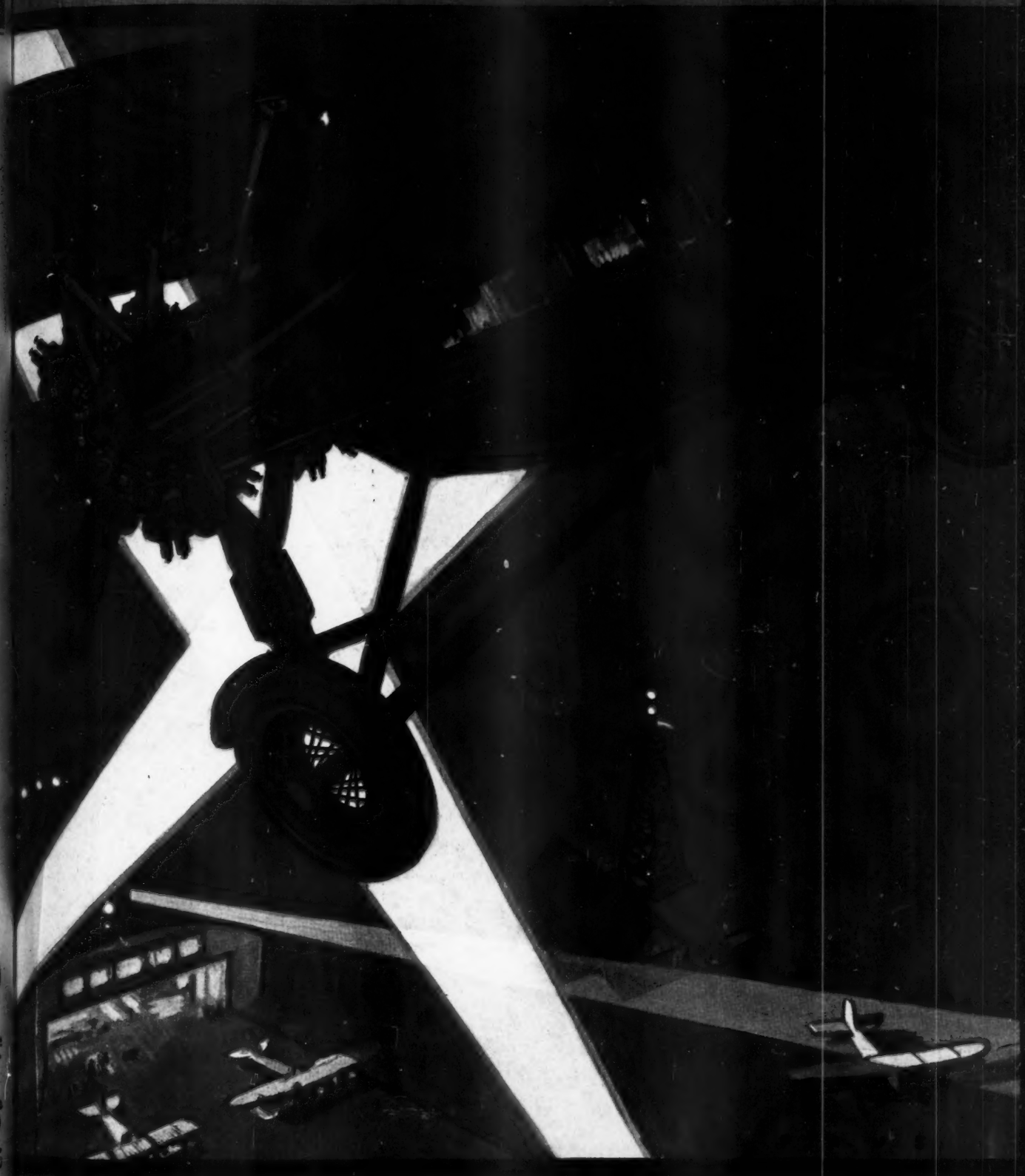
1927

Popular Science

MONTHLY Founded 1872

August
1927
25 cents

BENJ. A. POOR
LIBRARY
UNIV. OF



No Trans-Atlantic Air Service for Twenty Years,

Commander Byrd Says in an Analysis of Lindbergh's Flight—Page 9

Some men work in offices, others out of doors. **In consequence there are strong contrasts in skin textures and beards. The New Improved Gillette makes shaving comfortable and enjoyable to *every* man. It has 1 a shaving edge with ample space beneath to receive shaved hair and lather without clogging; 2 an adjustability of shaving edge so precise as to suit any skin and beard; 3 a micrometric exactness of dimensions that makes it *the hand-tailored razor for your face* . . . Get a New Improved Gillette today and your shaving troubles are over.**

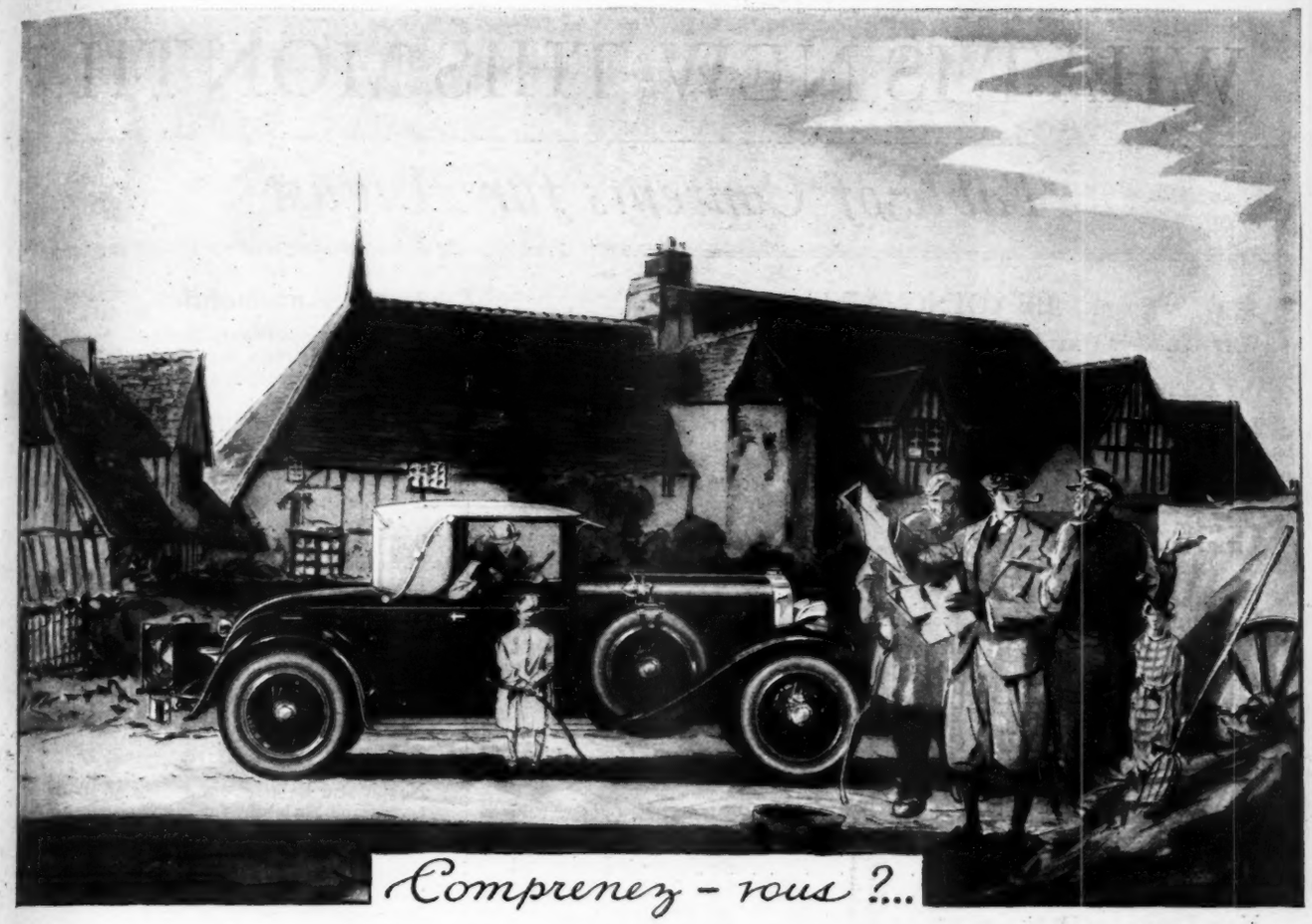
THE GILLETTE SAFETY RAZOR CO.
BOSTON, U. S. A.

The New Improved

Gillette

SAFETY Gillette RAZOR

Whether you have a beard "like wire" or as soft as silk, your GOOD shave will become a PERFECT shave if you read "Three Reasons." On request we will gladly send you a copy, free.



SHARING FIRST PLACE WITH CADILLAC

When comparisons are suggested between lesser cars and the La Salle, it will pay to remember that the General Motors Corporation—manufacturer of the leading automobiles in every grade—is behind the creation of this especial value in automobiles. The La Salle shares with Cadillac the famous 90-degree, V-type, eight-cylinder engine—together with first place in the fine car field.

FOR A SMALL DOWN PAYMENT—with the appraisal value of your used car acceptable as cash—you may possess a La Salle on the liberal term-payment plan of the General Motors Acceptance Corporation—the famous G. M. A. C. plan.

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR COMPANY
DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
DETROIT, MICHIGAN OSHAWA, CANADA

LA SALLE

Priced from $2495 to $2685, f. o. b. Detroit

MANUFACTURED - COMPLETELY - BY - THE - CADILLAC - MOTOR - CAR - COMPANY - WITHIN - ITS - OWN - PLANTS

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

WHAT IS NEW THIS MONTH

Table of Contents for August

LEADING ARTICLES

WHY WE MAY WAIT TWENTY YEARS FOR OCEAN AIR LINES . . . 9
By Commander Richard E. Byrd, U. S. N.
An expert's view of future commercial sea flights

LINDBERGH'S GREAT PARTNER . . *By Frank Parker Stockbridge* 12
Details of the first New York-to-Paris plane

THE FIRST PLANE TO GERMANY . . . *By George Lee Dowd, Jr.* 14
Interesting Predictions by Aviation Authorities

LIFEBOATS UNDER THE SEA . . . . . *By Alden P. Armagnac* 15
An inventor's amazing plan to make submarines safe

ON THE SEA IN A CABLE SHIP . . . . . *By Edgar C. Wheeler* 22
Thrills in the lives of the "ocean linemen"

A $10,000,000 "ACCIDENT" . . . . . *By Kenneth Wilcox Payne* 24
The remarkable story of an unusual personality

EACH OF US HAS FORTY SLAVES . . . . *By Robert E. Martin* 26
Do you realize what you owe to electric power in your daily life?

HOPE FOR HAY FEVER VICTIMS . . . . *By Norman C. McLoud* 27
How recent medical discoveries yielded a new treatment

STRANGE ANTS GROW FLOWERS . . . . . *By Hyatt E. Gibson* 29
What a noted biologist discovered in the jungle

EVEN WORMS SOLVE PUZZLES . . . . . *By Prescott Lecky* 33
Watching "dumb animals" think

NEW THRILLERS DEFY GRAVITY . . . . . *By Elwell Crissey* 38
A revelation of the engineering skill that goes into amusement devices

DECK FANS TO AID SEA FLYERS 43
A Swiss engineer's ingenious scheme for mid-ocean airplane landings

SAM LOYD'S PUZZLE PAGE 65

IS YOUR HOME SAFE FROM FIRE? . . . *By John R. McMahon* 66
Some valuable hints on protecting your dwelling

WHEN YOUR MOTOR SIZZLES . . . . . *By Martin Bunn* 69
Gus and Joe give timely advice on summer overheating

DO YOU KNOW THE TRUTH ABOUT OIL BURNERS? 6

HOW YOUR ELECTRIC TOASTER HELPS PAY PUBLIC UTILITY DIVIDENDS . . . . . *By Wallace Ames* 4

FICTION

WHIRLING WHEELS—PART I . . . . . *By Edmund M. Littell* 18
The birth of the automobile told in a fascinating new novel

BARE HANDS—CONCLUSION . . . . . *By Hawthorne Daniel* 40
The swift climax of an absorbing tale of the North

RADIO

HOW TO HOOK YOUR PHONOGRAPH TO THE RADIO SET 62
By Alfred P. Lane

CONTROLLING RADIO VOLUME . . . . . *By John Carr* 64

THE HOME WORKSHOP

A SHIP-MODEL VANE . . . . . *By Capt. E. A. McCann* 73

LINDBERGH'S PLANE, TOY SIZE . . . . . *By D. M. Clayton* 76

CUTTING THREADS ACCURATELY . . . . . *By Charles Kugler* 80

Automobiles

Briton Develops Cheap Fuel . . 44
Soft-Faced Hammer Saves Your Car 44
When You Drive Your Car Around a Corner 44
Movies Test Auto Drivers . . . 46
Mud No Terror to This Car! . . 48
R. R. Gates Direct Traffic . . . 48
Twin Engines Drive Novel Bus . . 48
Amazing Car Turns in Its Own Length 50
Odd Electric Car for Shopping . . 51
Light Signals Auto Speed . . . 53
Keeping Auto Curtains from Flapping 68
Whistle Indicates Boiling . . . 68
New Battery Terminal Tool . . 68
A Simple Spring Oiler 68
An Emergency Hose Clamp . . 68
Spiked Board Pulls You Out . . 68

Aviation

New Motor Balloon 16
Gyroscope Stabilizer for Airplane . 16
Testing Helicopter Model . . . 17
Plane Hauls Glider in Aerial Train . 32
"Superpower" for Airplanes . . 49
"Wing Flutter" Wrecks Planes . 52
Ingenious Device Tests Air Pilot's Vision 54
Glider Soars Fourteen Hours . . 54
New "Booster" for Airplanes . . 57

Health and Hygiene

Eyeglasses and Efficiency . . . 37
New Disease from the West . . 37
Blueberry Cure for Diabetes . . 47
Aid for Deaf Has Tone Control . 47
Water Purified by Rays 48
"Dust Mask" Guards Against Contagion 51
Hums You to Sleep 51

Laboratory Discoveries

Oil Ships and Rainfall 36
Sash Cords Tested at Bureau of Standards 36
Can Rays Produce Life? 37
That Mythical "Sea Level" . . 49
Artificial Light Speeds Up Beets . 49
Test Cigarette Fire Danger . . . 52
Sounds That Kill 53
Dark Rubber Lives Longer . . . 53
The Speed Limit of Vision . . . 54
Tin Not Harmful 56
Why Your Watch Slows Down . . 57
Gas Appliances Made Safer by Laboratory Tests 60

Models

Tiny Whaling Ship for Movies . . 31
Model Building in Cork 31
Midget Locomotive That Runs . . 31

August, 1927, Vol. 111, No. 2. **Popular Science Monthly** is published monthly at 250 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., by the Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. Entered as second-class matter Dec. 28, 1918, at the Post Office at New York under the act of March 3, 1879; additional entry as second-class matter at Chicago, Illinois. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada. Printed in U. S. A. Copyright, 1927, by the Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. Single copy, 25 cents. Yearly subscriptions to United States, its possessions, and Canada, $2.50; foreign countries, $3. The contents of this magazine must not be reprinted without permission. In presenting in its editorial columns numerous stories of new products of applied science, **Popular Science Monthly** does not underwrite the business methods of the individuals or concerns producing them. The use of **Popular Science Monthly** articles for stock-selling schemes is never authorized. O. B. Capen, President and Treasurer; R. C. Wilson, Vice-President; A. L. Cole, Secretary.

More Than 250 Striking Articles in This Single Issue Cover from Every Angle the Latest Developments in the World of Invention and Discovery

Carved Figures Depict Famous Battle 31
Schoolboy Constructs Miniature Auto 31
Small-Scale Railway in His Back Yard 31
Models for Flood Prevention . . 37
Miniature Stage Tests Lights . . 55
Factory Ventilation Studied with Model 56
Rubber for Ship's Crosstrees . . 79
Ship Models Built from Our Blueprints 108

New Devices for the Home

Safety Guard for Your Iron Cord . 58
Detachable Edge Keeps Knife Sharp 58
Shears Corn from Cob 58
Novel Glass Teapot Has Handy Ball . 58
Pad Protects Your Ironing Board . 58
New Asbestos Iron Stand . . . 58
Novel Washer Operates by Suction . 58
"Heat Domes" Cook with Gas Turned Off 58
Fish Clamp Makes Scaling Easy . 59
Adjustable Glove Drier 59
An Iron You Don't Lift 59
New Grapefruit Tool 59
Keeps Moths from Your Clothes . 59
"Holder for Holders" on Gas Range 59
Drying Rack Clamps on Radiator . 59
Removes Vegetable Seeds and Skins 59

New Processes and Inventions

Life-Saving Suits for Harbor Firemen 16
France Tries Iron Roads . . . 44
New Device Rectifies Current . . 44
Odd Oil-Burning Locomotive . . 45
Houses Washed by Machine . . 45
Ten-Pound Electric Handsaw . . 45
Magnet Saves Worker's Eyes . . 46
Electricity Hastens Crops . . . 46
Flame Burns Under Water in New Boiler 46
Portable Reading Lamp Holder . 47
Map Puzzle Teaches Geography. . 47
Wooden R. R. Ties Passing . . . 47
"Ultrawhistle" Gives Silent Summons 47
Auto's Exhaust Heats Coffee Pot . 49
Lunch Kit and Table in One . . 49
"Ear Lorgnette" for Theater . . 50
Automatic Fisherman Reels Them In. 50
Hat of a Dozen Shapes 50
Clock Controls Electric Lights . . 50
Saw Guide Replaces Miter Box . . 50
Live-Saving Suit Resembles Diver's Costume 51
Mechanical Smoker Breaks In Pipes 51
High-Speed Marker Lays Traffic Lines 51
Overheated Engine Stops Itself . . 52
Signal Stops This Elevator . . . 52
A New Way to Open Letters . . . 53
Drill Carries Its Own Motor . . 54
New Paint Stops Oil Leaks . . . 54
Warns of Dangerous Fumes . . . 55
"Touchy" Electric Cable Traps the Burglar 55
Tests a Tipplers' Breath 56
Strange New Liquid Makes Wood Fireproof 56
Space-Saving Gas Mains Shaped like Planks 57
Liquefied Gas for Fuel 57
Manless Tractor Plows without Steering 60

Photography

$2,000,000 Offered for His Picture Invention 16
Cop Invents Anti-Burglar Camera . 17
New Camera Faster Than Lightning 37
Feeds Movie Film at High Speed . 48
Portable Arc Lamp Aids Amateur Movie-Makers 50

Radio

New Radio Beacon 32
"Radio Watchman" Guards Ohio Reservoir 32
Hunting Treasure by Wireless . . 45
Radio Lights to Guide Airmen . . 46
Weather Maps by Radio for *Los Angeles* 52
Hides Antenna in Ship's Hull . . 54
"Radio Roof" 100 Miles Up . . 54
New Ideas for Chargers 61
Static Still Unconquered 61
Keep Tube Prongs Clean . . . 61
Heat Spoils Dry Cells 61
C-Voltage for Power Tubes . . . 61
A B C's of Radio 61

Ships

Destroyers Ready for Scrap Heap . 16
Most Powerful Fireboat 17
"Old Ironsides" Comes Back . . 30
Destroyer Her Own Dry Dock . . 30
Like a Fly in a Sugar Bowl . . . 30
"Black Fleet" Fails to "Capture" New England 30
Repairing a Superdreadnaught . . 30
Britain's New "Mystery Ship" . . 30
Monster Warship Aground . . . 30
Modern Hospital Sails with Fleet . 35
Largest Oil Burning Ship to Have No Funnels 55

Unusual Facts and Ideas

Moving a 350-Foot Front . . . 17
Man Was Never an Ape 35
Telephones from Ocean Bed . . . 36
Treasure from the Dead Sea . . 36
Metered Fuel for Homes 36
Re-Create Indian Salt Mine . . 36
Giant Testing Machine 36
Rebuilding a Whale 37
Faraday's Coil Brought to America . 37
Traffic Tower in a Hotel 44
Counting Cash by Electricity . . 45
Artificial Heat for the Ocean . . 46
Largest Dredge for New York's Bridge 47
How Apes Might Talk 47
Building Stone Waterproofed . . 48
Speeding Up the Chariot Race . . 49
More Power from Less Coal . . . 49
Coaling a Locomotive in Four Minutes 52
Aerial Car Paints High Electric Cable. 53
Mammoth Tool Bores 13-Foot Cylinders 53
To Hush Riveters 54
"Perpetual Motion"—Almost . . 55
Twins' Minds Run Alike . . . 55
Building Mammoth Generator . . 55
Measuring Niagara's Power . . . 55
X-Rays Ferret Out Rum. 56
Hottest Spots on Earth 56
Seventy Million Phone Calls a Day 56
A Deep-Sea "Butterfly Net" . . 56
Valuable New Mineral Found in Vast Deposit 57
Canal Runs through Five-Mile Tunnel 57
Plaster Statues Made Bronze . . 57

Hints for the Mechanic

New Machines Aid Mechanics . . 102
Diamond Holder for Surface Grinder 103
Installing Leather Packing . . . 103
Piece of String Solves a Tapping Problem 103
Non-Removable Rivets for Small Plates 104
Working Cast Iron on the Lathe . . 105
Oiled Reamer Bores Smaller . . 105
Compound for Chasing Threads . 105
Oiling Hints 105
Soap Serves as Cutting Compound, Cools Bearings 105
Pliers Adapted for Knurling . . 105
Milling Odd-Width Narrow Slots . 105
Holding Short Pins Vertically . . 107

Ideas for the Handy Man

Kitchen Table Serves As Bench . 75
How to Mix White Lead Paint . . 75
Lindbergh's Plane, Toy Size . . 76
Timesaving Mail Box Has Hinged Bottom 77
A Plug That Fits Three Holes . . 77
Constructing an Egyptian Type Stool 78
A Hall Mail Rack Easy to Build . 78
How to Make a Teakwood Tea Tray Table 78
Toy Glider Made with Feathers . 79
Archers Can Make Own Targets . 82
A Real Home for Your Dog . . . 84
Adapting a Carpenter's Level for Testing Inclines. 84
Hiding Defects in Woodwork . . 84
Varnishing Glass 85
How to Do Wrought Ironwork . . 86
Blueprints for Your Home Workshop 87
Building a Sand-Box Play Shelter . 88
Cement for Filling Cracks . . . 88
Patching a Shingled Roof . . . 89
Stopping a Water Leak 89
Liquid Metal Polish 89
Solving Your House-Painting Problems 90
Rebuilding a Transmission . . . 92
Bench Vise Helps Clamp Glued-Up Work 93
To Bore a Flat Steel Spring . . . 93
How to Make a Paneled Chest . . 94
How to Fix a Noisy Electric Motor . 98
Pine Cone and Feathers Make Tiny Peacock 98

Even Your Electric Toaster Helps Pay Public Utility *Dividends*

By WALLACE AMES, *Financial Editor*

"SPEAKING of bargains," remarked Mr. Crane to his thrifty wife, as he looked up from the evening paper, "this ought to interest you. Here is an advertisement by the Electric Light and Power Company showing nine electrical appliances for home use which all together cost only $1 a week to run.

"This advertisement says that the current consumed by a hair dryer used one hour each day costs only 4c a week. We can run an electric bath room heater twenty minutes every morning for 9c a week. How about an electric vibrator? You can massage with it one hour a day, if it takes that much time getting the kinks out of your system, for 2c a week. Gee! I never realized that there were so many uses for electric current, and that it was so inexpensive. Did you?"

"I began to realize it this afternoon," replied Mrs. Crane. While I was down town I had a little time and so stopped in at the show room of the Electric Light Company. And I could hardly tear myself away. There were so many clever, labor-saving electrical contraptions there.

"Why, with a few of those little contrivances I could get our house work done in less than half the time it takes me now. And they do things so well.

"Let's look over our budget, plan it over a bit, so we can buy more electrical things."

Mr. and Mrs. Crane's observations suggest a very big, important reason why public utility securities are today rated as sound investments. Public utility companies are making great strides in the matter of increasing the market for their services.

SOMEONE, whose name we do not recall, was asked how to become wealthy. His terse reply was: "Make something that everybody wants." That comes pretty close to describing what the electric light and power companies have been doing these last several years. Only they have been producing something that everyone not only wants, but *needs*.

When the industry was in its infancy, not so many years ago, electric current was used for lighting and to a certain extent for factory power. The progress that has been made within recent years in increasing the use of electric current makes the imagination stagger.

Let's begin with wired homes. Ten years ago only 5,260,000 homes, or 22 percent of the country's total were wired for electricity. Today the number has been increased to 16,000,000 or approximately 60 per cent. Thus, within ten years the utilities have increased their potential home market nearly 300 percent. Once a home is wired, every additional electrical appliance used adds to the utility company's revenue without adding commensurately to its overhead.

Whereas, in the beginning, electricity was used in the home for lighting only, nowadays it seems as though almost everything is done by electricity. There are at least 39 domestic appliances consuming electricity, such as irons, vacuum cleaners, refrigerators, oil heaters, sewing machines, washers, radio sets, etc.

DURING 1926 the retail value of various electrical appliances sold reached the total of $775,828,000. Radio sets and accessories added another half billion. Not only did the utility companies make a normal profit for their investors on their proportion of this accessory business, but the installation of all these appliances means a permanent increase in the use of electric current.

Your vacuum cleaner means a market for from $1 to $4 of electric current per year. And there were a million new vacuum cleaners sold last year. Your coffee percolator means from $1.50 to $6 of current. And some four hundred thousand percolators were sold last year. If we were to go on through the entire list of electrical appliances we would find that they alone increase the income of the utilities by millions upon millions of dollars per year.

Lest the reader begin to calculate that he is spending too much money on electricity it might be interesting here to insert that the total year's electric bill for the average family is only $27.89. The valuable and convenient services which we get from electricity are among our most trivial of expenses.

While great strides have been made in increasing the sale of electric current in the home, similar progress has been made in commercial and industrial fields. Electric power has replaced steam power in factories. Industrial plants, office and apartment buildings, hospitals and various types of institutions which once generated their own power have in numberless cases discontinued their own generators to become big customers of the central stations.

MODERN advertising has done its share to increase the use of electric current. Look at all the electric signs, and the brightly lighted store windows. Civic pride has helped with its "White Way" street lighting.

An indication of the increased market for power in industry is given by the figures on motor horsepower operated by electricity purchased from central stations. The figure in 1914 was 3,884,724. By 1923 it had increased to 13,365,663. More recent figures are not available.

Including domestic, commercial and industrial uses, there are now fully three thousand separate ways in which electric current is used. In the one year, 1926, nearly one and a half million new customers were added to the books of electric light and power companies, bringing their total up to nearly twenty million customers. Each department, domestic lighting, commercial lighting, and power customers, has shown an increase around 300 percent during the last 10 years.

IT DOES not automatically follow that any and all public utility securities are good investments, just because the industry as a whole is in good condition. Reputable investment bankers scrutinize every piece of public utility financing with great care. Their engineers and lawyers go into every detail. Reports in the files of bankers are voluminous and complete. Each individual offering of stock or bonds is made to the public on its individual merits, not alone on the status of the industry as a whole.

[Statistics in this article based on researches made by Electrical World and Electrical Merchandising.]

Here is the ANSWER

to questions which bother many investors

How can you tell what gives a first mortgage bond absolute safety?

How can you get the highest income from your money, consistent with safety?

How can you select a safe investment house?

How can you retire in 15 years on your present living budget?

How can **you get 6½%**—more than double the savings bank interest rate, with all the convenience?

How can you judge the security back of a first mortgage bond?

What is the history of the first mortgage bond in Chicago?

Why can Cochran & McCluer sell first mortgage bonds in every state of the Union without salesmen?

All of these questions and many others vital to investors are answered in the new edition of a famous book, "Behind the Scenes Where Bonds Are Made." Get your copy now. We'll gladly send it. No salesman will call.

8-27

Cochran & McCluer Co.
46 North Dearborn St.
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Please send me without obligation your book, "Behind the Scenes Where Bonds Are Made." No salesman will call.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... *State*.....

Cochran & McCluer Co.

Established 1881
Never a loss to any investor
46 NORTH DEARBORN STREET
Chicago

The Real Estate Educator

A most comprehensive yet concise arrangement of useful facts about buying, selling, leasing and sub-letting of Real Estate, contracting, for erection or repairs, mortgaging, transferring, insuring, etc.

New revised edition.

288 pp. Price $2.00, postpaid.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY

To Help You Get Ahead

THE Booklets listed below will help every family in laying out a financial plan. They will be sent on request.

How to Build an Independent Income (1927 Edition)—Describes a plan for buying 6½% First Mortgage Bonds by payments of $10 or more a month, and shows the results that may be accomplished by systematic investment. Address: The F. H. Smith Company, Smith Building, Washington, D. C. Ask for Booklet 75.

The House Behind the Bonds reminds the investor of the importance, not only of studying the investment, but of checking up the banker who offers it. Address: Fidelity Bond & Mortgage Co., 1188 New York Life Building, Chicago, Ill.

Behind the Scenes where Bonds Are Made tells how you can retire in fifteen years and have an income equal to your present living budget. This booklet can be secured by writing to Cochran and McCluer Company, 46 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

WHILE investments obviously cannot be guaranteed by the Publisher, every effort will be made to insure that only advertisements of absolutely reliable companies are accepted.

Address your inquiries to Wallace Ames, Financial Editor, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York.

FIDELITY·MEANS·KEEPING·FAITH

Security

The satisfaction of home ownership can't be described. But it can be enjoyed, by those with courage to save instead of spend.

With so much at stake, let your earnings accumulate safely in Fidelity 6½% First Mortgage Bonds. They are triply-secured—by ample physical property; by Fidelity's conservatism; by our *guarantee* of the payment of principal and interest when due.

You'll invest more often and more wisely after reading Fidelity's Booklet, "The House Behind the Bonds." Send for it now.

FIDELITY BOND & MORTGAGE CO.

J. U. MENTEER, President — INCORPORATED 1913

660 Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
1188 New York Life Bldg., Chicago
378 Colorado Nat'l Bank Bldg., Denver

L-232

FIDELITY·GUARANTEES·EVERY·BOND

There is a reason for *World-Wide Confidence IN* SMITH BONDS

Every safeguard and provision, our long experience in the First Mortgage field recommends, is utilized for the benefit of the investor.

Every Smith Bond is secured by a First Mortgage on improved Real Estate—a First lien on land and building; a first lien in effect on net property earnings, the owner being required to make monthly payments in advance for interests and a portion of the principal.

Every Mortgage that secures a Smith Bond issue is a first mortgage on property advantageously located, whose valuation, as established by competent and reputable appraisers, is substantially in excess of the first mortgage.

These and many other important factors make

SMITH BONDS ***They Yield***

Safe Interest Sure Income Satisfactory **6½%**

Denominations of $1000, $500, $100. Maturing from 2 to 10 years.

Detailed information concerning SMITH BONDS and the safeguards that protect your investment may be had on request.

Ask for Booklet No. 75-29

Our Mail Service Department

No matter where you may be you can avail yourself of the Mail Order Service of our Home Office in Washington, D. C. Your investments and inquiries will be given the same personal, efficient and courteous attention you would receive if you called at one of our offices.

The F. H. SMITH Co.

Founded 1873

Smith Building, Washington, D. C.
285 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
Continental & Commercial Bank Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

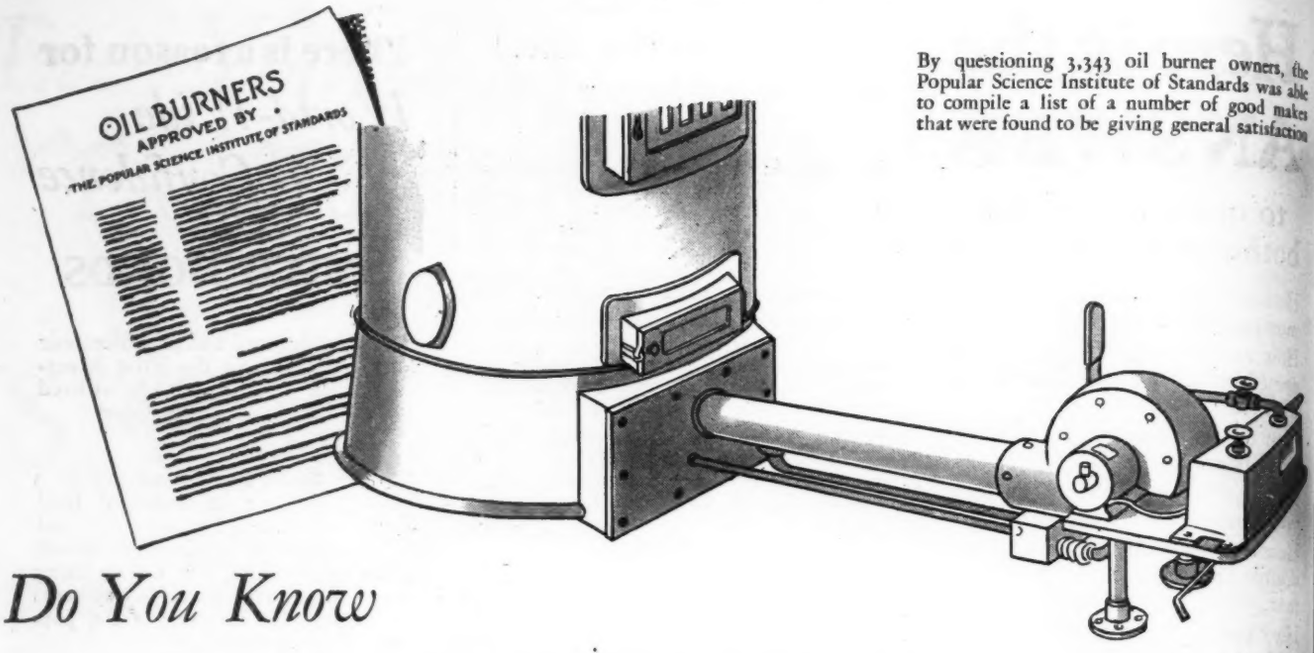
BOSTON ALBANY BUFFALO
MINNEAPOLIS ST. LOUIS

Kindly send Booklet and information regarding SMITH BONDS.

NAME.....75-29

ADDRESS.....

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.



By questioning 3,343 oil burner owners, the Popular Science Institute of Standards was able to compile a list of a number of good makes that were found to be giving general satisfaction

Do You Know

The *TRUTH* ABOUT *OIL* BURNERS?

OPEN up a booklet on oil burning in any train, waiting room or public place, and it is almost a certainty that the stranger next to you will start a conversation. This unfailing interest is seldom accompanied by any particular knowledge on the subject, either. For if more people *really knew* about oil burners, they would not just be interested but would *own* one of these truly wonderful devices.

When it comes to knowing about oil burners and the degree of satisfaction they give, the Popular Science Institute of Standards probably has more complete and impartial knowledge on the subject than any other organization. The Institute has spent a year's time and several thousand dollars in gathering the data that it has on oil burners.

The one outstanding fact determined by the Institute's investigation is that *practically every owner of a good oil burner is satisfied* and considers that his burner has lived up to the promises made for it. One thing is certain—if the public as a whole were as fully convinced of the efficiency, convenience and comfort of oil burners as is the Institute, there would be few homes without them.

This opinion is based on the data in the Institute's possession after questioning 3,343 oil burner owners located in 252 cities in 30 different states. The findings were entirely impartial, the whole investigation being conducted by the Director of the Popular Science Institute, Dean Collins P. Bliss of the College of Engineering, New York University.

This investigation was undertaken for three reasons. First, to secure general information on this subject in which readers had shown considerable interest. And, in the second place, to be able to authoritatively advise readers just what makes of burners would give them good results. The third reason for the investigation was to protect both POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY and its readers in regard to oil burner advertisements in the magazine. All oil burners advertised in POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY are covered by the publisher's guarantee. POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY cannot, and will not, carry the advertising of any but reliable burners.

Over 1400 readers have already written the Institute and asked for specific recommendations of oil burners for their homes. Many of them have written telling us that they have installed burners recommended by the Institute and how pleased they are with the results. One of these new owners recently wrote, "I only wish I had asked you before; our oil burner has been such a comfort." This seems to be the general attitude.

The difference between heating with oil and with coal is, they have found, the difference between having an evenly heated warm home instead of a too hot or too cold one; between absolutely forgetting heating problems, and shoveling, sifting and constantly attending a furnace. As to the cost of using the two types of fuel, most owners report slight difference—a few spend less, some spend slightly more for oil than for coal, but the majority find the cost about equal.

Then there is the question of service. Many people who have had no experience with oil burning are under the impression that frequent service calls are customary and necessary. This is not true. Good burners, such as those on the approved list of the Popular Science Institute of Standards, require little servicing and such service as is required receives prompt attention, with no inconvenience on the part of the owner. Contrast this with the daily calls of the furnace tender and ashman when coal is the heat supply!

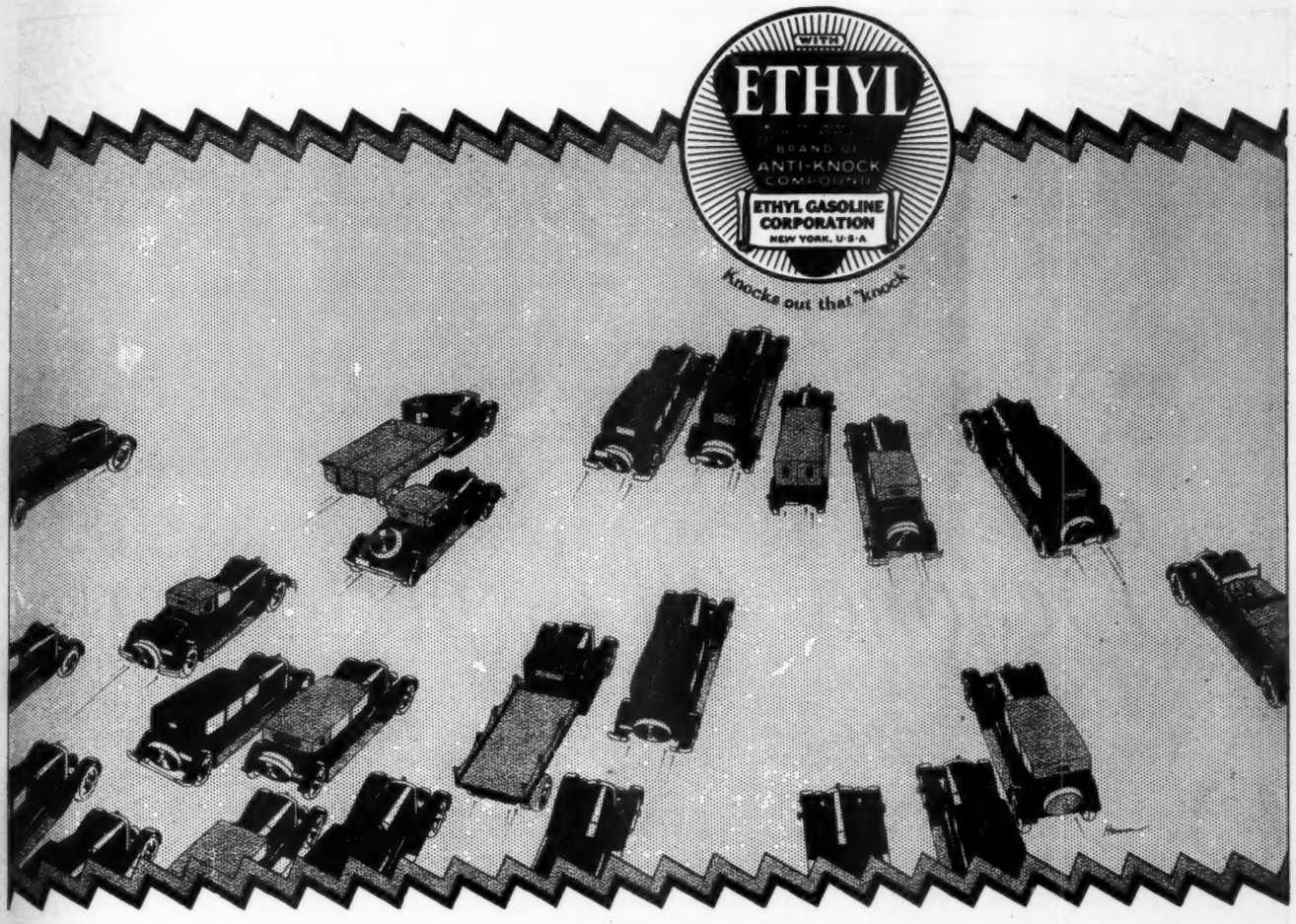
Readers writing for recommendations of burners should tell (a) number of rooms in the house, (b) type of heating system, (c) average annual coal consumption, (d) whether gas and electricity are available. Address the Popular Science Institute, 250 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Popular Science Monthly
GUARANTEE

The above seal on an advertisement indicates that the products referred to have been approved after test by the Popular Science Institute of Standards.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY guarantees every article of merchandise advertised in its columns. Readers who buy products advertised in POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY may expect them to give absolute satisfaction under normal and proper use. Our readers in buying these products are guaranteed this satisfaction by POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY.

THE PUBLISHERS



Get the benefits of *high compression*

AUTOMOTIVE engineers have long known that the efficiency of gasoline engines increases as their compression is raised.

The compression of the present day automobile is as high as the limitations of ordinary gasoline permit. Gasoline is not a perfect fuel. It explodes too soon (*i. e.*, "knocks" and loses power) when compressed beyond certain limits.

That is why automotive research devoted many years to the development of "ETHYL" fluid, which, when mixed in very small quantities with motor gasoline, eliminates its knocking tendencies and makes it a high compression fuel. The fuel so mixed is Ethyl Gasoline.

Ethyl Gasoline has brought the benefits of high compression — greater power and flexibility, faster pick-up, reduced gear-shifting — to hundreds of thousands of motorists. This is because carbon deposits raise the compression of your engine beyond the point at which it was designed to perform efficiently with ordinary gasoline.

Try Ethyl Gasoline to-day. Enjoy a driving satisfaction and engine performance that you have never before experienced with your car. The "ETHYL" trademark shown above identifies the Ethyl Gasoline pump.

ETHYL GASOLINE CORPORATION, 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY

What high compression means to you

THE principle of high compression is readily understood. The tighter you pack the powder charge in a muzzle loading gun, the greater the force given the bullet. Similarly, the tighter gasoline vapor and air are compressed in the combustion chamber (the space between the head of the cylinder and the top of the piston) before ignition, the greater the power derived from the explosion.

Increasing compression therefore simply means decreasing the size of the combustion space, which may be accomplished mechanically or through the formation of carbon.

Higher compression means a more powerful and flexible car, less gear-shifting, faster pick-up. In short, a performance impossible with lower compression and the use of ordinary gasoline.

ETHYL GASOLINE

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Beyond All Expectation

We had scarcely hoped for such performance. New as today—old as Grebe's reputation and experience—the Synchrophase Seven typifies Grebe leadership of over seventeen years—a leadership built on the production of only the best that engineering skill could devise.

For nearly a score of years Grebe has developed device after device—radical, practical, permanent—for the improvement of radio reception.

And now—the Synchrophase Seven—the latest proof of Grebe leadership.

1 Controlling Dial
that tunes accurately without aid of additional dials.

3-Point Tuning Drive
—smooth-running, permanent adjustment.

5 Tuning Stages
for maximum selectivity and fidelity of tone.

7 Useful Tubes
each playing a distinct and important part in the production of tone, volume and distance.

The cabinet, of selected butt grain walnut, has a panel of French marquetry exquisitely designed and wrought.

Booklet P gives the details.
Your dealer will demonstrate.

A. H. Grebe & Co., Inc., 109 West 57th Street, New York City
Western Branch: 443 So. San Pedro St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Factory: Richmond Hill, N. Y.
The oldest exclusive radio manufacturer

GREBE SYNCHROPHASE SEVEN RADIO
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

GREBE RADIO TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Popular Science Monthly

FOUNDED 1872 — FIFTY-SIXTH YEAR

AUGUST, 1927 — SUMNER N. BLOSSOM *Editor* — VOL. III, NO. 2

Commander Byrd Tells~

Why We May Wait 20 *Years for* Ocean *AIR* Lines

An Analysis of the Trans-Atlantic Flights of Lindbergh and Chamberlin, by the Man Who First Flew to the Pole

THE world-wide rejoicing over Charlie Lindbergh's superb feat of flying alone from New York to Paris, and, two weeks later, over the equally amazing achievement of Clarence D. Chamberlin and Charles A. Levine in flying to within 110 miles of Berlin, has largely obscured the fact that they made thereby priceless contributions to the science of aeronautics.

Thousands of columns that for weeks flooded the world's newspapers justly extolled the fine courage of the trans-Atlantic flyers. Much was made of the risks they took. I, for one, regret that so little praise was bestowed upon the pilots' technical skill which went into preparations for and execution of their stupendous flights.

In my opinion, which is supported by a wide circle of aviators, Lindbergh and Chamberlin both demonstrated three important things: they took what were virtually commercial-type planes and flew them 3600 and 4100 miles, respectively, without mishap, proving that their craft were no freaks; they steered the whole way by compass, demonstrating that the new earth inductor compass was a highly reliable instrument; and they kept their air-cooled motors turning unceasingly the whole way, a test which alone was nearly worth their entire efforts.

Many have disparaged the flights as a contribution to commercial transoceanic air lines. In Lindbergh's case they called attention to the fact that he flew alone, and declared that no passenger would ever risk portage in a single-motored machine. Then, when Levine surprised even his wife and friends, at the last moment, by taking passage over the Atlantic with Chamberlin, it was pointed out that, since dropping into the sea likely would have meant death, theirs was no more a practical exploit than the stunt of a man walking a tightrope across Niagara Falls.

The author, Commander Richard E. Byrd, wearing the Congressional Medal of Honor awarded to him for his flight to the Pole

AMONG the millions who anxiously followed the trans-Atlantic flyers in their amazing hops to Europe was one man who, better than any other, knew the perils surrounding them, and the skill required to carry them through. That was Commander Byrd, first to fly over the North Pole, and one of the world's foremost aerial navigators. For him, the flights over the ocean were no dare-devil race. They were thoughtful, courageous efforts to advance aviation.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY considers itself fortunate to present to its readers Commander Byrd's own analysis of these great achievements, and his graceful tribute to the pilots who accomplished them. He gives us an authoritative picture of the enormous work to be done before regularly scheduled air liners can follow the lonely trail blazed by the *Spirit of St. Louis* and the *Columbia*.

THESE are not sound criticisms. Bleriot, on his first crossing of the English Channel, was doing what, in the mind of the public, was a dare-devil feat. Yet his example inspired engineers and capitalists to establish a London-Paris air line that now operates daily. Even in the early days of our transcontinental railroads, records show that people thought an engine breakdown would be fatal, either from the bitter blizzards that swept the prairies, or from tomahawking Indians who would swoop down upon the unprotected train. Yet each crossing of our country brought men nearer to the dazzling rail service now at the disposal of a traveler.

Today ocean flying is still a gamble. Neither Lindbergh nor Chamberlin, by their gallant voyages, have made it otherwise. It will be some twenty years, in my opinion, before regular commercial trans-Atlantic air service is established. What these two pilots have done, though, is to reveal the nature of the hazards by first-hand experience, and, like Bleriot, to inspire men with new confidence that they are not too great to be conquered eventually. They have demonstrated, for one thing, that ocean flight will remain a gamble until we have full and accurate knowledge of weather over the sea. Heretofore ocean weather data have been collected haphazardly.

All of us who look forward to ocean flying in the future have examined

every detail of the weather records Lindbergh and Chamberlin brought down with them, for theirs is the first complete first-hand list of conditions obtained over the Paris-New York route within a limited period of time.

OUR governmental Weather Bureau has made a science out of weather prediction for this country. Storms can be foretold; precipitation and temperatures can be approximated in advance; and the severity of the seasons has become almost a matter of mathematical tables. But we know relatively little about the weather over the ocean. Of course, it roughly follows that of the contiguous land to the westward. This is so because the prevailing wind motion in the North Atlantic is from west to east. Vessels making passage from Europe to America regularly submit their meteorological data through various channels to our Navy Hydrographic Office in Washington, D. C. So-called "Pilot Charts" give the digests of these reports at regular intervals. In preparing the *America* for our planned flight across the Atlantic, we had the coöperation of the Radio Corporation of America and the Weather Bureau. Both relayed to us the daily reports of vessels at sea regarding the state of weather they were encountering. But this was far from enough on which to base commercial flying over the ocean.

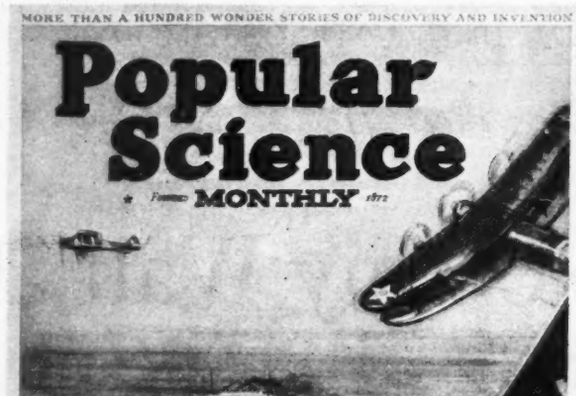
For one thing, such reports are based on only spasmodic observations by passing ships. Then they are, of course, taken at sea level. Depth of fog, height of wind disturbances, thickness of cloud formations and the like have never been gathered. Lindbergh and Chamberlin have made it plain that if ocean flying is to be practicable, a continuing weather service will certainly have to be established, with large central receiving stations at New York, London and Paris.

Of other danger factors that must be eliminated, most important is chance of engine failure. At once we realize that the single-engined planes which Lindbergh and Chamberlin flew would have to be replaced by a multi-engined machine capable of being kept aloft by only part of its several-engined units. For instance, a plane with ten engines might readily be designed to fly with only six of them. In emergency certain weights such as landing gear might be dropped, and thus let even fewer engines keep the plane aloft.

CERTAINLY there will have to be landing stations along the way. Lindbergh himself has expressed his favor of great floating hangars anchored in the ocean, that would in effect be man-made islands, provided with food, sleeping quarters, fuel supplies and wireless station.

I am convinced that a proposed "seadrome," or floating hangar, such as the one designed by Edward R. Armstrong, chief experimental engineer for E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, will soon prove practical. The idea is sound. As soon as the proper engineering skill gets behind the move and funds are provided for such ventures, they can be built. The greatest problem will be to anchor the floats. Seadromes should be common sights over the ocean within a few years. These would be supplemented by landing fields on the land bordering the route; Newfoundland and Ireland for the northern route, and the Azores and Portugal for the southern one.

In the future, too, there will have to be fast patrol craft along the air lanes to act both as lightships and rescue units.



The proposed "seadrome" or giant floating hangar designed as a way station for ocean flight by Edward R. Armstrong, noted engineer, as pictured on the cover of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY last October. Lindbergh and Byrd both express belief in the necessity of some such plan

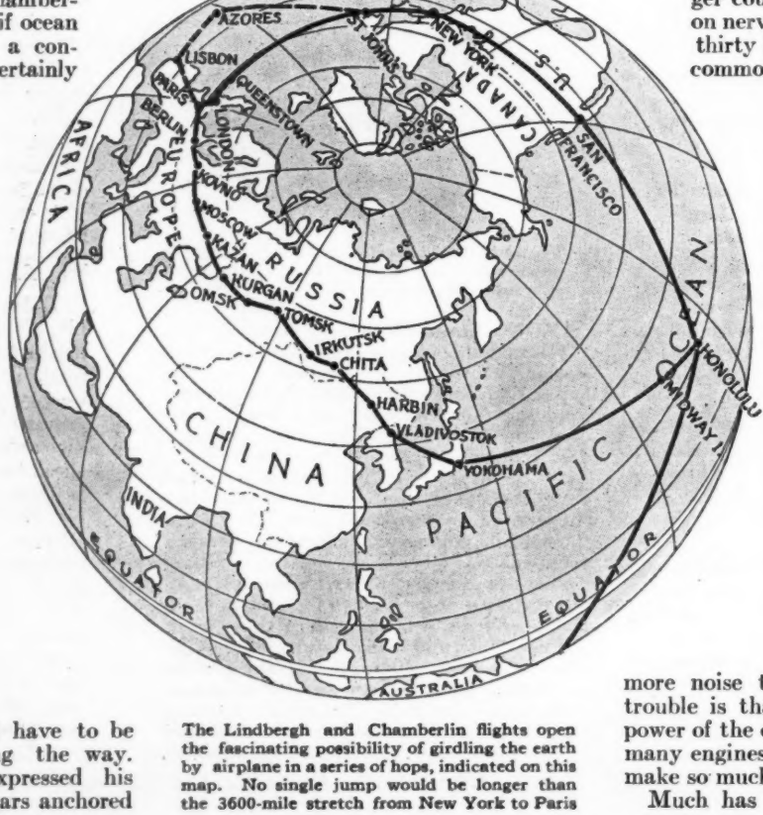
WHEN Commander Read flew the Atlantic some years ago he hopped to Newfoundland and thence to the Azores. Along his route were stationed many naval vessels. Yet when his companion flyer, Commander Towers, fell into the sea it took the rescue vessels some time just to find the plane. In this connection the passenger or express plane will have to have a seaworthy hull so that she can float for an indefinite time and even make some way through the water. She will have to be equipped with radio that can be used afloat as well as aloft. That is not the case with our present plane radio equipment.

Thus, for a long time, only the seaplane type of aircraft will do the dependable cross-sea flying.

There is bound to be great advance of airplane design before we shall be able to buy a ticket to Europe by air. No average passenger could stand the present strain on nerves and body that more than thirty hours aloft entails. It is a common thing for passengers on the Paris-London route to arrive with green faces and heaving stomachs due to air sickness resulting from their plane's leaping about over the Channel. As with steamers, the relief for this misery will lie in larger and larger planes.

OTHER nerve strains will be reduced even before passenger service becomes a factor in plane design. One is the constant roar of an airplane's motor. Even to the accustomed pilot this is always disagreeable. Mufflers already have been designed. Only a few weeks ago a plane flown over the Hudson River made little more noise than an automobile. The trouble is that the muffler reduces the power of the engine. But when there are many engines in one plane this need not make so much difference.

Much has been done in the way of



The Lindbergh and Chamberlin flights open the fascinating possibility of girdling the earth by airplane in a series of hops, indicated on this map. No single jump would be longer than the 3600-mile stretch from New York to Paris

personal service aboard planes used for short passenger routes in Europe. Meals can be served and naps taken. But in the day and a half crossing of the Atlantic by air the passenger will have to be warmed and fed and entertained if his patronage of the line is to be kept.

NO DOUBT heating will be done by utilization of the exhaust of the engine. Regular dining car service can be installed without the addition of much weight. Radio will provide entertainment. However, all these things are easier said than done. And some years will have to pass before the small refinements so indispensable to the critical traveler can be perfected.

This year the Germans, in particular, have gone well ahead with design of passenger planes. They are building a machine that utilizes the wing for space for passenger cabins. This means a wing six to ten feet thick. At first thought, such a condition would seem detrimental to the plane because of wing resistance. But it is the vacuum above a wing rather than the push of air under it that stands for lifting power. Therefore, a deep wing front is really beneficial. The trans-Atlantic plane of 1950 may have wings thick enough for two tiers of cabin and stowage spaces.

Naturally the multi-engine plane must have its engines accessible from the central station. This may seem a superfluous remark. Yet I believe this was never done until 1926; and that only one tri-engined plane today has a "cat-walk" from its cockpit to the outboard engines. This is a good example of how much has to be accomplished before the feats of Lindbergh and Chamberlin can tie up with practical commercial flying over the same route.

As planes grow the fire risk will grow with them. In the *America* we have a quick dumping device for emptying our fuel tanks if we see that a crash is inevitable. The tragic accident to Captain Fonck's plane last year was a sample of the peril from a quick blaze.

Yet quick dumping of fuel is not the final answer. Surely there should be developed a fuel that is not so highly inflammable as gasoline. Possibly some form of alcohol can be got from cellulose that will make a cheaper and safer fuel. I suppose that even a very high powered storage battery may be devised some day. But we are far from it now.

I HAVE been asked if there will be helicopters on the large ocean planes of the future, making it possible for them to hover when they reach their destination. Frankly, I see little promise in the helicopter. On the other hand, I confess to a growing enthusiasm for the possibilities of using parachutes on planes to lower them slowly in cases of emergency. Size of plane need be no hindrance to very large parachutes, or perhaps several suspending different parts of the machine.

I am inclined to think that the remarkable success of the earth inductor compass in guiding the trans-Atlantic flyers on their course was the most important single item in the list of what they achieved. This type of compass is not especially new in principle. We could not have used it *(Continued on page 113)*

"WE"—Charles Lindbergh and his single-engine monoplane *Spirit of St. Louis*—which thrilled the world by riding more than 3600 miles from New York to Paris in 33½ hours. This and Chamberlin's record flight to Germany, says Commander Byrd, proved the efficiency of stock planes, and the reliability of navigating instruments.

Lindbergh's Great Partner

Mechanical Marvels of the Monoplane, Engine and Precision Instruments That Carried Him to Fame

By FRANK PARKER STOCKBRIDGE

"WE," SAID Lindbergh. "My plane and I."

The plane first. Right. The courageous young flyer could never have made his magnificent ocean hop without a plane. Planes have flown without a pilot, radio-controlled; one may yet fly pilotless from New York to Paris. But that is another story. This is about Lindbergh's plane.

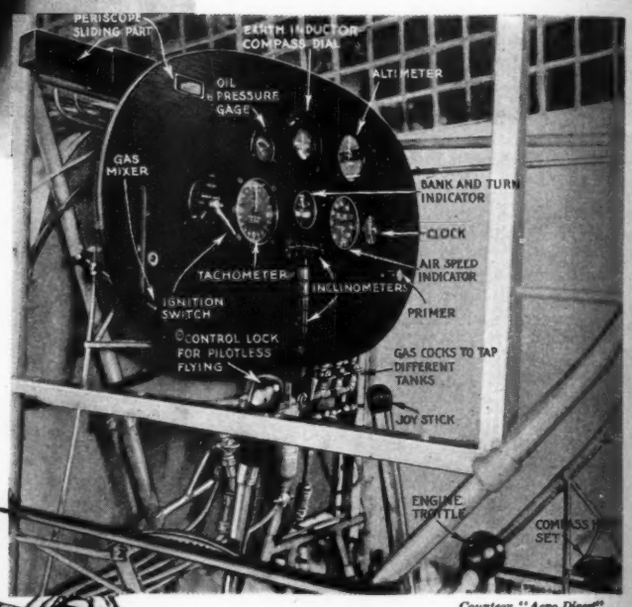
Give Lindbergh, the man, every last ounce of credit for courage, judgment and flying skill, yet his plane and its equipment had to be as good of their kind as he is of his kind. What is it like, then, this last word in airplanes? How does it differ from other planes which previously had tried long-distance flights and failed?

The *Spirit of St. Louis* embodies all that has been learned about airplane design and construction since the Armistice. The war taught aircraft designers a great deal, especially about building fighting planes. But—

No airplane which was in existence at the signing of the Armistice, on November 11, 1918, equipped with any engine which was then in existence, could have made the flight which Lindbergh made.

War demanded high speed, great maneuverability, a high ceiling and power with which to climb to it quickly. Peace time aviation calls for safety, stability, endurance and reliability, minor considerations in fighting planes intended for short flights at top speed.

In its elemental design, Lindbergh's plane embodies one lesson learned from war. It is a monoplane.



Courtesy "Aero Digest"

Interior of the monoplane's cockpit, showing instruments and controls by which Lindbergh guided himself to Paris with almost uncanny precision. In the upper picture Lindbergh is seen at the little window of his inclosed cabin

Driving mechanism of earth inductor compass. Power is generated by a tiny windmill at the top

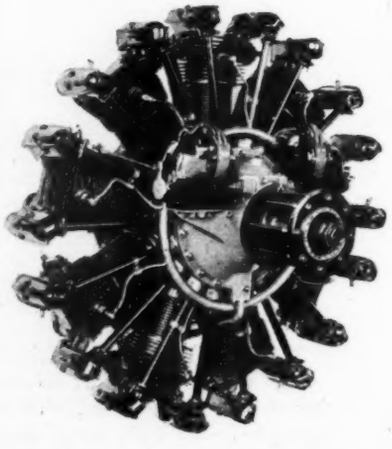
AMERICAN aviation began with biplanes, and America has stuck consistently to biplanes ever since, until recently. France began with monoplanes. Had it not been for Glenn Curtiss's victory with his biplane, when he won the first international aviation trophy at Rheims, in 1909, American aircraft designers might have considered the monoplane a little more seriously in the early days of the art. But the Curtiss victory was regarded as a triumph of the biplane, regarded as the safer and more stable of the two types and capable, as was demonstrated at Rheims, of even greater speed.

England followed America's lead, in the main, with the result that the great majority of the airplanes used by the Allies in the war were biplanes. But some of the French monoplanes proved their superiority in many respects, and when the war ended students of aviation generally agreed that the one small plane which had given the best account of itself, on either side, was the German Fokker, designed by a Dutchman from French models.

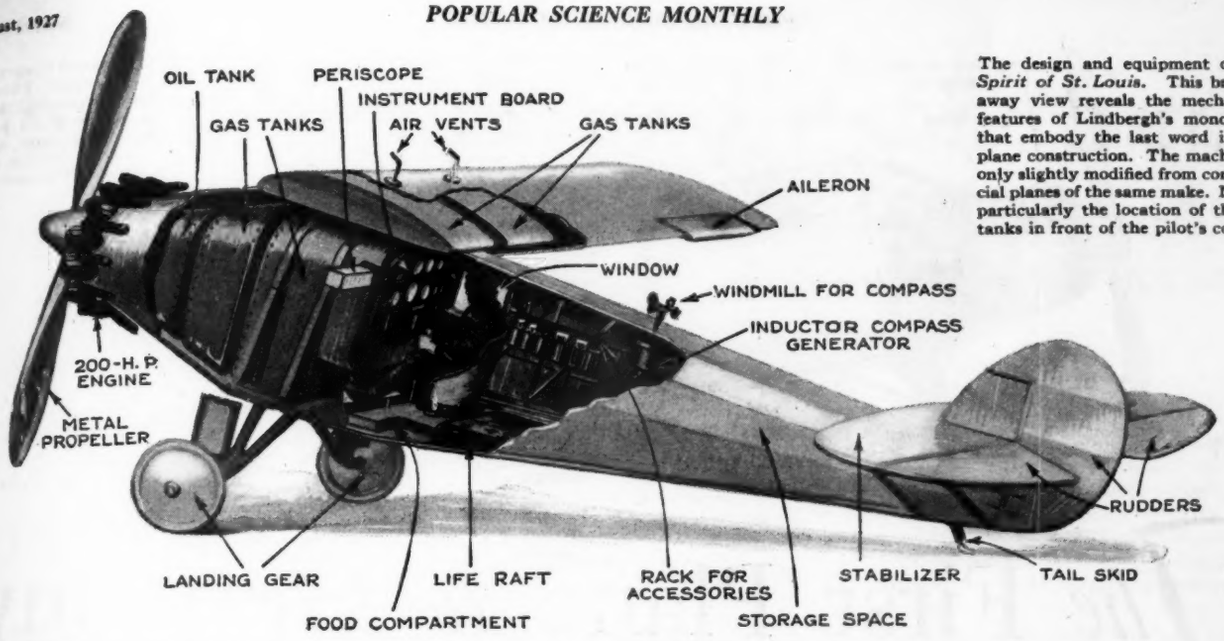
That stimulated the development of the monoplane after the war, for commercial use. In America only one successful monoplane had been developed in 1919, by Grover Cleveland Loening. Today at least eight of the most widely-known makes of airplanes have but one pair of wings. It was a monoplane, the Columbia-Bellanca, which carried Chamberlin and Levine on their record hop to Germany, and which previously established a new world's record for sustained flight. It was in a Fokker monoplane that Commander Byrd crossed the North Pole. All three of the planes that lined up on Long Island in May last, preparing to fly to Paris, were monoplanes. And it was in the smallest of them all, the little Ryan monoplane, that Charlie Lindbergh first flew across.

Yet one of the comments which Lindbergh made about his experiences and observations in Europe was an expression of surprise at the greater development of the monoplane in France.

Lindbergh's plane is but slightly modified from the commercial type of the same make which is regularly used in carrying air mail between Los Angeles and Seattle, via San Francisco. It is what is known as



Wright Whirlwind motor which drove the *Spirit of St. Louis* 3647 miles without missing a stroke



The design and equipment of the *Spirit of St. Louis*. This broken-away view reveals the mechanical features of Lindbergh's monoplane that embody the last word in airplane construction. The machine is only slightly modified from commercial planes of the same make. Notice particularly the location of the gas tanks in front of the pilot's cockpit

a semicantilever monoplane, with the wings located above the fuselage. In the commercial plane of this type, the pilot's seat is directly behind the wings, while the compartment for mail, express matter or passengers is under the wings.

The first change made from the standard design was to fill this cargo space with large tanks to hold the 300 extra gallons of gasoline needed to carry the flyer across the Atlantic; the next, to inclose the pilot's cockpit, putting a roof over his head and an entrance door on the right of the fuselage, with a corresponding window on the left. The three regular tanks, which carry 153 gallons of gas, enough for 500 miles, are located between the wings, over the cargo space, and inside the body of the machine, behind the pilot.

THE new location of the gas tanks was chosen for two reasons; first, to put all the weight in front of the pilot, so that he would not be crushed between the gas tank and the engine in case of a crash; the second, to reduce the length of the gas line from tank to engine, thereby lessening the danger of the gas line becoming clogged. The longest gas line in Lindbergh's plane is barely two feet.

Four hundred and fifty-two gallons of gasoline, the amount with which Lindbergh started off, weighs somewhat more than a ton and a half, instead of the 750 pounds of mail or passengers which the standard Ryan plane is designed to carry. This extra weight necessitated increasing the lifting area of the wings. Further weight was added not only by the enlarged wings but by the necessity of lengthening the standard fuselage, to counterbalance the shifting of weight forward.

So ten feet was added to the length of the wings, giving them a spread of forty-six feet. This, it proved, was sufficient to lift the initial load of 5,150 pounds with which the *Spirit of St. Louis* started across the Atlantic. As the wings are almost exactly seven feet wide, from front to back, their area is 320 square feet; the lifting capacity of sixteen pounds to the square foot demonstrated on the Paris flight might easily be exceeded, although the design of the wings of Lindbergh's plane is for speed rather than lift.

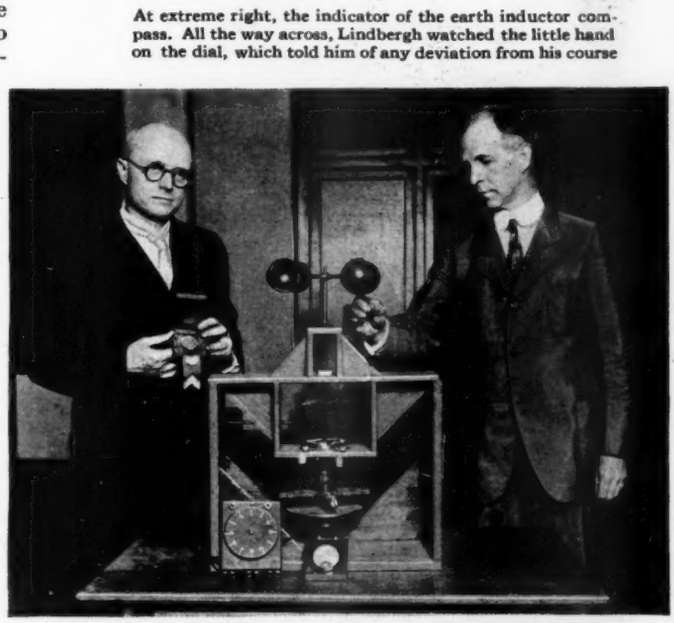
The rule in airplane construction is "thin wings for speed, thick wings for lift." This plane's wings are only about eight inches through at the thickest point. They are made of spruce ribs shaped to what is known as the "Clark Y" section, held in place by wires, and covered with cotton fabric treated with "dope," a solution of cellulose in acetic acid which stretches the fabric and keeps it taut.

One interesting departure from standard practice in the wings is the location of the ailerons, the "little wings" which operate to control lateral balance, and are hinged to the after edge of the main wing structure, one on each side. When the plane starts to tip to the right, a slight movement of the control lever or "joy stick," swings the right aileron downward and the left one upward. This reduces the wind pressure on the lower side of the left wing and increases it on the corresponding surface of the right wing, bringing the plane back to an even keel. The ailerons, too, enable the flyer to "bank" the machine in turning, and so avoid side-slips. In Lindbergh's plane the ailerons, instead of being attached to the wings at the extreme ends, where they are usually placed, are cut in about two feet from the wing tips to increase the rigidity of the wings.

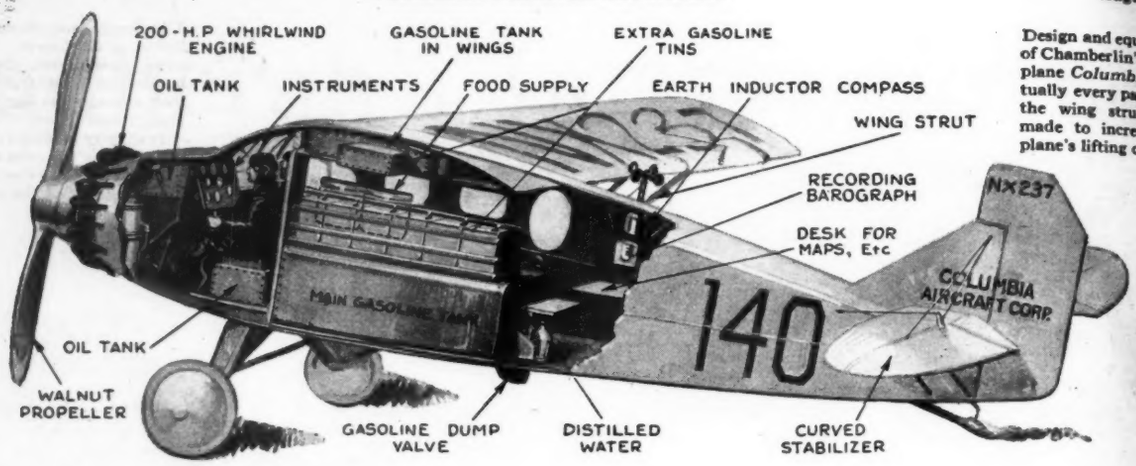
THE fuselage, or body, of the plane, is suspended from the wings by wooden struts, streamlined, or shaped to (*Continued on page 123*)

Above, Lindbergh's speed timer. At right, speed and drift meter, which enabled him to calculate angle of drift and speed

At extreme right, the indicator of the earth inductor compass. All the way across, Lindbergh watched the little hand on the dial, which told him of any deviation from his course



First model of the earth inductor compass, the invention of Maurice M. Titterington (left), which enabled Lindbergh and the *Spirit of St. Louis* to reach the Irish coast at a point only three miles from the planned course



Design and equipment of Chamberlin's monoplane *Columbia*. Virtually every part, even the wing struts, was made to increase the plane's lifting capacity

The First Plane *to* Germany

What Aviation Experts Say About the Atlantic Flights and the Future of Ocean Air Commerce

By
GEORGE LEE DOWD, JR.

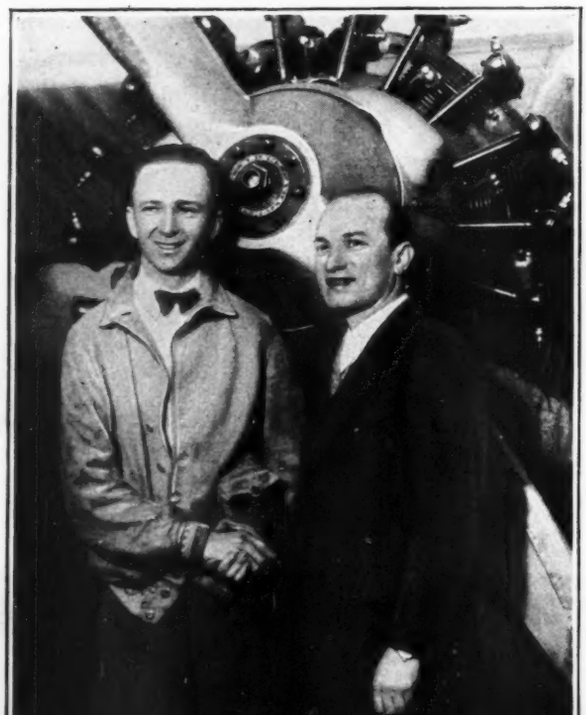
ONE minute before Clarence Chamberlin soared aloft in the sturdy Bellanca monoplane *Columbia* for his record-breaking flight from New York to Germany, the first "air passenger" to Europe climbed into the cabin —Charles Levine, backer of the flight. Levine, it is true, "worked his way" across the ocean; for besides the duplicate instruments he watched during the flight, he relieved Chamberlin at the controls, now and then, to give the pilot a wink of sleep.

Nevertheless, while it took a Lindbergh to blaze the first air trail, alone, over the Atlantic to France, it remained for Chamberlin, in his flight to Germany, to first give the world a prophetic glimpse of actual passenger travel in an aerial cabin above the ocean.

By the time you read this, there may be other transocean flights, other overseas air passengers. New wonders in aviation are following one another in bewildering succession. What next? What new accomplishments may we expect in the coming weeks and months?

In messages to POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, a number of America's foremost aviation authorities have given us their impressions of the trans-Atlantic flights and their significance to future air travel.

"Where these men have pioneered, others will follow," reads a telegram from Maj. Gen. Mason M. Patrick, Chief of Air Corps, U. S. Army. "Speeds and pay loads will be increased. Ocean air lines will be organized, and ten years will make commercial air traffic over our oceans the rule rather than the exception."



Clarence Chamberlin (left) and Charles Levine, "passenger," at the nose of the *Columbia* before hopping off

Vindication of the air-cooled motor for aviation, with the hope of transocean air lines in the future, is the concrete result of the flights, declares Rear-Admiral William A. Moffett, U. S. N., Chief of the Bureau of Aeronautics. "Such rapid progress is now being made," he wires, "that no one can tell what will happen next. American aeronautics is on its way to even more remarkable successes."

Ocean-going commercial planes and mid-ocean landing places may be built at any time now, believes Wm. P. McCracken, Jr., Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Aeronautics. Their construction awaits only the financial backing that flights such as Lindbergh's and Chamberlin's will stimulate. "What," he asks, "is there to prevent a regular trans-Atlantic air transportation schedule within a period of, say, five years, if only the necessary financial backing can be made available?"

CHAMBERLIN landed at Eisleben, Germany, with his last drop of gasoline gone—in accordance with his announced intention of flying as long as his fuel lasted. Had he been able to re-fuel at some mid-ocean filling station he could have continued indefinitely. "Such facilities are absolutely necessary to make commercial flying on the Atlantic or any other ocean possible," wires E. R. Armstrong, inventor of the "seadrome," a "floating airplane (*Continued on page 121*)

Lifeboats *under the* Sea

Inventor Designs Odd Rescue Barrels Locked to the Submarine by a Vacuum

By ALDEN P. ARMAGNAC

How unsinkable, barrel-shaped life cabins, released from a foundered submarine, might carry the crew to the surface. The first of the cabins has risen and men, climbing through its hatchway, are signaling a passing ship. The second has just been released from its vacuum fastenings

WHEN, in the future, a disabled submarine sinks to the sea bottom, its crew need not fear a losing struggle for oxygen—terminated at last by death unless frantic divers reach them. Such is the belief of an Italian-American inventor, Menotti Nanni, who has devised an undersea lifeboat to be attached to and released from the submarine in an entirely new way.

Should the man-size model he is now constructing at Tivoli, near Rome, Italy, prove successful, it will fill a pressing need for the safety of underwater navigation. When the U. S. submarine *S-51* was rammed and sunk off the New England coast, nearly all of the thirty-four men aboard were drowned. The sinking of the *F-4*, another Navy underwater craft, off Honolulu a few years ago, was another marine tragedy that brought home to submarine designers the necessity of some avenue of escape for men imprisoned in undersea boats.

Many schemes have been suggested; a number employ a detachable cabin that floats to the surface with the crew. In the June issue of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Commander Fitzhugh Green based a remarkable story, "Black Death," on such a proposed invention. He told of a submarine "lifeboat" that proved a veritable death cabin, for it failed to release at the critical moment; moreover, its very presence had so weakened the submarine hull, cut away to receive it, as to swamp the undersea craft. To overcome these defects, common to most proposed submarine life-cabins, Nanni has devised vacuum-cup fasteners which, he claims, will assure positive and speedy release of a barrel-shaped lifeboat that carries the crew to safety.

The inventor, Menotti Nanni, demonstrates a model of the vacuum ring, with central manhole, designed to lock the lifeboat to the submarine. When the two halves are fitted together and then the air between them sucked out, they cannot be pulled apart

The principle he employs is centuries old. In 1654, before a royal audience, Otto von Guericke, an experimental philosopher of Magdeburg, Germany, demonstrated the power of a vacuum. He fitted together two copper hemispheres; then, with an air pump, sucked out the air within them. Thirty horses were unable to pull the shells apart. But when he opened a valve that let in air, they separated of their own accord.

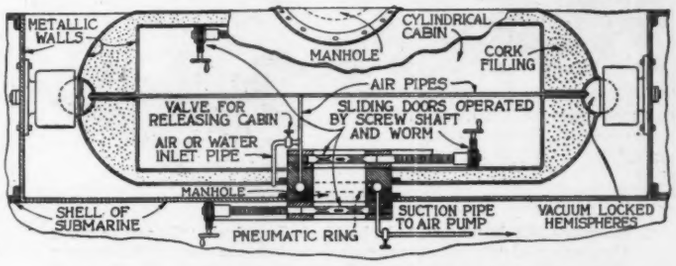
Similarly, as a means of "bolting" an unsinkable life-cabin to the shell of a submarine, Nanni employs a pair of close-fitting, smooth-faced domes or cups, one attached to the submarine, the other to the life-cabin. Between them a vacuum is produced by a suction pump in the submarine. Under the tremendous pressure of the sea and air the cabin is as securely fastened as if riveted on; yet, he says, the turn of a valve that lets the sea into the vacuum frees the two parts instantly and releases the cabin.

One of these vacuum locks, dome-shaped, holds each end of the cabin to the submarine shell. A larger one at the bottom is a doughnut-shaped affair with a circular channel in the center for the vacuum.

The submarine has foundered! Into the cabin through the "doughnut hole" of the pneumatic ring climb the men. Someone slides shut the water-tight door at the bottom. "Ready?"

The releasing valve is turned. A hiss of water spurting into the vacuum chambers and the cabin lurches upward—free of the submarine.

Safe at the surface, the men climb out through a hatch at the cabin's top and summon aid by wigwagging or radio.

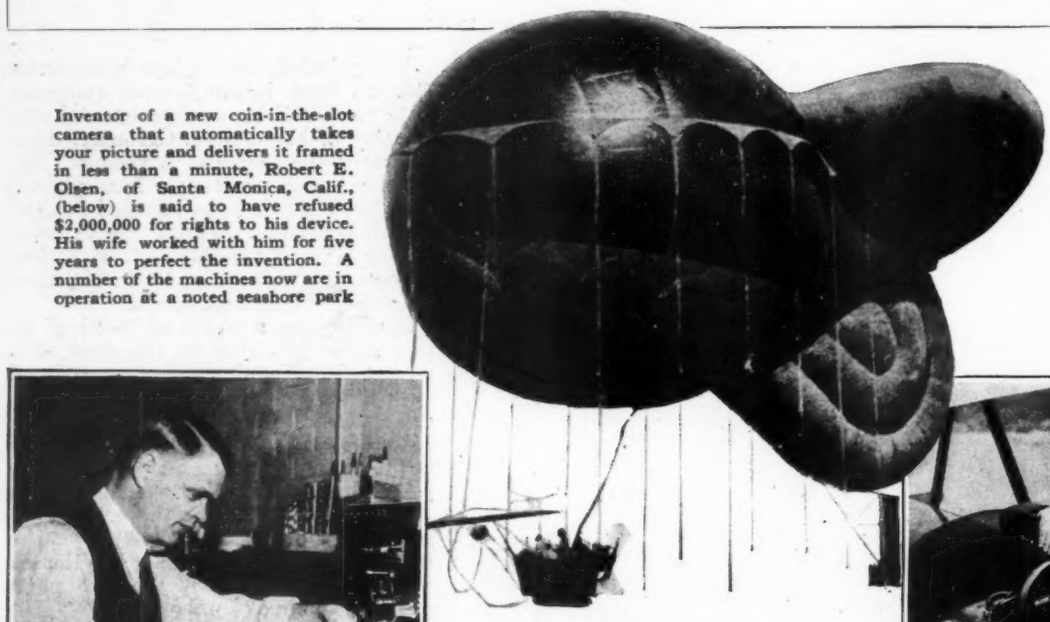


The design of the life cabin and how it is attached to the submarine. The crew enters at the bottom through sliding water-tight doors

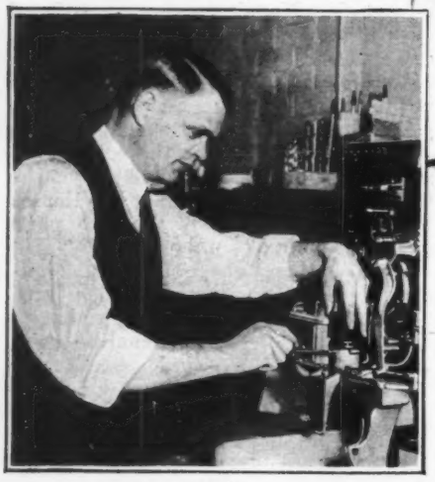
Snapshots of Progress

Automatic Airplane Pilot, Motor-Driven Balloon, Camera Burglar Trap, and Other Ingenious Ideas

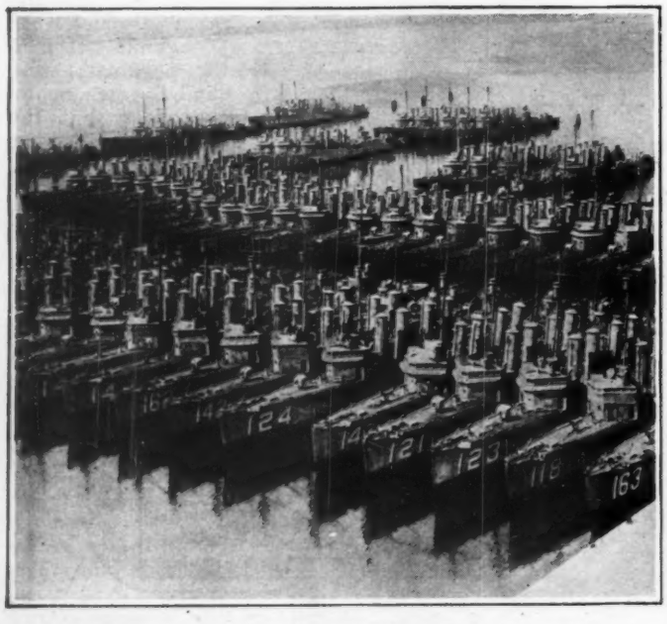
Inventor of a new coin-in-the-slot camera that automatically takes your picture and delivers it framed in less than a minute, Robert E. Olsen, of Santa Monica, Calif., (below) is said to have refused $2,000,000 for rights to his device. His wife worked with him for five years to perfect the invention. A number of the machines now are in operation at a noted seashore park



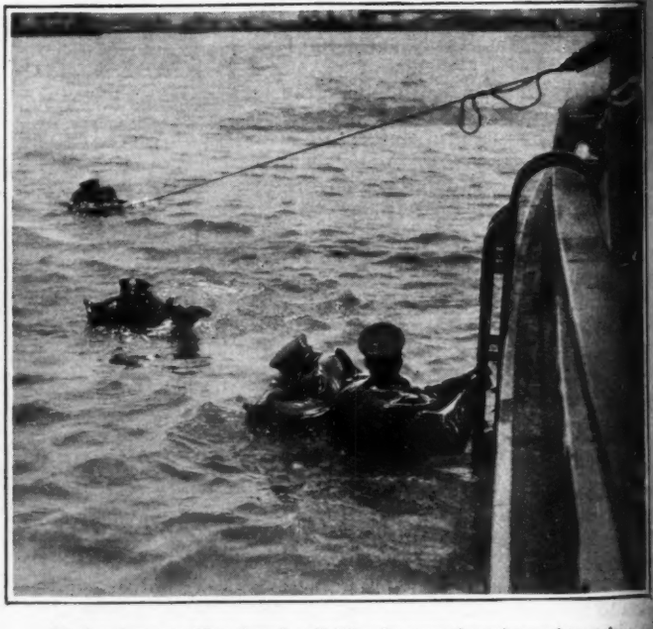
A new "automatic pilot" for airplanes, (below) is said to keep the plane on a given course and an even keel. A whirling gyroscope steers the plane through a mechanism operated by compressed air and a pendulum. The inventor of the device is Robert Mitton, of Los Angeles, Calif.



Under its own power, this curious motor-driven observation balloon invented by Col. Luigi Avorio, formerly of the Italian Military Engineers, can move from place to place over short distances. The invention includes a special "nacelle" instead of the usual observation basket, and a rudder attached beneath the craft's rear end. Recent tests conducted at Milan, Italy, are said to have been successful



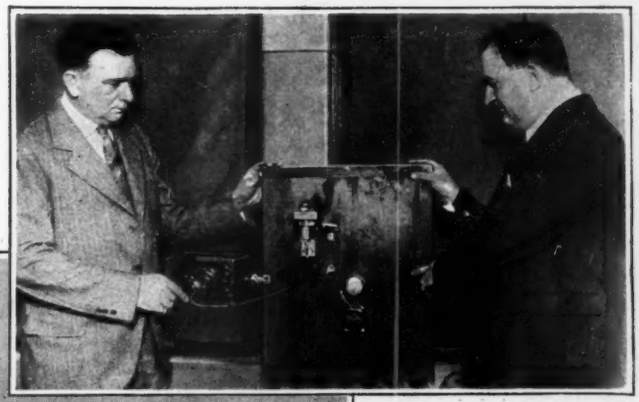
Seventy-eight destroyers, built by Uncle Sam during the war to scour the oceans and exterminate enemy submarines, are now rotting away as they lie at anchor in the Naval Base at San Diego, Calif. They are waiting their turn to be scrapped in accordance with the terms of the limitation of armaments treaty agreed to by the great world powers



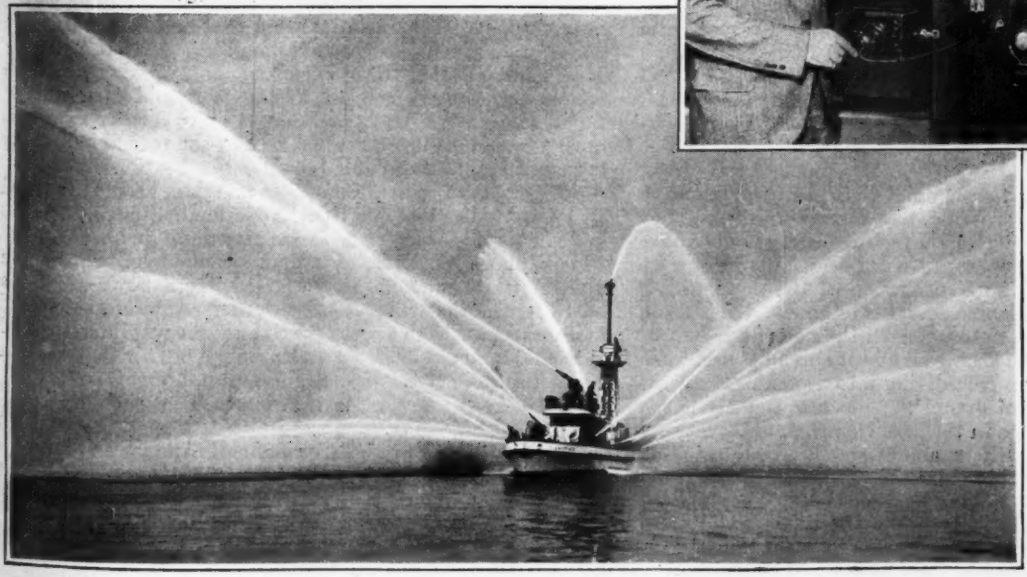
Harbor firemen of Los Angeles, Calif., who never have learned to swim, welcome the latest innovation in fire-fighting costumes—a suit whose wearer can't sink! The new outfits were given to men of the fireboat *L. A. City No. 2*, who are seen testing them out. In the turmoil of fire-fighting a fireman may fall overboard, hence the life-saving suit

The remarkable feat of moving a three-story building with 350-foot frontage was undertaken recently by a Chicago contractor with the aid of screw jacks. To move the building evenly, men were stationed at a series of jacks along the front. At a whistle signal from the foreman each man made one turn on the screw of his jack. At left, the building during progress of the work. Below, waiting for the signal for another turn on the screw jacks

How will a helicopter behave when it gets in the air? To learn the answer, Louis d'Amblanc, French experimenter, recently built a model helicopter, carried it aloft in a balloon and dropped it. At left: attaching the model to the balloon before the test



An ordinary camera becomes a combination burglar alarm and rogue's gallery with the novel attachment invented by James O'Connell, (right) New York City policeman. An intruder's contact with hidden wires starts an alarm bell, fires a flashlight, and takes the photograph. Electric controls set off the shutter and the flash simultaneously



The unusual photograph at the left shows the world's most powerful fireboat in action during a recent demonstration staged by the Los Angeles Fire Department. The boat, which is entirely powered by gasoline motors, is the only one of its kind. Although comparatively small in size, it can hurl more than 12,000 gallons a minute

The strangest sight Wendenville ever had seen—big Zach and little Gil riding into Main Street in a rackety horseless buggy that belched out clouds of black smoke

Whirling Wheels

A Romance of Inventive Genius and Its Dramatic Struggles to Create the Age of the Automobile

"After some months of experimentation in Wendenville, in the spring of 1896 I had an opportunity to compare the merits of my motor wagon with those of an imported one, and was led to believe that I was on the right track."—Extract from the autobiography of Gilbert W. Herrick

By EDMUND M. LITTELL

Author of "Midge" and "Fire Shy"

Illustrated by B. J. Rosenmeyer

HE IS acclaimed a genius today, the man who wrote those lines, and a genius he most certainly is. But he did not tell what it was that made him a successful genius. There are lots of things that never get into biographies. What is a genius? A dreamer? A fool? Quite often they are called just that. And quite often they stay in that category until the world has passed them by. But Gilbert W. Herrick—well, take a few of those words: "Months of experimentation . . . compare the merits . . . right track." There is a story there—

Wendenville, Michigan, was a quiet little town of about a thousand souls in those days. Wide, tree-shaded streets, a single block of business houses, two churches with steeples rising above the trees, a little frame "depot." No wireless, but the tongue of man was good enough for transmission of the news that a stranger from the city had arrived. Lem Carson, the station agent and livery stable proprietor, started the news after he had taken the young man to the Caswells, and it spread across town like the ripples created by a frog diving into a pond. That was late on a Friday evening of June, '95; too late for Mr. Zach Wenden to make any change in the arrangements. The Caswell house was dark when he got there, and he stood outside combing stubby fingers through his thick black beard. Well, he had told Lem to take the first likely looking boarder there. They needed him worse than anyone else in town, so there he should stay, young man or not. He turned on his heel and went home.

The stranger was a godsend to the Caswells. The husband, a banker from Boston, had been killed by the panic of '93, leaving an estate so involved that there appeared to be no hope of settlement. All they had was the little brick cottage which he had deeded to his wife before his troubles, and they had been waiting weeks for just such an opportunity to keep up appearances. But Mrs. Caswell, gaunt and spinsterlike with straight hair and a cold eye, was not one to express gratitude.

"A mechanic!" she exclaimed when their paying guest had retired to the single upstairs room that had been hurriedly prepared by her eighteen-year-old daughter. "What a state we've come to, compelled to receive a common working man into our home—the Abner Caswells! We never should have left Boston. I told him so the day we left—and we're farther away from it now—" her thin lips closed on a sigh; she rocked indignantly in her chair beside the center table lamp.

"An orphan!" was the way her daughter reacted to the additional work in store for her. Not aloud, though. "So young looking, too." There was a dreamy light in her blue eyes. "Looks more like seventeen than twenty-two. So slender and kind of white, and his hair mussed like a boy's—" She had heard her mother subject the newcomer to a cross-examination more searching than a court procedure; she was interested. What she said aloud as she shook down a rope of hair that was auburn silk with fire in it was something quite different.

"Well, he's from the East, at least. That should—"

HER mother snorted. "Springfield! And doesn't know a soul in Boston. Who are the Duryeas in Springfield! No one ever heard of them. If it had not been for his letters I should have turned him out."

"Oh no you wouldn't, mother," softly, with a laugh. "Half money is better than none at all."

"Abigail!" It was an oath, and her mother stood up abruptly. "Another remark like that and . . . You're more like your father every day. Go to bed this instant! I'll speak to Mr. Wenden about him tomorrow."

Which she did. Not at the blacksmith shop where the giant of a man worked and watched the affairs of the village; that she would never have done. She always managed to meet Zach Wenden casually at the general store or on the walk in front. And the huge man, who practiced blacksmithing because he liked it and not because he had to, combed his beard and chuckled.

"He'll do," his great voice rumbled. "He'll do." An endorsement as good as a sterling mark—to any but Mrs. Caswell. Her cold gray eyes grew colder, her thin lips tightened.

"IN BOSTON we would not consider entertaining one who mentioned having 'served time' in Massachusetts," she said. "I think—"

A rumble of a laugh from Zach. "Didn't you read the Jones an' Kinkaid letter? Where it talked about apprenticeship? Well, *that's* 'serving time.' When a man gets his papers from Jones an' Kinkaid, he's a mechanic; none better."

"Well, I shall keep the silver locked up just the same. I collected a month's rent in advance, also. That is the custom in Boston."

"Needn't worry; he'll get along."

"I shan't," with a tightening of lips. "And you may assure James—"

"Looks like a boy maybe, but if you'd heard him standin' up to us this mornin'—" he chuckled reminiscently.

The one she referred to as "James" needed no assurance; what he needed was warning. He was big Zach's youngest son, and was more than casually interested in what went on at the Caswell house. That was why Zach had thought to make a change. Instead, he took it out in a caution.

"No bullyin', Jim; hear me?" and his stalwart son had growled.

"Naw, I won't thrash him; I'll just—"

He had met Gil Herrick that morning on Main Street near the corners, and such a contrast! Big Jim, with arms and shoulders that had defeated many a bull calf—and every ambitious man—in competition, whether friendly or otherwise; with a mop of black hair and a face as rugged as a boulder—he was a giant. Until he stood beside his father. Slender Gil Herrick, pale of face, dressed in city clothes, blue-gray eyes looking out from beneath a small-visored cap in a friendly way. What Jim did when he first met the new-comer was to shake hands.

"My name's Jim Wenden," he said bluntly, and stuck out a strong hand.

"Mine's Herrick, Gilbert W.; glad to meet you."—and he took it.

It was an old trick, that tightening of the hand to a bone-crushing point. All the young bloods practiced it—and prepared for it when they shook hands with Jim. It was the kind of horseplay that country men liked, and Gil was a city lad. He suffered. But if Jim expected him to yowl and writhe, hoped to make him a fool before the crowd that stood by watching, he was badly disappointed; for Jim was the one who was fooled. What Gil Herrick did was outside Jim's experience. He declined to yowl; he did not swing a fist; he smiled! Smiled directly up into the black eyes that glittered assuredly above him. Then, in a quiet voice that might have been remarking about the weather:

"You're hurting my hand," he announced.

It was more effective than any yowl or any blow; it surprised the big one so completely that he dropped the hand as though it were a hot coal. Then he laughed shortly, and the gleam in his eyes turned red. His lip curled, his voice drawled, and he tried another tack, while his watching friends grinned silently among themselves.

"Understand you're settlin' here, Gil-bert," he said. "What you gonna try to make a livin' at?"

"I'd like to rent that shop." A hand that had been working slowly at his side came up to point at a one-room structure, with a single, long-dusty window, that stood beside the general store; he was as friendly as ever. "I'm thinking of opening a bicycle and repair shop."

"Repairs?" Jim bristled. "Repair what?"

"Bicycles, guns, sewing machines—anything like that. I—"

"Ain't room for two repair shops in this town; we're doin' all that."

"That's just what I was wondering. You must be related to Mr. Zach Wenden, then. His son, perhaps? I wonder if you'd take me to his shop."

Jim would. That was what he had been sent in to town to do. But he had expected to return with a thoroughly subdued stranger who would have been shown his place. Now—

"Come on," he growled in a most ungracious tone, and swung on his heel to stride away with tremendous steps beneath the trees that shaded East Main. Gil had to run a few steps to catch up with him, and make an effort to keep abreast. Jim crossed three street crossings in surly silence.

"Have you got a wheel?" asked Gil at last. "Maybe I could—"

"Got one. Racer," and Jim was seized with an idea. "Give you a job—if we let you open a shop. Put a bigger sprocket on her. If you can."

"Maybe I can when my stuff comes," said Gil. "If you're sure you want it."

"Said I did, didn't I? Ain't that enough?"

"THAT depends. If your sprocket is racing size now, I wouldn't change it. Too much of a job to drive a bigger one."

They had come to the outer edge of town, where a lane led from Main Street and ascended a knoll. Jim turned aside on it without warning Gil, who had to turn back and follow him up toward where the weatherbeaten smithy stood.

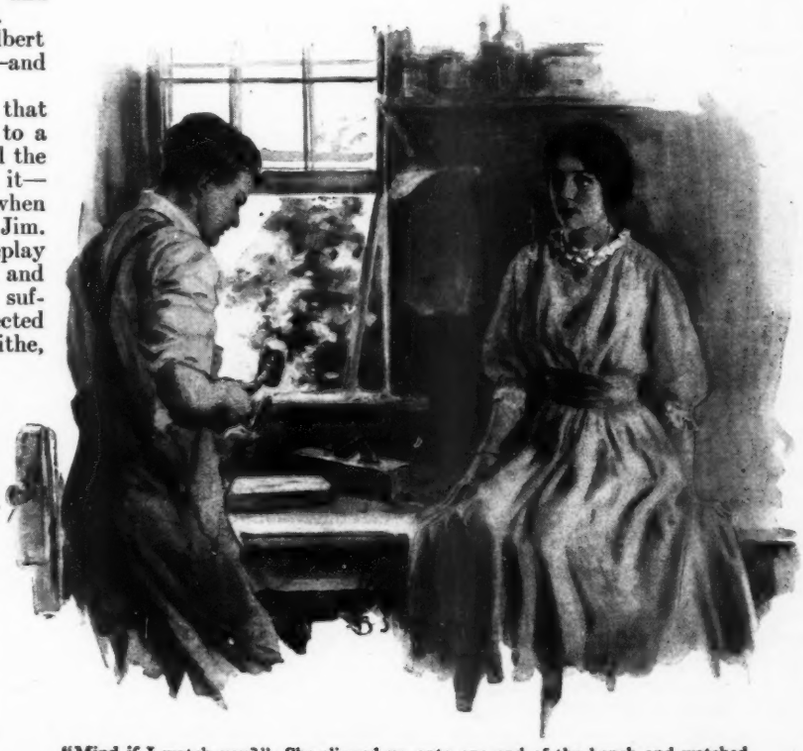
"Job!" Jim was jeering. "For me?" and he slapped a mighty leg with a huge hand. "I can drive anything!"

"For a while, yes," said Gil. "But not for any great distance. It's a matter of . . . Mr. Wenden? My name is Herrick; Gil Herrick."

They had entered the pungent shadows of the smithy where the huge Zach stood before his forge with one bared arm raised to the bellows handle, and again the stranger dismissed the unimportant for his own affairs. Jim showed how he felt about it by volunteering in a surly voice:

"Says he's gonna open a repair shop. Take money outa our pockets."

Zach wasn't interested in the money part of the shop. He owned many fine acres of farm land, and not a few good properties in town. The reason he stayed a blacksmith was for just such a thing as was presenting itself to him now. But he failed to show it; he released the bellows handle, the leaping cone of fire died down, and he turned a pair of



"Mind if I watch you?" She slipped up onto one end of the bench and watched his slender fingers manipulating a chisel. "You like making things, don't you?"

keen black eyes upon the newcomer, who met his gaze steadily.

"That right?" he rumbled, frowning.

"Yes, sir," said Gil with a smile. "The shop part. If—"

He stopped, for the big man had moved away from his forge to a place where the sunlight from outdoors was behind him, and was weighing him from beneath a bush of brows.

EVEN Jim knew when to be silent. A horse, whose white rump and switching tail were visible in the rear of the shop, stamped on the splintered planks; it was the only sound. And Zach ignored the city clothes and looked into Gil's eyes; saw the forehead of a dreamer, the strong nose of a doer—and a jaw that said "Maybe."

"H-m-m! Where you from?"

"Springfield. I have some letters—"

Zach took them. "Blow up that fire, Jim," he said, and the fire grew again. Promptly.

"Well. Pope bicycles in Wendenville," he rumbled when he had leafed the letters through. "Repair shop, too, eh?"

"Yes, sir. I might be able to take some light repair work away from you," with another smile that was neither ingratiating nor brash. "There ought to be lots of guns and sewing machines in a prosperous district like this. And—" he looked about the well-equipped smithy—"maybe I'll have a few jobs for you later on. One or two forgings, and some heavy drilling on that hand press—"

"Oh," and Zach's eyes lifted to that forehead. "Inventor?"

"No, not exactly, but I might do a little tinkering some day, and—I worked for the Pope people for a year and when I asked them for an agency they said they had this section, so—"

"Who said anything about competin' with us?" growled Zach. "If you can take jobs away from us, you're welcome. That's what we need around here—competition. Jim, finish up that horse," and he laid aside his leather apron. "I'm takin' this here Gil Herrick around town."

But the warning to his son that lay behind the official acceptance had no effect on him, except to make him worse. Jim had established himself as the strongest young blood in the central portion of southern Michigan. Everyone admitted it, gracefully or otherwise—and stayed away from the Caswells. This one—it made no difference to Jim that Gil was keeping the Caswells alive; he was living there and refusing to bend the knee. How to make him? Easy! Just nag, nag, nag, until a temper was worn through and a pride exploded into flying fists.

JIM had a farm, and he ran it. Zach noticed that since Gil Herrick came to town he ran it better than ever. "Taking his temper out upon his land," he surmised with a chuckle into his heavy beard. But Jim always found time to jab at Gil. Either in the post office, where Gil seemed to get considerable mail, or out in front of the repair shop next door, where other people could hear.

"Here's the bicycle kid," Jim would bawl. "How's the inventin' business today? Ain't seen any o' them forgings bein' done at the shop yet." Or—"Got any flyin' machines today? Thought I might like one. Here's the feller that says I can't beat him with a bigger sprocket."

Gil took that one up. "I didn't say that," he replied quietly. "All I said was that you can't drive a bigger one very far at any speed."

Jim winked at the bystanders. "You don't say so?" he drawled. "Well, s'pose you get me one; I'll show you who I am."

"I know who you are," said Gil with a smile. That smile! It made Jim rage. "But if you want the sprocket I guess I can get it." Gil spoke as one would to a whining child that begged for candy—and that was not easy on Jim. Oh, he had a way, that quiet one!

"Get it!" snapped Jim, and the listeners grinned. "Ten teeth bigger!"

"Ten teeth?" exclaimed Gil, then he shrugged. "All right," he conceded, "it's your money you're throwing away."

Next Month!

THE story behind railroading—the science, equipment, and human tenacity that make "keeping the schedule" the railroad man's pride—this you'll find in

"Schedule or--"

By

LEO F. CREAGAN

in next month's POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. A vivid, thrilling story, it presents valuable information of the technical side of railroading.

After that Jim would have nagged him no matter where he lived, though Gil knew the real reason for his attitude by this time and was careful not to presume on the Caswell family. Mrs. Caswell had taken pains to warn him very early in his stay at the house.

It was during the first few days of his residence there. He had asked for a table to use in his room. Anything would do, one of those plain kitchen tables. But they had none, so he suggested that he might make it in the barn, which had been unused since Mr. Caswell's death. He was working there one evening after supper when Abigail slipped out.

"Mind if I watch you?" she said. "The supper dishes are done."

He smiled and said no, and she slipped up onto one end of the bench, and watched his slender fingers manipulating a chisel.

"You like making things, don't you?"

"Yes, I do. It's fun to work with wood once in a while; it smells so clean and feels almost soft after handling iron."

"Have you been an—orphan very long?"

"Four years. They were killed in a runaway," as he bent over his work.

"Oh . . . Isn't it—"

"ABIGAIL!" from the kitchen door. "You haven't set the bread yet."

"All right! . . . Isn't it a little hard to get started in a new town?"

"Oh no, people are very friendly."

"Abigail!" and the visitor was gone with a flourish of skirts—to present a frown and a question to her mother: "Why did you call me, mother? I was just watching—and you never have any jobs for me when Jim is here."

"Because he is entirely unknown to us," was her mother's uncompromising reply. "He is a boarder, not a member of the family. Remember that, please."

"Or because he hasn't got a farm and money in his own name like Jim? Well, I like him just the—"

"Abigail!"

Gil didn't hear that, but he could take a hint. He stayed in his upstairs room reading and working at all times except when meals were served. While Abby, as the townfolk called her, was inspired to talk about him. Even to Jim, which only made matters worse.

"Know we got a good carpenter in town?" Jim drawled one night in the post office part of the general store. "Yes sir. Makes tables—an' draws funny pictures. Look like buggies, but they ain't no horse onto 'em. What's the matter, can't you draw a horse, Gil?"

Gil looked up from a letter he was reading. "Maybe that's what it is," he said, and frowned. He would have to lock his drawings in his trunk.

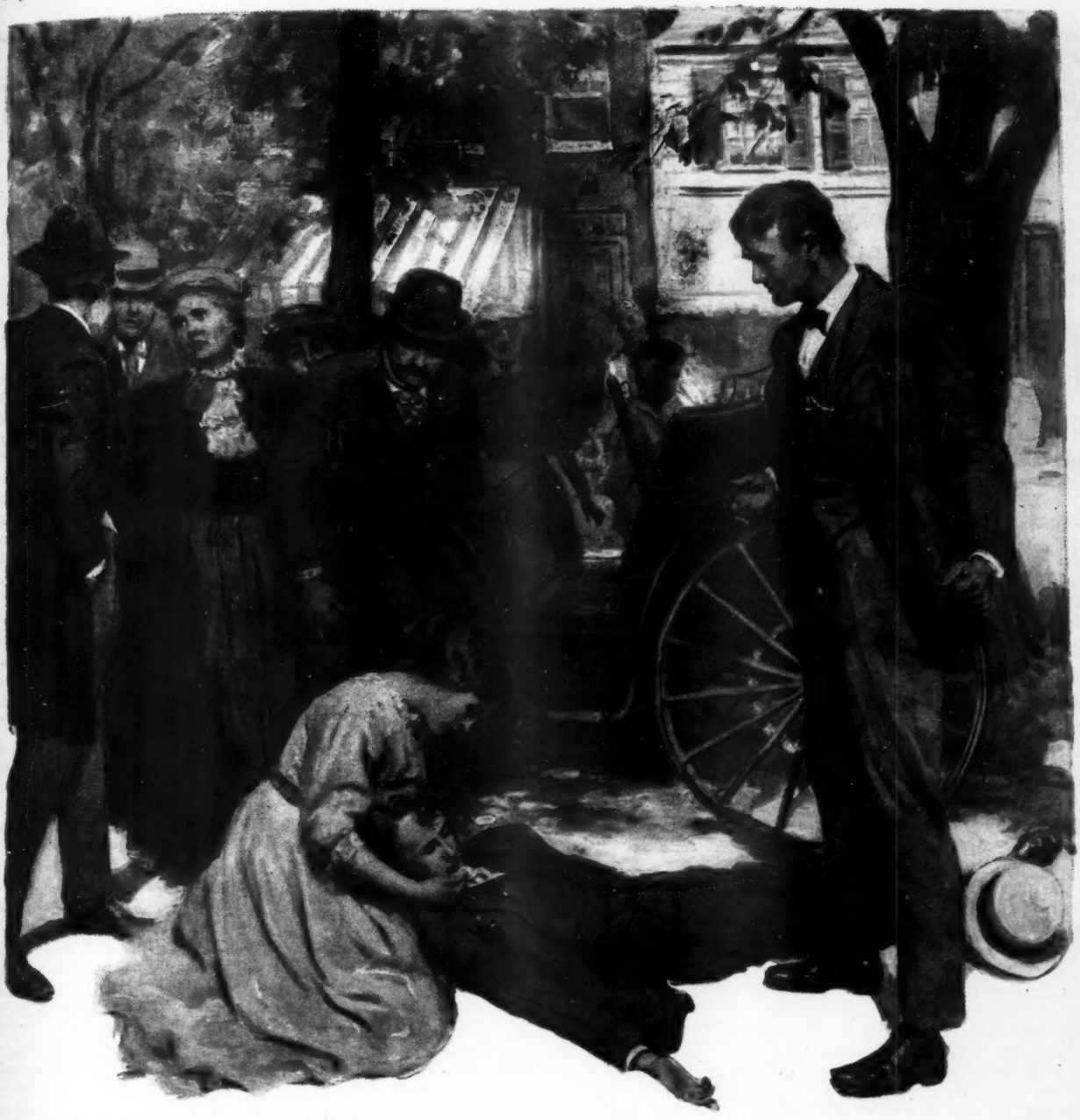
Jim guffawed. "Inventor! Tinkerin'—on paper with a pencil. Haw-haw! Gimme a pencil, somebody; I'll make you a flyin' machine."

Gil had no reply, unless a sudden departure from the place was one, but he seemed to have a heap of business to do there after in the Caswell barn. He had asked for permission to use it, and Mrs. Caswell didn't "see any reason why you shouldn't." That was as near to being friendly to him as she ever got. "But," she added, "you will keep the door locked even when you are inside."

AND shortly after that two heavy cases appeared at the station, to be hauled to the barn by Lem Carson. Then Gil picked up an old buggy that had been lying in the weeds back of the blacksmith shop for a year or so, tightened up its wheels until they were as good as new, and swung a sledge for Zach while he made some queer forgings. After that, metallic pingings began to come from inside the barn, to which Gil admitted nobody, and when sputtering, explosive sounds that could be nothing less than an engine of some sort began to be heard.

"Well, well! The little inventor's makin' a flyin' machine," drawled Jim. "But he's puttin' wheels onto it, ain't he?"

"No, not exactly," was Gil's slow reply. There was a look of defiance in his eyes, his lips were firmly set against what he knew was coming. "I'm putting an engine on wheels. I'm making a motor wagon."



Gil planted one last futile blow before he fainted . . .
Jim Wenden, conqueror, was defeated then and there

"Haw-haw!" Rather flatly, some thought, for this was a poser for Jim. "To beat me an' my high-geared bike, eh? Well—"

"No, not to beat you in any way," interrupted Gil shortly. "I'm not racing you any time; I'm building a motor wagon."

But race him he did, because Jim refused to be evaded. Harvest time came along, and Jim was pressed for time. He had to handle his own farm, after which he had to act as engineer of the threshing outfit that worked around the circle, but there was always time to jab at Gil. Jim had many more friends on his side now, fewer who grinned at his discomfiture.

HERRICK'S BICYCLE AND REPAIR SHOP
POPE BICYCLES
We Repair Anything

That was the sign Gil had painted on his window when he opened his shop, and they had laughed at the vainglorious last line—at first. Then Zach had arranged a demonstration—and a proof of public endorsement. He had called upon Gil to fix the broken knotter on his new-fangled Deering binder. And Gil fixed it. He might be a city man and unacquainted with farm tools, but he knew machines. A nice little tide of business had set in his direction. But now they were saying, "better be fixin' the wheels in his own head, the lunatic!" Such is the fate of a dreamer of dreams.

Then the sprocket came, and Jim got his race. And big Zach Wenden, who had seen a "Maybe" in Gil's jaw slowly altering to a definite "I will," chuckled into his beard.

"I'll put it on myself," said Jim on the night the sprocket arrived. "Anybody crazy enough to try puttin' a engine onto a buggy ain't got sense enough to fit a sprocket. I want *my* bike to *run!*"

GIL stiffened and there was no smile on his face when he replied. "I'll race you," he said. "Tomorrow—if you're mechanic enough to get a sprocket on that soon. Five miles."

It was a hot race. Straight out the nicely graded road that was the extension of Main Street, with the knoll on which the smithy stood as the judge's stand and big Zach Wenden the judge. Jim in the lead at first, then Gil ahead, to be overtaken at the turn, and a terrific sprint at the finish. Gil won by a few lengths, and when they had dismounted and stood panting beneath the knoll—

Abby had been watching from a favored position beside Zach. Yelling and screaming with the best of them, waving a bouquet of roadside flowers. And when it was all over, she slid down the bank, wormed through the crowd, and presented a somewhat bedraggled bunch of flowers to Gil.

"For the winner," she cried gaily. *(Continued on page 109)*

On *the* Sea *in a* Cable Ship

Thrills and Perils of the Men Who Lay and Repair the Slender Ropes Linking Continents

By EDGAR C. WHEELER

IT WAS a black evening in mid-Atlantic. Ugly combers pounded and tossed the cable ship *Colonia*, 7981 tons, as she plowed along a bee line between two continents.

Coiled in a huge tank in her hold, a black snake of cable spun smoothly around a spindle. Inch-thick, the snake writhed upward, crawled over a drum at the stern, and slipped into the cold sea.

Every man of the crew of 150 was at his post, nerves keyed; for on this threatening night miles of water lay below the cable ship's keel, and a four-ton pull from the depths strained at the slender rope of copper and steel destined to link two worlds. One hitch in the coiling mechanism, one kink in the moving cable, and the metal rope would become a black snake indeed, its coils twisted, hissing and thrashing, carrying death and disaster to everything in its path.

On deck men watched the cable as it slid over the drum into the blackness. In the testing room an electrician studied a shifting spot of light from a mirror galvanometer that signaled unbroken communication with the shore a thousand miles away. In the drum room an engineer stood with eyes glued on the scale of a dynamometer which told of the strain the cable was bearing. Eighty hundredweights now ... ninety ... a hundred ...

From below came an agonized cry.

"My God, she's snagged!"

Down in the hold, sweating men stood helpless with horror. The coils were rising in a tangled mass! Broken cable, wrecked machinery, mangled bodies—they saw too well what it meant. An instant, fraught with suspense—then a form leaped high into the air. It was one of the crew, sharper witted or more daring than the rest. His hands caught at the snarl and clung, as it dragged him upward, swiftly. He tore viciously at the knot. A moment more and the mass would reach the deck, carrying destruction. The man was winning. He had won! Not a second too soon, the writhing thing straightened out to clear the drum.

Yet even as it did so, a sudden twist loosened the man's hold, plunging him to the floor of the tank with a sickening thud. Broken and maimed, he was, but his bravery had saved the lives of companions. And it had saved the cable.

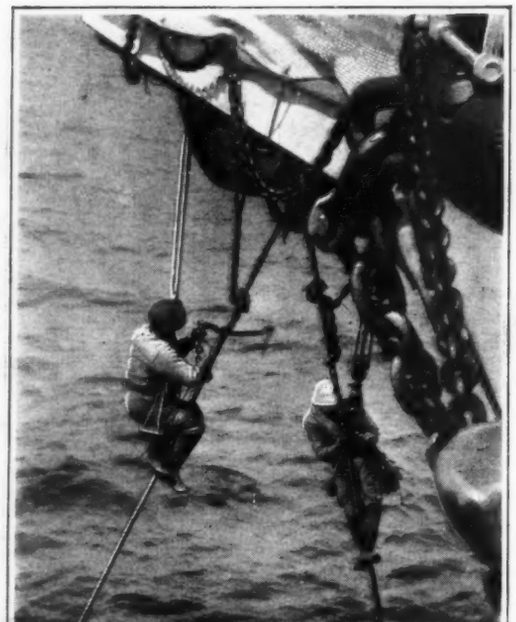
That true incident was typical of the hazards that fall to the lot of the hardy men who lay and repair the thousands of miles of ocean cable that stretch from country to country. Among northern icebergs, in tropical seas, in fair weather and foul, these men sail on a continual round of adventure, that the world may be joined in swift and unbroken communication. So effectively do they perform their task, aided by marvelous instruments of science, that experts predict we shall soon send cablegrams to any part of the globe as cheaply and as often as we now send letters. Today 400,000 miles of cable lie on the ocean floor—enough to girdle the world nearly seventeen times! And fifty-three cable ships are operating on the seven seas, to maintain every foot of it in perfect working order. It is a hazardous job, despite the fact that cable work has developed into an exact science since the time, sixty-odd years ago, when Cyrus Field finally succeeded in stretching the first slender cord across the Atlantic.

Imagine yourself, for instance, aboard the *Colonia*, one of the two largest cable ships afloat, embarking on a cable-laying expedition. Greater than some ocean liners, she is; 500 feet long, fifty-six feet in beam, and of unusually sturdy construction. She carries a mighty load—nearly 4,000 nautical miles of steel-armored cable weighing some 8500 tons—contained in four great circular tanks.

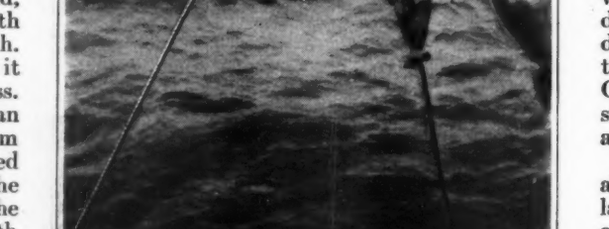
As you arrive on deck, men are coiling the cable in the tanks, winding it on the spindles with infinite care and inserting lath between the coils. This task, you learn, is fully as important as the actual laying of the cable, for the slightest error may cause irreparable damage later.

The cable itself, you discover, is a marvel of electrical efficiency and engineering skill. It is the new high-speed undersea conductor called permalloy cable. Through it, messages can be crowded at the amazing speed of 2500 letters a minute; eight messages at once in each direction. This is ten times as fast as the best previous cable, and more than forty times the capacity of Cyrus Field's first cable, with its sixty letters a minute.

The secret is a thin, narrow tape of permalloy metal, a mixture of nickel and iron, wound about the central core of copper



Hauling up a deep-sea cable for repairs. Caught by a grappling hook, the slender rope has been raised to the ship. Two men, slung on bosun's chairs, fasten "stoppers" to it. When the cable is cut for testing, these stoppers prevent the severed ends from running back into the sea



Construction of the new high-speed permalloy cable, across which messages now rush at the rate of 2500 letters a minute. Its secret is the thin layer of permalloy tape, which keeps signals from jumbling

The final splice—a real thrill to the cable repairman, for it marks the culmination of his job after the fault in the line has been found. The two ends of the cable are soldered and bound together again

that carries the electric current. This tape has magnetic qualities which keep the signals from blurring or jumbling. About the core and the tape is a thick covering of gutta percha insulation to keep the current from escaping. Then comes a wrapping of jute to cushion the wires. On top of that is a sheathing armor of steel wires. Over all is a wrapping of tarred hemp cords. The whole cable is an inch thick. On the shore ends, where it is likely to beat against rock and reefs, more steel armor is added, until the cable is thicker than a man's arm.

And now the ship starts on its voyage, paying out as it goes. The drum of the paying-out machine is fitted with brakes that govern its speed. From there the cable passes under the wheel of a dynamometer which records the strain upon it; then, dragged by its own weight out over a pulley or sheave at the stern of the ship, it drops into the depths of the ocean.

Down in the tank, men watch the black line whip round and round its spindle. At eight knots, ordinary laying speed, it makes the complete circuit of the tank every few seconds; and with each circuit a man whose duty it is to watch the uncoiling must skip it like a rope jumper. One moment of forgetfulness may mean being caught in the coils.

Meanwhile, engineers on deck are constantly on watch. Although the course of the cable has been surveyed in advance, the ship must "feel its way." For the ocean bed is not a level floor, but broken by lofty peaks, high plateaus, canyons, and valleys known as "deeps." The lowest known depth is more than five miles; the Atlantic floor drops, in places, more than four miles.

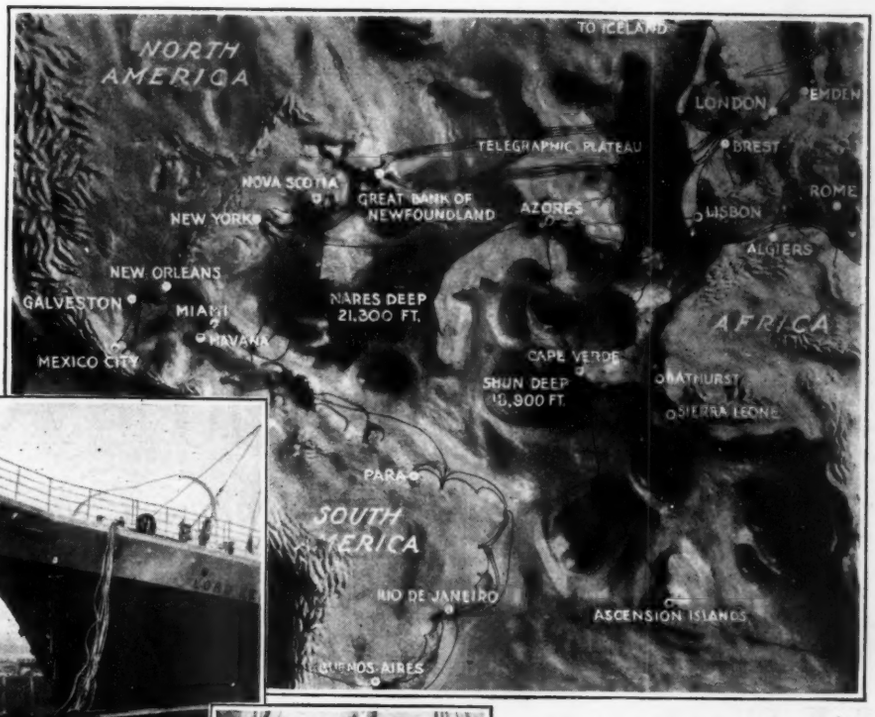
The cable must not sink into one of these vast holes, lest it snap of its own weight. Nor must it climb precipitous slopes, to be cut against jagged ledges.

To detect these hazards, the ship is equipped with ingenious devices. The scale of the dynamometer instantly makes known the presence of a deep by recording increased strain on the cable. In addition to this, careful measurements are made at intervals of a few miles by a sounding device, which also takes samples of the soil at the bottom. This consists of a weight attached to a coil of piano wire miles long. When the weight hits the bottom, the contact springs a trigger, releasing a small dredging attachment that brings up soil. Harmful mineral deposits or submarine volcanoes that might injure the cable are detected in this way.

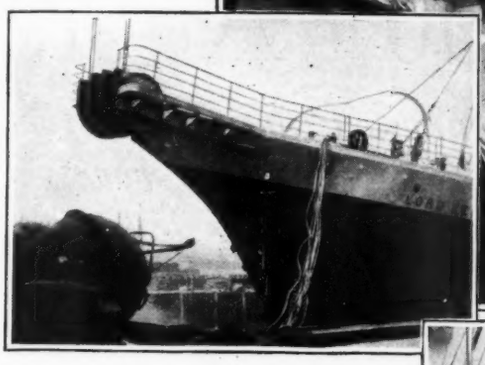
Still another instrument is a sonic depth finder which determines the depth by measuring the time required for sound to travel from the keel of the ship to the sea bottom and echo back again.

Occasionally a sharp detour from the charted course is necessary, as when the *Colonia*, laying the high-speed New York-Azores cable two years ago, discovered that her course lay directly over the top of an undersea mountain seven thousand feet high! Mostly, though, once the cable ship has started laying her line, she steams straight ahead for the other end. Nothing short of a hurricane will stop her, and when that happens there is only one thing to do—cut the cable, attach a buoy and throw it overboard. Returning after the storm, the line can be picked up and spliced. The success of any cable-laying job depends largely on the sensitive mirror galvanometer in the testing room. There a tiny spot of light indicates constant electrical connection with the shore. At specified intervals, if all is well, the light makes a sudden leap. Should the spot leap at any other time, something is wrong along the line. Possibly the laid cable will have to be reeled in until the flaw is located.

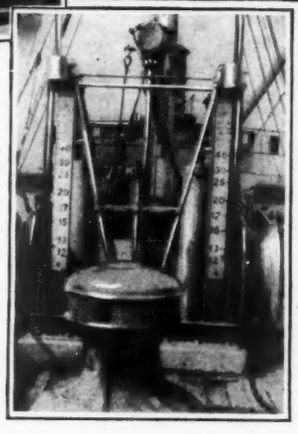
As the ship approaches land, the laying becomes more dangerous. Coastwise shipping, reefs, submerged wrecks, and carelessly (*Continued on page 130*)



Deep-sea cables cross mountains and valleys which we never see, as shown above on this remarkable map of the Western Union trans-Atlantic system

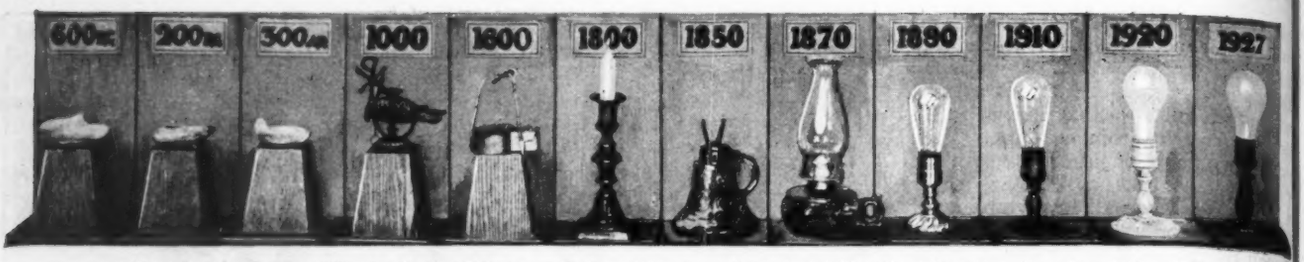


Above, odd-shaped nose of the cable ship *Lord Kelvin*, showing "sheaves" or pulleys over which the cable is hauled aboard ship when repairs are to be made. In laying, cables are fed from the stern



Right, a cable ship's dynamometer, used to record cable's strain. Its scale shows when the ship is over a deep

Landing the New York-Azores cable at Rockaway Beach, N.Y., through heavy breakers, was a hazardous task. The cable was hauled in, slowly and carefully, supported by barrels every thirty feet along its length



Steps in the progress of illumination in 2500 years. Left to right: saucer lamp (vegetable oil); early pottery lamp (vegetable oil); decorated pottery lamp (vegetable oil); bronze lamp (olive oil); "Betty" lamp (grease; brought to America by Puritans); candle; "Camphene" lamp; coal oil lamp; carbon lamp; clear Mazda lamp; white Mazda lamp; new standard lamp with inside frosted bulb

A $10,000,000 "Accident"

The 'phone rang, and Marvin Pipkin found the secret of better lights for 16,000,000 homes

By KENNETH WILCOX PAYNE

BUT for lamps, we should spend two thirds of our lives in darkness. For centuries men have fought for more and better light. The story of the Edisons and Langmuirs who have turned night into day forms one of the great romances of invention. And the latest episode, related here by Mr. Payne, is a most dramatic climax. By perfecting inside frosted lamps, Dr. Pipkin has provided bulbs that are almost shock proof; he has relieved eye strain with glareless light, and he has given us ten to fifteen percent more light for our money.

WHEN Dr. Marvin Pipkin stood six electric light bulbs on a Cleveland conference room table not long ago and flipped them over with a careless gesture, he started something that is saving his fellow citizens about $10,000,000 a year.

To a layman his experiment would have seemed of trifling interest. He had simply come into the conference room with a few insignificant frosted bulbs, grayish in color. They were frosted on the inside, instead of on the outside—but what of that?

Well, here's what of that:

Dr. Pipkin had done what experts had been laughing at for twenty years as an impossibility.

He had brought about simplified manufacturing in an industry that puts 300,000,000 lamps annually into our homes and shops.

He had given cheaper and better light to 16,000,000 American families.

He had earned for himself the Charles A. Coffin award for meritorious service, and for his company he had won the praise of Herbert Hoover and the Department of Commerce because of another significant step in the national campaign against waste in industry.

In fact, Dr. Pipkin had rounded out the half-century of lighting progress since Edison's first crude carbon lamp by perfecting what is said to be the most generally advantageous light source yet devised by man.

All of which Dr. Pipkin accomplished thanks to a love affair, an annoying telephone call, an accident to a half-finished bulb—plus his own persistence and chemical skill.

Knowing nothing about this, a short time ago when I dropped into an electrical supply store, I was exasperated when the dealer told me he couldn't sell me the particular round, frosted bulb I sought. He said he wasn't carrying that kind, and their sale was being discouraged. He tried to sell me, instead, a pearly-gray, balloon-shaped lamp.

Doubtless many other consumers have had similar experiences lately. We used to be able to choose from nearly half a hundred different kinds of electric lamps. Now, my dealer said, we are being narrowed down to a standardized line—six sizes, all of the same shape and finish. But he insisted that the only limitation upon our freedom as consumers was a limitation to our privilege of being extravagant.

FOR he added that the new standard lamps would cost me only twenty-three to forty cents apiece, a reduction of more than forty-four percent in recent years. Also that the new lamp was so rugged I could almost let the baby drop it downstairs; and that it would give me more light for the current consumed, last longer, and be much better for the family's eyesight than the older lamps.

Considering that 68,000,000 of us in this country use electric lighting, I should have been impressed by these advantages, but somehow I wasn't—until I met Marvin Pipkin, at Nela Park, and learned of the technical achievement that gave birth to these inside-frosted bulbs.

Nela Park is the headquarters of the National Lamp Works on the heights back of East Cleveland, Ohio. If you are puzzled by some tricky problem in lighting home, shop, school or street they will solve it for you there. The chances are they have already solved it and are only waiting for you to come and get the answer, as 12,000 visitors from all parts of the world do every year.

AS ONE of them phrased it, "Nela Park is a place where the light of tomorrow shines today." Its staff of engineers and research specialists have contributed millions of dollars to the profits of American business, and inestimable comfort and pleasure to community life. Fifty years ago the candle was still the mainstay of our fight against the darkness in which two thirds of our lives would be spent but for artificial light. Now electric light is vastly cheaper than candlelight; it gives us twenty-one times more light for our money than did Edison's first lamps. And no one institution has made greater contribution in recent years to illuminating progress than Nela Park.

It was with one of the executives of this organization that I discussed the subject of the standardized lamps.

"About twenty years ago," he said, "I was one of several who had a brilliant idea. I was just out of college, on my toes to make a hit with my employers in the lamp business. I told them—what everybody knew—that the frosted lamp gave better light than the clear bulb, but that outside-frosted lamps pick up dirt rapidly and are almost impossible to clean. 'So,' I suggested, 'let's confer a blessing upon electric light users by frosting our lamps on the inside.'

"My superiors smiled indulgently, agreed that it was a splendid idea. 'Why

don't you look into it?' they inquired. I did. I found that other bright minds had hit on the same notion. I found further that it was quite possible to frost a bulb on the inside. The only trouble was that a lamp thus frosted became as fragile as a blown bird's-egg.

"Since then many another newcomer has had the same idea and the same sad awakening. They all gave it up. Sergeant Marvin Pipkin, late of the Chemical Warfare Service, began playing with the idea when he joined our staff after the Armistice. But he didn't give it up. He seems to have the notion that impossible things are just the things which can be done.

"DR. PIPKIN had studied at Alabama Polytechnical Institute, after a youth in Florida. Chemical engineering was his specialty, but road building was his first job. During the war he enlisted at Jacksonville, and because of his special chemical knowledge was sent to Nela Park, where Uncle Sam was developing defensive methods against German gas.

"The Armistice left him out of his job with Uncle Sam, but blest with a Cleveland girl for a wife. He explained to her the charms of home life in Florida, and she countered with a defense of Cleveland. So they stayed in Cleveland. If electric lamps are cheaper and better today than anybody ever thought they could be, remember that part of the credit goes to Mrs. Pipkin, whose preference for the old home town helped to keep her husband at his task.

"When he inquired if there wasn't something he could do around the lamp laboratories, somebody proposed that he try his hand at inside frosting, just to keep himself occupied.

"That was back in 1919. You'd better ask him about the rest of the story."

I FOUND Dr. Pipkin on the top floor of one of the big buildings, in a laboratory cluttered with jars of chemicals, and half snowed under with bulbs of all shapes and sizes and in various stages of breakage.

"And, apropos of breakage," Dr. Pipkin remarked, "it was really our strict policy against wasting bulbs even in experiments that helped in the discovery of inside frosting as a commercially practical scheme.

"You are familiar with the brilliant achievements that have made the modern lamp possible. Dr. W. D. Coolidge changed tungsten wire from a very brittle substance into one of the strongest metals known, and so made possible tungsten filaments, giving eight times as much light for the current consumed as the old carbon filaments. Edison, in his early experiments, tried to use nitrogen-filled bulbs, and decided that an electric lamp must have nothing at all in it to be successful. Now, thanks to Dr. Irving Langmuir, we know how to put certain inert gases back into the bulb—with the result that the filament can be heated to higher temperatures without breaking.

"Countless improvements such as these resulted in flooding the market with a vast variety of electric bulbs, and at last the manufacturers appointed a committee to design a new simplified standard lamp which would overcome, if possible, the growing confusion of styles and resultant inefficiency in manufacture.

"A method of exhausting the lamp through the neck had done away with the old pointed tip at the spot where the air had been taken out. A coiled filament had been perfected to replace the straight filament. In short, the lamp industry was at a point where an efficient standard lamp could be designed; but to hit on a standard finish seemed impossible.

"Everybody agreed that the new lamp should emit as much light as a clear glass bulb, but should diffuse it and prevent glare, as does a frosted bulb. However, a bulb frosted on the outside not only collects dirt, but refracts some of the light inward. If we could only etch bulbs on the inside, we would have a smooth outside surface; and we knew that the inside frosting would waste by refraction only a negligible proportion of the light.

"Still, when I was fussing around with inside frosting experiments, back in 1919, everybody laughed at me, and kept calling me off to tackle something 'more practical.' They told me about the manufacturer who had contracted with the railroads to supply 50,000 inside frosted bulbs, and had begged off on his contract when he found he had fifty percent breakage in his product. Inside frosting was an exploded dream.

"However, I kept experimenting with various acids, and types of glass, and different shapes of bulb. And when this matter of standardization came up I went at the problem in earnest.

"YOU see, after a bulb is blown, it can be frosted on the inside by etching with a strong solution of hydrofluoric acid. I knew that, after etching a bulb, I could pour in a weaker solution and allow it to stand for a time, with the result that the fine-grained texture originally etched in the inner surface would be eaten away and the bulb would be clear glass again, ready to be used over in new experiments.

"I often cleaned bulbs this way, in order not to waste them. One day I had just poured a cleaning solution into a lamp on my desk when a telephone call interrupted me. In answering the phone I accidentally tipped the bulb over and spilled the acid out before it had had time to clean off the inside etching.

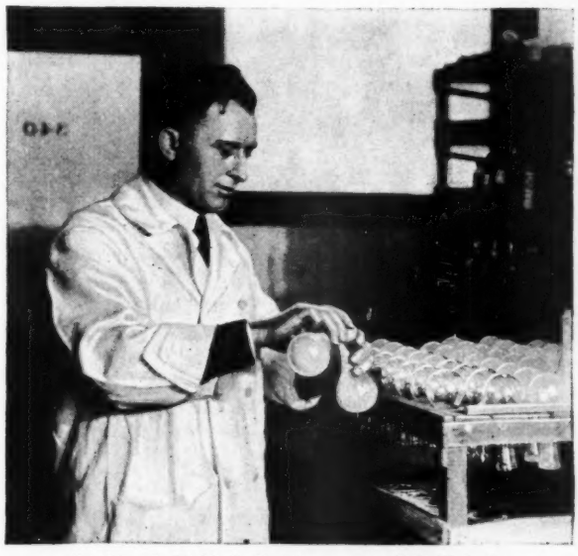
"Later, when I returned to my experiment, I was careless enough to drop this inside-frosted and half-cleaned bulb onto the floor. By all rights it should have smashed to pieces. Even a clear glass bulb might not have stood the drop. But this theoretically very fragile inside-frosted bulb just bumped on the floor and rolled under the desk unhurt. And that's all there was to my discovery."

Thereafter, Dr. Pipkin treated a few more bulbs in the same way. Then he took them before a skeptical audience, stood them in a row on a table, and tipped them over. The first one smashed to pieces, as everybody expected. But the next three didn't break, and the last two Dr. Pipkin nonchalantly knocked to the floor, where they bounced unshattered, in violation of tradition!

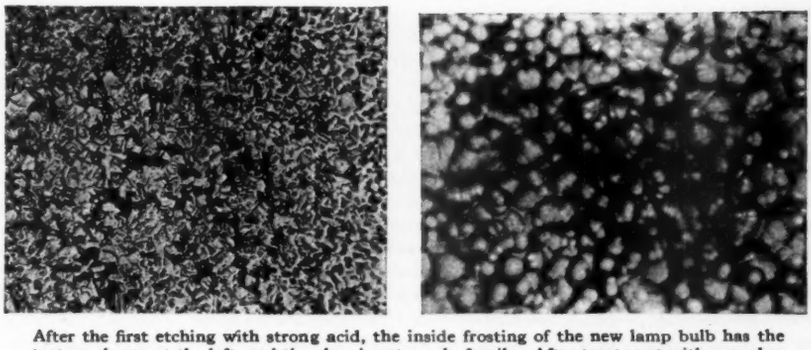
The skeptical smiles of the audience vanished. In amazement they asked the inventor what the secret of his accomplishment was. Modestly he admitted that he hadn't the slightest idea!

"But I do know the exact procedure that produced these unbreakable bulbs," he added. "I can make more like them." He did, and now his process is being duplicated in the manufacture of several hundred million bulbs a year.

"So you see," Dr. Pipkin told me, "it was all just a little accident."



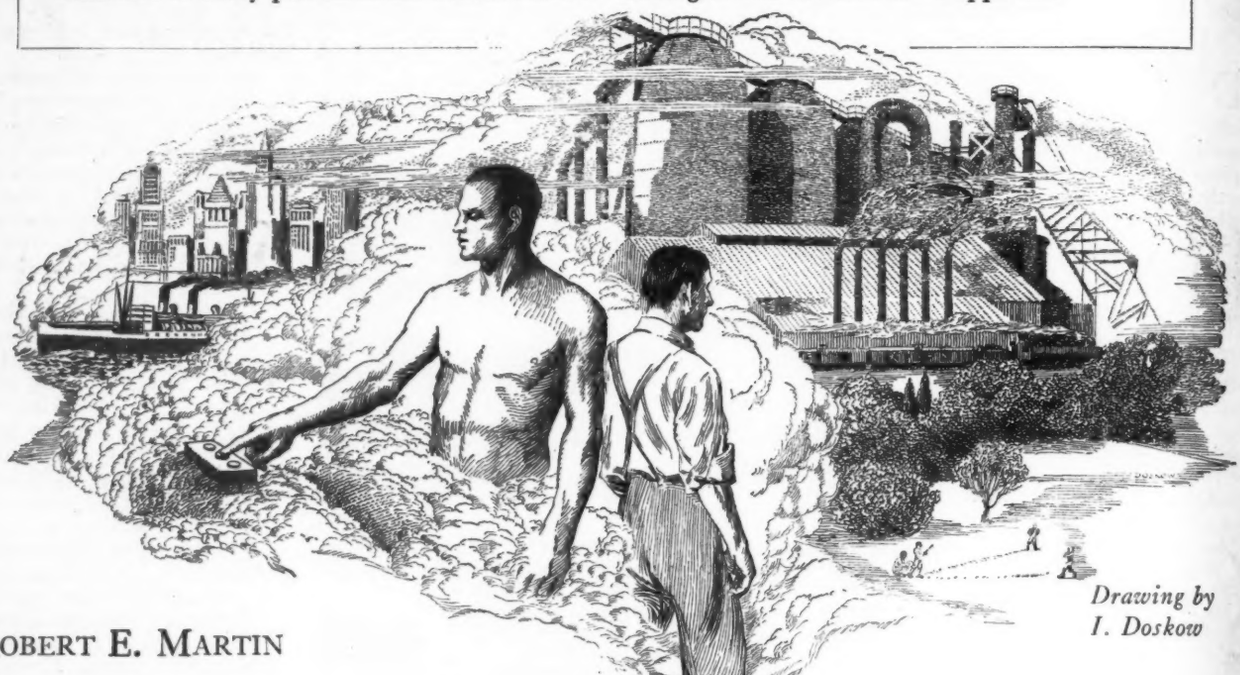
Dr. Marvin Pipkin in his laboratory at Nela Park, O. On the bulbs in the rack are seen the long necks with which the lamps are originally blown before frosting



After the first etching with strong acid, the inside frosting of the new lamp bulb has the texture shown at the left, and the glass is extremely fragile. After treatment with a weaker solution of the same acid, the surfaces are rounded, and consequently strengthened

Each *of* Us *Has* 40 Slaves

WE AMERICANS have grown so accustomed to pressing buttons and pulling levers, that few of us realize the vast power of the mechanical servants that do our bidding. Did you know, for example, that ten horsepower is available to every person in the United States? Or that our automobiles alone are nearly twice as powerful as all the people in the world? The following article discusses in a new and fascinating way how mechanical power is lightening our labor, relieving our drudgery, and adding to our comfort and happiness.



Drawing by I. Doskow

By
ROBERT E. MARTIN

NEVER before in history has any people been able to perform such tasks as the people of the United States are accomplishing today. Yet there are other nations larger than ours. The population of China is four times as great. The population of India is triple our own. Yet no nation equals the United States in the amount of work done, or in the comforts and conveniences of life.

The reason is simple. We can do more work than any other nation, because we have developed more mechanical power. Work is being performed more and more by machinery. "Laborers," in the old sense, are to be found far less commonly than in other countries—less frequently, too, than in this country a few years ago. The time is almost here when no one will earn his bread "by the sweat of his brow."

For every person in the United States there is between eight and ten developed mechanical horsepower. A sturdy man is capable of developing about one fourth of one horsepower during sustained labor. Thus, the strength of each of us is multiplied by our machines nearly forty times.

About one billion horsepower is at work in our country, exclusive of our own physical energy and that of draft animals. Our automobiles alone are nearly twice as powerful as all the people in the world! Steam locomotives on American railroads can do more work than all the people of North America, South America, and Africa. Our developed waterpower exceeds the strength of the people of England, Ireland, Scotland, and Wales, although we have developed only twenty percent of the power of our streams. In fact, if our windmills were to run simultaneously in a breeze blowing twenty miles an hour, they alone would surpass the man power of Turkey in Europe.

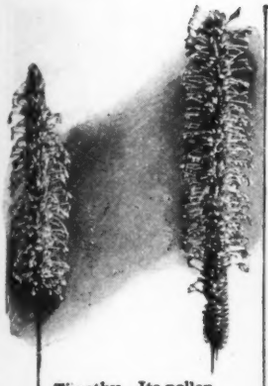
It is impossible to estimate exactly the amount of power we actually have at work. Our automobiles supply between 550 and 600 million horsepower; locomotives fifty-five million; electric plants, more than twenty million; factories, exclusive of those that buy electricity, twenty-five million. Small stationary engines, traction engines, steam shovels, motor boats, steamships, small water power installations, and many other sources of power bring the total to about one billion. And engineers are looking forward to a time when this will seem but a trifle. Furthermore, so long as our sources of power continue to grow, our incomes, too, will grow, and our scale of living will continue to improve proportionately.

HOW can we visualize one billion horsepower?

If we had slaves doing the work of our power plants, we would require about forty slaves for each of us—a total of four billion, six hundred million, or two and a half times as many people as there are in the world! Obviously there would be no room for so many people to live, for it would mean a population of 1600 to each square mile, in addition to the present population, which is about thirty-six to the square mile.

BUT even if we could take care of so many slaves, they could not accomplish the work now being done. They would have enough strength, but could not apply it uniformly, as an engine can. A group of twenty men may be rated at five horsepower, yet they could not do the work of a five horsepower stationary engine. A hundred men could not propel a light automobile at thirty miles an hour all day, although they might equal such an automobile's horsepower. A sturdy man can strike a heavier blow with a hammer than can a pneumatic riveting hammer, yet ten men with riveting hammers can do far more work on a steel structure than could a hundred men with sledges. Thus a riveting hammer, which is a very small machine, multiplies one man by ten.

So vast is the developed power in our country that could the entire state of Connecticut be excavated to a depth of four feet and placed upon a huge elevator, the power of the country could raise the load to the top of a six-story building in an hour. If all *(Continued on page 131)*



Timothy. Its pollen causes nine tenths of spring hay fever in Eastern states

Horses often cause hay fever. Dandruff from their coats is blamed

Ragweeds, responsible for most fall hay fever. Left, great ragweed; right, wild wormwood

Hope *for* Hay Fever Victims

Don't blame the goldenrod; it may be your feather pillow or woolen blankets—Surprising new facts about the malady which causes a million to suffer

By NORMAN C. McLOUD

ONE of my neighbors had suffered from hay fever for twenty-two years. Each fall had brought the annual attack with such regularity that he looked upon it as having the certainty of taxes. For five years he had availed himself of what is known as preseasonal treatment, or advance inoculations of the extract of weed pollens to which his nostrils were particularly sensitive. The theoretical immunization seemed to do him little or no good.

Last year he tried a new deal—something entirely new to the medical world. The ensuing season was the best he has experienced since his hay fever started. In the past he had been barred from autumn journeys, because of the irritating effect of railway smoke and dust. In 1926 he was able to take a trip of a thousand miles without discomfort. He passed the entire season with complete freedom from asthma, which had been his perennial foe, and with almost perfect immunity from hay fever itself.

My neighbor's case is presented with no purpose to jump at the conclusion that the long-sought specific for hay fever has been discovered. However, the new treatment is believed to mark definite progress towards the control of hay fever which today claims more than a million victims in the United States. It resulted from successful scientific attempts to isolate the protein and albumin contained in the pollen of ragweed, the dust which produces most of America's autumnal hay fever. The achievement came about through the research of Dr. Harry S. Bernton, associate professor of hygiene and preventive medicine at Georgetown University, Washington, D. C., in collaboration with D. Breese Jones and Frank A. Csonka, of the U. S. Bureau of Chemistry.

The object of the research was to determine the precise chemical portion of the pollen which provokes hay fever, and to prevent the disease through inoculations with the portion which affects the individual sufferer. Similar study has been made with pollen of timothy grass, which shares with orchard grass the responsibility for most summer cases of hay fever.

In their sortie against the autumn ailment the scientists have used the proteose and albumin portions of the ragweed pollen with marked success. Their experience shows that some patients are sensitive to both fractions, but that most of them respond to the proteose alone. This indicates that the proteins of the pollen are the cause of their suffering when inhaled into the nostrils.

In the matter of summer attacks of hay fever the scientists have isolated four proteose fractions of timothy, in pure form. Patients inoculated with these have enjoyed almost complete freedom from symptoms of the disease.

THE separation of the pollen into its individual elements constitutes a significant change from previous methods in which the physicians worked with the entire protein content of offending vegetation. In the case of my neighbor, the season's relief was achieved through arm injections of the proteose and albumin fractions of the pollen of ragweed, which is held responsible for autumnal hay fever.

Hay fever is a catarrhal affection of the mucous membrane of the nostrils, due to the victim's especial sensitiveness to the irritating effect of dust from plants and flowers. The name of the ailment is misleading, as the haying season, of itself, is not responsible for the malady. Another wrong impression is that the ailment is caused by goldenrod. Some people dodge this yellow autumn flower as if it were a poisonous snake. They are apt to begin sneezing at the mere mention of the name. Scientific proof, however, has fully acquitted goldenrod. Investigators agree that no plant spreads hay fever unless its pollen floats in the air and can reach the nostrils in normal breathing. They have demonstrated that goldenrod pollen is dislodged from the flower with difficulty, and that it is not given to traveling on the winds. For similar reasons, honeysuckle, lily of the valley, daisy and chrysanthemum have been absolved from blame. Even the rose, which long was held responsible for "rose fever," now is held guiltless.

HAY fever has some curious kinks. Although pollen dust reaches the noses of almost everybody, many people are not sensitive to the infection. Curiously some sufferers are sensitive to one type of pollen and not to others. Ragweed, for instance, will set one person to sneezing at the first contact, while grass pollen will leave him unharmed. Others react to the pollen of wormwood, but not to that of either grasses or ragweed.

In the cycle of a year the United States passes through four hay fever seasons. Some sections of the country start sneezing in February and keep it up till the end of April. These sufferers are affected by pollen dislodged from trees. Early spring

winds bear dust from the oak, cottonwood, ash, elm, maple and walnut. These woodland specimens cause hay fever in many states.

Late spring finds a new cause of infection in pollen from grasses. Residents of the Eastern states dread the presence of redtop, June grass and timothy. In the Middle West the offenders are June grass and sweet vernal grass. The sneezing season created by these growths extends through April, May, June and July.

Summer brings out the full strength of the docks, goosefoots and amaranths. In some states these plants are the principal cause of hay fever from June to September.

AUTUMN is the time when a large percentage of hay fever victims suffer their attacks. I knew one man who lived for forty years with the certainty that his sneezes would start August 3d—never on the second or fourth day of the month, but always on the third. The fall siege continues till the pollen is killed by frost. This type of hay fever is caused mostly by ragweed, which grows almost everywhere east of Kansas. In the Southwest the amaranths are the worst offenders.

Of all the plants ragweed and timothy are held mostly to blame. The U. S. Public Health Service estimates that close to nine tenths of the spring attacks in the Eastern states are caused by timothy, and that a similar proportion of fall attacks may be charged against ragweed. Their wind-borne pollens often travel as far as five miles.

Detection of the particular pollen, or fraction of pollen, which affects the individual, is determined by a method involving trial and error, through applications or injections of pollen extracts on the arm of the subject. If, for example, the patient shows a marked reaction to ragweed extracts, the doctor knows that ragweed pollen is the one to which he is most sensitive. If the response is greatest to the proteose fraction of ragweed, the practitioner has further guidance toward adequate treatment.

Such tests accomplish two things. They permit treatment with immunizing injections of the particular pollen in extract form, and they reveal which plant must be shunned by the patient. In the latter respect, often a change of residence will work wonders. To be beneficial, however, such a change must be guided by accurate scientific knowledge. I know of a fall victim in Florida who sought escape from his annual attacks. Hearing that the mountains furnished relief, he bought an expensive home near Asheville, in the Blue Ridge of North Carolina.

This apparatus, recently installed in the University of Pennsylvania Hospital, measures reactions of the patient to various pollens and dusts, and so aids in determining causes of hay fever and asthma

This man found himself a victim of half knowledge. Science has demonstrated that mountains are beneficial only if their elevation is too great for the growth of the hay fever weeds. This condition is not likely to exist below 6,000 feet. The North Carolina home of the Florida sufferer was less than 2500 feet above sea level; instead of finding immunity, he found a region abounding in ragweed, with profuse crops of pollen. He was worse off than if he had remained in Florida.

I KNOW of another man—and there are many like him—who never permits himself the luxury of an automobile outing in the fall. He refuses to go even to the suburbs of his own city, because such excursions expose him to weed pollens and set him to sneezing. The same man cannot take a railway journey in the season of distress. The right of way of the average railroad is lined with weeds, and the pollen from these plants whirls into the cars with the vortex of air created by the moving train. The action of the pollen on the nostrils usually is aggravated by dust, smoke and cinders. The combination is likely to produce severe paroxysms of sneezing. Not uncommonly a railway trip of an hour or so will develop an attack of hay fever lasting ten to fifteen hours.

During a railway journey some protection is afforded by breathing through a moistened handkerchief, or by placing aseptic wool within the nostrils. At the end of the trip the nostrils may be cleared by washing them with warm salt solution, in a proportion of a tablespoonful of salt to a pint of water.

There are people who suffer hay fever attacks even when no pollen is near. In some cases the trouble is due to the close proximity of horses and mules. Before the day of the motor car, such sufferers could not travel in vehicles drawn by these animals without being thrown into convulsive sneezing. The provocation in these cases came from the dandruff dislodged from the hair-coats of the animals. Inhaled by the sensitive traveler, the fine dust produced hay fever or asthma, or both.

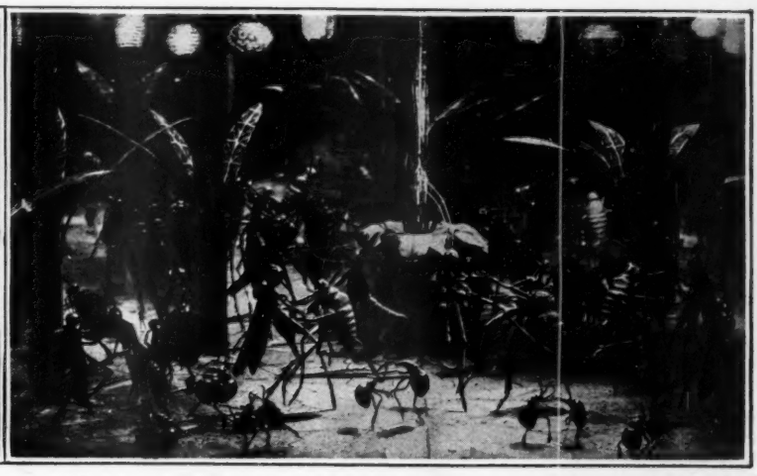
DURING the World War this source of infection formed a real problem for the United States Army. Numbers of men in the cavalry and artillery developed severe attacks of hay fever from inhaling horse dandruff. The trouble was overcome by the simple expedient of transferring the sensitive soldiers to the infantry.

I have heard of one man who cannot sleep on a feather pillow. The dust from the feathers brings on an attack of hay fever. His sole recourse is to use pillows stuffed with cotton or moss. One of his friends cannot sleep under a woolen blanket, nor stay in a room in which there are woolen rugs, because the wool dust produces intense distress. The Public Health Service has found that many people are affected by feathers and wool.

In one puzzling (*Continued on page 134*)

The three scientists whose chemical analyses of pollen have led to the recent discovery of a valuable new treatment of hay fever. From left to right they are: Frank A. Czonka, of the U. S. Bureau of Chemistry; Dr. Harry S. Bernton of Georgetown University, and D. Breese Jones

The Antville jazz band in action. A scene from the remarkable new movie romance of the ant world, "Youthful Ecstasy"



At the roadside inn our hero, Mr. Insect, joins in dancing and revelry far into the night. These lifelike movie figures are constructed of wax, plaster and lead

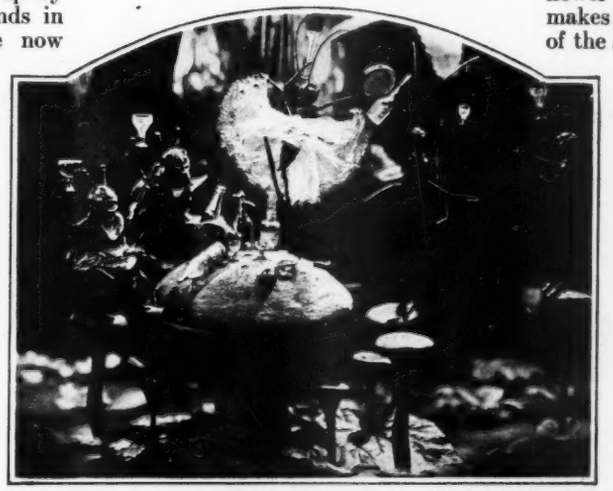
Strange Ants Grow Flowers

Insect Colonies Also Found That Bake Bread and Gather Gold

By HYATT E. GIBSON

ANTS that bake bread, plant aerial gardens, and roll up by the hundreds of thousands in huge floating balls are now described by a German biologist, Dr. Hans Heinz Ewers, whose amazing observations in all parts of the world seem to endow these diminutive insects with almost human intelligence.

From some wasplike insect ancestor, says Dr. Ewers, probably came all the different species of ants—between five and six thousand—known to man. Engineers and carpenters, farmers and warriors are among them. Indeed, so humanlike are these little insects in their daily round of living that a remarkable motion picture drama recently has been produced, with ant figures as the actors throughout. A few of the scenes from this production, conceived by a Russian inventor, W. Starewitsch, and executed by Ufa Films, Inc., are reproduced on this page. While the figures of the ant actors are made of wax, plaster and lead, their actions as depicted on the screen are hardly more amazing than are the actual incidents that occur in colonies of living ants in many parts of the world.



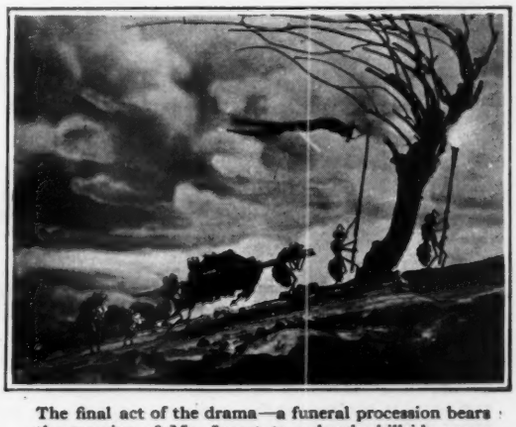
Mr. Insect and his convivial party raise their glasses in a toast to the "ant girl" dancing on top of a mushroom table

For example, though torrential rains may drench the tropical forests of America where the humpbacked ants live, their nests of molded earth in the treetops are secure against the flood. Each of these nests is a hanging flower garden, and the plant roots hold it together! Observation has shown, says Dr. Ewers, that the ants deliberately plant their gardens with seeds. Some of the plants in these gardens are found nowhere else in Nature. And each individual species of Humpbacked ant cultivates a different kind of flower in its airy garden; a fact that makes it difficult to believe the planting of the seeds was accidental.

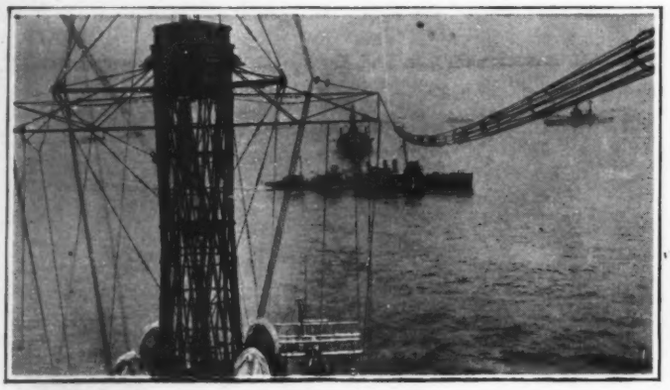
Powerful tribes of ants such as the tropic Amazons make slaves of weaker races, who feed them and care for their young. In some nests discovered, the slaves outnumbered the Amazons fifteen to one! Warfare and primping occupy the time of the Amazon masters, who in the midst of a slave-hunting expedition, will stop to impart a glistening polish to their horny bodies. In an attack on an alien "ant city," the Amazon warrior with its deadly jaws is a ferocious combatant. Curiously enough, the timid slaves themselves grow bold while living under Amazon rule. Apparently the slave takes on the character of his master.

Queerest, of all perhaps, is the self-sacrificing Honey ant. Most ants feed each other mouth to mouth from their crops; but certain of the Honey ant workers have (*Continued on page 134*)

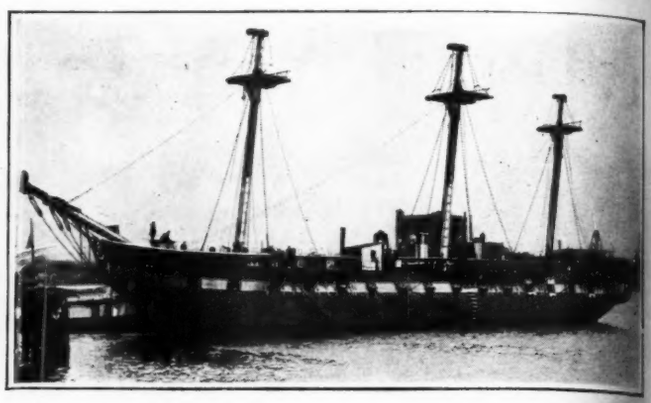
At last Mr. Insect quits the party and reels homeward —to be met at the door of his cottage by an irate wife



The final act of the drama—a funeral procession bears the remains of Mr. Insect to a lonely hillside grave



Some of Uncle Sam's fighting ships participating in the recent naval war game off the New England coast, as seen from the U.S.S. *Idaho*. The "Black" fleet, representing the invaders, was repulsed by the defenders. Note the small planes perched on the deck

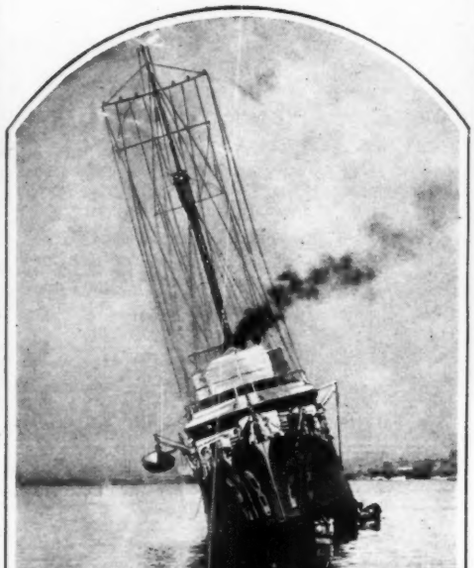


Our many readers who have built the POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY model of the U.S.S. *Constitution* will be especially interested in this photo of "Old Ironsides" being towed from her pier at Charlestown, Mass., where she has been tied for 20 years

Great-Grandchildren of "Old Ironsides"

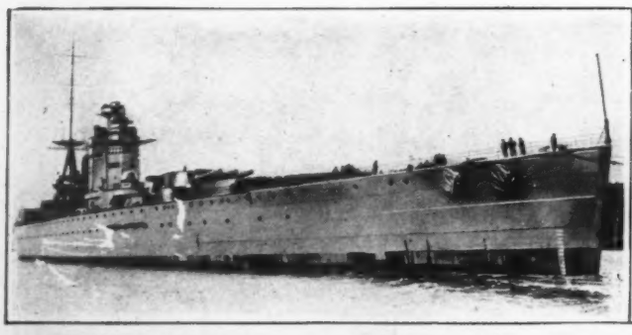
Famous Frigate Lives to See Mighty Armored Machines Rule the Sea

Like a fly in a sugar bowl, the little U. S. submarine *S-11* is almost lost in the huge Navy drydock at Charlestown, where she went recently for repairs after returning from naval maneuvers in the Caribbean Sea. Compare this picture with the one on the opposite side of the page. They give an idea of the vast cradles where any fighting ship, from the smallest diver to the largest battleship, can be hauled from the sea

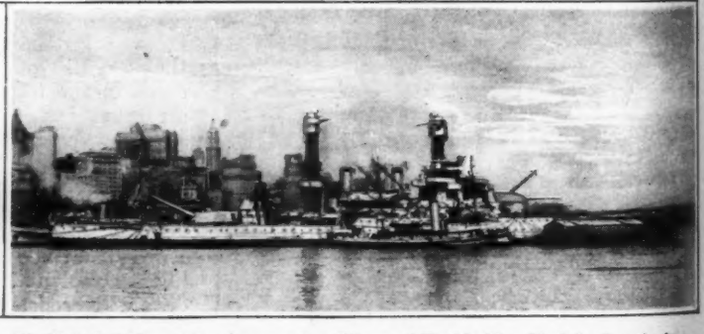


The *Colorado* almost fills the Brooklyn Navy Yard drydock after being hauled from Diamond Reef in New York harbor

It looks as if the destroyer at the left were in distress. Actually, though, she is acting as her own drydock. When the ship's hull needed scraping and repainting, an ingenious commander conceived the method of shifting ballast, causing the vessel to list sharply. "Gobs" in boats speedily cleaned the bottom



Revolutionary design has given the title "mystery ship" to Great Britain's new $25,000,000 battleship *Nelson*. Bombproof decks are said to make her invulnerable to air attacks, while her underwater armor is heavy enough to resist the explosions of four torpedoes

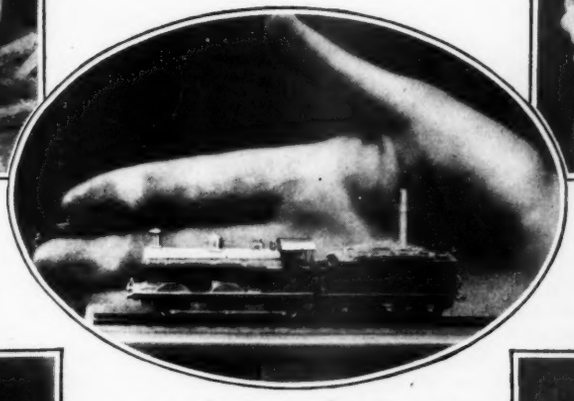


The U. S. S. *Colorado* hard aground on Diamond Reef in New York harbor during the recent visit of the U. S. battle fleet. For many hours tugs and mine sweepers labored vainly before at last they succeeded in freeing the $26,000,000 warship. Two bottom plates were ripped off and two blades of the port propeller were split

Model Making a Growing Fad

Midget locomotives that really run; a battle carved from wood; other unusual miniature examples of fine workmanship

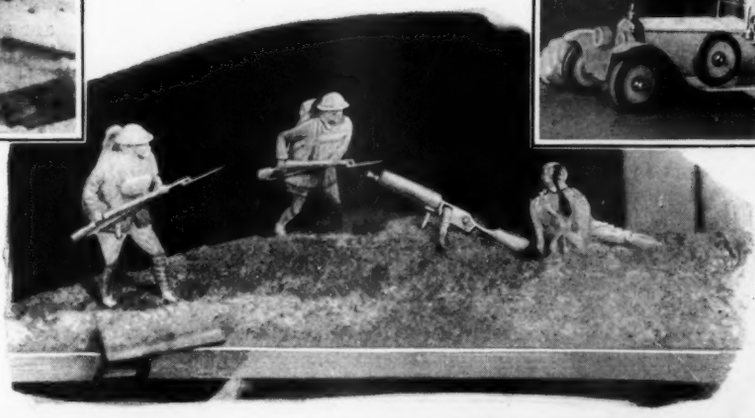
Photograph shows a French artist-model maker putting the finishing touches on a reproduction of the famous Paris Pantheon, done entirely in cork. The only tool used was a special knife to carve the moistened cork blocks

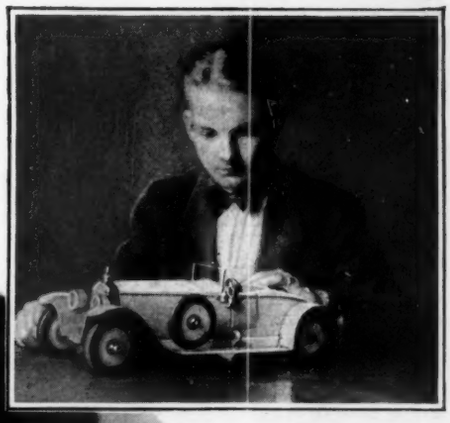


One of the smallest locomotives ever built would fit in the palm of your hand. It is only two inches long, with a tender measuring an inch and a half. It runs on an electric battery and can pull a train of cars weighing two pounds. A. R. Walkey, of London, made it

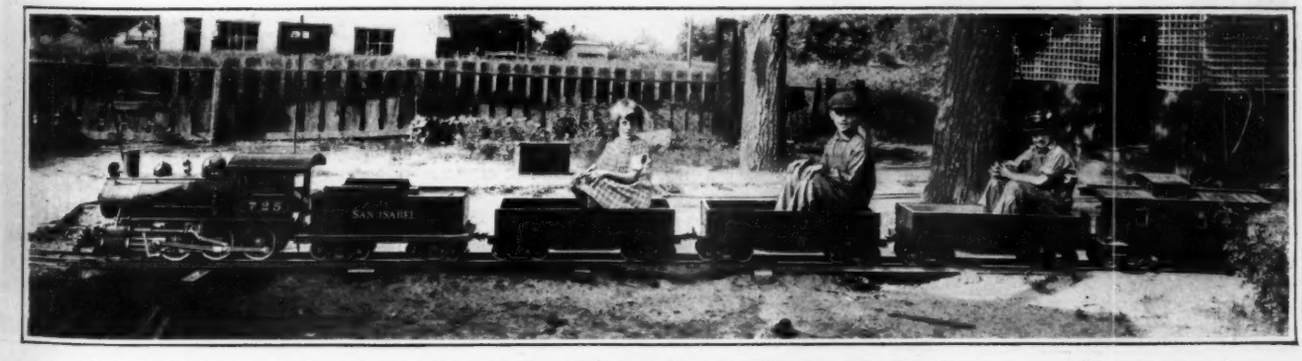
J. H. Webb, of Los Angeles, Calif., who built this complete model whaling ship for a movie miniature, claims it is the smallest in the world. It is only five inches long. Note the little whale made to the same scale, 24 feet to the inch

Five hundred figures whittled from wood will depict the Chateau-Thierry battle and the U. S. Marines' part in it, in a World War tableau being constructed by Isaac Abramovitz, of Denver, Colo. The largest of the figures is only four inches tall. Above: the whittler at work, using a magnifying glass. At right; some of the lifelike wooden figures of U. S. Marines in actior



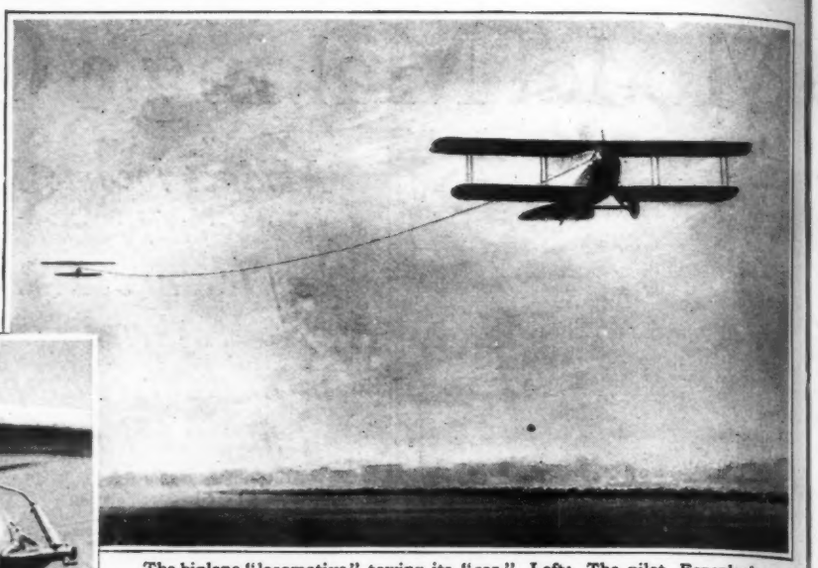


In odd moments, Bert Lower, Jr., a Canton, O., schoolboy, built this flashy model roadster. It is five and one half inches high, wheelbase thirteen and one half inches, and weighs four and one half pounds. It is fully equipped with electric lights, leather upholstery and hinged doors



The miniature locomotive that pulls this back yard railway train runs under steam from its own boiler. Constructed by William L. Daney, of Pueblo, Colo., the locomotive is a counterpart of those on the Cuba Northern Railway. Daney also made the train of cars to go with it

Plane Hauls *a* Glider *in* Aerial Train



The biplane "locomotive" towing its "car." Left: The pilot, Espenlaub, seated in the glider which he designed for the remarkable experiment

FUTURE "air trains," with powerful airplanes for locomotives and motorless gliders as cars, have been predicted as a result of an amazing experiment recently performed at the Karlsruhe flying harbor, near Berlin, Germany. In this test a Raab-Katzenstein biplane took the air towing a full sized glider—probably the first stunt of its kind in history. While in full flight at an altitude of 100 feet, reports state, the glider's pilot cut his machine loose and swooped down to a safe landing, the towing plane landing near by.

"In my view," said the German pilot, Espenlaub, who built and maneuvered the glider, "long distances can be covered without difficulty by a plane and a glider in this fashion." Other observers are even more optimistic. They foresee an "air train" of a number of gliders carrying passengers and freight bound for several points along the line of flight. As the towing plane passed over an important town one of the gliders would be released from the end of the train and descend with its own special pilot and its passengers. The rest of the train then would continue its flight.

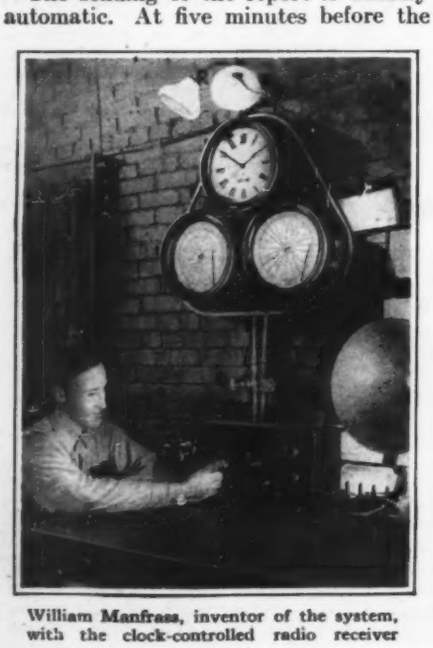
How this might be done was demonstrated in the Karlsruhe experiment. An automatic release enabled the glider's pilot to disconnect his machine at will from the large plane by loosing the thousand-foot wire towrope.

"Radio Watchman" Guards Ohio Reservoir

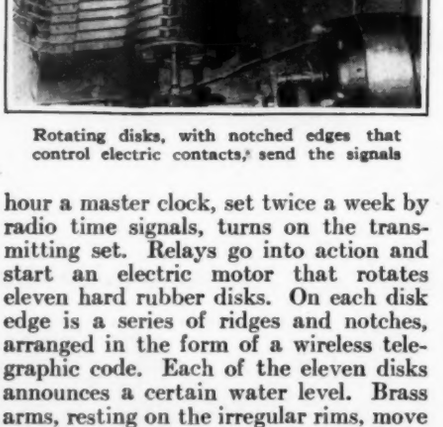
A RADIO station plays watchman in keeping guard over the water supply of Akron, Ohio. Every hour it transmits the water level in the city reservoir, so that operators in the pumping station fourteen miles distant may know how to regulate the water flow.

The sending of the report is entirely automatic. At five minutes before the hour a master clock, set twice a week by radio time signals, turns on the transmitting set. Relays go into action and start an electric motor that rotates eleven hard rubber disks. On each disk edge is a series of ridges and notches, arranged in the form of a wireless telegraphic code. Each of the eleven disks announces a certain water level. Brass arms, resting on the irregular rims, move up and down to make and break the circuit like ordinary telegraph keys.

The result would be a jumble of eleven messages, were it not for the water level indicator—a device resembling an automobile timer, that energizes but one of the disks at a time. Which one becomes "live" is determined by the position of an electric switch arm within the timer, controlled by a water level float through a steel tape. Thus the water broadcasts its own water level.



William Manfrass, inventor of the system, with the clock-controlled radio receiver



Rotating disks, with notched edges that control electric contacts, send the signals

At the pumping station the signals are picked up by a standard three-tube receiver. From its loudspeaker they can be heard in any part of the works.

Before the radio installation was made, the reservoir attendant reported the water level by telephone several times a day. Whenever telephone service broke down, he was forced to drive the fourteen miles to the pumping station.

Governed by a water-level float, this switch apparatus controls the transmission disks

Even Worms Solve Puzzles

Ingenious Mazes and Problem Boxes Test Wits of Rats, Birds and Cockroaches in Amazing Experiments

By PRESCOTT LECKY

DID you ever hear the story of the dog with a stick in his mouth trying to get through the hole in the fence? According to this legend, the dog dropped the stick, picked it up again by the end, and went through the hole.

In the old days we smiled with admiration. Nowadays, still smiling, we ask, "Where is this dog?" Any animal psychologist will be glad to provide a suitable hole and stick if you will produce the canine genius, and if the act comes off as advertised he will cheerfully believe your story. Otherwise—not!

Animal psychology had to outgrow the anecdote and devote itself to experiment before it could progress. Like the older sciences, it has set up its laboratories, developed its special apparatus, and perfected its technique of measurement. A young science, born in the present century, it has already discovered more remarkable facts about the behavior of the lower animals than the field naturalist ever dreamed of. For in laboratory work scientists do not wait till something happens and then try to interpret it—they arrange the situation and help things to happen!

FOR example, Prof. Norman Triplett, of the Kansas State Normal School, was wondering not long ago whether a fish, an animal well down toward the bottom of the evolutionary scale, could learn to control its natural desire to dine upon small minnows. He knew that he would never observe any such restraint in Nature, even though he sat on the bank of a mill pond the rest of his life, so he tried an experiment.

Two perch were placed in a glass tank and permitted to feed on minnows for several months. Then a glass partition was slipped in, dividing the tank in two. On one side, perch; on the other, minnows. Glass between. Smack! As the perch rushed forward they collided with the barrier full force. Undaunted, they returned to the attack and butted their heads again. This continued without interruption for seven minutes. The perch gave up for a moment, then tried again with gradually waning energy till at the end of thirty minutes the minnows were removed.

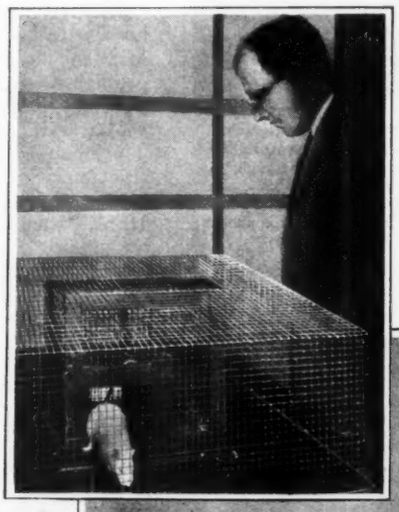
THE experiment was repeated every day for a month. In the meantime the fish were fed with angleworms. Gradually they lessened their attacks and at last gave up altogether their attempts to reach the minnows. It was then that Professor Triplett gave them a real test. He removed the partition and the perch, no longer interested in the minnows, remained peacefully on their own side, while the minnows crossed over and joined them, and both large and small fish swam about together, neither kind paying any especial attention to the other!

They remained together in peace for several days. Occasionally a perch approached a minnow and followed a little way, but at the last minute he turned and swam off. It was evident, then, that even a fish can learn to control himself!

Just prior to this experiment, a famous European biologist had asserted that fish could learn nothing. Now, though, it is known that all animals, even the one-celled variety, can alter their behavior to some extent even though the change may not last permanently. Dr. Asa A. Schaeffer, of the University of Tennessee, has shown that the frog, another cold-blooded animal, is able to learn a similar lesson in a single trial.

THIS frog was fed on worms and bugs. Included among the latter were cockroaches, which the frog regards as a dainty tidbit. Then an electric battery was connected with the damp sand on which the frog was seated, and a fine copper wire, also connected with the battery, was wound about a cockroach. The frog snapped up the bug, received a moderate shock and hastily spat the insect out again. This one experience proved to be sufficient. For nine days the frog refused to eat at all, and then would take only worms. He had lost his appetite for cockroaches completely, for the time being, at any rate.

How long the altered habits would last is a question, but probably not very long. As we pass up the scale of life we find that the higher organisms not only learn more complex tasks, but they retain the habits for a longer time. That is why laboratory training and testing of animals is so valuable; it gives us a key to their intelligence. In the near future the animal psychologist probably will have evidence, for instance, as to whether a dog is more intelligent than a monkey, or a monkey than a young human baby. Perhaps, before many years, he will have tests which can be applied to pedigreed dogs, to entries in horse shows, and so on, to the end that blue ribbons may be awarded for animal brains as well as beauty.

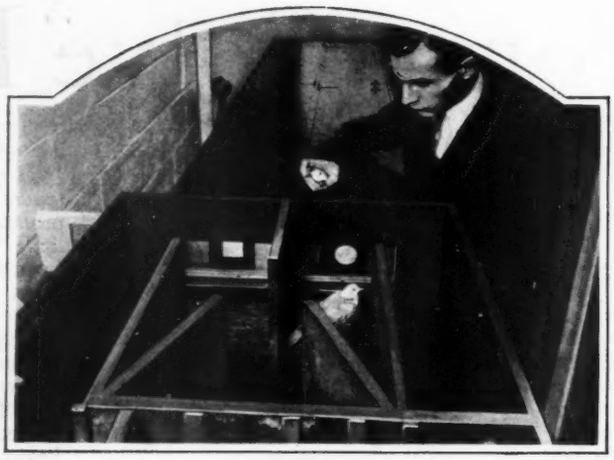


At left: The difficult electrical problem box. To open the door to the central food cage, the rat had to step on a trigger set in the floor. Mr. Lecky is watching the animal come out after a hearty meal

Below: If you were a rat in this maze what path would you follow to reach the food at the center? The maze is screened, as the photograph indicates. Note the rat caught in one of the many blind alleys

NOTHING in the behavior of an animal is more remarkable than its ability to find the shortest way to its home or to food. To study this characteristic, the apparatus commonly used is the maze, a closed labyrinth ranging in difficulty from the simple choice of right or left to highly complex patterns. One of the most intricate is the Hampton Court maze, patterned after a famous parkway in England. The hungry animal is admitted to the maze in an outer alley and must

find its way to the food in a large square in the center. Almost any animal, of course, could find the food eventually if he tried hard enough. The real task is to learn to take the shortest route, to follow consistently the correct pathway without turning off into numerous blind alleys along the way. You will find it none too easy to follow the right path even in the photograph, at the bottom of page 33, and remember that the animal cannot see the whole problem as you can, but is down between the walls with nothing but more walls in sight!



Ingenious apparatus used to determine whether birds can distinguish between different forms of about equal area. Here the bird, having chosen the circle correctly, is being rewarded with food. Had it chosen the square it would have received a mild electric shock. The apparatus is used also for studying color vision and optical illusions

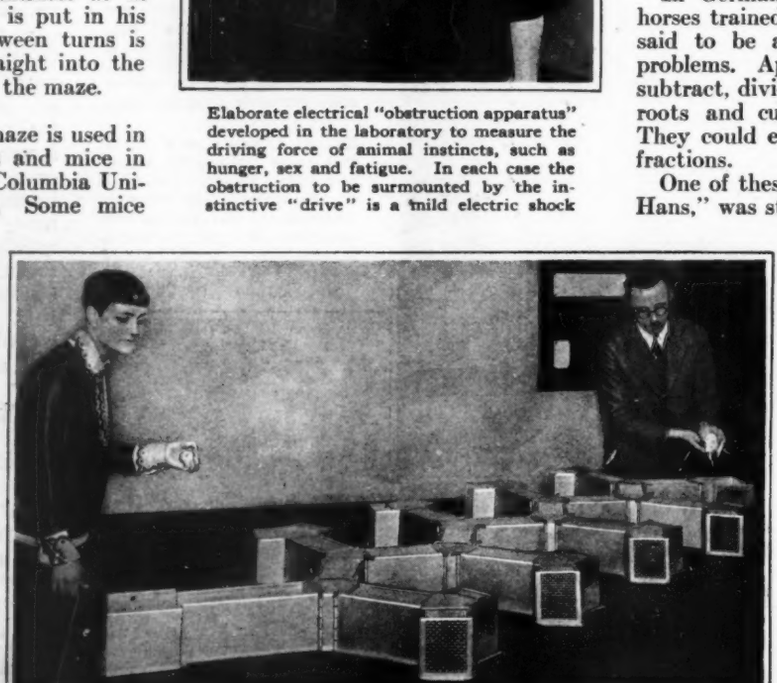
AS A matter of fact the animal will make many errors and waste much time on its first attempts, but gradually after repeated attempts these errors are eliminated. Its final performance is amazing. Often a rat will start out as fast as it can run and thread the entire pathway without a mistake. There is no hesitation whatever; it runs by the open blind alleys as if they did not exist. Even several months later, without intervening practice, the rat can repeat the performance almost perfectly. Like our own motor habits of skating, swimming, dancing, typing, and so on, the habit seems to stick.

Just why the rat ever learns to select the shortest possible route is still more or less a mystery. Psychologists are still battling over various theories. One point, however, seems fairly clear—that *he learns by doing.* If he is put in a basket and carried through the maze, he learns nothing; but if he is pushed through he learns rapidly, a fact which was demonstrated by Prof. H. A. Carr and Prof. John B. Watson, of the University of Chicago, not long ago. Apparently he learns with his legs, for not only does he run as well in the darkness as in daylight, but if a barrier is put in his way, or the distance between turns is changed, he will dash straight into the obstruction or the walls of the maze.

Elaborate electrical "obstruction apparatus" developed in the laboratory to measure the driving force of animal instincts, such as hunger, sex and fatigue. In each case the obstruction to be surmounted by the instinctive "drive" is a mild electric shock

THE Hampton Court maze is used in experiments with rats and mice in the animal laboratory at Columbia University, New York City. Some mice form the habit reasonably well in twenty-five or thirty trials, but the average is about seventy. Rats, for some reason, learn with fewer trials. For birds this maze is much more difficult, and even monkeys do not do especially well, though for the latter it is hardly a fair test. Running about in long, closed passageways is not a natural activity for them. Guinea pigs and porcupines also require a simpler pattern.

The latest development in this field is the Warner-Warden maze, designed by Dr. Carl J. Warden of Columbia and Dr. Lucien Warner, of New York University. This apparatus is built up of identical metal units, which can be arranged into any pattern desired. Research is now in progress at Columbia to determine the relative difficulty of a maze of eight blind alleys, as shown in the illustration at the bottom of this page, and one with six, four, or two blind alleys. A study of the photograph will show that all the angles in this maze are exactly the same, which makes it possible to formulate standard tests of graded difficulty for animals just as standardized intelligence tests are used in schools. A maze of the same type, but large enough for dogs, cats, raccoons and monkeys, also will be built, and possibly a small one for worms and insects.



An adjustable metal maze developed by Dr. Carl J. Warden of Columbia University (right) and Dr. Lucien Warner of New York University. It can be taken apart and rearranged in any pattern desired. The trained rat which Dr. Warden is introducing into the labyrinth at the right will reach the food box in about four seconds

Perhaps you imagine that worms cannot learn. But a common earthworm actually has been trained by Professor Robert M. Yerkes at Harvard University to take the path to the right by the simple method of penalizing left turns by giving a mild electric shock. Crabs, snails, crayfish, turtles, and fishes all can learn mazes with one or two blind alleys, and the cockroach easily learns a maze of three or four.

A COCKROACH maze was designed by Professor Syzmanski of Vienna as a pathway without sides supported over a basin of water. The insect that did not follow the pathway was penalized by a ducking.

A maze was once built at Chicago large enough for human subjects. It was found that blindfolded children and college students required about as many trials as rats had taken on a maze of similar shape.

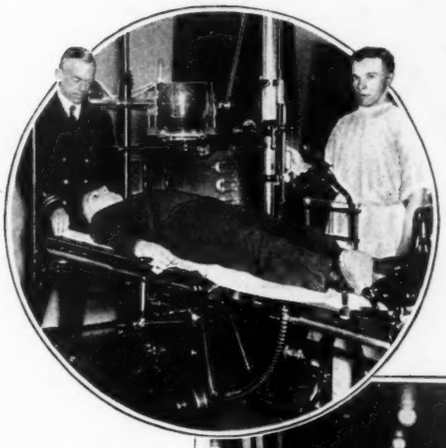
In Germany a few years ago several horses trained by a Mr. von Osten were said to be able to solve arithmetical problems. Apparently they could add, subtract, divide, multiply, extract square roots and cube roots, read and spell. They could even do problems involving fractions.

One of these horses, known as "clever Hans," was studied carefully by a scientific commission. No trickery was discovered—the horse solved many problems correctly even when the trainer was absent. But this only increased the mystery and a second commission was formed. This time a curious discovery was made. Unless some person in the room knew the answer to the problem, Hans could not solve it! To all appearances, a telepathic horse!

Two more steps and the mystery was solved. When a blind was put on the horse's eyes, he could not solve the problems even though *everyone* present knew

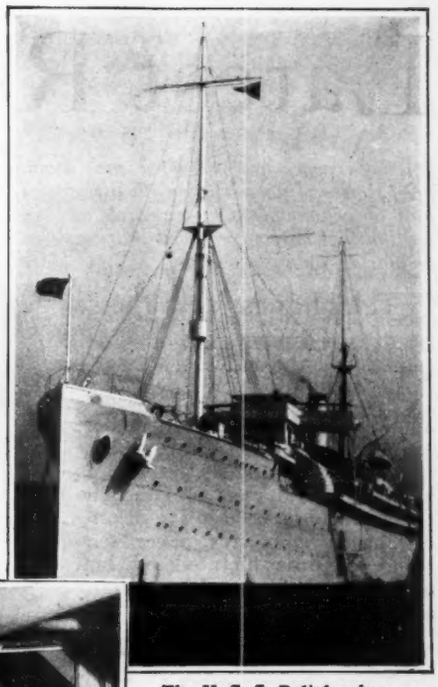
(*Continued on page 128*)

Modern Hospital Sails with U. S. Fleet



At left: A view in the X-ray room of the U. S. S. *Relief*. Navy physicians are preparing to examine a patient

Below: One of Uncle Sam's doctors, with an attendant, making his daily rounds in one of the six wards of the hospital ship. Note how the beds are slung



The U. S. S. *Relief*, only all-hospital ship afloat

WHEN "gobs" are ill, the Navy has a marine hospital ready for them. The U. S. S. *Relief*, only all-hospital ship afloat, has accommodations for 550 patients. A trip to the *Relief* now replaces a lengthy voyage to a land institution—and the vessel is said to be better equipped than many hospitals. Its staff of physicians may draw upon the ship's dispensary for all medical supplies. Enough stock is carried to last six months, when the ship accompanies the fleet on a cruise.

For injured sailors, there is a daylight operating room. Internal examinations are performed in a modern X-ray room. Other separate clinics care for the routine treatments; the Navy's teeth are treated in the dental cabin. Modern equipment includes all-metal stretchers, of wire cage form, to bring injured men aboard.

Six hospital wards afford quarters for patients. Nine doctors are in attendance.

Capt. R. A. Dawes, U. S. N., is in command. The *Relief* is 482 feet in length and her speed is sixteen knots. She carries no armament.

Man Was Never an Ape—*Henry Fairfield Osborn*

Above: So-called Java "ape-man," of 500,000 years ago. Right, Prehistoric Piltdown man, who lived in England

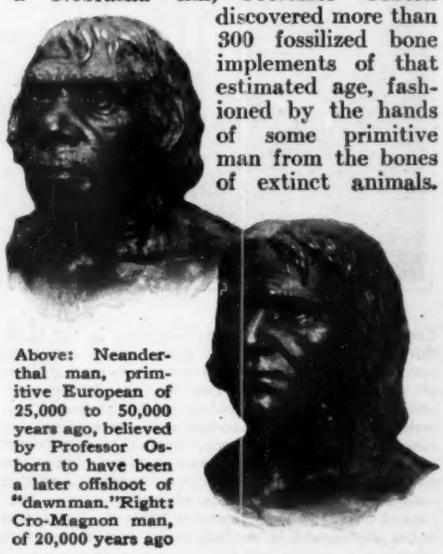
YOUR ancestors were neither apes nor human beings, says Prof. Henry Fairfield Osborn, president of the American Museum of Natural History in New York City and one of the world's foremost paleontologists. In an address before the American Philosophical Society in Philadelphia a few weeks ago, Professor Osborn expressed the belief that the forerunners of modern men were "dawn men," who developed independently of the apes from some prehistoric animal not yet discovered.

There is promise of an interesting scientific controversy in the fact that disagreement with Professor Osborn's theory was expressed on the same occasion by Dr. William K. Gregory, former pupil of Professor Osborn and an expert also associated with the American Museum. According to Doctor Gregory, the close similarity between the bodies and minds of modern apes and men is strong evidence that the direct ancestor of both was an ape. This, he recalls, was the original idea of Darwin, to which he urges that scientific theory must return. In recent years the most commonly accepted theory has been that men and apes both were descended from a common apelike ancestor.

In support of his "dawn men," Professor Osborn puts man's origin, not thousands of years ago, but sixteen million! Both men and apes first appeared then, he says; therefore man could not have descended from ape ancestry. Traces of man's mysterious ancestor, he suggests, might reward a diligent search in Central Asia, where he believes the "dawn men" first sprang into being.

This "dawn man," the founder of the Mongolian, Negro and Caucasian races, is described by Professor Osborn as ground-living, alert, capable of tool making, and living in the fairly open country of the high plateaus and plains of Asia. The celebrated Neanderthal man, a primitive race of Europe, Professor Osborn believes to be a later offshoot that eventually died out, leaving no descendants. "Pithecanthropus erectus," of Java, usually considered the earliest of our ancestors, may be one of the last of these Neanderthals, he adds; and therefore no direct kin of ours. New geological discoveries have shown much earlier the Piltdown men of England, perhaps the last of the "dawn men."

Prof. Osborn's belief in "dawn men" and their more mysterious ancestry is supported by a recent discovery that apparently shows men existed at least four million years ago—long before previous estimates of man's antiquity. In a Nebraska hill, Professor Osborn discovered more than 300 fossilized bone implements of that estimated age, fashioned by the hands of some primitive man from the bones of extinct animals.



Above: Neanderthal man, primitive European of 25,000 to 50,000 years ago, believed by Professor Osborn to have been a later offshoot of "dawn man." Right: Cro-Magnon man, of 20,000 years ago

Latest Rewards *of* Research

On these pages are presented each month brief stories of notable scientific discoveries, and of achievements in research and invention that have a practical bearing on our everyday problems.

Telephones from the Ocean Bed

WILLIAM BEEBE, famous naturalist-explorer, scores another remarkable feat in undersea adventure. Returning from a trip over and under the waters about the coral reefs of Haiti, he brings with him descriptive records of strange creatures never seen before—records dictated by him over the telephone while walking along the bottom of the sea!

"There are so many interesting things down below," he explains, "that you can't hope to remember them all when you come to the surface." For that reason he installed in his diving helmet special telephone apparatus, by which he was able to dictate his observations to an assistant aboard his four-masted schooner anchored above.

One of the strangest discoveries he recorded in this way was a transparent fish that carried swarms of smaller fishes, like passengers, in its stomach! Whenever the little fellows wished a free meal or a free ride, they would swim right through the mouth of the transparent fish into its spacious dining room. Sometimes there were as many as 300 of these passengers, all alive and happy.

The wonders of the sea apparently are as limitless as are the marvels of electrical communication.

On the site of the first Indian salt mine discovered in North America, recently found in Nevada, M. R. Harrington of the Museum of the American Indian, New York City, staged this re-creation of an ancient mining scene. Two full-blooded Indians, using primitive stone tools, are seen hacking at the salt ledges

Treasure from the Dead Sea

THE Dead Sea soon may come to life. Despised and neglected for centuries, this lowest and saltiest large lake on earth may aid in taking the knock out of automobiles, in fertilizing farms, in supplying the world with medicines, and in making cements. For chemists recently have undertaken to extract and separate the valuable salts which the Dead Sea is known to hold. Its waters, they say in their report, contain nearly twenty-five percent of salty matter, consisting largely of two valuable chemical elements, bromine and potassium. Some two million tons of bromine, and an almost equal amount of potassium, are lying there waiting for the world to gather and make use of it.

Bromine, among other uses, forms a part of the knockless "ethyl gas" for automobiles. Potassium is the essential element of potash, used for fertilizers. In addition, the Dead Sea contains millions of tons of compounds of magnesium, which is used for medicine and in the manufacture of cement; also many cubic miles of common salt.

London capitalists are reported to be backing the project of chemistry to raise the salt sea from the dead.

Oil Ships and Rainfall

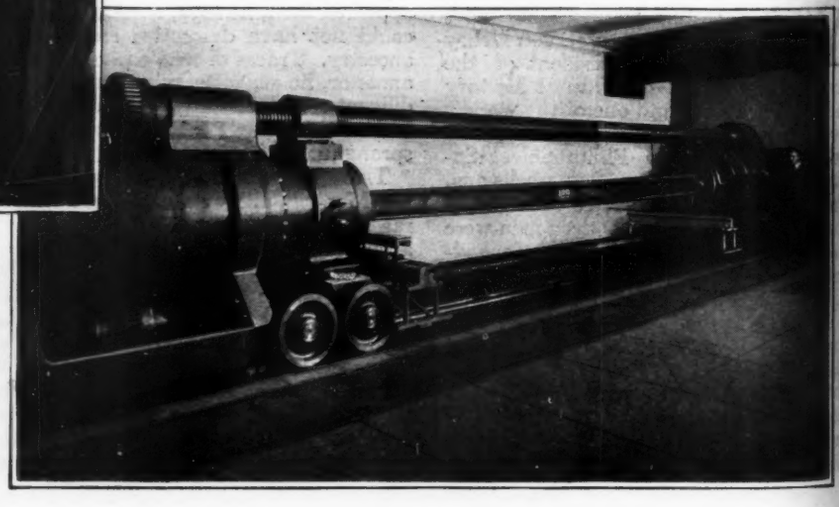
STUDIES of weather records indicate that the world's average rainfall has decreased about one percent in the last half century. Heretofore most experts have believed that this has been due to forces outside the earth, such as variations in sunlight, and that the decrease will be made up by a corresponding increase later.

But now an Indian weather expert, L. A. Ramdas of Karachi, comes forward with the surprisingly plausible suggestion that the lack of rain is caused by oil film spread on the surface of the oceans by ships that burn oil for fuel. This film, less than a millionth of an inch thick, he says, may be sufficient to retard the evaporation of ocean water, which is the chief source of rain!

No doubt many mysteries of world weather, its changes, causes and effects, will be solved soon; for thirty nations recently joined in international coöperation to make weather records of all countries more easily available for study. From reports of ships at sea, special efforts will be made to gain new knowledge of the meteorology of the ocean, which greatly influences the weather of the land.

Metered Fuel for Homes

IN NEW YORK CITY, a recent survey shows, more than seven billion pounds of steam, piped from central heating plants, were sold by meter last year to owners of skyscrapers and apartment houses. More than two thousand buildings, some of them the largest in Manhattan, bought an average of three and



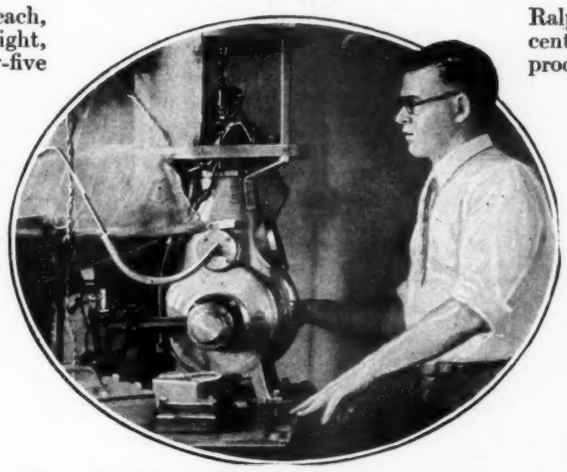
Two of the ingenious testing machines in the U. S. Bureau of Standards, where almost every article in common use, from modest sash cords to steel girders, are subjected to scientific examination. In the cord-testing machine above, window weights are hung from sash cords of various materials, and an electric motor raises and lowers all at once. Soon the poorer cords are frayed and worn. The mammoth machine at the right, pulling or pressing with a force of a million pounds, measures the ability of steel girders to bear tons of weight in skyscrapers or bridges. The girder in the photograph is bending under terrific pressure

Records of Strange Fishes Telephoned from the Deep; New Lightning Camera; Useful Discoveries of the Month

one half million pounds of steam each, and used it for heating, power, light, refrigeration and cooking. Forty-five miles of steam mains have been laid in the east side of the city.

Meanwhile, on the opposite side of the continent, five wells driven in a field of hot springs in Sonoma County, Calif., have been yielding nearly 5000 horsepower of live steam. According to Dr. Arthur L. Day, of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, further commercial development of these steam wells offers fascinating possibilities of running engines and dynamos without burning a pound of fuel!

Evidently the time is approaching when we'll buy steam instead of coal in much the same way we now buy electricity or gas. No longer will we worry about the winter fuel supply, or carrying out the ashes, for the household furnace will be in the discard.



Freakish currents that lightning causes in electric wires, lasting a millionth of a second or less, are photographed by this new camera developed in the General Electric Company laboratories, Schenectady, N. Y. It is used to study the efficiency of lightning arresters

Eyeglasses and Efficiency

EVEN if your eyes are perfect, eyeglasses are likely to increase your efficiency, particularly if your work demands close attention. Such, at least, is the conclusion drawn from recent tests by the Industrial Fatigue Research Board in England. In experiments with workers engaged in the exacting task of making women's hosiery, it was found that glasses especially designed for the fine work not only made them less tired at the end of the day but led to the production of more and better stockings.

Models for Flood Prevention

EXPERIMENTS in towing ship models in a long laboratory tank were largely responsible for developing the designs of modern naval and merchant vessels. Experiments with airplane models in wind tunnels have done much to promote safe and efficient flight.

Why not, suggests John R. Freeman of Providence, R. I., use laboratory models of dikes to solve the problem of the Mississippi floods? Mr. Freeman, former president of the American Society of Civil Engineers, was expert adviser to President Roosevelt on his official inspection of the Panama Canal.

"The Federal Government and the states have spent hundreds of millions of dollars in trying to solve the Mississippi's problems," he says. "A week's work with a model at a total cost of a few hundred dollars may tell more than six months' effort and $10,000 spent on an experimental dike in the field. Improvements in the art of training rivers to maintain navigable channels and in making them carry their floods to the sea more safely and quickly, may come from the laboratory."

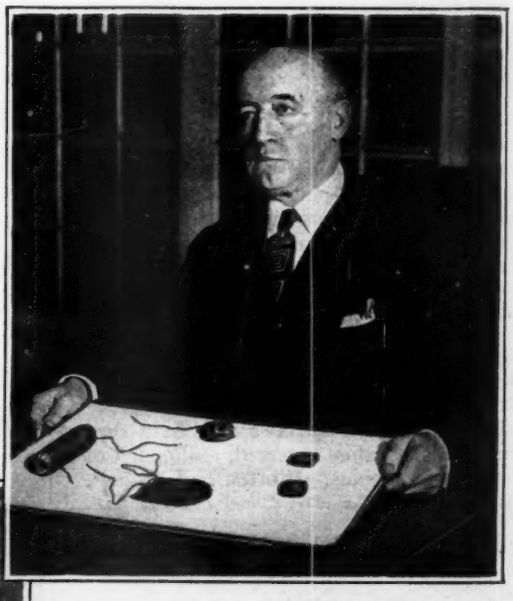
Can Rays Produce Life?

STILL more wonders follow in the path of ultra-violet rays. Two experimenters in biology at the University of Chicago, Dr. Ralph Lillie and Dr. M. A. Hinrichs, recently reported they had succeeded in producing living creatures from unfertilized eggs by means of the powerful, curative rays. Eggs of the sea urchin, placed under the influence of the rays for from five to ten minutes, according to reports, became swimming fish larvae, fathered by none other than a laboratory machine!

In the Academy at Rome, a few weeks ago, Professor Quirimo Majorana, famous wireless expert, announced the invention of wireless transmission of speech by means of the same rays. His new method, he declared, has the advantage of assuring secrecy of conversation, and thus would be especially useful for the transmission of Army and Navy orders in time of war.

New Disease from the West

PHYSICIANS have discovered a new American disease called "tularaemia," described recently by the U. S. Public Health Service. Originating with squirrels and rabbits in the West, and spreading to man, it has invaded all but nine states; the New England group, New York, New Jersey and Delaware.



The original coil and glass used by Michael Faraday, celebrated English physicist, in experiments that led to radio and other electrical marvels, have just reached America, the gift of the Royal Institute at London to the Franklin Institute in Philadelphia. Dr. Howard McClenahan, secretary of the Franklin Institute, is shown displaying the instruments

Experts of the Los Angeles Museum of History, Science and Art have undertaken the unique task of "rebuilding" and mounting a huge finback whale recently caught off the coast at Trinidad, Calif. In the photograph at the left Robert Paine, museum sculptor, is seen examining the immense upper jaw. On benches in the background are other bones of various shapes and sizes that will be fitted together

New Thrillers *Defy* Gravity

How amusement park engineers tax their ingenuity to lure us with "flying leaps" and "breathless dips"

By ELWELL CRISSEY

"ALOOKAH! Alookah! The Great Dizzy Dip, the most daring ride on earth! It drops you a hundred feet at a hundred miles an hour! Here you are, folks—the biggest thrill in the world!"

Jostling throngs, the roar of wheels, the hoarse entreaties of ballyhoos, shrieks from passengers, blares of music from carrousel organs and bands, and the scene is typical of hundreds of amusement parks throughout America on a summer night.

The inception, construction and operation of amusement devices, designed to appease the human craving for thrills, has become an important industry, in which any successful device involves not only a thorough understanding of crowd psychology, but engineering and inventive skill of high order.

Sensation is the chief goal of the inventor of amusement park apparatus. A device which imparts a high power thrill is patronized repeatedly, while one which only amuses is forsaken once the novelty is discovered. Thus the "rides," as roller coasters and similar devices are known, remain the most popular features.

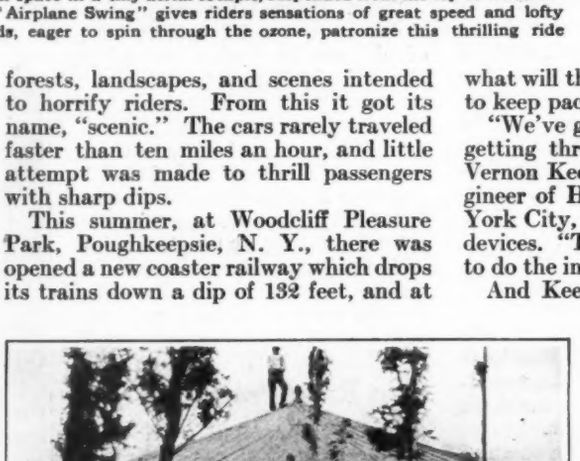
Forty-three years ago, L. A. Thompson, a pioneer in the field, built the first scenic railway at Coney Island, N. Y. It operated small, motorized cars, by means of a third rail, over a loop system, which the inventor called the "Switch Back." It covered a straightaway of slight dips and inclines, then reversed, and ended at its starting point. It often had tunnels, forests, landscapes, and scenes intended to horrify riders. From this it got its name, "scenic." The cars rarely traveled faster than ten miles an hour, and little attempt was made to thrill passengers with sharp dips.

Darting through space in a tiny aerial cockpit, suspended from the top of a revolving mast, the "Airplane Swing" gives riders sensations of great speed and lofty heights. Crowds, eager to spin through the ozone, patronize this thrilling ride

This summer, at Woodcliff Pleasure Park, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., there was opened a new coaster railway which drops its trains down a dip of 132 feet, and at the bottom they are traveling seventy miles an hour! At Coney Island the "Cyclone Racer," new this season, reaches a speed of better than a mile a minute. But even these rides will not satisfy the public long. Already the giant "Mile Sky Chaser," built at Coney Island by Arthur Jarvis in 1924, has ceased to be a sensation. It is not easy to thrill people who often travel at better than sixty miles an hour in their own automobiles!

And the problem of thrilling the public of the future has the amusement device engineers stumped. They admit it. If the last forty years have speeded people from ten miles an hour to seventy, they say, what will the next forty years have to do, to keep pace?

"We've gone about as far as we can in getting thrills out of gravity coasters," Vernon Keenan told me. He is chief engineer of Harry C. Baker, Inc., of New York City, a large builder of amusement devices. "To hold our patrons, we'll have to do the impossible," he added.



And Keenan and others are planning to attempt "the impossible." They believe they may achieve it in future coasters by contradicting the law of gravity—running upside down at times, and "leaping the gap;" that is, jumping through space from one track to another. This suggests that the Coney Island "Loop-the-Loop," probably the greatest thriller of all, may be revived in a new form. This device was abandoned in 1915 because of several serious accidents.

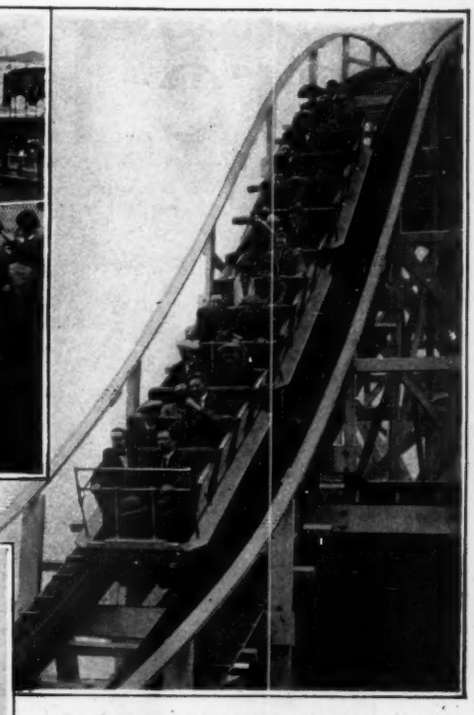
"People nowadays like to wave to their friends, and show off," Keenan told me. "They want to believe the rides are dangerous. If they think they're in peril every moment they call the rides 'grand,' and come back for more. Our trick is to get the kick, without the danger.

"For example, the guard straps and bars which we put on the seats of the cars are really unnecessary. The rides are perfectly safe, or we wouldn't be operating them. But the straps and guard rails suggest danger. 'Why this thing is so bad,

The grandfather of all carrousels, built by G. A. Dentzel away back in 1867. The one you rode on was probably made at his factory

Even in the Far East the lure of a wooden Ferris Wheel, that cannot cause dizziness, appeals to eager patrons in a park in Palestine

Here is the latest—"The Football"—scrambles ten tubs filled with pleasure seekers in a spinning bowl. The collisions are enjoyed as much by the onlookers as by the riders



Psychology as well as engineering figures in the construction of amusement park devices. These roller coaster riders imagine they're in danger because they're strapped to the seats, but the guardrail in front is the real safety appliance

they had to strap you in!' prospective passengers exclaim—and then buy their tickets.

"At certain moments, when the trains leave the top of a sharp dip, the passengers are actually lifted a few inches from their seats. This produces the sensation of being thrown into the air, while their train runs away without them. But the truth is that the opposing forces are so nicely balanced it is impossible for a passenger to fall out, if he is obeying the rules.

"THE 'smart aleck' gives us our greatest worry. No matter what rules we may make he will occasionally insist on being a daredevil, and sometimes pays the price for it. But, taken on a whole, most of the modern rides, for all of their stunning dips and breath-taking swerves, are as safe as the old horse and surrey."

The greatest thriller of all—Coney Island's "Loop-the-Loop." This device was dismantled in 1915 because passengers fell from their seats while riding upside down and were crushed

Acceleration explains the feeling of tremendous speed which the fastest modern coasters give. The deception has fooled even automobile racing drivers and aviators, according to Keenan, who told me they never questioned his accuracy when he said the trains attained a speed of one hundred miles an hour at the bottom of the initial dip. This first chute gives the trains sufficient momentum to complete the circuit, and the maximum acceleration is attained in from three to five seconds, following a slow ascent from the loading depot.

The contributions of Jarvis, Baker, Keenan, and others have equipped the newest coasters with safety locking devices, by which the trains are held to the guide rails by wheels under the rails and also against their sides, preventing movement in any direction but forward. Back slipping is prevented by safety dogs, which engage in ratchets, on the ascents. Automatic block controls also have been used successfully in some systems, but many operators prefer to trust human guards, stationed along the track, with electric control brakes instantly ready.

The average coaster system is from 2200 to 3600 feet long, and is traversed in one and three quarters to two and one quarter minutes. The most successful of them have carried 13,000 persons in a day, and nearly a million in one year. The completed systems cost from $65,000 to $200,000. Several carloads of the finest fir or yellow pine lumber are required to build one of the structures. Construction of the "Cyclone Racer," at Coney Island, demanded 233,000 feet of lumber, 240 tons of steel, and 96,000 rivets.

CRAMPED building space, frequently not adapted for such structures, often forces the drafting engineers to resort to ingenious designs in order to crowd the necessary track length into a confined area. If a building lies in the chosen route of the coaster, the racers have been known both to dive under the building and climb over it. "Funnels" between adjacent walls sometimes concentrate wind on a proposed "hilltop" and must be considered, for such obstacles might demoralize a coaster system by blowing its trains to a standstill. Trouble will follow if a train once loses its momentum, for there is no other means of propulsion.

The use of a horizontal plane, as contrasted with the vertical designs of the coaster rides, has produced interesting results. The traditional carrousel, which first appeared in 1867, was probably the pioneer among "flat rides." Later came the "Old Mill" and the "Shoot the Chutes" boat rides, followed by "The Whip" and the "Caterpillar."

THEN, in 1922, appeared the "Skooter," which used miniature electric automobiles, and capitalized the human desire to steer things. These cars operated in roofed inclosures, taking their power through a trolley from an electrically charged mesh overhead, and were guided by a trick steering arm, which provided plenty of collisions and consequent excitement.

Last, came the "Scrambler," using a number of cushioned "tubs," mounted on casters, and placed in a revolving bowl. The opposing gravitational and centrifugal pulls did the "scrambling."

The "Football," which appeared in the United States for the first time this season is a modification and improvement of the Scrambler, adapted by E. J. Kilpatrick, New York and London amusement park promoter, from a device he saw in operation at Milan, Italy. Ten tubs, each bearing the name and colors of a famous American college, roll on casters in a forty-eight-foot dished inclosure, which, in this device, is stationary, with the exception of a seven-foot inner circle, which revolves. To the circumference of this moving wheel three captive tubs are attached by flexible chains. When in motion, centrifugal force throws the captive tubs from the center, while gravity pulls the loose tubs towards the center, down the sloping sides. Pneumatic bumpers with which the (*Continued on page 127*)

Bare Hands

A Story of Men and Science in the Mastery of Northern Wilds

Thornton leaped into the foul-smelling hold. There, on the floor, sat his old friend, weak and emaciated from weeks of captivity

By

HAWTHORNE DANIEL

Illustrated by J. Clinton Shepherd

THE mystery of Devil Island was a weird and dreadful cry which now and again echoed across its wild rocks. On this desolate northern island were four castaways—Parker, Thornton, Williams and Kelly. On a pleasure cruise among the Aleutian Islands, these yachtsmen had been captured by Kiska Joe, a notorious seal poacher, and had escaped from his clutches only through the shipwreck which had cast them up on the apparently uninhabited shores. Like primitive men, they made their home in a cave and with clubs killed game for food. By their ingenuity they created steel tools from ore found on the island, and even undertook to build an engine-driven boat in which they hoped to escape. Unexpectedly their efforts were interrupted by the appearance of Kiska Joe's schooner. Parker, risking the enmity of the poacher, was made captive. The others, resisting his armed attack, were saved by a repetition of the mysterious cry, before which Kiska Joe fled in terror. The castaways resumed work on their boat. During a feast prepared by Oomak to celebrate completion of the engine, a figure appeared in the open doorway. Seizing a ladle, Oomak struck. The body of a woman fell across the threshold. It proved to be Tuginana, wife of Kiska Joe. Twelve years before, she revealed, Kiska Joe had killed her child. In a struggle with him aboard the schooner she had fallen overboard and had swum ashore. Since then she had lived in a cave on the island. The mysterious cries were her cries of vengeance against the slayer of her child, to whom they were the voice of an evil spirit from the dead. At last the boat was completed and the castaways with Oomak and Tuginana set sail. Now for the conclusion:

KISKA JOE was worried. The last of the seals had only just left Buldir for their annual fall migration to the south, and the season had been longer and more successful than usual, yet he was worried. Six times had he slipped undetected up to that uninhabited spot to fill his schooner with sealskins, and now he had a cache that would bring him a royal sum, even though he was underpaid by the crook who bought them from him and slipped them past the customs into Seattle and Portland and San Francisco. But despite his cache of skins his whole season had been one of worry and trouble and danger. Those yachtsmen had been the cause of the trouble, and he was wondering how he might get the ones who were still on Devil Island. Had he only killed them all when he first captured them everything would have gone smoothly enough, for though there had been several searching parties looking for them, no one had guessed at Kiska Joe's connection with their disappearance.

His schooner now was gliding slowly—very slowly—across an almost glassy sea. He was bound eastward for Kiska once more, to get the latest information about the searchers, before sailing for Devil Island and annihilating his enemies. He had recaptured one of them, but the Coast Guard had been so active that he had not dared to sail again for Devil Island for fear a revenue cutter might trail him, and thus ruin all his chances of success. But once he found out where the searchers were and where the revenue cutter was, he would sail to the island and murder every one of the party. He wasn't safe with any of them alive, and he'd better not attempt the job unless he were prepared to get them all.

Though Kiska was his destination, he was not going directly there. He would keep fifty miles to the south of the island, sail well past it, and then turn about, and approach it from the east. If the Coast Guard asked him where he had been, he could tell them he had been to Tanaga or Atka or the Islands of the Four Mountains.

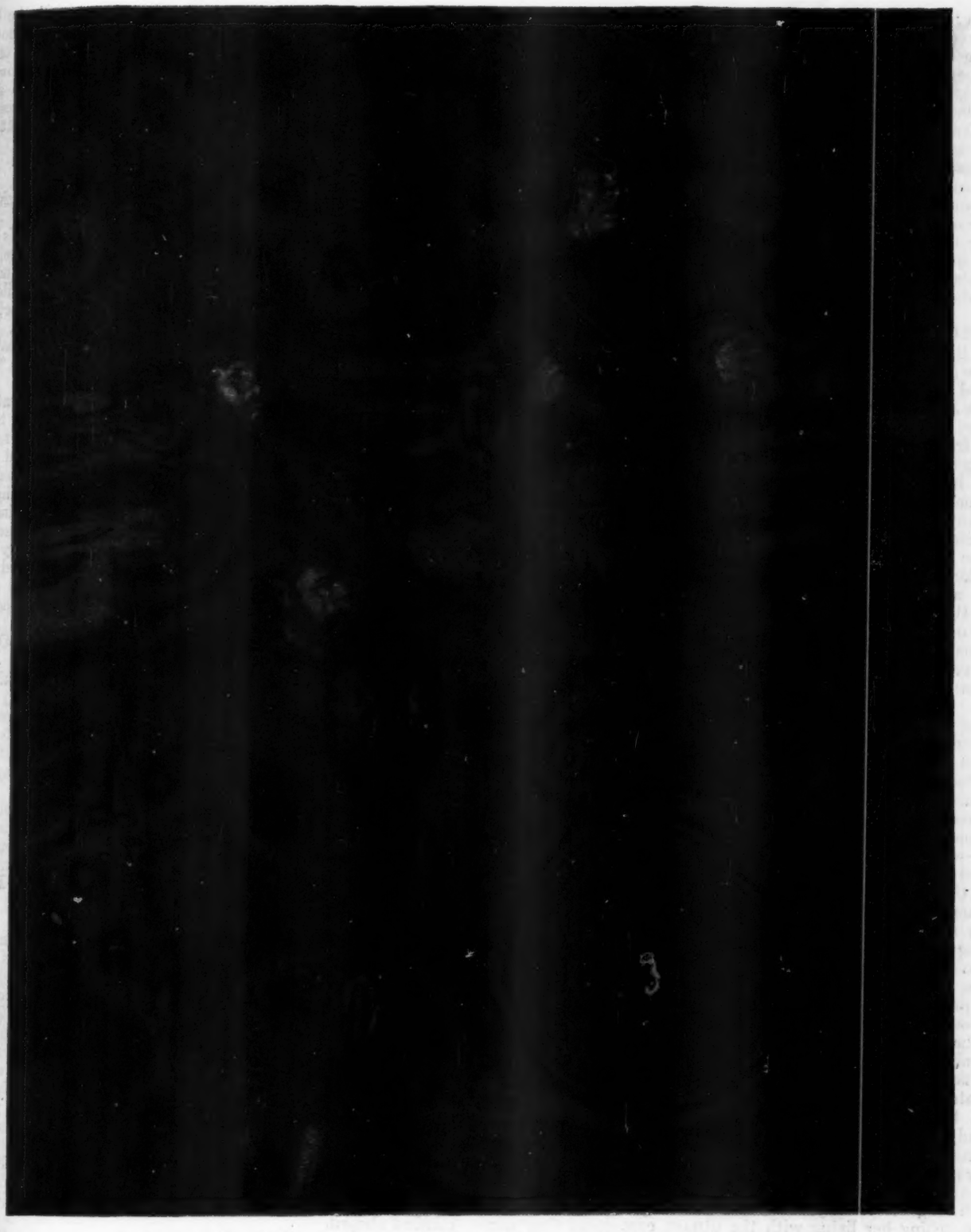
Slowly the sun sank beneath the sharply marked horizon, and when its brilliant disk had passed the edge of the sea, Kiska Joe, if he had looked, might have caught sight of a tiny spot upon the horizon appearing faintly against the bright light of the western sky. The speck was an odd little steamer, strangely out of place in that wide xpanse of sea, so far from land. Trans-Pacific liners bound from Japan to Vancouver or Seattle often passed along the route that Kiska Joe was sailing. But this vessel was even smaller than Kiska Joe's little schooner. Its single funnel stood up against the sky without masts to keep it company. Still, even if Kiska Joe had seen it, he probably would have given it little attention. His mind was on his plans for his attack on Devil Island, and a spot on the horizon, unless, perchance, it had been a Coast Guard cutter, would have interested him not at all.

The sun sank lower still, until the western sky was dark, and overhead the stars were out—sparkling and distant. The schooner sailed slowly in the faint breeze—moving with hardly enough speed for steerage way. The sea slid past as silently as oil, and the sails, barely distended by the breeze, sagged listlessly. Kiska Joe looked about casually, and went below.

Into the night the schooner made her way, moving hardly more than three miles an hour. Her running lights were clear red and green, and the binnacle light glowed softly into the blank face of the man at the wheel. Only two men were on deck—the helmsman and the mate, and the mate was enjoying the virulent flavor of his pipe. All at once, on an eddy of a midnight breeze, a faint metallic sound came to their ears. Looking about, they caught sight of a mysterious glare astern of them a mile or so. The light vanished as suddenly as it had appeared, yet the strange clanking sound, faint at first, grew louder. They watched and listened. A thin layer of clouds had obscured the stars, and the night was utterly dark.

In vain the mate searched the blackness for some sign of the origin of that slowly growing sound. He marveled, for he had never seen a ship at night without lights. Perhaps this was not a ship! His heart beat faster at the thought, and the strange beliefs of the Aleuts sprang unbidden to his brain. If it was not a ship, then what? Spirits and devils and strange, savage goblins crowded through his mind. He looked again, but not a thing could he see. Perhaps he had better call Kiska Joe.

But Kiska Joe, once he was on deck, could offer no explanation. The sound was still at some distance. They could gather its direction, more or less, but they could see nothing. The mate ventured to express his thoughts concerning spirits and devils, and Kiska Joe involuntarily started. He had heard white men laugh at such things, but had he not seen? Not once, but many



Tuginana, too, heard the sound. She rose suddenly to her feet and stood listening on the stern deck, while the glow from the furnace illuminated her figure. "Kiska Joe!" she shrieked. "Kiska Joe! I keel you!"

times! His wife, for instance. Many times had he seen her since she had fallen from the rail beside which he now stood. He moved away from the spot, a little uncomfortable. He recalled the vision of his wife—a vision of streaming black hair, of flashing eyes, of upraised arms and widely spread fingers. He shuddered, for he remembered, too, the fearful shriek that always foretold that she was about to dash toward him. Yes, there were spirits or devils; no doubt about it!

The clanking was nearer now, and he could make out a strange hissing sound as well. He listened closely. Surely, it was nothing more than a ship with some kind of an engine that he had never seen before. White men were forever making something new. That must be it. Still, it was strange that the vessel carried no lights. Well, he would hail it, and learn what it was.

"Ship ahoy!" he cried, but there was no reply; only the clanking and the hissing. Then, suddenly, he saw a faint glow—a glow of light on something that billowed and rose and fell. What was it? Never in his life had he seen the like before. He quivered with fear. Spirits? Devils? What?

Closer came the sound, and brighter the strange red glare. A shapeless form moved back and forth in the light. He must call again. He must! No harm had come from his first hail. Probably none would come from a second, and it might be only another vessel—a vessel that gave out weird noises and carried no lights.

"Ship ahoy!" he cried again. "Ship ahoy! What ship is that?"

But his blood ran cold at the reply. It began as a low cry that wavered and fell, and rose again, higher and shriller, until it drowned out the sound of clanks and hisses. It wavered, chilling and penetrating, and finally soared into a shriek. Kiska Joe shrank back, and then he heard his name screamed out across the black water.

"Kiska Joe!" It was the very shriek he had heard many times before from the lips of his phantom wife on Devil Island. "Kiska Joe—I keel you!"

Then, as if to bear out the frightful threat that came to him from out the dark, he saw, not fifty yards away, the silhouetted figure of his wife—her black hair streaming in the red light that shone upon her from nowhere—her arms upraised—her fingers wide spread. Where, an instant before, there had been nothing but blackness, now he saw this fearful figure sharply etched in the blinding glare.

HE CRIED aloud in terror, and the man at the wheel let go the spokes and groveled on the deck. Kiska Joe felt the fellow grasp him about the knees. He kicked savagely and the man let go. Kiska Joe did not look to see what the fellow did. He could not take his eyes from the still shrieking, gesticulating figure of his wife, who stood in that brilliant light, surrounded by darkness, and accompanied by the growing sound of clanks and hisses. He cried aloud. He turned naturally to the Aleut tongue, and begged. He shrieked and pleaded, and felt hope once as the distance between him and the nightmare seemed to grow. But once again she approached—approached, though she did not walk. She seemed to stand still, and yet she came closer and closer.

* * *

For three days the crudely constructed boat in which the castaways from Devil Island had put to sea had clanked across the smooth water. At the end of the second day the sealskins of fresh water—all save the one they had reserved for drinking—were empty, and they were forced to use ocean water in the boilers. Yet they kept on their way. They had no compass, so they steered by the stars and the sun, and went sadly wrong when they took Oomak's guess as to the direction they should go. Thus, during the second night, they had passed within ten miles of Buldir without seeing it in the dark, and had headed toward the southeast into the almost boundless expanse of the Pacific.

Late in the afternoon of the third day, they sighted a sailing ship far ahead of them—a sailing ship that they were gradually overtaking. They determined to catch up with her, in order to learn their position, or possibly go aboard, leaving their crude vessel to the mercy of the seas. But steam as they would, night had fallen long before they came within hailing distance, and only by watching her lights with the utmost care could they continue after her.

BUT they were gaining. Their engine pushed them noisily along their way, and they could see the sailing ship's lights growing larger. They knew that their engine would be overheard before any hail that they could give; and so, seeing that they were surely gaining, the party was taking its ease, despite rapidly pounding hearts and eager desires. Williams had relieved Thornton at the engine, and Kelly had taken the tiller from Oomak, who sat in the stern beside Thornton, while Tuginana sat cross-legged on deck, less interested, apparently, than anyone else, in overtaking the ship.

Closer and closer they came, and suddenly Thornton touched Kelly on the knee.

"Didn't they hail us?" he asked. "Listen!"

Tuginana rose suddenly to her feet, and stood listening in the dark on the stern deck, before the group about the tiller. She too had heard the sound, but no other sound came; nothing but the regular clank of their engine and the hiss of the escaping steam. All they could see was the light from the binnacle of the other vessel, and the billowing clouds of steam from their engine as it wavered, from time to time, across the top of their short funnel, up which, faintly, shone the light from the fires below.

The hail came again.

"SHIP ahoy!" they heard. "Ship ahoy! What ship is that?"

Thornton started to his feet to reply, when suddenly his blood was chilled by Tuginana's shriek. He remained on one knee, wondering what had come over the Aleut woman, who, since she had fallen stunned across the door sill, had been so mild and quiet. Her shriek was dreadful. And then—"Kiska Joe!" she cried. "Kiska Joe! I keel you!"

"Good Lord," muttered Thornton. "It's Kiska Joe! We have to get out of here. Williams," he called softly, "stoke up, for the love of Pete! We've got to get away!"

Williams, who had been watching from the steps that led down to the boilers, instantly swung the furnace doors open and shoveled charcoal madly on to the fires. The light shot out brilliantly into the black night, lighting the still shrieking figure of Tuginana as she waved her hands at the vessel that now was hardly more than forty yards away. Kelly pushed the tiller hard down, and the little steamer turned slowly and started away. They heard the voice of Kiska Joe crying out in Aleut, and Thornton, leaning toward Oomak, grasped the Aleut's arm.

"What's he saying, Oomak?" he asked.

"He think Tuginana spirit come to keel him," replied Oomak. "He think she devil. He say go 'way. He give money—give sealskins—give anything, only go 'way."

"Kelly," whispered Thornton suddenly, "turn back. Go after him. He thinks she's a devil! Williams," he called, "keep those furnace doors open. Keep out of the light yourself. Keep it on Tuginana."

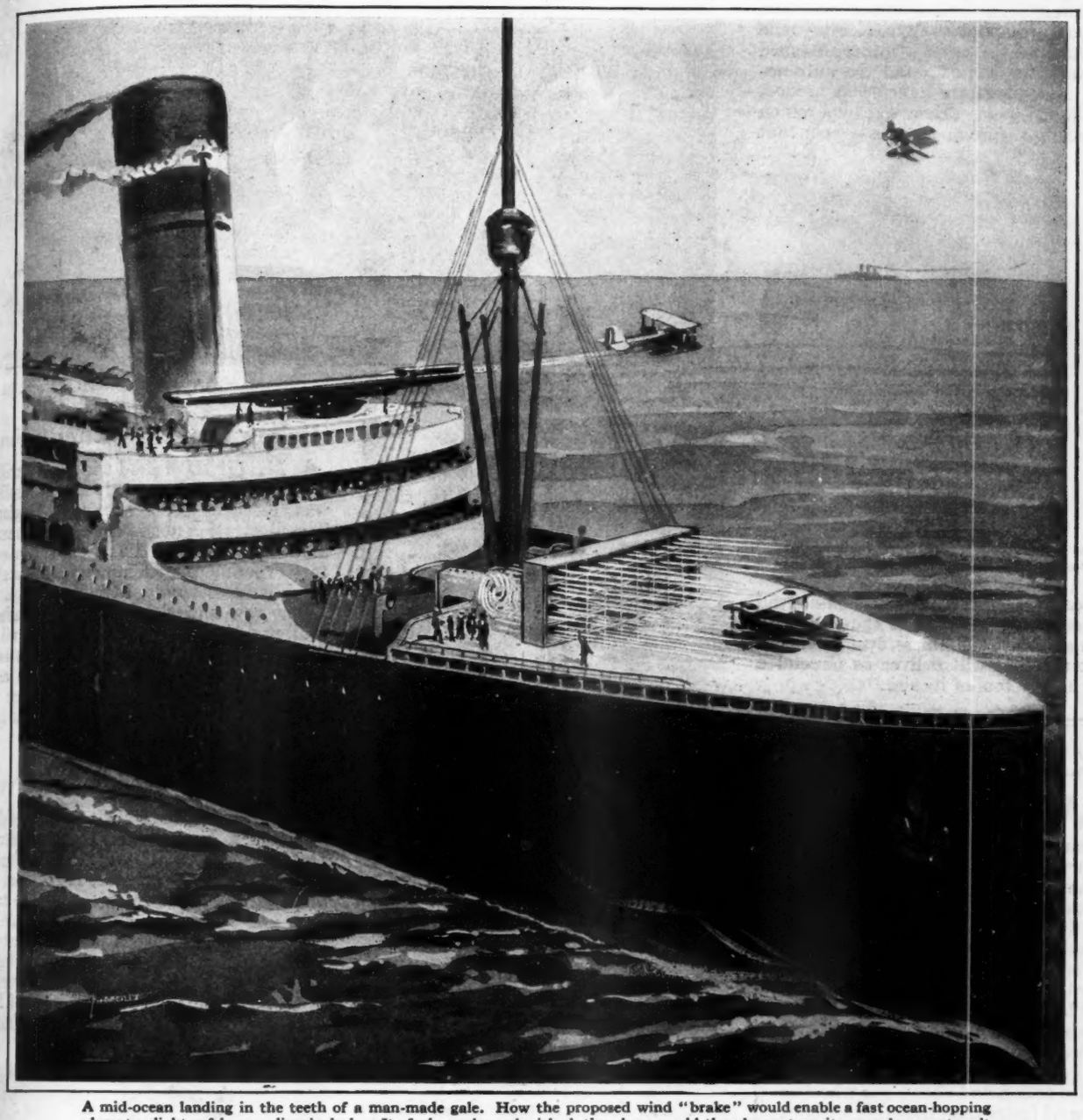
"Ship ahoy!" cried Kiska Joe. "Ship ahoy! What ship is that?" His blood ran cold at the reply. It began as a low cry, that wavered and fell, and rose again

THE steamer turned once more toward the schooner, and slowly overtook her. They could vaguely see, now, the figure on the deck that still cried out fearfully in Aleut. It was Kiska Joe, and Tuginana leaned forward, screeching and waving her arms in the glare from the furnaces. The distance between the two vessels diminished. Thirty yards, twenty, ten. Closer they sailed, and Kelly put the tiller down, bringing the steamer to within ten feet of the schooner's rail. They saw Kiska Joe move toward the opposite rail, still crying in Aleut. The steamer slid closer still, and suddenly Tuginana leaped. She fell across the schooner's rail, still yelling, and climbed aboard.

On the schooner all but Kiska Joe had run below. Only the half-breed captain remained to face the vision of frightfulness that his staring eyes saw. But Tuginana's sudden leap was a terrific shock. He was too frightened to make out the dim shape of the vessel from which she had jumped, and could think of nothing but avenging spirits. He seized the rail behind him. He screamed. The white men on the steamer saw him throw up his hands. They heard a splash—and slowly the schooner moved on in the faint breeze, with no one at the wheel, with no one save Tuginana on deck, and with her captain beneath the smooth water that closed about the vessel's stern.

"He fell overboard!" cried Kelly, turning the boat about to search for him. The schooner glided slowly on, and for two hours the little steamer lay on the calm sea, looking for some sign of Kiska Joe. But they found none. A mile or two to the east the schooner came up into the (Continued on page

Deck Fans *to Aid* Sea Flyers



A mid-ocean landing in the teeth of a man-made gale. How the proposed wind "brake" would enable a fast ocean-hopping plane to alight safely on a liner's deck. Its fuel supply replenished, the plane would then be sent on its way by a catapult

ARTIFICIAL gales would enable a fast land or water plane to come to rest on a steamship's decks in a plan proposed by Frederick Brunner, a Swiss aeronautical engineer, which is pictured above by our artist. With the Brunner landing device, freight-carrying planes might cross the Atlantic, because they could stop in mid-ocean for fuel, and use their entire lifting capacity for carrying cargoes.

On the deck of an ocean liner a wind machine with airplane propellers would create a gust of air of tremendous velocity. The pilot of a freight plane, desiring to land, heads directly into the wind stream. As he approaches, the force of the blast increases, and motor roaring, propeller spinning, the plane actually hovers motionless in the air. Thus an airplane might sink gently, on an even keel, straight down into a landing space no larger than its own length.

Brunner and others believe the problem of bringing a moving plane to a standstill within a small space has been solved. At the point where the propelling force of the airplane is equal to the resistance produced by the artificial air current, the plane comes to a stop.

To prevent an approaching plane from pitching and tossing, with possible damage, the "wind machine" sends its blast through a boxlike arrangement of vanes that keep it uniform and in a straight line. This eliminates air eddies, and would make the landing so smooth that even a seaplane, equipped with pontoons instead of wheels, could float down without injury upon a liner's deck.

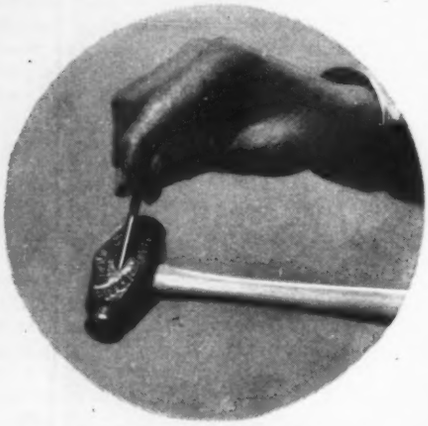
Aeronautically and dynamically the invention is feasible, in the opinion of aeronautical experts. Brunner is awaiting tests on the model he is building.

Although the Atlantic has already been spanned in single jumps, this feat cannot, at present, be duplicated by a freight-carrying plane. Gasoline load must be sacrificed to cargo, and a freight plane needs, therefore, a mid-ocean gas station where it can refuel. It is to meet this need that Brunner has devised his unique landing device. Only a few feet on a passenger liner's deck, instead of the broad expanse of runway on a modern airplane carrier's landing-surface, is required by a descending plane.

After fuel has been obtained, the air freighter may be picked up by a derrick and placed on a catapult like those in present use for launching planes on shipboard. Its tanks filled, it continues its way across the ocean with its cargo.

Soft-Faced Hammer Saves Your Car

FACED with soft removable plugs to protect such parts as gears, sprockets and polished metal work from injury, the new hammer pictured below is designed especially for work around the automobile. New plugs are inserted as needed, the old ones being driven out by a punch pushed into a unique slanting hole that



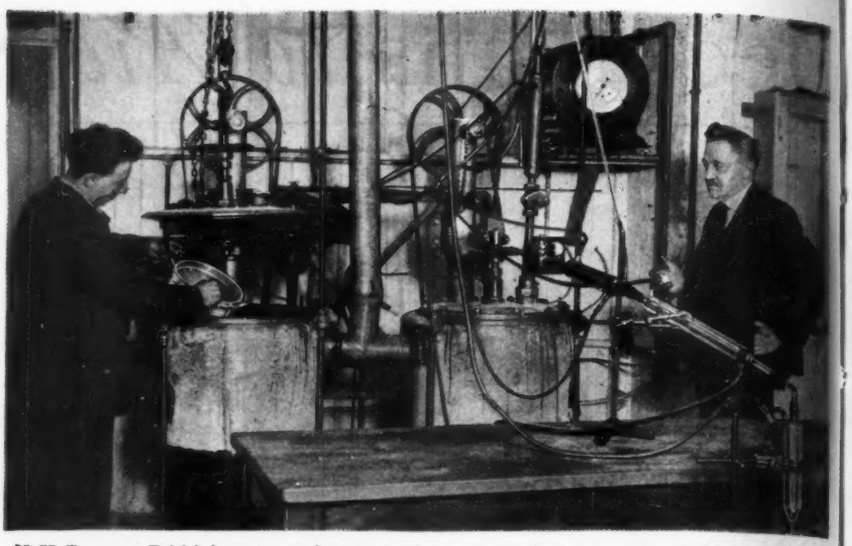
The face of this soft-surfaced hammer for motorists can be renewed when worn out

is a feature of the tool. The hammer will not lose its balance, as is the case with other soft-metal hammers, even after constant use, and will deliver as forceful a blow as any tool of its size.

KNOW YOUR CAR

WHEN you drive your automobile around a corner, the rear wheel on the outside of the curve turns faster than the one on the inside. If there were a solid axle between the two rear wheels, either one of the wheels would slide over the ground or else the strain would snap the axle in two. In order to eliminate this trouble, a differential gear is used in the rear axle, and the axle is made in two pieces. As your car starts around a curve, the differential gear comes into action and allows one wheel to travel faster than the other without strain. While your car is traveling in a straight line the differential gears are not in operation, consequently, the only wear that takes place on these gears is when you are rounding a curve. In order to make the differential gears last as long as possible observe the following rules:

1. **Keep your foot off the accelerator when you are rounding curves, whenever possible.**
2. **Avoid fast driving on steep hills with many curves.**
3. **Make sure that the axle housing is kept filled with the grade of lubricant recommended by the makers of your car.**



N. H. Freeman, British inventor, and apparatus he uses to produce a new, cheap fuel for automobiles

Traffic Tower in a Hotel

GUESTS at a new Berlin hotel are enjoying the novelty of what is probably the most elaborate electric information and control system of its kind in existence. When you arrive at this hotel, a "traffic officer" in a booth all his own takes charge of your movements. Elevators under his command speed you to the proper floor; by the time you reach it, you have been announced by telephone. House detectives have been dispensed with; for through the traffic director's indicators he is aware of everything that occurs in the hotel.

France Tries Iron Roads

ROADS of iron are being tested by engineers at Le Mans, France, who have paved a part of a main highway, the Avenue Leon Bollee, with ten tons of cast-iron plates. The plates as designed by the government's chief of road engineers present a slightly corrugated nonskid surface, having the advantage of being smooth for motor cars, yet rough enough to prevent horses from slipping. Besides their obvious durability, they afford a new use for old iron.

Briton Develops Cheap Fuel

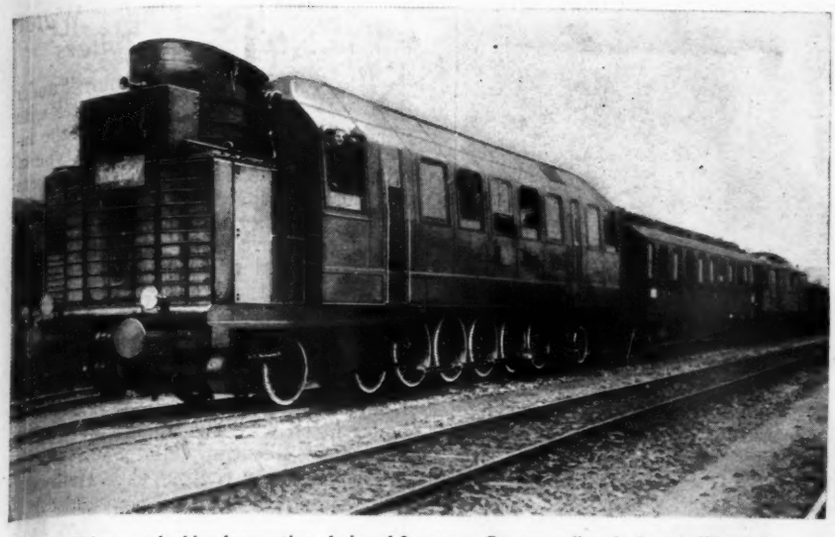
A METHOD of producing a new motor fuel, much less costly than gasoline, was recently reported from England. The illustration above shows the remarkable apparatus used thus far in the laboratory experiments. Commercial apparatus would be two hundred times as large.

The raw material is a cheap grade of coal, and the fuel is obtained as an oil by distillation. When all the oil has been extracted, powdered coal remains as a valuable by-product. In the picture the inventor, N. H. Freeman, is shown timing one of the operations.

New Device Rectifies Current

A THIN disk of reddish copper oxide is said to be the secret of a remarkable new invention. Without use of an electrolytic cell or rectifier tube, it rectifies the alternating current from your house wires to a one-way direct current suitable for battery charging. It is possible that the disk, made on a large scale, will eliminate rotary converters in electric power stations, according to the inventor, Prof. S. J. M. Allen, of the University of Cincinnati.

Professor Allen is shown holding a disk of his new alternating-current-rectifying metal



This queer-looking locomotive, designed for use on German railroads, burns oil as fuel

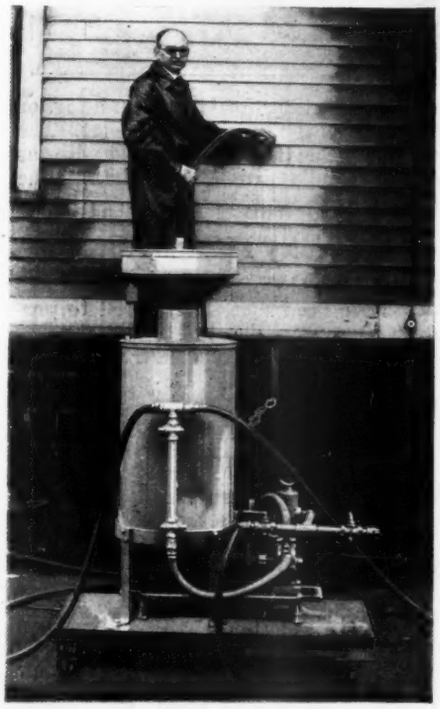
Locomotive Burns Oil

"LIQUID coal," a synthetic oil fuel obtained with the aid of hydrogen gas from the lowest grades of coal, is used in a remarkable locomotive just completed in Germany. Prof. Lomonosoff, Russian engineer, designed the new 1200 horsepower engine, which runs by a Diesel motor—a gasoline engine turned oil burner. The photograph, taken during the trial trip near Berlin, shows the curious apparatus at the front with its enormous vent that serves as a radiator to cool the motor. Enough fuel is carried in the engine's tanks for a 1,000-mile run. As the locomotive is smokeless, there are no cinders to blow into passengers' eyes.

Counting Cash by Electricity

MONEY flows like water at the Bank of England, in London, where a novel electric machine sorts and counts silver coins and discharges them into bags hung beneath. Amounts of from five to a hundred pounds sterling are automatically allotted to the proper receptacles. Far more rapid and infallible than a human hand, the device measures out the equivalent of $7500 in an hour.

Coins are sorted and counted electrically by machine in the Bank of England, London

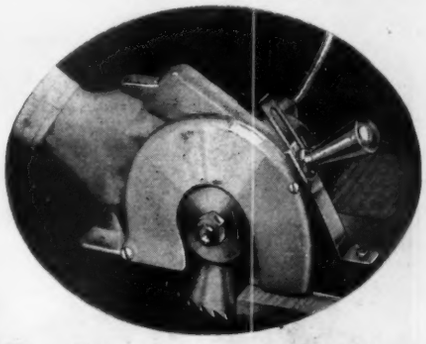


Houses Washed by Machine

TWO men can wash an average-sized frame house in five hours, with the new electric machine pictured above. A motor in its base automatically mixes a cleaning solution from powder in the conelike hopper, and forces it through a hose to the sponge in the operator's hand. He need only rub the sponge lightly along the wall, and the dirt vanishes. By turning a valve, the cleaning solution is shut off and water alone used for rinsing. In a few hours, using this process, it is said, your house looks as new as if it had just received a fresh coat of paint.

Radio Aids Treasure Hunt

ARMED with a Government license and a new radio device said to indicate the presence of large quantities of buried metal, a party of American and British adventurers is reported to have made the first recorded discovery of buried treasure in paying quantities. The "find" was made recently in Panama City, where jewels, plate, and chairs of precious metal were said to have been brought to light. Pirates' hoards in the West Indies, the Florida keys and the Mexican coast will be searched for if the radio treasure-finder meets with further success, as well as two spots called the world's greatest treasure fields—Cocos Island, off the coast of Chile, and a small volcanic island off Brazil.



Ten-Pound Electric Handsaw

ONE slow stroke with the new motor-driven handsaw pictured above, and a board is sliced neatly in two. The whirling blade, mounted directly on the motor shaft, does the work in a tiny fraction of the time it would take to saw a piece in the old hand way. Light and portable, the tool weighs only ten pounds. One of its useful features is an adjustable depth gage that can be set for a cut of any depth up to two inches.

How Much Do You Know of the World You Live In?

TEST yourself with the twelve questions below, selected from hundreds sent in by our readers. If you can answer half of them, you are doing better than most. For the correct answers, turn to page 135.

1. What is El Capitan?
2. Who were the mound-builders?
3. Where do sealskins come from?
4. Where was "El Dorado"?
5. What is ambergris?
6. Where is the world's coffee grown?
7. Why are Irishmen called Hibernians?
8. Where do sandstorms sometimes blow away the railway?
9. Where do explorers find ancient books written on clay bricks?
10. What country averages more than two miles above sea level?
11. What island contains giant stone statues built by a mysterious race?
12. Where does vanilla come from?

Magnet Saves Workers' Eyes

IT'S NO joke to get a fragment of steel in your eye; but the sufferer in this picture was unusually fortunate. He is having it removed by a remarkable new "ring magnet" developed by English physicians, that enables them to draw the metallic splinter into an accessible spot where it can easily be extracted. Counterweights support the heavy mechanism while the patient places his head within the powerful magnetic field.

Poisons More Dangerous to Women

WOMEN workers are more susceptible than men to poisonous substances used in factories, according to a report prepared by Dr. Alice Hamilton, professor of industrial medicine at the Harvard Medical School, who points out that they are the first to succumb both to familiar poisons and new poisons used in industry. In fifty-two recent cases of poisoning caused by fumes of benzol, now used on a large scale as a rubber solvent, forty were women.

During the war, says Dr. Hamilton, women in munitions factories were more liable than men to poisoning from materials used in making explosives. With new and unfamiliar poisons being used, particularly as solvents for varnishes and shellac, it is important to safeguard women, Dr. Hamilton says, as experiments have shown that a poisoned woman may have poisoned children.

Radio Lights to Guide Airmen

RADIO signals from the ground direct aircraft in a unique adaptation of the automatic dial telephone, invented by Capt. Paul S. Edwards of the U. S. Signal Corps aircraft radio laboratory at Dayton, Ohio. Any one of a hundred different code signals, consisting of numbers, can be sent from the apparatus, which resembles the dial of an ordinary automatic telephone. In the pilot's cockpit aboard the airplane, flashing lights on a visual indicator interpret the signals to give the airman directions for landing in a fog, or for plotting the course of his flight. The visible signals are not interfered with, as ordinary radio signals might be, by the tremendous roar of the motor.

Electricity Hastens Crops

ELECTRIC wires embedded in the soil have been successfully used to produce farm crops ahead of time, according to recent reports received from Sweden by the United States Department of Commerce. Its soil warmed in this unique way, a farm near Stockholm secured a fine crop of lettuce in March, far ahead of the usual season. In further tests to be conducted at the Stockholm Agricultural Experiment Station, a half-acre open field will be strung with buried wires 130 feet apart. Scientists believe that they will then be able to plant potatoes in April and harvest them in early June.

Capt. P. S. Edwards, U. S. Signal Corps, demonstrating his new signaling system for aircraft

Flame "Burns" Under Water in New Steam Boilers

NOT only does a flame "burn" under water, but it heats the water with amazing efficiency, according to the inventors of a revolutionary new type of steam boiler. A Swedish engineer, Oscar Brunler, and his son have perfected its salient feature—a burner that forces a burning mixture of air with gas, oil, or even powdered coal straight down into the water in the boiler! Combustion is complete before the flame strikes the water, but the hot gases are still glowing as they speed through it to raise even cold water to steam in a few minutes. At Hanover, Germany, a 500-horsepower boiler fitted with the underwater burner has successfully completed a year's tests.

Two English inventors, C. F. Hammond and William Shackleton, have also perfected a "submerged-flame" boiler. Both this and the Swedish invention need no smokestacks, for there is no smoke. The boilers need be only one tenth as large, it is said, as an ordinary boiler of equal capacity—an important space-saving feature on a ship, where every inch of available space is needed.

ARTIFICIAL heating for the ocean is to be tried out at Westerland, Germany, a popular seaside resort, in order to provide all-the-year-round bathing. Huge electric heaters will be installed that will raise the water's temperature and rob a winter dip of its chill. Heated bathing cabins and covered ways leading to the water will be provided for the bathers' comfort.

Movies Test Auto Drivers

TO DETERMINE who is, and who is not, competent to drive an automobile, and to help lessen the mounting toll of traffic accidents, ingenious tests for prospective drivers, using motion pictures, have been developed in Germany.

In the testing room is a model driver's seat, equipped with all the controls used in operating an automobile. The person to be tested is seated at the steering wheel. In front of him is placed a screen, upon which is thrown a motion picture of a congested street, showing moving autos, pedestrians, traffic signs and so forth. He is required to operate the controls so as to avoid the "dangers" and obey traffic rules. Every mistake he makes is registered automatically on an electrical recording machine.

Dredge for New York's Bridge

THE largest dredge of its kind in the world had to be used in the first underwater excavation not long ago for the foundation piers for the great Hudson River bridge linking New York and New Jersey. Sixty thousand cubic yards of mud, the engineers estimated, had to be lifted out of the river bottom on the New Jersey side alone; and the mammoth dredge scooped out the cavern at the rate of thirty-two cubic yards to each swallow of its steel maw. The New Jersey foundation, it is hoped, will be above water level before the cold weather sets in.

Blueberry Cure for Diabetes

SIX out of eighty-one diabetes patients treated with myrtillin, a new drug made of blueberry leaves, have been cured, according to a report by Dr. S. M. Allen, of Morristown, N. J., to the Association of American Physicians. Twenty-six cases, he says, were benefited positively, while twenty-one cases were outright failures. Myrtillin, Dr. Allen emphasizes, is to be regarded as supplementary to insulin in the treatment of diabetes.

How Apes Might Talk

A CHIMPANZEE might be taught to talk with its fingers, as deaf people talk, more easily than it could be taught to imitate sounds of human speech, in the opinion of Dr. R. M. Yerkes and Margaret S. Child, psychologists, of Yale University.

"Perhaps the chief reason for the ape's failure to develop speech is the absence of a tendency to imitate sounds," Dr. Yerkes suggests in explanation. "Seeing strongly stimulates imitation, but hearing seems to have no such effect."

A French scientist, Louis Boutan, who observed a female gibbon for five years, has concluded that a young child who has not learned to speak, works like a gibbon. A child who is beginning to talk no longer works like the ape but directs its efforts along a definite line, like a man.

Portable Reading Lamp Holder

NO MATTER where you go, a new electric fitting developed in England always provides you with an adjustable reading lamp. Its rubber-tipped, movable "feet" grasp the back of a chair or the edge of a table, and a hinged arm holds the light in a position where it will best shed its rays on the pages of your favorite book. The attachment folds up, and can easily be tucked in the pocket or hand bag. It should prove useful to traveling salesmen in hotels without table lamps.

Aid for Deaf Has Tone Control

IF YOU are hard of hearing, a sensitive microphone in a new invention does the listening for you. Within a portable case the size and shape of a small box camera, it transmits what it hears to an amplifier that magnifies the sound. Head phones that slip over the ears make the sound audible. A single vacuum tube like those used in radio sets does the work; batteries to operate it are also contained in the compact outfit. An important feature of the device is a tone control, which makes it possible to fit accurately an instrument for almost any case of subnormal hearing.

Wooden R. R. Ties Passing

THE familiar wooden railroad tie will soon be a thing of the past, judging from several recent successful experiments to replace them with bars of concrete or steel. Sample ties of steel, made of scrap metal from worn rails, were installed a year ago in railroad yards at Glenville, N. Y. They proved so successful that they are now to be made in quantity, to replace wooden ties in yards and sidings. Ten times as strong as wood, they are made from the discarded rails at extremely low cost.

Meanwhile, after tests extending over a score of years, a concrete tie has been developed. Twenty-five thousand of these new ties are being installed over a line near Pittsburgh—enough to cover seven and a half miles of track. Reinforced with steel rods, each tie has wooden blocks set in it to which the track rails can be spiked down.

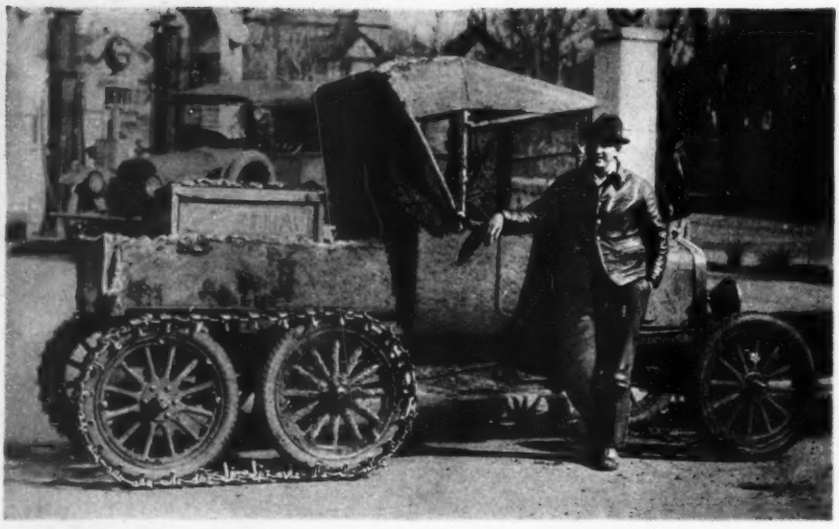
In the future, engineers predict, roller-bearing trains will travel at extremely high speed, without vibration, over the new roadbeds.

Map Puzzle Teaches Children Geography

This novel toy keeps children busy and teaches geography at the same time. When assembled it forms a handy globe-map of the world.

GEOGRAPHY becomes a fascinating game to the child, instead of a dull "bookish" study, in an ingenious and practical new toy. Cupped round blocks each contain the map of a continent, cut up to form a picture puzzle. In assembling the puzzle, the child learns the continents of the world, the countries in each continent, and the shape and geographical location of the countries. When fitted together it forms a serviceable globe.

GERMAN POLICE are reported to be using an amazing new device to aid in tracking down criminals—an "ultra-whistle," that summons police dogs without giving the faintest audible sound to warn the fugitive. The sound wave it emits is of more than 40,000 vibrations a second—too high-pitched for the human ear to hear, but the dog's sensitive ear, it is said, detects and understands it.



Mud No Terror to This Car!

IT TAKES a muddy road indeed to stop Leonard F. Muhlheim, rural mail carrier of Oelwein, Iowa, and his remarkable car, which he has nicknamed the "Iowa Mud Hen." After he had become marooned countless times with his old car, following rains that made the dirt roads in the southern and central portions of his state almost impassable, he resolved to build an outfit that could conquer the most slippery highway. The "Mud Hen" was the result; its double wheels with its "caterpillar" tread of chain carry him over any road.

Water Purified by Rays

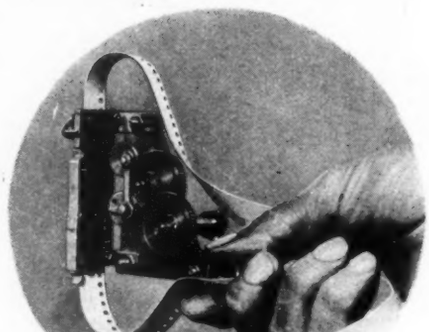
OUT of France's war efforts to provide her soldiers with chemically sterilized, yet palatable water, has come a remarkable new system of purifying city water, already in use in half a dozen French towns. Reported to be economical and automatic, it is the discovery of Philippe Bunau-Varilla, remembered in America chiefly in connection with the Panama Canal.

M. Bunau-Varilla discovered an entirely new principle when he found that a minute quantity of hypochlorite of soda, placed in water that was agitated, gave off traces of extremely active chlorine gas when the water was treated with ultra-violet rays. Although the gas was not present in sufficient quantity to cause an objectionable taste, it was powerful enough to kill five sixths of the microbes in a test sample of street gutter water.

To utilize the discovery, he developed an automatic pump which does the work of purification in a single operation. French towns using the apparatus report a direct decrease in typhoid cases.

Building Stone Waterproofed

WATERPROOFING stone is the unique method now becoming widely adopted to protect buildings and statues. The stone is heated with a blow-torch to expand its surface and "open its pores." Then melted paraffin is applied with a brush, forming a protective covering against rain, frost, and gas fumes in the air. One such "waterproofed" structure is the Buckingham Memorial Fountain nearing completion in Chicago.



Feeds Movie Film at High Speed

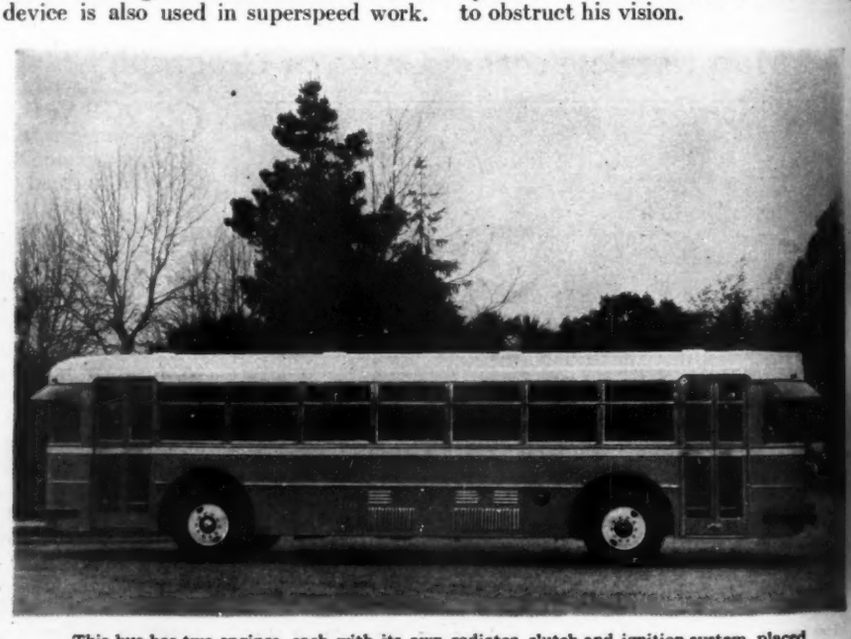
A NEW movie camera mechanism, said to feed film through the camera at high speed without danger of tearing it, is the invention of Edward Amet, of Los Angeles, Calif. He claims to have perfected a system of advancing the film after each of its sixteen "shots" a second that grasps it gently, speeds up as it moves it along, and then releases it. The device is also used in superspeed work.

R. R. Gates Direct Traffic

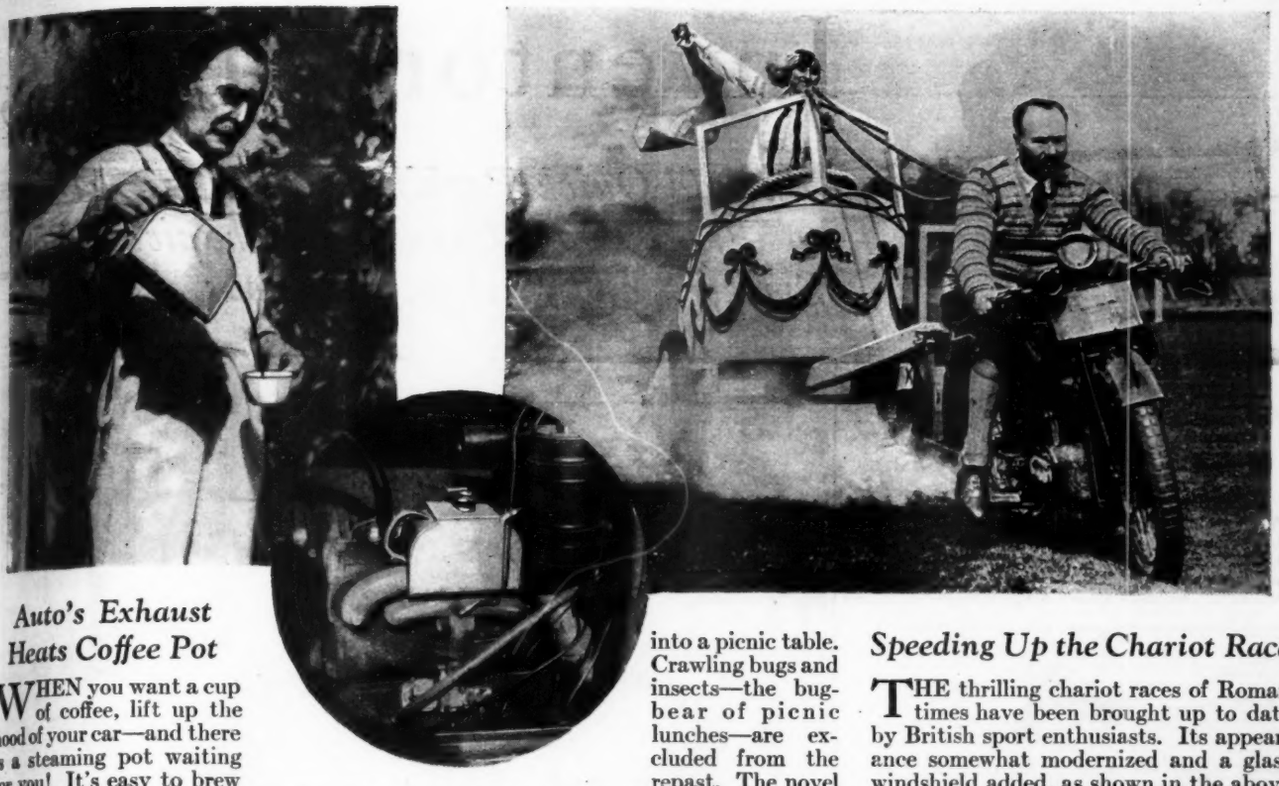
TRAFFIC at dangerous street intersections will be regulated by gates similar to those at railroad crossings, if a novel "silent policeman," invented by George Hulmes, of Detroit, Mich., and recently demonstrated in that city, is generally adopted. It carries two pairs of gates, which allow traffic to proceed in only one direction at a time. When the gates that guard one of the intersecting streets are raised, the others are automatically lowered. At corners where no traffic officer is on duty, the device would be operated from a distant control point.

Twin Engines Drive Novel Bus

THE motor stage below, recently put into service in Oakland, California, looks more like a trolley than an automobile. There's no danger of a breakdown because of motor trouble, as the bus has two powerful engines, placed under the seats, either one able to drive the machine alone. One is connected to each of the rear wheels, and ordinarily both are used at once, synchronized by a double foot throttle. The "motorman" sits in a cubbyhole at the extreme front, with nothing to obstruct his vision.



This bus has two engines, each with its own radiator, clutch and ignition system, placed under the seats to give more passenger space. If necessary, it can operate with one motor



Auto's Exhaust Heats Coffee Pot

WHEN you want a cup of coffee, lift up the hood of your car—and there is a steaming pot waiting for you! It's easy to brew coffee and drive at the same time with a new coffee pot, invented by L. W. Wallace, of Los Angeles, Calif., which fits directly over the engine's exhaust manifold. The heat generated by five to ten miles of driving at ordinary speed, the inventor says, is sufficient to boil a pot full of water. On a motor camping trip, you can stop for refreshments without the inconvenience of building a fire; eliminating also the danger of forest fires from burning embers left behind.

Lunch Kit and Table in One

HERE'S a compact lunch kit that adds to the pleasure of auto picnicking. After all the food and crockery necessary for a meal has been unpacked from the capacious container, the lid is folded back and four hinged legs swiftly convert it into a picnic table. Crawling bugs and insects—the bugbear of picnic lunches—are excluded from the repast. The novel case, which is a British invention, folds again after the meal into a surprisingly small space for packing on the running board or in the tonneau of the car.

That Mythical "Sea Level"

ANOTHER popular belief is shattered by the report from Washington that, after all, the sea isn't level at all but is a "gently sloping hill." H. G. Avers of the Coast and Geodetic Survey made this announcement after extensive experimenting. The mean sea level at Biloxi, Miss., he tells us, is two centimeters below that at Galveston, Texas. Even more surprising is his report that the mean sea level at St. Augustine, Fla., was found to be twenty-four centimeters below that at Galveston, and thirty-one centimeters below that at Portland, Maine!

Open this compact automobile lunch kit, remove its contents of food and utensils, and four hinged legs turn it into a table. When packed, the kit is easily stowed in a small space in the car

Speeding Up the Chariot Race

THE thrilling chariot races of Roman times have been brought up to date by British sport enthusiasts. Its appearance somewhat modernized and a glass windshield added, as shown in the above illustration, the two-wheeled vehicle from which ancient Romans lashed their horses is now drawn by a roaring motorcycle. Behind their gasoline-driven steeds, the modern "charioteers" furnish spectators a race replete with thrills.

More Power from Less Coal

ONE kilowatt-hour of electric power—enough to burn an ordinary electric lamp for seventeen hours—from a single pound of coal is the striking engineering achievement announced by the Columbia Gas and Electric Corporation, of Cincinnati, O., for their new power plant. This is about one fourth of the energy that scientists say the coal contains; but to recover even this much is remarkable. When coal is burned to give electric power, most of its heat goes up in smoke or is wasted elsewhere. One fifth, or less, of its potential power is usually turned into electric current.

"Superpower" for Airplanes

DEVOID of gears, crank shaft, and timer, a new barrel-shaped rotary airplane motor for which phenomenal power is claimed has been invented by Elbridge Gerry Smith, airplane motor engineer, and the first complete motor is now under construction at Garden City, Long Island. His original model, built during the war, Smith says, convinced him that the new motor would produce two horsepower for every pound of its weight—making it four times as powerful as the best engines now available.

WITH INTENSE artificial light that rivaled sunshine, O. Munerati, French biologist, recently succeeded in growing three generations of beets in a single year. The powerful illumination caused the plants to go to seed more rapidly, and the seed to germinate in far less time than usual.

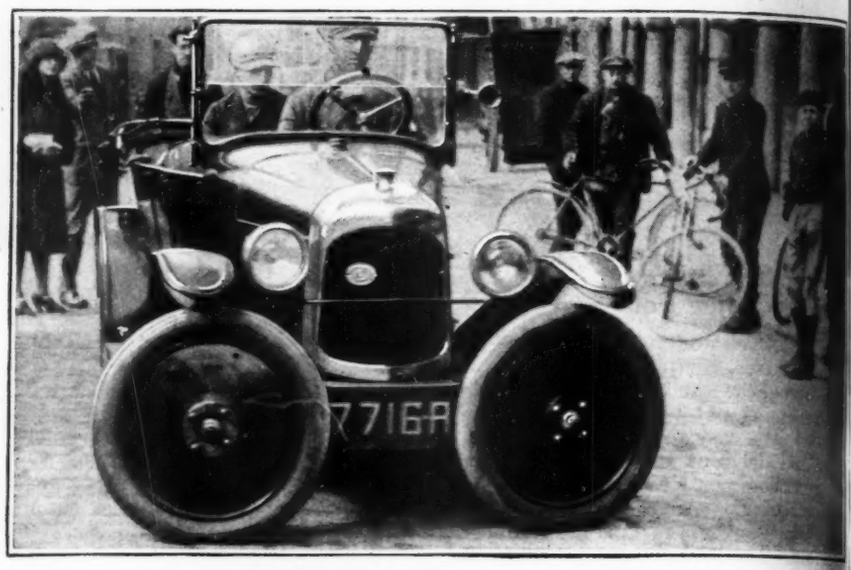
Inventors' Ideas, No

An Odd Quick-Parking Auto, Dust Masks to Fight City Germs, Mechanical Pipe Smoker, and Other Ingenious Creations

The back seat of a theater or auditorium is brought within easy hearing distance of the stage by this novel "ear lorgnette," a novel sound amplifier which magnifies voices just as opera glasses magnify faces

The real angler in this case was not the man in the picture, but an "automatic fisherman" consisting of a large reel containing a coil spring. When a fish bites, the jerk releases a trigger, causing the spring to haul in the catch. A bell signals that the fish is hooked

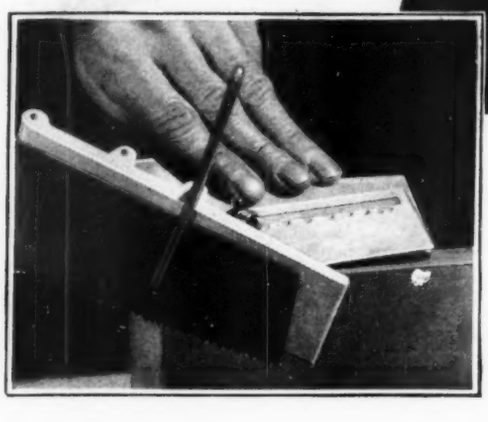
The latest economy in women's millinery is this odd high-crowned sombrero of velour, which really serves as a dozen different bonnets in one. It can be shaped into any style



Sliding into a tight parking space or getting out of a bad traffic jam are comparatively simple matters in this curious auto, recently demonstrated in Paris; for its front wheels can be turned entirely around. The auto can "about face" in its own length

A Minnesota inventor makes the alarm clock switch electric lights on or off at the desired hour. The invention can also be used to control other electrical devices

Now amateurs can make their own movies indoors, without need of expensive studio equipment. Plugged into any lamp socket, this six-pound portable arc light supplies illumination rivaling daylight. It may be held in the hand or suspended from a hook



An ingenious new substitute for the cumbersome miter box is a saw guide (at left) which can be locked at the desired angle to the piece of wood to be cut. The guide both swings and tilts, permitting the easy cutting of compound bevels

Novel *and* Useful

An ingenious life saving suit, designed to keep a shipwreck victim afloat for hours, has an inflated jacket and a helmet with windows and breathing valves

Donning the life saving suit. It is in three sections—trousers and jacket of rubber material, and helmet. These are fastened together by locking rings that form water-tight joints. The suit serves to retain the warmth of the wearer's body

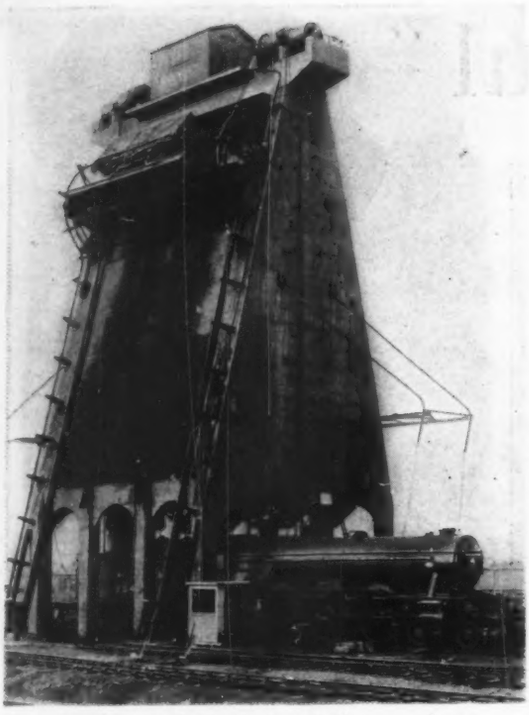
As a safeguard against contagion in germ-laden city air, the use of this novel "dust mask" has been suggested by the Bureau of Industrial Hygiene of New York State. It can be folded and carried in a small hand bag

The latest idea for shoppers is an odd three-wheeled electric car. You enter through a swinging front door, touch a lever, and glide through the shopping district at the leisurely speed of ten miles an hour. Electric motor and storage battery are in a rear compartment

With the machine pictured above, traffic lines can be painted on the street as rapidly as a man can walk. A pressure tank forces the marking liquid through a number of nozzles, while a canvas roller on the front wheel serves as an efficient "paint brush"

A machine that can smoke three dozen pipes at once now saves the smoker the distasteful chore of "breaking in" a new briar or meerschaum. Equipped with mechanical mouth and lungs, it "ages" a pipe in a way that would ordinarily require weeks of steady use

On the theory that a monotonous droning noise will make you drowsy, a German inventor has devised a machine to cure sleeplessness (at the right). The apparatus, wound up like a clock, emits a soft humming noise which continues for forty minutes



A coal car, hauled to the top of this tower, dumps its load into the waiting locomotive tender beneath

Coaled in Four Minutes

BRITISH locomotives are loaded with coal in an incredibly short time, at a remarkable coaling tower recently erected at Doncaster, on the London and North Eastern Railway. By electric power a coal car is seized from an adjoining track, hoisted in a jiffy to the top of the structure, and dumped. The coal, pouring into a hopper, slides down chutes to the tender of the locomotive below.

From start to finish the operation takes only four minutes. At a switchboard within a control cabin that tops the coaling tower, a single operator controls the electric mechanism.

"Wing Flutter" Wrecks Planes

"WING flutter," a curious airplane phenomenon somewhat resembling the "shimmy" of an automobile's front wheels, is the cause of a whole series of mysterious airplane accidents in England, according to a new theory advanced by British air experts to account for eighty unexplained wrecks last year. In many cases the plane, flying normally, suddenly went into a spin and crashed. Apparently the pilot had fainted, or had lost control.

At high speed, scientists now suggest, tremendous air pressure on the ailerons, or balancing flaps attached to the rear wings, may twist the wings themselves and set up vibrations that jerk the control stick out of the pilot's hands. This same "flutter" was noticed in the early days of aviation, when the wing tips themselves were purposely warped for balancing. Subsequently separate "ailerons" were provided; but at modern speeds in excess of 150 or 160 miles an hour even these may distort the main wings. Though unseen by an observer on the ground, a pilot struggling with a "wing flutter" might be engaged in a life-and-death fight to recover control.

Overheated Engine Stops Itself

THE "thermostop," a recent French invention, is said positively to protect motors, of all kinds from overheating. Should the bearings run dry of oil, the cooling system fail to function, or any other part overheat, the new device automatically rings a warning bell and shuts off the engine.

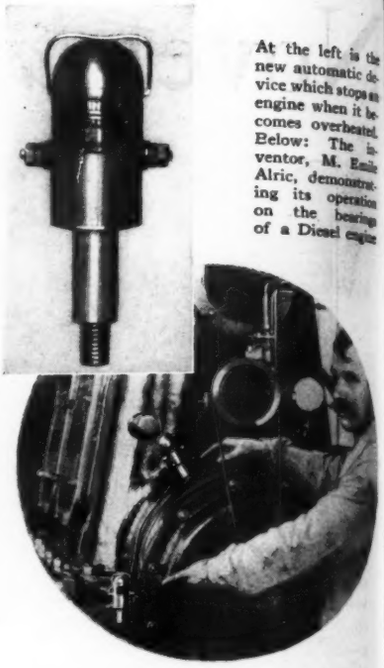
The "brains" of the device consist of a small dome containing an electric switch held open by a link of easily melted material. Any number of these domes can be used, screwed into the motor at vital spots. When overheating occurs, the fusible link melts, closing the electrical contact and actuating the bell and the motor cut-off.

In tests made by the inventor, Emile Alric, an automobile motor was run with the device attached, and the oil supply repeatedly shut off. Each time, he reports, the new device stopped the motor before the bearings had been damaged. His invention makes it safe, he says, to run huge steam or Diesel engines virtually without the attention of an engineer.

Test Cigarette Fire Danger

WHEN you throw away a burning cigarette stub, are you contributing to the annual fifty-million-dollar fire loss for which smokers are held to blame? Scientists of the U. S. Bureau of Standards now are making tests to find out how dangerous a lighted cigarette is as a potential fire menace.

In one of the tests, a burning cigarette is placed within a wad of paper and held in the breeze from an electric fan, while an observer with stop watch and clock notes the time required for ignition. This and other tests already have shown that the paper used in the manufacture of cigarettes can be impregnated with substances that will reduce the fire hazard.



At the left is the new automatic device which stops an engine when it becomes overheated. Below: The inventor, M. Emile Alric, demonstrating its operation on the bearings of a Diesel engine

Signal Stops this Elevator

ELEVATORS of the kind that often pass by your floor without stopping are being replaced in a thirty-eight-story New York office building by cars that stop automatically on signals from waiting passengers. They cannot pass a floor from which a signal has been given unless they are full; in that case the operator presses a "pass-by" button, and the next car stops.

Upon entering one of the new cars, the passenger calls his floor to the operator, who presses a corresponding button. The car stops automatically at the desired floor, and opens its doors.

Since statistics show that seventy per cent of all elevator accidents are due to tripping while entering or leaving cars, the new elevators also are equipped with self-leveling devices.

UNCLE SAM'S huge dirigible, *Los Angeles*, is being equipped with the new radio apparatus for receiving weather maps, invented originally by C. Francis Jenkins to warn ships at sea of storms.

To measure the hazard of a burning cigarette, the experimenter places it in a wad of paper, turns on an electric fan, and records the time it takes for the paper to ignite

A New Way to Open Letters

HERE'S a handy new device for the desk or writing table. A single stroke, and it opens an envelope neatly and speedily. The unusually narrow strip it slices from the edge of the envelope prevents injury to the letter's contents. A thin slot running lengthwise along the handle, and small cutting wheels that fit the slot, accomplish the feat. The cutters are said to last indefinitely, if not misused.

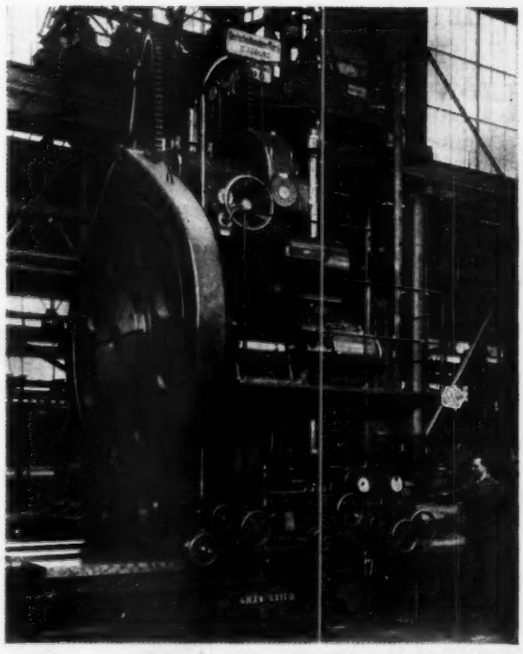
Aerial Car Paints High Electric Cable

ONE of the strangest aerial railways in the world was recently devised to paint the giant electric power cable that spans "The Narrows" of Puget Sound near Tacoma, Wash. Engineers constructed a unique car that carried a paint reservoir and a set of circular brushes to apply paint automatically. Two nervy workmen took turns cranking a handle that propelled their swaying car by turning a rubber-faced wheel in contact with the steel strand from which they hung. The perilous trip of more than a mile at a dizzy height was made in four and a half hours. So effective was the remarkable car that to reach its starting point for the trip in mid-air it crawled by hand power up the precipitous slant of an anchor cable to the top of the 317-foot tower. Had the driving mechanism slipped, the men would have been hurled to almost certain death.

Mammoth Tool Bores 13-Foot Cylinders

ENGINEERING genius has succeeded in producing a giant among machines, a boring tool that can handle monster cylinders measuring up to thirteen feet in diameter.

This iron Hercules, recently exhibited at Leipzig, Germany, is used to manufacture the thick shells that inclose powerful steam turbines. It weighs 115 tons. An idea of its enormous size may be gained by comparison with the workman standing alongside it. The piece to be bored is clamped to the base plate, and the boring tool, mounted on a rod whose maximum length is forty-six feet, is thrust forward into it as the machine advances along its geared track.



The giant boring machine. Compare its size with that of the workman at the right of the illustration

Sounds That Kill

DEADLY sound waves, of such high frequency that they are inaudible, recently have been produced by Prof. R. W. Wood, of Johns Hopkins University, and A. L. Loomis, in the latter's laboratory at Tuxedo Park, N. Y., using a quartz sheet vibrated 500,000 times a second by electricity. The experimenters found that when these waves were generated in a tank of water containing a number of small fish, the fish were mysteriously killed, their muscles reduced to a pulp.

In further studies reported to the National Academy of Sciences, the scientists discovered that blood corpuscles in salt water are broken down by the strange vibrations, and the whole fluid is tinged a clear red—unless a trace of gelatin is added. Artificial ice, compressed and placed in contact with the waves, is shattered into small crystals.

Oil, paraffin, and mercury, considered impossible to mix with water, combine with it under the silent sound waves to form semi-opaque mixtures. Thus, when a paraffin candle was suspended in the water, the wax melted from the surface to form a "paraffin milk" that resembled real milk. Drops of mercury in the bottom of a vessel were split into globules so small that they could just be distinguished with a powerful microscope in the inky mixture they formed with water.

The new waves, Prof. Wood foresees, may find future useful application in mixing hitherto antagonistic substances.

Light Signals Auto Speed

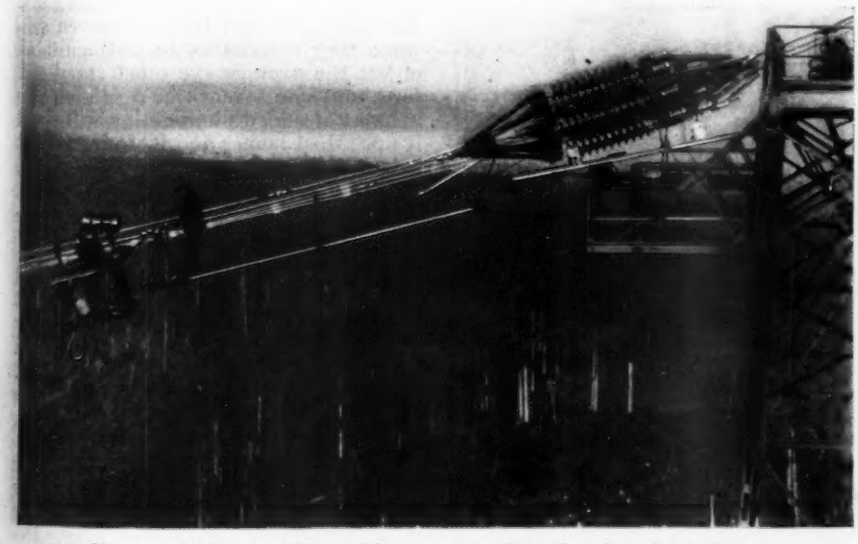
"IT'S folly to have a red light on the rear of an automobile without a similar warning at the front of the car." Voicing this belief, Samuel Sborowitz, noted German engineer, has just invented a radiator cap light to warn pedestrians at night of the speed at which a car is approaching.

The contrivance consists of several lights of various colors arranged as a radiator ornament. For each ten-mile increase in speed, from ten to sixty miles an hour, a different light flashes. At sixty miles an hour a red light glows as a warning signal. It has been proposed that the red light should be made to glow as soon as the driver exceeds the legal speed limit, and that all motorists in Germany should be compelled to install the signal device.

Dark Rubber Lives Longer

FOR rubber articles that are likely to be exposed to sunlight, rubber of the darkest color will stay "alive" the longest. Recent experiments in the rubber laboratory of the U.S. Bureau of Standards have demonstrated that the shade of rubber goods has much to do with their durability.

In the experiments three samples of rubber, one uncolored, one black, and one red, were exposed to sunlight for six months. Tests of the samples were made at intervals, and revealed that the uncolored piece lost its life about five times as fast as the black one, but only about twice as fast as the red-colored one.



Almost as thrilling as walking a tight rope. Here the cable painter is starting on the mile-long journey high above Puget Sound. The paint is applied automatically

Ingenious Device Tests Air Pilot's Vision

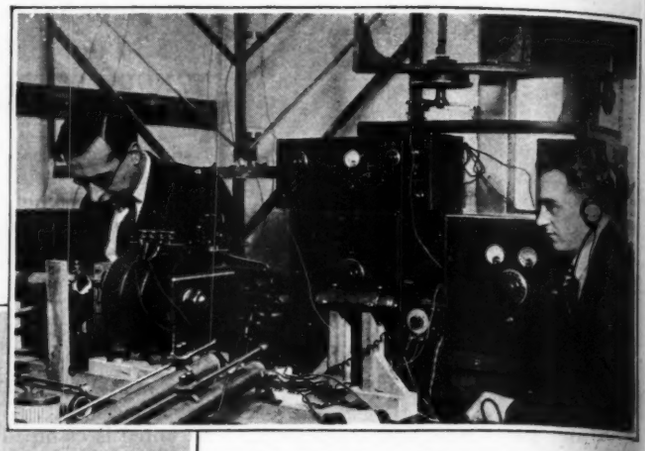
HOW keen is a pilot's eyesight? The latest test for would-be aviators is a unique means for determining their ability to judge comparative distances. Two vertical bars, one fixed and the other sliding, are mounted on a platform against a white background.

Standing across the room, the candidate for a pilot's license draws forward the movable bar by a string until he guesses it to be at exactly the same distance from the background as the stationary bar. A scale immediately shows how accurate his judgment was. Tests of this sort are important, for inability to judge distance may cause a pilot to wreck his plane when he makes a landing.

The new testing device is the invention of John Groves, of the Aeronautics Division, United States Department of Commerce.

At the right: Dr. G. Breit (left) and Dr. M. A. Tuve (right) of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, with their apparatus for measuring height of "Heaviside Layer"

Below: The new apparatus for testing aviators' judgment of distance, and John Groves, its inventor



To Hush Riveters

EXPERIMENTS recently begun by the U. S. Bureau of Standards may silence forever the deafening clatter of the pneumatic riveting hammers used in skyscraper building, and result in noiseless construction. The Government has set aside $100,000 for this investigation; and the Bureau is conducting tests on the new National Press Club Building being erected in Washington, D. C.

A girder manufacturer of Washington recently loaned the Bureau his ten million pound compression testing machine for experiment, and the scientists are said to have put a successful silencer on it in the hope that this in some modified form may lead to silent riveting.

Drill Carries Its Own Motor

THE latest in rock drills is a new French invention that carries its own gasoline motor. It requires no compressed air hose to become tangled or to drag about when the machine is moved from place to place; the entire apparatus is self-contained. In spite of its bulk it weighs only seventy pounds.

A magneto furnishes batteryless ignition for the motor's single cylinder. Such a device is of especial utility in a quarry or mine where holes must be drilled in isolated places at some distance from the central source of power.

Hides Antenna in Ship's Hull

WHEN Capt. F. G. Moe, skipper of the recently completed thirty-eight-foot cruiser *Momo*, of New York, decided to install a radio set on the craft, he evolved a unique scheme to avoid unsightly antenna wires. During the building of the boat, he strung a single strand of insulated wire clear around the inside of the boat's hull to form an open loop. When the joiner work on the ship was finished, the antenna was completely hidden from sight.

Both ends of the loop are brought to a convenient plug where a radio receiver may be attached. The set is said to work perfectly on this unusual "aerial," and to receive signals equally well from both local and distant stations.

This newly invented rock drill contains a one-cylinder gasoline motor that drives it

"Radio Roof" 100 Miles Up

IS THERE a "radio roof" in the upper atmosphere that reflects radio waves back to earth? "Yes," say Dr. G. Breit and Dr. M. A. Tuve, of the terrestrial magnetism department at the Carnegie Institution of Washington, as a result of recent experiments.

Tests they conducted with elaborate radio instruments to measure its height indicated that the average distance of the theoretical "Heaviside layer" from the earth is 100 miles. During the experiments, however, the apparent "radio ceiling" sometimes descended to a height of fifty miles and again rose to 130. To these billowing changes of level they attribute "fading," which has been one of the most mysterious forms of trouble in radio transmission.

Glider Soars Fourteen Hours

IN A soaring flight of fourteen hours and eight minutes, Ferdinand Schulz, at Passitten, Germany, recently achieved a new world's glider record. His success in keeping his one-seater, motorless craft off the ground far eclipses the previous record of ten hours and twenty minutes held by the Frenchman Massaux.

The Speed Limit of Vision

TWO scientists, Dr. P. W. Cobb and F. K. Moss, have measured the eye's speed limit. Your eye moves on a skip-stop system as it sees or reads, they say. After thousands of tests on eleven subjects, they found that to distinguish an object the average eye must stand still for about one seventh of a second. No amount of added illumination will speed it up. Most homes and factories are not brightly enough lighted to have reached the limit that these tests showed.

New Paint Stops Oil Leaks

A RED protective paint which is said to be the only known material that seals joints against oil leakage recently has been developed by the General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y. One of its first practical applications is in the manufacture of fuel oil burners, where it is applied to seal oil joints.

The paint can be applied either by brushing or dipping. It is said to dry rapidly and to produce a hard, glossy finish which can be cleaned easily. Denatured alcohol is used as a thinner.

Left: The nearest thing to "perpetual motion," demonstrated at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. So nearly has it conquered friction that, once set in motion, it will run for hours before stopping

Below: Lighting the miniature stage from an electric control panel which is a small-scale duplicate of the controls actually used in theaters. In this way the most striking lighting effects can be worked out in advance

"Perpetual Motion"—Almost

AT LAST a practical use has been found for a "perpetual motion" machine. Though scientists agree that the original goal of a continuously moving wheel without outside source of power is mechanically impossible, all rights to such a "perpetual motion" device designed by a Swedish and a German inventor, similar to earlier attempts, have just been purchased by an American firm, manufacturers of ball bearings. They are exhibiting the odd device to show how nearly it has conquered friction, the ultimate enemy of all perpetual motion schemes.

The machine was displayed recently at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. It consists of a wheel with a number of spokes, each holding a weighted ball at its end. In addition, the wheel is actuated by weighted rods that change their position constantly after the wheel is set in motion, driving it for hours before it eventually slows to a stop.

Measuring Niagara's Power

NEW measurements of Niagara's power by Government engineers will show how much loss of electric power can be blamed on the sinking level of the Great Lakes, by determining the quantity of water now flowing over the American side of the falls. With the aid of the Coast Guard station at Niagara Falls, N. Y., they recently shot a line across the American falls at the head of Goat Island, and installed a cable by which they could measure the river's depth and speed. Allowing for the fraction diverted for electric power, this will show the volume of water flowing over the falls, and will be compared with the old figure of 8000 cubic feet a second.

Twins' Minds Run Alike

JUST as they resemble each other physically, twins are alike mentally. This is the conclusion drawn from recent experiments at Columbia University, in which mental tests were given to 158 pairs of twins. Those of the same sex were found to differ less than boy-girl twins; and the ones that looked most alike had the closest mental ratings.

Model Stage Tests Lights

PROBLEMS of producing striking stage lighting effects are easily worked out with the aid of an ingenious working model invented by George L. Hall, of Melrose, Mass. He has built a miniature stage, complete with tiny flood and spotlights. Working a small-size electric control panel, a stage electrician can use the model stage to plan in advance how his lights shall be operated.

Largest Oil Burning Ship to Have No Funnels

SO RAPIDLY has the motor ship attained favor that sixty percent of all the ships now under construction in the United States, and half of those in the world, will be powered with oil-burning motors instead of the former coal-fired steam boilers.

In Italy a motor ship, the *Saturnia*, is being built which will overshadow even the 655-foot *Asturias*, at present the largest motor ship afloat. The new vessel will have accommodations for 3000 passengers and deck space for airplanes. Funnels will be lacking.

Most of the present motor ships, including the *Asturias*, carry funnels; they are a concession to the fact that people are not yet accustomed to seeing a ship without funnels.

Building Mammoth Generator

A NEW power station under construction on Lake Michigan near the Indiana-Illinois state line will have a steam turbine generator unit nearly three times as large as any of the giants now in service. It will be rated at 208,000 kilowatts, or two thirds the capacity of the Niagara Falls hydro-electric generating station.

The complete weight of the machine will be 4,000,000 pounds, and of its heaviest single part, 275,000 pounds.

Warns of Dangerous Fumes

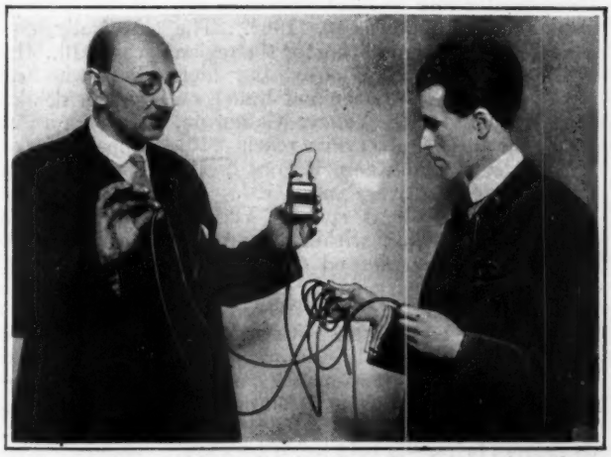
WITH the increasing use of hot mercury in industry, in chemical processes and in the new mercury turbine, the presence of poisonous mercury vapor in the air has recently become a menace to workers. Now a device has been invented that automatically gives an alarm when even one part of mercury in twenty million of air is detected!

A transparent strip of paper, coated with a chemical that darkens in the presence of mercury, ordinarily permits light from an electric lamp to fall on a light-sensitive electric cell. But when the paper blackens, giving a telltale warning of the deadly vapor, the light is cut off and the electric cell gives the alarm by ringing a gong.

"Touchy" Electric Cable Traps the Burglar

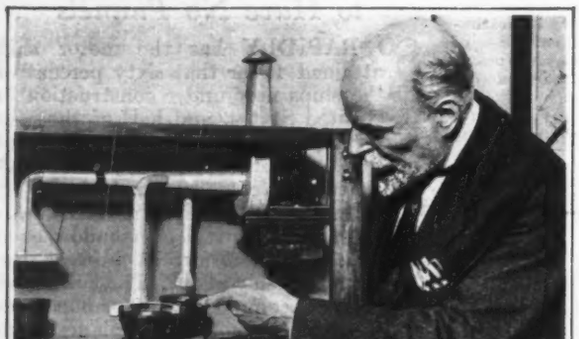
A SENSITIVE electric cable that responds to the slightest touch is the latest idea in burglar alarms, invented by a German engineer. It looks innocent enough; but step on it, anywhere, or even touch it lightly, and an alarm bell rings.

Along the entire length of the cable run two electric wires, and pressure at any point makes contact between them to close the circuit and give the alarm. In the photo the inventor is showing how a slight pressure on the cable causes a lamp to light.



The inventor of the new burglar alarm demonstrates how the slightest touch of the cable will light a small battery lamp

Factory Ventilation Studied with Model



BY MEANS of an ingenious working model, New York State's Department of Labor can demonstrate graphically the need of special ventilation for factories where manufacturing processes result in acrid, injurious chemical fumes.

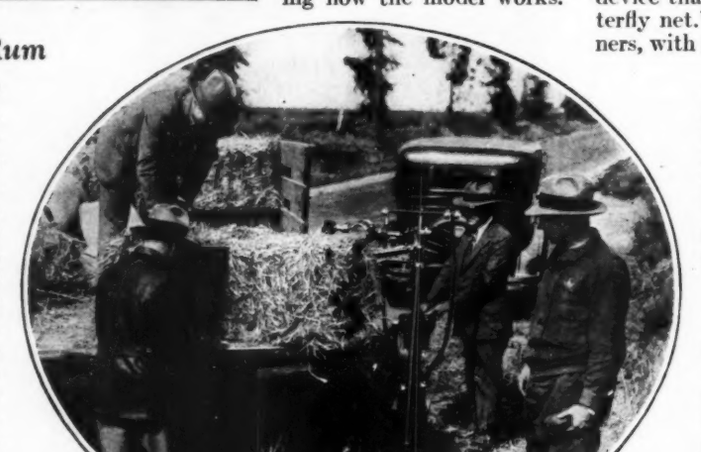
A small replica of a large-scale ventilating installation, the model uses a tiny blower run by an electric motor to suck noxious fumes through inverted funnels into pipes to the roof. A hot plate warms small cauldrons, and the escape of their fumes is studied.

At the left, Dr. L. E. Coffer, of the division of industrial hygiene, is showing how the model works.

X-Rays Ferret Out Rum

HUNTING bootleg liquor is the X-ray's latest use. With a special apparatus recently constructed for George Contreras, Chief Prohibition Agent of Los Angeles County, Calif., by R. H. Miligan, X-ray expert, searchers for illicit whisky found twenty-five cases of it disguised as bales of hay in a lumbering motor truck.

The photographer who accompanied them on their raid snapped the photograph at the right just as the discovery was made. At the right of the truck is the portable apparatus used to generate the rays. The man standing behind the truck has just perceived the telltale outline of bottles on the screen of the fluoroscope he is holding in his hand.



AQUARIUM OWNERS whose goldfish seem ailing are promised a remedy by Ida M. Mellen of the New York Aquarium. While treating goldfish, she discovered that a kerosene bath and a bath in a solution of aluminum sulphate restored health.

The Hottest Spots on Earth

WHILE you are fanning yourself this summer, perhaps you may find solace in the fact that there are other places in the world far hotter. The world's hottest spot, according to the records, is Azizia, in the semidesert plain of Jefara, northern Africa. There the thermometer rose to 136.4 degrees in the shade on September 13, 1922. The average yearly temperature for the region is 70.8 degrees. Previously the high record had gone to Greenland Ranch on the edge of Death Valley, California, where the thermometer once reached 134 in the shade, and where it goes higher than 120 degrees every summer.

The earth's coldest spot is Verkhoyansk, Siberia, just within the Arctic Circle, which experienced 90.4 degrees below zero in January, 1885. Unofficially it was reported that this record was broken there last winter with 97.6 degrees below. This place, however, is warmed during its two-month summer by temperatures that rise to 80 degrees.

The low record for the United States—65 degrees below—is held by Miles City, in the eastern part of Montana.

Tests a Tippler's Breath

A DRINKING man doesn't stand a chance these days. Now a device has been invented by W. D. McNally, coroner's chemist of Chicago, Ill., that is said to tell infallibly whether a person has taken a single drink. When he breathes through a glass tube into the simple apparatus shown in the photograph, specially prepared chemicals in the bottles change color if there is the faintest trace of alcohol. By this means, the inventor suggests, police might test auto drivers suspected of drunken driving; or, as suggested in the picture, doubtful wives might test their errant husbands before admitting them late in the evening.

AMERICANS HOLD 70,000,000 phone talks a day, on 17,000,000 telephones. To transmit these messages, there are 45,000,000 miles of wire.

Chemicals in the bottles change to a slightly greenish color if a trace of liquor is on his breath

Strange New Liquid Makes Wood Fireproof

A REMARKABLE liquid which, when used to impregnate wood, makes the wood fireproof, has been perfected by a Finnish inventor, according to reports to the U. S. Department of Commerce.

In recent tests of the invention, a small building was constructed of wood that had been treated by the solution. Although the building was saturated with oil, every attempt to ignite it failed.

The liquid, it is said, costs so little that it can be used in the cheapest sort of construction. Wall paper coated with it also is protected from fire.

A Deep-Sea "Butterfly Net"

TO CAPTURE tiny creatures which live on the bottom of the sea and which are likely to escape a dredge or bucket, Dr. O. T. J. Mortensen, a Danish naturalist, has invented an ingenious device that is a veritable undersea "butterfly net." It is a metal sled with runners, with a fine silk net stretched on top.

The sled is let down at the end of a cable, then hauled along the bottom of the sea. As the runners slide over the mud, myriads of small creatures living there, like insects in a field, are trapped in the silk net, to be hauled to the surface for study.

Tin Not Harmful

THAT the tin used as a lining for most cans containing food has no effect on the human body is the recent conclusion of Doctors E. W. Schwartze and W. F. Clarke, chemists of the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

In experiments with asparagus and pumpkin, foods which might be expected to set up chemical action in combination with the tin lining, they found not the slightest unfavorable effect. Moreover, after feeding tin to human beings in two-gram doses, they could find no evidence that it had been absorbed by the body.

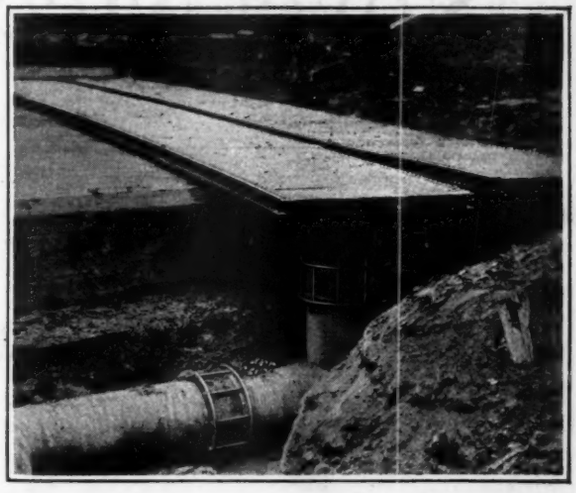
Valuable New Mineral Found in Vast Deposit

NONBREAKABLE glass for baking dishes, bottles, pitchers and the like soon may be available in greater quantities and at lower prices than ever before, through the recent discovery, in Kern County, California, of about eight million tons of an entirely new mineral. This mineral, called "rasorite" after its discoverer, C. M. Rasor, a borax engineer of the Mohave desert field, is known to chemists as the tetrahydrate of borax. It was found in large crystal-like bars resembling glass in texture. A comparatively simple and inexpensive process converts these bars into commercial borax, which is used extensively for enamels, welding fluxes, laundry materials, and in the manufacturing of the almost unbreakable borosilicate glass.

Since other important borax ores require expensive chemical processes, the discovery of the new supply is expected to reduce greatly the price of the product. The find is one of the most remarkable in the history of mineralogy.

Space-Saving Gas Mains Shaped Like Planks

WITH only one foot of room between the surface of Central Parkway, in Cincinnati, O., and a new subway beneath, city officials asked themselves how sixteen-inch gas mains were to cross the street. The problem was recently solved by a novel expedient. Special flat pipes, only a few inches thick, were constructed of riveted steel, and laid above the subway roof, leaving several inches to spare. At each end the regular sixteen-inch mains were connected, as shown in the photograph.



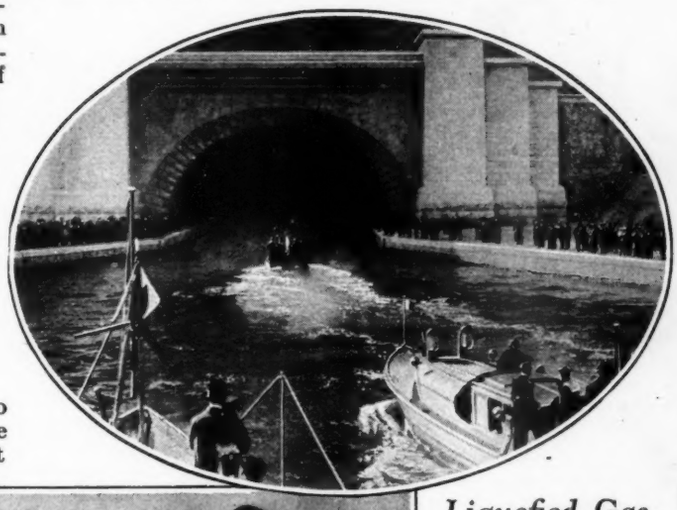
RADIUM CAN be employed to remove superfluous hair, according to Hayward Pinch, of the Radium Institute in London. The rays, which kill germs and cancer cells, also destroy hair cells buried in the skin.

Canal Runs through Five-Mile Tunnel

WHEN French engineers set out to connect the coast port of Marseilles with the inland city of Berre, about fifteen miles away, by waterway, they found a seemingly insuperable obstacle in their way—a high intervening ridge of mountains. After fifteen years of work they have at last completed one of the most remarkable canals in the world—it travels for more than five miles underground!

The subterranean tunnel is seventy-two feet wide and cost sixty million dollars to build. It connects the coast, via the shaft under the mountains, with Lake of Berre.

The photograph below shows the first boats entering one portal of the tunnel during recent dedication ceremonies.



The liquefied natural gas is supplied to homes in the drums seen at the left. When empty, they are returned to the factory and refilled

Liquefied Gas for Fuel

"NATURAL gasoline," a valuable domestic fuel, is now obtained in the Middle West from extinct oil wells, in a new process made possible by improved machinery.

Long after it has ceased to be worth while to pump oil to the surface from a well that has nearly dried up, large quantities of extremely rich natural gas continue to rise through the abandoned orifice. This gas, compressed to a liquid and "bottled," is said to be an excellent substitute for gasoline or oil.

Why Your Watch Slows Down

WHAT makes your watch run slower in summer than in winter? Dr. P. G. Nutting, physicist of the U. S. Geological Survey, who has just completed a study of this mystery, reports that the change is due to moisture in the air, and not, as many people suppose, to differences in temperature.

Most watches are kept reasonably warm, even in winter, he points out. The real reason why watches speed up a little in winter and slow down in summer is the condensation of a film of water on the balance wheel during warm weather, when the air is much more moist. This film is too thin to be seen even with a microscope, yet it adds enough extra weight to the wheel to make it run a trifle slower. At the seashore where the air is especially moist the slowing-down effect is most noticeable. In dry winter air the moisture vanishes and the watch speeds up.

New "Booster" for Airplanes

GREATER power for airplane engines at all altitudes, higher speed, and capacity for heavier loads, are promised through the use of a new built-in supercharger developed at the research laboratories of the General Electric Company at Lynn, Mass. Heretofore the superchargers used with engines of Army and Navy airplanes have been separate attachments. Now they can be made an integral part of commercial airplane motors, merely by the addition of two gears and a mechanism known as an "impeller."

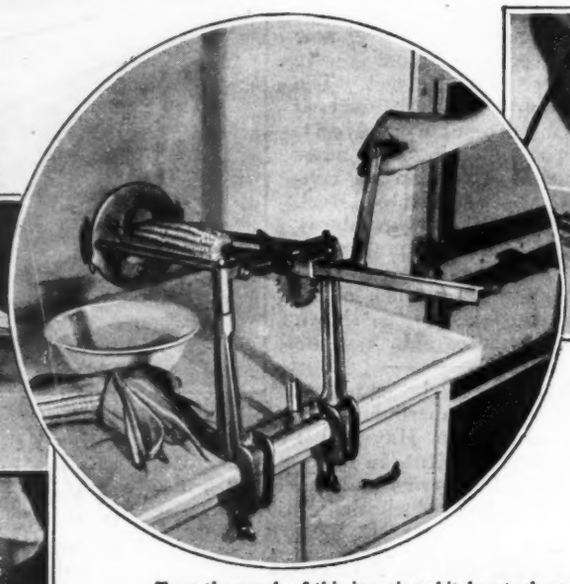
"The supercharger does for the airplane what the oxygen tank does for the pilot when flying at high altitudes," explains Dr. S. A. Moss, designer of the new supercharger. "It prevents suffocation."

Plaster Statues Made Bronze

PLASTER statues are turned into metal ones by an ingenious "extrusion pistol," devised by a German artist-inventor. It shoots a fine stream of melted bronze against the inside surface of a hollow plaster cast with such force that it passes through the plaster and forms a thin film on the outer surface.

Novel Mechanical Devices

(Below) This new bread knife, provided with three detachable edges, can't get dull. When one edge needs sharpening, a new one is put in its place. In use, the edge is held in a groove of the blade by a slot at one end and a thumb screw at the other



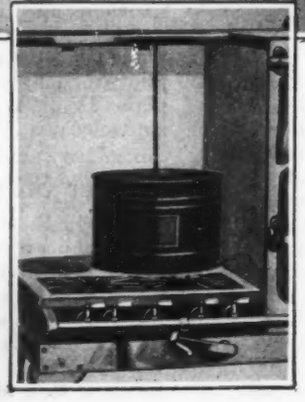
Turn the crank of this ingenious kitchen tool, and the green corn is miraculously sheared from the cob. Sharp knives in a metal rim do the cutting as an automatic spindle pushes the cob through

Just where your electric wire is most likely to wear out—at the connection to the lamp and appliance plugs—rubber guards will protect it in a new household cord for iron, toaster or percolator. Shocks and burns from broken connections are prevented and the plug is insured against breakage with this new device

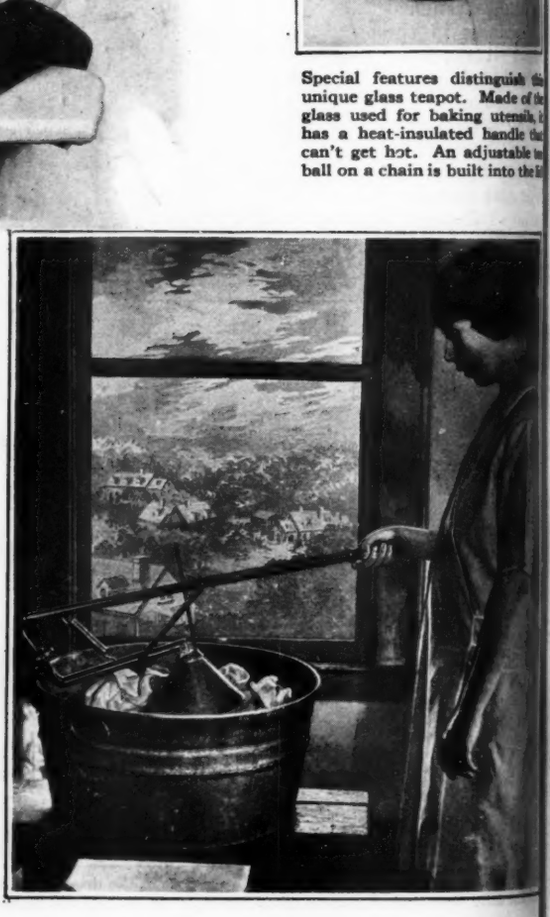
(At right) Fireproof and mothproof, this ironing pad of unusual thickness, made of animal hair, retains its springiness, lasts indefinitely and lengthens the life of your iron. It is attached to the ironing board beneath the ironing sheet by strings

Special features distinguish the unique glass teapot. Made of the glass used for baking utensils, it has a heat-insulated handle that can't get hot. An adjustable ball on a chain is built into the

Asbestos protector, attached with screws, serves as rest for iron when not in use and protects your board when hot. A rail prevents iron sliding off



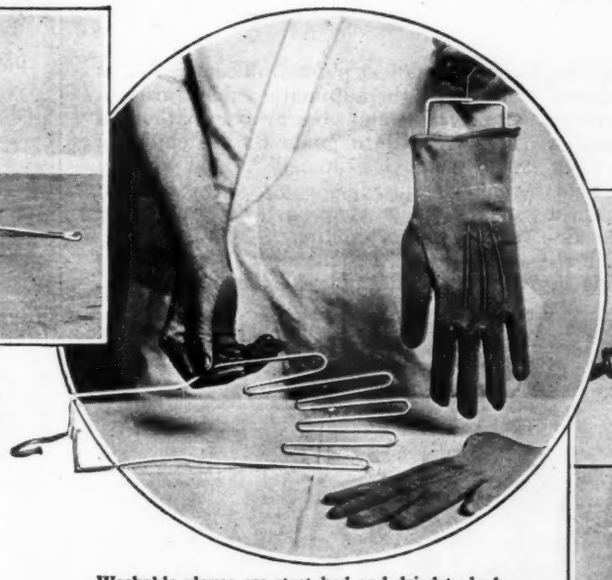
This gas range cooks with the heat turned off. You suspend the dome-shaped hood over burners, turn off gas and "retained heat" continues cooking with no danger of boiling over



(At right) Device attached to tub washes clothes in a few minutes. A long handle swings funnel through water and a spring returns it. There is but little exertion, as the handle itself is moved only a few inches

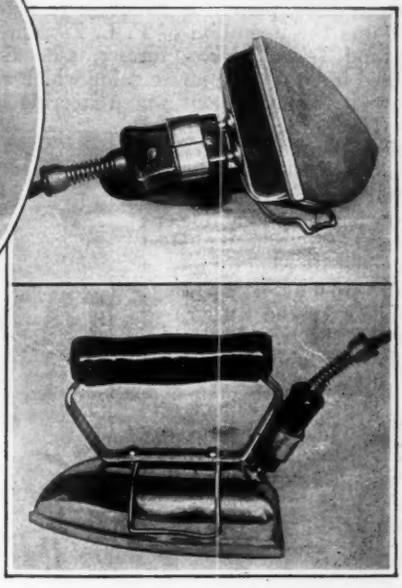
Make Housekeeping Easy

Scaling fish is a rapid and easy operation with a new device made for this purpose. A special clamp with a bulldog grip, attached to the table top, holds the fish in a convenient position and the scaling is done by a few strokes of a pronged tool



Washable gloves are stretched and dried to look like new by a wire frame adjusted to fit any size. This process lengthens the life of the gloves and does away with wrinkles usually formed in drying

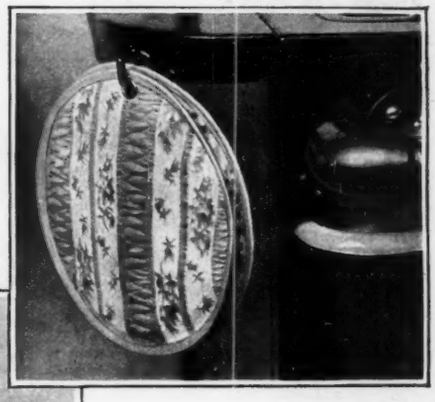
Here's an iron that won't tire you. You need lift it only twice on ironing day—taking it out and putting it away. At other times it can be tipped on its side, removing heated parts from contact with board. Upper view, below, lying harmlessly on its side, and lower view, ready for work

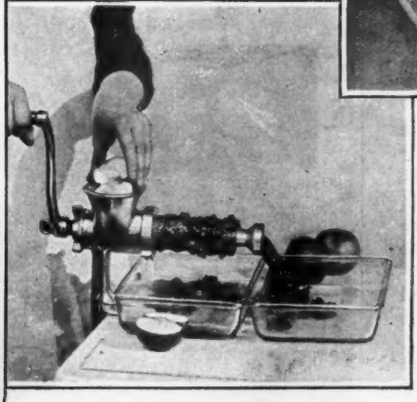


The cork in this bottle of mothproof liquid produces a mist to cover fabrics with a stainless and noninjurious spray. The bottle contains a miniature plunger that acts as a pump

A single stroke of the lever and in one minute this grapefruit tool severs a section of fruit from the pulp and removes seeds, then the contents is ready for serving on a plate

How many times have you looked in vain for a holder to grasp a hot plate from the stove? They never stray out of sight when this handy new set, provided with a hook readily attachable to any range, is used. The set of three, always near at hand, helps kitchen work





This remarkably versatile new kitchen tool can remove skins, seeds and cores from fruits; grate cheese, figs, and nuts; and sieve and grate all kinds of cooked vegetables. A coarser implement will extract fruit juice, pulverize meat and vegetables, and flake soap bars

(At left) Your radiator becomes a clothes dryer by using this rack attachment on any unit in your home or office. Light clothing thrown over a dusty radiator is kept spotless and dried quickly. In summer, near a window, it will work as well without heat

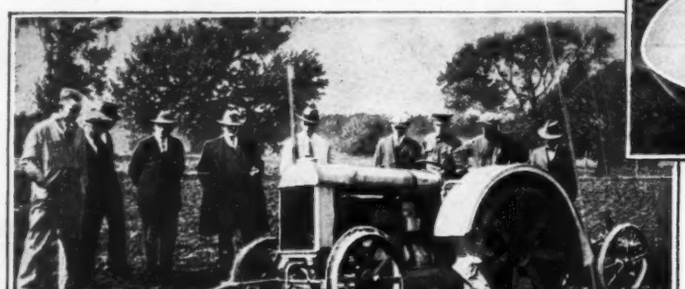
Manless Tractor Plows without Steering

BEFORE a group of agricultural experts and practical farmers gathered recently at the College of Agriculture farm of the University of Nebraska, a remarkable tractor that ran by itself successfully plowed a twenty-acre field. It was the invention of F. L. Zibach, a Grand Island, Neb., farmer, who devised for it an automatic guide which allows it to run without a man steering it.

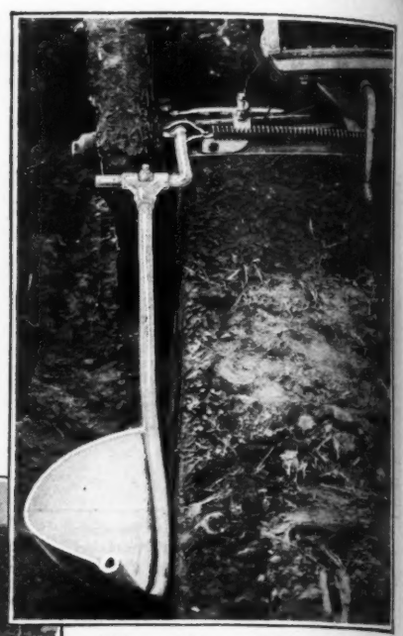
The guide is a curved piece of metal hinged on the front of the tractor, that glides along the furrow last plowed and keeps the steering wheels aligned against its edge by means of a powerful spring. Wherever the furrow leads, the tractor follows, plowing another furrow just inside it.

Thus, when Zibach sets out to plow a field of any size whatever, he guides his tractor once around the outside border, coming to rest with one of the tractor wheels in the furrow he has just plowed. Then he lowers into place the automatic guide, turns on the "gas"—and goes away! Without a human hand to guide it, the chugging machine circles the field in a spiral, or a rounded square, of constantly dwindling diameter, conscientiously plowing every square foot of ground.

In case the machine "jumps the track," or the plow hits an obstruction, Zibach says, an electric switch on the front axle automatically cuts off the ignition and stops the tractor. Otherwise the only attention it requires is to be replenished with gasoline, oil and water about twice a day.

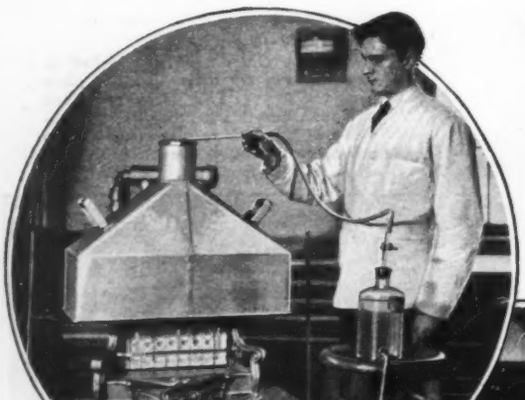


The automatic tractor plow. Running unattended from sunset to sunrise, it plowed a large section of land while the farmer slept



This guide, projecting like a "feeler" from one front wheel, holds the tractor along the edge of the furrow which was last plowed

Gas Appliances Made Safer by Laboratory Tests

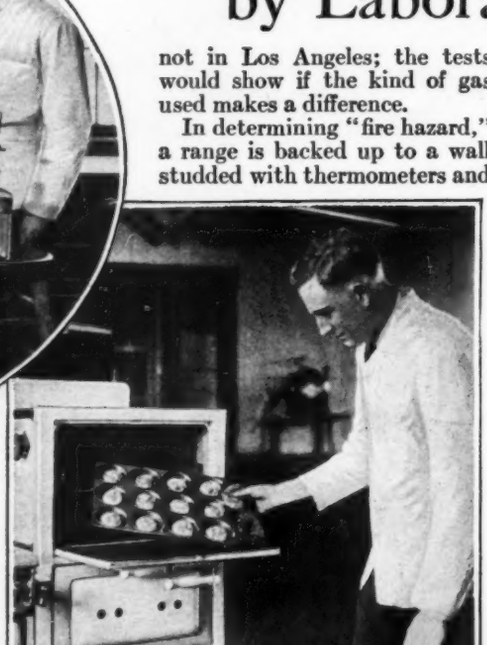


Chemist sampling products of combustion taken from a space heater in the laboratory

WILL your gas range set the house on fire? Will your fireplace heater fill the room with poisonous carbon monoxide gas? These and other questions are answered in the American Gas Association's laboratory at Cleveland, O., where tests are performed on every make of household gas appliances.

Three pipes of different colors supply the laboratory with water gas, coke-oven gas, and natural gas—to duplicate the supply anywhere. A certain cooking range might work well in Baltimore but not in Los Angeles; the tests would show if the kind of gas used makes a difference.

In determining "fire hazard," a range is backed up to a wall studded with thermometers and run. Observers check the temperature at surrounding points, to make sure that it is below the danger limit. The test for dangerous carbon monoxide gas is so delicate that the electric recording device, developed by the U. S. Bureau of Mines, detects even traces in the smoke belched by locomotives on the railroad track near the laboratory; it is sensitive to two parts in 100,000. Samples are taken of the air above gas range burners and near radiant heaters by a domelike hood.



Taking biscuits from oven after baking experiment, one of the 160 different tests made on gas ranges

A good heater, the tests have revealed, generates less carbon monoxide than three men smoking cigars in an average room!

In all, 160 different tests are made on a gas range. A procession of ranges travels around the room, like a line of automobiles on a factory conveyor, and ten different tests progress simultaneously on as many ranges. Even a baking test is performed, for at one point a pan of crisp biscuits is whisked from the oven and examined.

Besides the electric carbon monoxide recorder, there is a chemical apparatus sensitive enough to measure its accuracy. How well a heater heats is measured by an extremely delicate thermopile designed by Dr. W. W. Coblentz, of the Bureau of Standards, similar to the type he uses for measuring the temperature of Mars.

More than 2300 types of gas ranges and eighty-five heaters have so far been tried out in this laboratory. Eventually tests will be made of every known make.

Hints for Radio Beginners

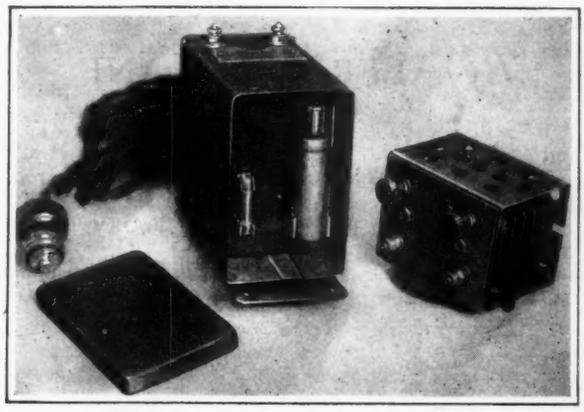
New Ideas for Chargers

How to Get Better Service from Dry Cells and Tubes

RESEARCH engineers are constantly working on the problem of improving radio battery chargers. Two novel developments, recently announced, are shown in the illustration at the right. One is a new type of A-battery charger containing no tubes nor liquid cells and which is remarkably compact. It gives a two-ampere charging rate and consequently is not suitable for trickle charging, but is surprisingly efficient. Although it takes but twenty-five watts of current from the light socket, thirteen watts of current are delivered to the battery, which means that the charger is slightly more than fifty percent efficient, a very high figure. This charger is shown at the left in the picture. It consists of a small alternating current transformer mounted in a case with clips at one end to take an ordinary automobile-type fuse and a rectifier cell. The makers of the rectifier cell claim it will last at least 1,000 hours. At the end of that time it can be replaced with a new rectifier cell as easily as replacing a cartridge-type fuse in an electric switchboard.

A full-rate charger of this type can be used in the conventional arrangement with an automatic relay to turn it on and off, as with the various types of trickle chargers. The difference is that you will have to remember to keep the charger turned off more than half the time.

At the right in the illustration is a new unit to replace the electrolytic rectifier cell in any standard type of trickle charger. Like the full-rate charger, it is perfectly dry and has no adjustments. It is a result of the discovery that copper crystallized in a certain way can be connected in a circuit so that it will pass current only in one direction. The internal arrangement of the unit is such that it gives full wave rectification and consequently a slightly higher charging rate than the electrolytic cell.



At the left is a new type of two-ampere charger that uses a dry tubular rectifier. The "dry" replacement unit at the right can be used instead of the liquid rectifier cell

A B C's of Radio

THE beginner in radio construction is inclined to rush things. Naturally you are eager to get the set in operation, but it will pay in the end to make haste slowly.

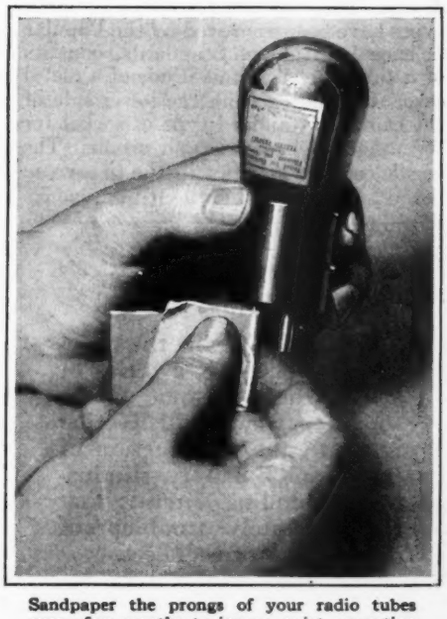
In assembling a set, the first step, before you get out drill and soldering iron, is to make sure you have every part on hand. Don't figure you can get part of the work done, and then buy the rest of the parts. You are sure to run into trouble. The space you have allowed for the new parts may not be sufficient, or the parts may not fit in with what you already have accomplished.

And remember to fit the panel to the cabinet and complete the supporting structure before you begin to mount the various instruments.

Static Still Unconquered

WHILE governments and individuals are still striving to find out just what causes static, and many remarkable facts have been recorded concerning it, radio fans still are at the mercy of this noisy nuisance. It is generally admitted now that thunderstorms have much to do with the production of static, and thus the quantity of static is being used as an indication of approaching storms. By reference to previous measurements of static intensity, it is possible, even, to predict with considerable accuracy the severity of the approaching storm.

Dr. L. W. Austin, in charge of the radio transmission laboratory of the Bureau of Standards in Washington, states that as far as overcoming the effect of static is concerned, experimenters are still at sea, although every day more and more is being learned about it.



Sandpaper the prongs of your radio tubes every few months to insure quiet operation

Keep Tube Prongs Clean

SANDPAPERING the tube prongs with a fine grade of sandpaper every few months is a wise precaution to prevent trouble from contacts. In any electrical circuit, the effect of a poor contact depends largely on the voltage of the circuit. The lower the voltage, the more important it is that the contact be as nearly perfect as possible. In your radio set, the filament circuit that carries the current to light the tubes is low in voltage, while the plate circuit is far higher. So it is most important to keep the filament supply prongs clean. The filament prongs on all modern tubes fitted with the X-type base are the two thick ones.

Heat Spoils Dry Cells

MYSTERIOUS failures of dry cell A- and B-batteries often are due to keeping them where the summer sun shines on them for several hours each day. Under such conditions they reach a temperature much too high for best results. Dry cells are dry only outwardly. Inside there is considerable moisture, and the functioning of the cell depends on this moisture. Excessive heat seems to drive it out through the pores of the retaining material, and the useful life of the cell is shortened.

C-Voltage for Power Tubes

WHEN you purchase a new power tube you will find packed with it an instruction slip specifying the correct voltages for best results. Usually there is a table of C-battery voltages that are right for various B-voltages. You cannot accurately determine the voltage developed by any ordinary type of B-eliminator by means of a voltmeter, for the voltmeter itself draws so much current that the voltage reading will be far lower than is actually being applied to the radio set.

Under such conditions, the best you can do is to guess at correct C-battery voltage. This is not difficult. In any case the correct C-voltage is the highest voltage you can use without causing the music to get thin and reedy. Watch out that you do not operate the power tube at too low a C-voltage. The tone quality may sound all right, but the tube will be overloaded and its life will be materially shortened.

How to Hook Your Phonograph to the *Radio Set*

Pick-Up Device Gives Old Machine a New Voice

By ALFRED P. LANE

HAVE you ever wanted to get dance music on your radio and found that not a single station was broadcasting it at that particular time? Or have you ever desired a few bars of soothing instrumental music to put you in the proper frame of mind for a sound night's sleep only to find that all the stations were burning the air with red-hot jazz?

Instead of turning off the radio in disgust on such occasions, why not fix things so that when the broadcasting stations don't give you what you want, you can manufacture it yourself?

The new method of transferring music to phonograph records, together with the development of apparatus that will transform this record into exactly equivalent electrical vibrations, has made this feat possible.

Radio has made such a hit because the music and speech are natural and lifelike. In fact, the marvelous tone quality of really good radio reproduction nearly wrecked the phonograph business. Phonographs had been made year after year with no improvement in tone quality. The public appeared to be satisfied and so were the manufacturers. Then along came radio and the phonograph makers woke up one morning to find that their business was "shot to pieces." They had to do something or else close up shop and so, aided by the developments in the new art of radio, combined with intensive research work, they revolutionized the whole method of recording and reproducing records.

IN TONE quality, the phonograph now is on a par with the finest radio set. The wavering groove in the modern phonograph record is an almost perfect picture of the music it is supposed to represent.

Of course, the simplest way to reproduce these perfect records is to buy an up-to-date phonograph, but that expense is not necessary if you possess a high grade radio receiver and an old phonograph. The condition of the phonograph is quite immaterial so long as the motor still is capable of turning the record at a uniform rate. And even if your radio set is somewhat antiquated, it will be cheaper to rebuild it to modern standards than to purchase one of the new type phonographs.

A vital factor in securing high class reproduction of phonograph records by

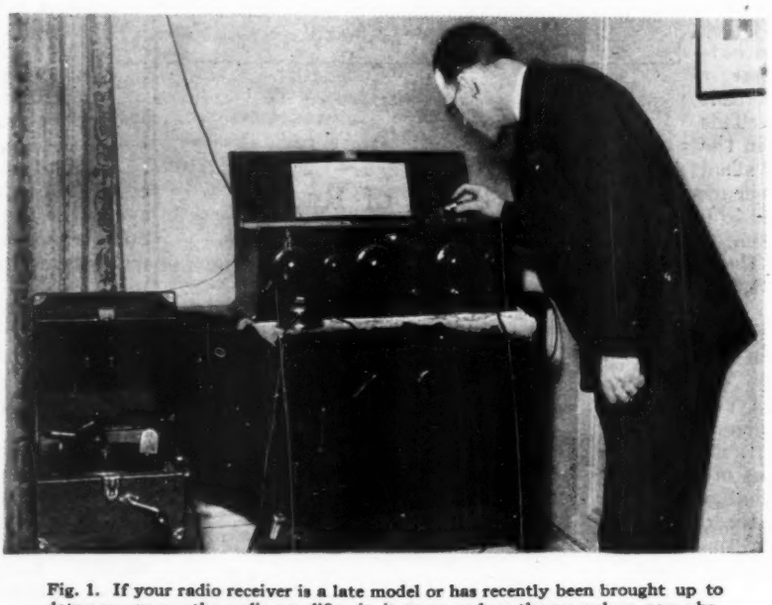


Fig. 1. If your radio receiver is a late model or has recently been brought up to date you can use the audio amplifier in it to reproduce the marvelous new phonograph records by using a pick-up device connected up to your old phonograph

way of your radio set is the pick-up device. This instrument, of which several types have been approved by the Popular Science Institute of Standards, consists of a tiny electrical unit inside of a metal case. Protruding from the lower side of the case is a standard type of socket for the usual steel phonograph needle. The needle, of course, rides in the groove in the phonograph record and serves to translate the wavy irregularities in the groove into mechanical vibrations that are in turn converted into equivalent electrical oscillations by the pick-up device. These electrical oscillations are about as strong as those produced by the detector tube in your radio set when you are receiving a strong local station. In fact it is possible to connect up a pair of headphones direct to the device and enjoy the music without the aid of any batteries or audio-amplification.

TO AMPLIFY the music as produced by the pick-up device you use only that part of the electrical circuit in your radio receiver that follows the detector tube. Therefore it makes no difference how efficient your set is in bringing in distant stations or in choosing between them. All that counts is the audio amplifier. That must be modern in every respect if you want really good tone quality.

Assuming that your radio receiver is of a late model or the audio amplifier in it already has been brought up to date, the problem of connecting up to the device that takes the place of the ordinary tone arm and sound box on your old phonograph is extremely simple. A complete arrangement of this type is shown in Fig. 1. At the left is a small portable type phonograph which for this particular use is just as good as a high priced cabinet machine except, of course, that it needs winding more often.

The tone arm of the phonograph has been moved over to one side out of the way and the electrical pick-up device has been placed in position so that it will properly track in the record groove. In all of these pick-up devices, the current is fed to the audio amplifier through a volume control which, ordinarily, is merely a variable resistance connected in a potentiometer circuit.

From the volume control box you will note that a cord leads to a plug that is inserted in the detector socket of the radio set in place of the detector tube.

Different makes of pick-up devices use different forms of attachments to con-

Coming Next Month!

BEGINNING in the September issue, a series of articles in the Home Workshop Department will describe in detail the construction of up-to-date B-battery eliminators, including circuits that are absolutely troubleproof on any type of radio set.

nect in place of the detector tube, but in any case the result is the same and if the detector tube were not in the circuit at all the circuit could be arranged as shown in Fig. 2, in which the two wires from the pick-up device are connected to the P and plus B binding posts of the first stage audio transformer.

With the outfit arranged as in Fig. 1, put a record on the phonograph, set the needle in the outer groove, turn on the radio set in the usual manner and set the record in motion. Adjust the volume to suit yourself by turning the volume control knob.

YOU will be impressed at once with the fact that the needle scratch ordinarily heard even on the best of modern phonographs is almost entirely absent. These needle scratching noises are very high in pitch and it has been found possible to get rid of them by the use of by-pass condensers without materially changing the nature of the musical reproduction. However, you need not worry about these by-pass condensers. They are built in as part of the pick-up device either in the electrical unit or in the base of the volume control unit.

While these condensers suppress the needle scratching noises in the electrical impulses as they are fed into the audio amplifier so that they cannot be heard from the loudspeaker, there are mechanical scratching noises that are sent out on the air directly from the needle itself and the metal parts of the pick-up device. You will not be bothered by these noises when you have the volume control set so that the music is loud but they will prove bothersome when the music is turned low. This is because the amount of scratch noise produced by the needle is a fixed quantity and consequently becomes louder in proportion when the volume of sound from the loudspeaker is reduced.

The way to get rid of this scratching noise is to muffle the electrical pick-up device by keeping the lid on the phonograph closed while the record is being played, and if you are extremely fussy on this point, you will find it worth while to line the inside of the top with felt and as a last refinement, plug up the mouth of the ordinary horn on the phonograph with old rags.

Perhaps you haven't any type of radio receiver. In that case you can get the finest of modern music from your old phonograph by building a special audio amplifier according to the arrangement shown in Fig. 2. Then if later on you want to get radio reception as well, you can build a simple radio set and use the audio amplifier you already have built for the phonograph.

This audio amplifier circuit has been simplified as much as possible without sacrificing tone quality. There are no adjustments of any kind. All you need do is build it from high grade parts, put the specified tubes in the sockets and after connecting up the batteries turn on the filament switch which is shown in the circuit just above the binding post marked minus A, then plug the phonograph pick-up device in one end and the loudspeaker in the other.

In building the amplifier you don't have to follow conventional radio practice and house the amplifier in a special radio cabinet with a composition front panel. If the instruments shown are arranged in approximately the positions given in the diagram, the box or compartment in which you house it can be of the smallest possible size, and if you want to fit the amplifier into a given space, considerable liberties can be taken with the arrangement of the instruments provided that you keep G-G, P-P and G-G connections as short as possible. Modern types of audio amplifying transformers usually are not fitted with binding posts at the top as shown in the drawing. In most cases they are near the base of the instrument. They were drawn at the top to make the wiring as clear as possible so that the beginner will have no trouble in figuring out connections.

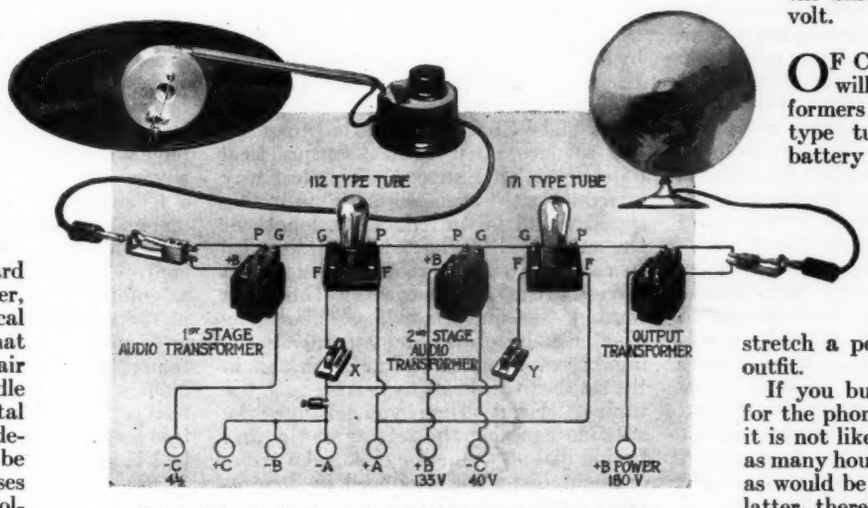


Fig. 2. Here is a hook-up that will show you how to get perfect reproduction of the new phonograph records. You can assemble an audio amplifier according to this diagram or use it to help you modernize your radio receiver. Use only high grade parts

A complete list of the apparatus needed to build a modern audio amplifier as shown in Fig. 2 would read as follows:

Two audio transformers of the highest grade.

One output transformer also of the highest grade.

Two vacuum tube sockets.

Two self-adjusting rheostats size 112.

Two open circuit jacks or two pairs of phone binding posts.

One filament switch.

Eight binding posts.

For tubes you need one power tube of the 112 type and one of the 171 type, and of course you need a loudspeaker. Get a good one. You can't get good music out of a poor speaker.

The battery hook-up is really quite simple, and you can use a B-eliminator if you prefer. In any case connect a six-volt storage battery with the positive terminal to binding post plus A and the negative terminal to binding post minus A. Take four 45-volt blocks of dry cell B-battery and connect them in series, that is, with the plus terminal of one block connected to the minus terminal of the next and so on. Then connect the minus terminal of the first battery with the minus A binding post. The plus B 135-volt binding post should be connected to the plus end of the third block counting from the minus end and the plus B power 180-volt binding post is wired to the plus end of the four blocks of battery.

A 4½-volt C-battery should be connected with the positive terminal of the battery to binding post marked C plus and the negative or minus end to the binding post minus 4½ C. An entirely separate medium size 45-volt B-battery should be used to get the necessary high C-voltage for the power tube. It should be connected with the plus terminal to the plus C binding post, which makes two wires connected at that point, and the minus terminal should be wired to the binding post minus C 40 volt.

OF COURSE this amplifier will work with cheap transformers and ordinary 201A type tubes and a total B-battery voltage of 90, but anyone who has listened to such an outfit compared with an amplifier using good parts and the power tubes certainly will stretch a point to get the better outfit.

If you build the amplifier only for the phonograph pick-up device it is not likely to be in use nearly as many hours a day on the average as would be a radio set. With the latter, there always is the temptation to tune-in a given station and let it run for the rest of the evening. This you cannot do with the phonograph because of the necessity of changing records. Consequently it is quite practical and economical to operate the entire amplifier on dry cells if you are willing to get along with somewhat lower volume than is obtainable from the storage battery operated amplifier.

THE construction is exactly the same for dry cell operation except that you use a 4V-199 size self-adjusting rheostat at X and a 120 size at Y. Substitute a 199-type tube for the 112 and a 120 type power tube for the 171. Use six No. 6 dry cells wired in two sets of three in parallel in place of the storage battery. Connect up three 45-volt dry cell B-batteries in place of four which will give you a total of 135 volts on the binding post marked 180. Apply 90 volts to the binding post marked 135. Keep the 4½-volt C-battery as specified but substitute a 22½-volt block in place of the 45-volt battery so that you will get 22½ volts minus on the binding post marked C minus 40 in Fig. 2.

Dry cell

(*Continued on page 129*)

For dancing, you want all the volume you can get to drown out the shuffling of feet on the floor

When someone is reading, you should be able, without sacrificing tone quality, to soften the music so as not to disturb him

Controlling Radio Volume

How to Make Programs Loud or Soft without Distortion

By JOHN CARR

IT IS easy to control the water flowing out a faucet. Just turn the knob to suit yourself. The amount of water that comes forth will have no effect upon its quality. Regulating the volume of music or speech that flows from your radio loudspeaker is not so simple. How to control volume without introducing distortion is a problem that is attracting much attention, especially now that power tubes and modern audio transformers have made possible reproduction of radio programs at a high volume level without sacrificing tone quality.

There are times when you want every bit of volume you can get. Dance music, for instance, should be loud enough to drown out the shuffling of feet on a polished floor. On the other hand, dinner music should serve as a pleasant background for table conversation. And there are occasions when one member of the family desires to listen to a speech while others are reading. Accurate adjustment of volume without loss of tone quality is essential in such a case. This volume control should be capable of regulating down to complete silence with exactly the same effect on all the tone frequencies.

In the early days of radio, without today's tonal possibilities, it was simply a question of applying enough amplification to bring the music up to audibility. All radio receivers were fitted with interstage jacks so users could plug the loudspeaker in after the first stage of audio amplification and eliminate the second stage altogether.

THIS crude method of volume control now is obsolete. Cutting out the last audio stage means that you also cut out the power tube, and the tone quality suffers. Furthermore, this method doesn't give close control.

As improvements on the interstage jack system, there are three possible methods of controlling volume on any radio receiving set. You can regulate the strength of the signal as it is brought into the receiver. You can adjust the amount of radio amplification, or you can decrease the audio amplification if the signal is too loud.

From a theoretical point of view, the first of these methods, that is, regulating the signal strength before it is acted on by the tubes in the receiver, would be ideal. Unfortunately, however, the methods available for regulating the strength of the signal before it is operated upon by the set are open to several practical objections. Of course, the simplest way of reducing the strength of the incoming signal would be to reduce the length of the antenna, but you would hardly wish to crawl up on the roof and snip off a piece of the antenna every time you wanted the music weaker. The same effect can be obtained by reducing the number of turns in the antenna coil in the set, but this leads to trouble with the tuning. Every time you change the antenna coupling the setting of the first tuning dial also must be changed a trifle, or slight distortion produced by inaccurate tuning is introduced.

This method of control also sharpens the tuning. However, if your set employs several stages of radio-frequency amplification, you will find it impossible to cut down a powerful local station to anything much less than full volume.

YOU can build a realistic wooden model of the *Spirit of St. Louis*, the monoplane which Charles Lindbergh flew from New York to Paris. An article on page 76 of this issue describes just how to go about it. Full size drawings of the model, contained in POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY blueprint No. 67, also are available to aid you in the work.

A better way to get input control is to connect a variable resistance across the antenna and ground. By adjusting to lower and lower resistance values, more and more of the signal energy flows through the resistance instead of through the coils in the set. If the resistance can be made low enough, volume can be reduced almost to the vanishing point. Introducing a resistance into the circuit in this way broadens the tuning, but this is not objectionable because you need to control the volume only on stations that are received with considerable strength and which are, in consequence, rather broad tuning anyway. A variable resistance suitable for this purpose should have a range from several million ohms to a very low point for adequate control.

Changing the volume by adjusting the amount of radio-frequency amplification is one of the most popular methods of control both in factory built and home assembled radio receivers and the simplest way of this type of control is to use an adjustable rheostat to regulate the temperature of the filaments of the frequency amplifier tubes. While distortion is theoretically possible as a result of this form of control, practically the control is almost perfect.

TWO peculiar effects are noted with this form of volume control. If you use a trickle charger for your A-battery and keep it turned on except when the set is in use, you will find that a few minutes after the set is first turned on and the volume control adjusted, the music or speech will become noticeably weaker and the volume control will have to be readjusted. This apparent weakening of the signal doesn't indicate anything wrong with the set. It is caused by the dropping back to normal of the storage A-battery voltage and can be avoided by turning the set on a few minutes before you intend to use it.

The other effect shows up only if you are using a B-battery eliminator. You may notice that the volume control is very abrupt. A slight change of the controlling rheostat may produce a great change in the strength of the music. This effect, most pronounced in a set having several stages of radio-frequency amplification, is due to the poor voltage regulation of the B-eliminator as compared with the uniform voltage obtained from batteries.

Attempting to control volume by adjusting audio amplification is open to at least one objection if the set is powerful. No matter *(Continued on page 127)*

Sam Loyd's Brain Twisters

Put Your Wits in High Gear

See How Quickly You Can Solve These Six Puzzles

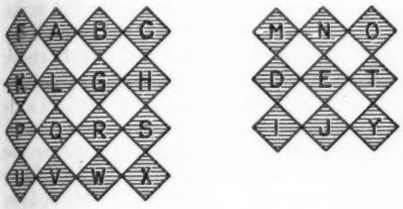
A FASCINATING course in mental calisthenics is embraced in the new test puzzles presented here from month to month by Sam Loyd, world famous puzzle maker. This medley of problems ranges from mathematics to word juggling and picture diagrams. Each one of them will help you get a line on your mental abilities.

To test yourself, keep track of the time it takes you to arrive at the correct answers; then turn to page 133, for the correct answers and your rating.

Have You an Eye for Form?

TO COMBINE these two clusters into one larger five-by-five square of diamonds, in which the letters will run in alphabetical order from top to bottom rows horizontally, is the problem which is presented for you to work out.

The white squares are to be disregarded.



First, mentally picture the objective larger square with its orderly arrangement of letters. Then plan into how few pieces it will be necessary to cut the two groups at their connecting points in order to build the five-by-five square.

This problem will test your ability to visualize clearly and to estimate the dimensions of geometrical forms. See page 133 for the solution and your rating.

A Brain Teaser in Letters

AN INTERESTING test of your vocabulary consists in transforming one word into another by dropping a single letter.

The first example is answered by the word rock.

Answer the others as quickly as you can, time yourself, then turn to page 133 for correct answers and your rating.

1. Drop the letter K from a stone and leave a fabulous bird. 2. Drop R from a crustacean and leave a vehicle. 3. Drop I from earth and leave the sun. 4. Drop C from a coating and leave corrosion. 5. Drop D from a glen and leave a measure of cloth. 6. Drop E from a Christian festival and leave a flower. 7. Drop G from a gridiron and leave a small stream. 8. Drop E from an organ and leave a deer. 9. Drop S from a stake and leave a vessel. 10. Drop R from a scent and leave an appendage.

Count the Children

THE census man, leaning over a farmer's fence, asked, "How many children have you?"

"Plenty," the farmer said, "and I find that little feeders eat just as much as the big ones. Since the last twins came, a barrel of flour runs out three days sooner. I figure that if we had four more children, the barrel would empty in four days less time than it now takes."

Assume that the father, mother and each of the children consumes a like quantity of flour. Can you tell how many children there are in the family? Time your answer, then turn to page 133 for your rating for mathematical ability.

Can You Reason It Out?

AS PROVING necessity is the mother of invention, it is told that the popular "Twenty-Five Up," well-known through the West, was invented by a party of snow-bound miners whose stock of games was limited to the possibilities of a single well-worn die.

The game is played by two persons.

The object is to see who can get 25 first, or compel his opponent to carry the score above that total.

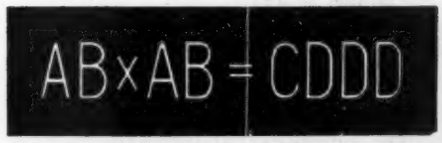
The first player "sets the pace" by calling out any number from one to six. Suppose he commences with 5. The second player throws the die and adds his number to first player's chosen number. Let us say the second player throws 3, making the score 8. The die is no longer thrown; the element of calculation begins.

The first player now turns the die over, but, according to the rules, must give it merely a quarter turn, so as to bring to the top any of the four sides, 1, 2, 5, or 6. Suppose he took 6; the score would be 14. The second player, let us say, turns up 4, making the score 18. The first player then turns up 6, carrying the total to 24, which wins, because his opponent cannot make 25 by turning up any of the four numbers which can be shown by making a quarter turn. Going above 25, he loses, as explained.

What the miners did not discover is that the game involves a knotty problem when the question is asked: Who has the better chance of winning the game, the first or second player? What do you think about it? Would you prefer to "set the pace" by calling the first number or be the second player who makes that one chance throw of the die? Here's an excellent way to measure your reasoning powers. Turn to page 133 for your rating.

One That Needs Analysis

A SCHOOLMASTER asked his class to substitute figures for letters in the equation shown on the blackboard. What figures can be substituted for the letters A, B, C and D and have the



equation work out as shown? This unusual problem will test your talent for mathematical analysis. Time yourself, then turn to page 133 for the correct solution and your rating.

Have You Imagination?

CONSTRUCT one word from the letters in each of the following lines:

1. Ravine near it.
2. Treat five men.
3. Permeable tin.
4. I see a worm.
5. Stir in temper.
6. None in class.
7. Men find I die.

You'll need all the imagination you possess to find the solutions. Time yourself. Then, on page 133, see your rating and how many words you had correct.

Sam Loyd has prepared another set of his fascinating new test puzzles, which will appear in next month's issue.

Is Your Home Safe *from* Fire?

How to Avoid the Hazards That Cause a Blaze Every Minute Somewhere in America

By JOHN R. McMAHON

THE guests at a housewarming party had been promised a surprise and they were quite excited about it, making all sorts of wrong guesses.

It would be a show with a thrill, something appropriate to a housewarming and at the same time a scientific test. What on earth could it be? Some of the guests laughed at the idea of getting a thrill, but the host offered to bet with the skeptics that their hearts would skip at least two beats.

"This way, ladies and gentlemen," he said at last.

He opened a bedroom door and grouped them at the entrance so they could see everything inside. Then he picked up a gallon can of kerosene and doused its contents on window curtains, bedding, floor rugs and articles of apparel hanging in a closet.

While his guests watched in amazement, he laid a fuse of twisted newspapers to the doorway, lighted a match and put it to the end of the fuse. The flames crept slowly toward the oil-soaked floor rug and the oil-dripping bed.

At the moment the fire reached the kerosene, and a half instant before the room became a roaring furnace, the host calmly shut the door and a servant's voice announced:

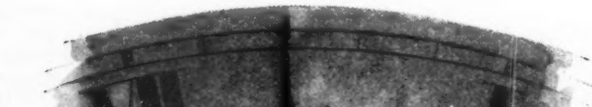
"Dinner is served."

Some of the guests had more than their share of the promised thrill. Their emotions ran from fascinated horror to panic and the verge of hysterics. The skeptics admitted their hearts jumped.

The company sat at dinner and the host explained that he was testing the merits of his new fireproof house. He would give that fire a couple of hours to burn itself out. After the bedroom furnishings were consumed, the fire would find nothing more to feed on, since walls, floor, ceiling, doors and windows were incombustible.

After dinner the bedroom was visited. It was gutted. A hod of ashes represented its contents. But no essential damage had been done to the house. The dwelling was certainly fireproof, for it was of solid concrete.

THIS classic housewarming took place in the vicinity of New York several years ago. A better demonstration along the same line could be given today. There could be a similar fire in a bedroom and the after-view would show nothing destroyed except paper, cloth and the like. Every item of furniture would be unscathed, for it would be all metal despite its perfect resemblance to wood. We now can have metal chiffoniers, rocking chairs, armchairs, stands, tables, whatever we want.



With a fire every minute, America leads the world in home burnings! Our yearly fire bill is over half a billion dollars

America leads the world in home burnings with a fire every minute! Fifteen thousand lives were lost and $559,428,858 in property destroyed by fire in 1925, the last year for which figures are available. The lives cannot be restored and much of the property is not insured. For years the public has been warned and exhorted and lectured and scolded on the topic of our national fire record. But every year America's fire bill climbs steadily upward.

I BELIEVE we are all a little case-hardened on the fire peril. Figures don't impress us. We sniff at statistics. Fire? Sure, send for the engine. Maybe it will be worth looking at.

There is a chance to freshen jaded interest in a vital subject by pointing out that fire protection is just one aspect of a comfortable and economical home. A house is not well built and livable unless it is reasonably safe against flames. When you safeguard against the red-tongued monster, you also bar out rats, mice and other vermin, you checkmate molds and insects that insidiously destroy woodwork. At the same time the house is warmer in winter and cooler in summer. You save fuel. You reduce upkeep materially, having less repair and replacement. You attain lasting satisfaction and long run economy.

But the fireproof house is costly, more than the average person can afford?

Yes, if it is one hundred percent proof like the dwelling where the owner put a match to his oil-soaked bedroom.

Then is it worth while to spend money on partial and incomplete protection?

It certainly is, especially when you know the vulnerable points and guard them. Everything in life is subject to a percentage of chances, and it is wisdom to guard against the worst or most of them. A soldier protects his head with a "tin hat," although his body is all exposed. A mechanic at a tool-grinding wheel wears goggles to save his eyes and ignores minor hazards to his bare hands. If your house is protected against half or three-fourths of the possible fire perils, it is safe to that extent. Every detail of protection counts and is worth having.

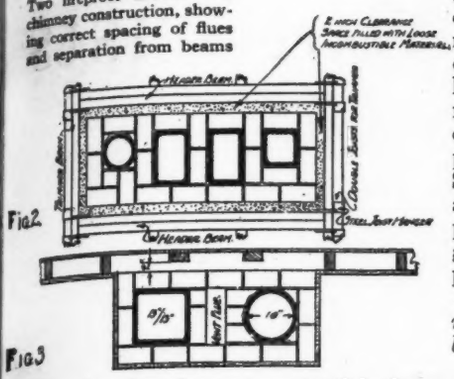
Where would you start to safeguard a house against fire?

At the foundations, unless the walls are masonry. Too many frame dwellings have too low foundation walls, so that the woodwork is close to the ground. The wood becomes damp, rots and is subject to attack by such formidable insects as white ants. At the same time there is a standing invitation to the fire fiend when autumn leaves drift against the wall or rubbish accumulates and someone is careless with match or cigarette. It is well to have foundation walls extend at least two feet above grade. And this protection should not be whittled down by wooden steps resting on the ground, wooden supports under porch, or latticework screening porch. Let the first two or three steps be concrete, have masonry piers under the porch, and use a strip of ornamental wire fencing below wood latticework. If wire does not please the eye, it can be hidden with shrubs.

THE same precautions should be taken with a near-by garage and other outbuildings. The value of high foundations merely from the standpoint of dryness and wood preservation is now widely recognized. Many houses of moderate age are being raised at considerable expense just to amend a fault that could have been avoided easily and at small cost in the first place.

What does fire-stopping the walls mean?

It means blocking at intervals the air spaces between studs in wood frame construction. If this is not done, the air spaces—usually about four by fourteen



Two fireproof methods of chimney construction, showing correct spacing of flues and separation from beams

inches in size—become potential fire flues that extend vertically from the foundation to the roof. Thus a cellar blaze may shoot to the attic in no time. It is difficult to fight such an insidious hidden fire, however early discovered. The first line of stops should be on the foundation wall between ends of floor joists. Fill these spaces with any kind of masonry, including mortar rubbish. You can do this any time with an old house. On the other hand, the second line of stops can only be applied in the course of new construction. They belong halfway up the first story and may consist of short pieces of two-by-fours fitted between studs in a horizontal line. Some builders insert these pieces at an angle so that they serve both as fire stops and as structural braces, which is a fair compromise method. There should be another line of stops, or equivalent cut-off construction, at the beginning of the second story and again halfway up the second story wall. Finally, it is advisable to fill with masonry or mineral wool the spaces between rafter ends where they rest on the wall. Here the doubled "plate" stops the vertical stud spaces and the object is mainly to safeguard the eaves from interior or exterior attack.

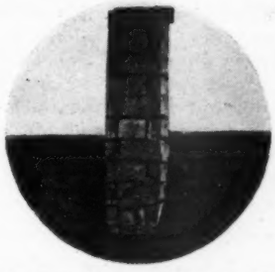
How can those pieces of two-by-four wood stop fire?

THEY at least retard fire by cutting off draft. If you can slow down a blaze by ten minutes, you may save your house. Slow-burning is a technical term of merit applied to heavy wood construction. The insurance rate is lower on such a building, which is usually a factory type. Here I want to emphasize the benefits of fire-stopping, apart from the question of conflagration. We may never have a fire in our house, but it is certain that rats and mice will ramble all through the walls and even break into the living quarters unless they are blocked by the methods described. A few vermin may indeed persist despite wall-stopping, but it is easier to deal with a few than with an army. There is also the important benefit of insulation against heat and cold. Unless there are stops, air circulates freely up and down the wall, making drafts and distributing heat and cold between cellar and attic. Dead air, or confined air, insulates and stabilizes temperature.

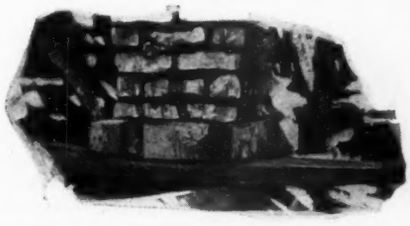
Does a double floor of wood give any fire protection?

Yes, considerable, and that is another example of how fire safety coincides with good construction. A double floor is harder or slower to burn just because it is thicker. The case is like that of the two-by-four stops, or it is like lighting a match compared with igniting a plank. Fire needs much air to prosper. It eats more quickly through a single floor and establishes a draft to accelerate havoc. The resistance of a double floor is much increased by having a layer of asbestos paper between the two layers of flooring. Such a combination, with a metal lath and plaster ceiling below, is suitable to protect living quarters from a built-in garage and is rated to resist fire for a period of one hour.

Is it worth while to have exterior walls of masonry when everything inside is combustible material?



Inviting fire—chimney bricks on edge, unlined, and in contact with roof. Note cracks



Where a roof blaze started. An unlined chimney on wooden supports in a garret

Here floor was built into chimney wall. Vibration loosened brick and started fire

Yes, both for the degree of protection obtained and for the saving in upkeep. You don't have to paint masonry or watch out for decay. However, the upkeep argument loses force in the case of wood frame that is covered with stucco in first-class style. Here the surface is the same as with stuccoed hollow tile or concrete block and should require no more attention. The great majority of so-called masonry houses are of wood construction inside, including floors, partitions and roof. While there is decided value in an incombustible exterior, it is a mistake to exaggerate it or to regard such a dwelling as "fireproof." Undue confidence may lead to dangerous carelessness. Such houses are subject to most of the usual hazards and every day numbers of them are completely burned out. Heat cracks and topples the outside walls; or they are pulled down by falling floor joists, unless the latter are self-releasing. After the fire there is salvage of masonry units and perhaps some of the first story wall.

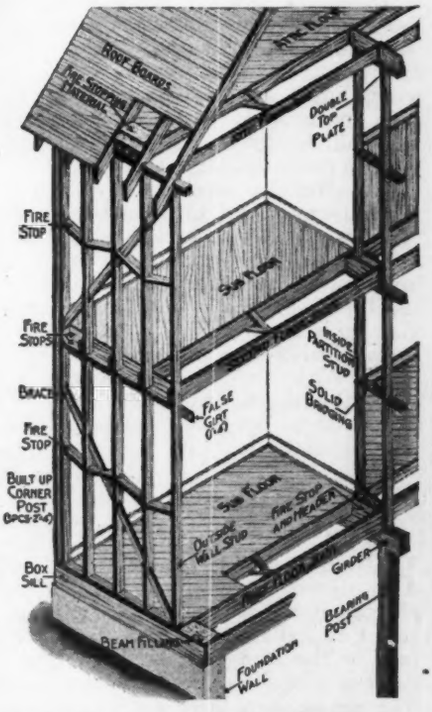
What about protecting the combustible interior of such a house?

Plaster on metal lath for partitions and ceilings is the first choice. Then comes gypsum wallboard, which is made in sections four feet wide and long enough to fit the height of any room. Gypsum cannot burn, while the large size of wallboard has advantages, including labor saving. The superiority of plaster on metal lath is chiefly due to the reinforcement of wire mesh or the equivalent, which gives rigidity and also holds the plaster in place when attacked by fire. There seems to be an opportunity here for some inventor to reinforce wallboard, solving the problem of its proper fastening to studs. Such a ready-made surface would be practically equal to a hand plaster job.

IN HANDWORK it is well to remember the added merit of back-plastering, that is, applying a layer of mortar on the back of lath between studs. Thus the total thickness of plaster is increased and the lath is wholly covered on both sides, preventing rust if metal and decay if wood, while improving fire resistance in the latter case. A wood frame partition wall is not accessible for back-plaster on both sides. In this case we might back-plaster the more hazardous side, as that towards the kitchen, especially the wall near stove or range.

Can the requirements of fireproofing be reconciled with insulation against heat and cold?

They can be fairly compromised at least. Mineral wool, asbestos and porous plaster substances are unburnable. The other insulating materials are generally fire resistant, whether by nature or by treatment in manufacture. Wallboard made of sugar cane or wood fiber is usually protected by a layer of stucco or plaster, and such (*Continued on page 132*)



Protecting frame dwelling with fire stops that block dangerous flues between studs and help to insulate against heat and cold

Handy Kinks for Motorists

Easy ways to oil springs and stop curtains flapping—Other useful ideas for your car

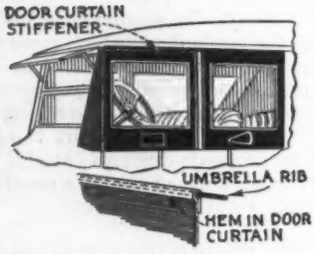


Fig. 1. How an old umbrella rib will stiffen window curtains and keep them from flapping in the wind

Ten Dollars for an Idea!

DR. J. W. AUSTIN, of San Jose, Calif., wins the $10 prize this month for his suggestion of the whistle attached to the overflow pipe (Fig. 2). Each month POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY awards $10 in addition to regular space rates to the reader sending in the best idea for motorists. Other published contributions will be paid for at usual rates.

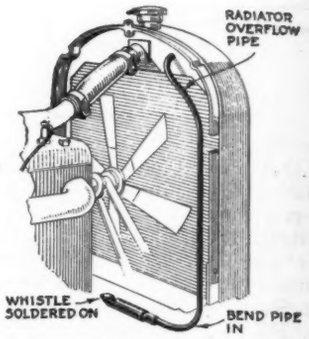


Fig. 2. Whistle soldered on the end of the radiator overflow pipe will give warning of overheated motor

WHEN the door curtains on your car begin to get old and floppy you probably will find that they sway in or out with each gust of wind and consequently afford little protection from the weather. An ingenious way to stiffen them is to open the end of the hem along the top and insert an old umbrella rib, as shown in Figure 1.

Whistle Indicates Boiling

YOUR motor always seems to overheat and start boiling the water, if you have the misfortune to have it happen at all, at night when you can't see the thermometer on the radiator, or when, in the daytime, your attention is concentrated on the road or the scenery.

Of course, if you are going slowly in traffic the escaping steam will rise to warn you of trouble, but when you are traveling fast, you may not notice that something is wrong until serious damage has been done. A good way to make an infallible steam indicator is to solder a small whistle to the end of the overflow pipe, as shown in Figure 2. Day or night, the shrill blast of the whistle blown by the escaping steam will warn you to stop and investigate. A warning signal of this type is particularly valuable if your car is fitted with an automatic or hand-controlled radiator shutter. With the hand-controlled type, the whistle will blow and warn you to open the shutter if you happen to forget it.

New Battery Terminal Tool

FIGURE 3 shows a home-made tool that will prove effective in removing a battery terminal that is stuck fast to the lead post because of excessive corrosion. The device is a lever arrangement fitted with claws somewhat like those of a hammer. Pressing down on the lever lifts up on the claws inserted under the cable clamp, and presses down on the post to which the clamp is stuck.

A Simple Spring Oiler

AS SHOWN in Figure 4, you can make an efficient spring oiler out of a piece of sheet iron, a broad lamp wick and a bolt. After you have cut a strip from the sheet iron long enough to reach a half inch or so below the edge of the spring on each side, place the strip on a piece of wood and with a center punch make a number of holes in the section that will cover the top of the spring. Then drill two holes, one at each end, fit the lamp wick in place over the spring, and bend the sheet iron as shown in the illustration. Oil squirted on the top of the oiler will settle through the small holes at the bottom of the dents made by the center punch, and the wick will carry the oil down to the edge of each leaf.

Best results will be obtained if you fit two oilers on each spring, one on each side of the center fastening. If the springs are badly rusted, it is a good idea to mix a little kerosene with the oil.

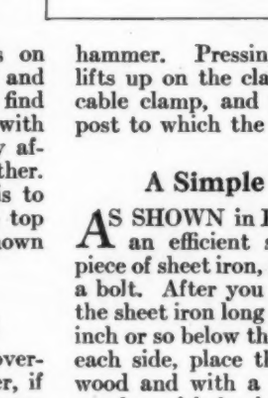


Fig. 3. Lever and hook device above is useful in removing corroded battery cable terminals

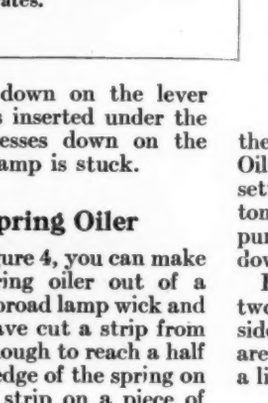


Fig. 4. Ingenious spring oiler made from a strip of sheet iron and lamp wick

An Emergency Hose Clamp

IF YOU happen to strip the threads on a hose clamp bolt so that it will no longer hold tightly, you can make a substitute out of a piece of wire and a large cotter pin, as shown in Figure 5. As you will note from the illustration, turning the cotter pin by means of a nail tightens the wire by winding it around the cotter pin. Ordinary galvanized iron or even copper wire will do.

In fitting a hose connection, it is a good idea to coat the end of the pipe with thick shellac before pushing the end of the hose on it, as shellac is insoluble in water, gasoline or oil and consequently will help make a tight joint.

Spiked Board Pulls You Out

ORDINARILY only one rear wheel gets stuck in a mudhole in the road. If the mud is very soft, even chains may not prove of much use. However, you will find that a length of board fitted with wooden cleats, and through which a number of long spikes have been driven, as shown in Figure 6, will provide a path for the wheel out of the hole. Another board nailed along the edge will prevent the wheel slipping off. When not in use it can be strapped under the running board.

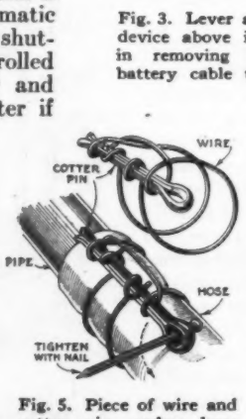


Fig. 5. Piece of wire and cotter pin makes hose clamp in an emergency

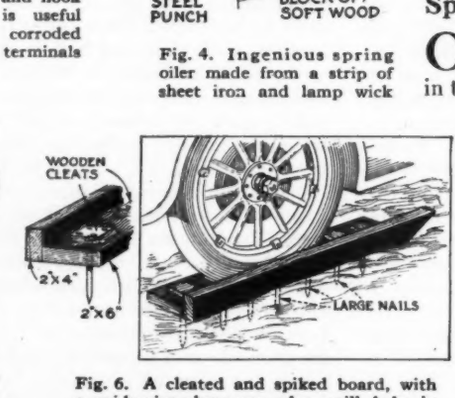


Fig. 6. A cleated and spiked board, with a guide rim along one edge, will help in getting your automobile out of mudholes

When Your Motor Sizzles

Gus discovers a complication of little ailments that cause a radiator to boil in summer

By MARTIN BUNN

"I suppose it steams on all the long hills," Gus observed. "Yeah," replied Hardy, "it sure does. Blows off steam like a teakettle by the time it gets to the top"

GUS WILSON always insisted that hot weather didn't bother him, but Joe Clark, his partner in the Model Garage, knew better. Whenever the mercury began to flirt with the top of the thermometer, Gus started grumbling.

"I never saw such a lot of picayune jobs!" the old auto mechanic growled as he mopped the perspiration from his brow with a handful of waste. "I'm sick of cleaning the muck out of carburetors, changing spark plugs, putting new bulbs in headlights and going out on trouble calls to find out that some bonehead's motor doesn't 'mote' because he forgot to fill the gas tank!

"See what that bird outside is honking his horn for, Joe. I suppose it's something important—needs a new hub cap, or something."

"Better go out and have a look at that car, Gus," said Joe a few minutes later. "He says it overheats, and it sure is hot enough to fry eggs on; but I can't seem to locate the trouble."

"Probably needs a new fan belt," Gus muttered disgustedly as he started for the door.

But Gus's bored expression rapidly changed to one of interest as he progressed with the inspection of the motor in the customer's car. The motor was overheating—that was quite obvious. Although it had been stopped for several minutes, heat waves still were rising from it in a shimmering cloud and there was a smell of scorched paint mingled with the odor of hot, oily metal. Yet the fan belt was in place and the radiator appeared to be full of water.

"WHEN did you first notice any trouble, Mr.—?" inquired Gus.

"Name's Hardy—I sell sewing machines," replied the car owner. "If it was a sewing machine that wasn't working right—bobbin gone wrong, shuttle on the blink or something like that—I'd know what to do, but this outfit sure has my goat! It'd do fine as a cook stove but it's a total loss as an automobile. I bought it second hand last month and it's been broiling my feet ever since."

"Start it again and let me listen to it," Gus requested.

Hardy stepped on the self-starter and the motor started at once. It ran smoothly without a sign of a miss. Gus opened the filler cap on the radiator and squinted down the hole. "Speed her up a bit," he said.

Apparently satisfied with what he saw, Gus closed the radiator cap. Then, after the motor had been running for several minutes, he felt all over the front of the radiator and proceeded to place his hand on various parts of the cylinder block and cylinder head.

"I suppose it steams on all the long hills," Gus observed.

"Yeah, it sure does," replied Hardy. "Blows off steam like a teakettle on a rampage by the time it gets to the top. I have to fill the radiator with water every time I get gasoline."

"There's a hill right near here," Gus suggested. "I'd like to see how it acts."

"Hop in," said Hardy. "You won't get cold feet in this car at any rate."

But Gus had forgotten the heat for the time being. He was too much absorbed in finding the cause of the overheating, and so he carefully observed the way in which the car accelerated and appeared to be listening intently for queer noises. They started up the hill in good style. About halfway up the water began to boil, and a few hundred feet farther on the motor developed a hollow ringing knock that seemed to come from only one cylinder.

"Better stop and let it cool off a bit," Gus advised when they reached the top of the hill. "Then we can go back," he added. "I know what's wrong. It's what the doctors call a complication of diseases."

"THAT means a hopping big repair bill," groaned Hardy, "and I haven't sold a single sewing machine this week. About how much is it going to set me back?"

"Don't worry," said Gus with a smile. "You can have a powerful lot of things fixed on an automobile for a few dollars if they are all little items. And all of yours are.

"I don't remember ever having run into such a queer combination," continued Gus. "Not one of the things that are wrong with this car would amount to anything by itself. But each one has a tendency to cause overheating, and working together they sure have put the motor on the bum.

"There's nothing radically wrong with the cooling system. Barring one particular trouble, it's just a sort of general let down in operating efficiency. Take

the radiator, for instance. It looks clean enough—if you just glance at it. But if you inspect it carefully you'll notice that a lot of dirt is caked in the openings. That dirt has two bad effects. First, it cuts down the amount of air that the fan can suck through the radiator. Second, it prevents the air from touching the actual metal surface, and so keeps the radiator from getting rid of its heat to the air. The fan belt is slipping because it's too loose, and that still further slows down the air flow through the radiator. And I think a measurement will show that the angle of the fan blades is not right. They are set nearly parallel to the radiator. They should be at a greater angle so as to scoop more air through at each revolution. Whoever had the car before you must have bent them that way to make the motor run warmer in cold weather, and then he forgot to bend them back again in the spring.

"The pump seems to be working all right. When I looked in the filler opening in the radiator, I could see the water whirling around, due to the increased speed of the pump when you stepped on the throttle. And there really isn't much that can happen to the pump, anyway, as long as it keeps on working at all. But circulating the water through the radiator and cylinder jackets won't keep the motor from getting too hot if the radiator is coated with mud on the outside and full of muck, scale and rust on the inside and the jackets are in the same condition. And from the looks of things I'm pretty sure that's the case with this motor."

"You don't mean to say that a little dirt will make any car overheat as bad as this one does, do you?" exclaimed Hardy skeptically.

"Not by itself, perhaps," admitted Gus, "but there are other things wrong. Your carburetor is set for a rich mixture. The spark doesn't advance as far as it should, and I'm certain that the muffler is choked with carbon. Those three things would be enough to cause a little overheating on a warm day, even if nothing was wrong with the cooling system."

"When the motor gets real hot there's a funny knock," said Hardy. "Has that got anything to do with the cooling system?"

"Probably," replied Gus. "Maybe the dirt in the water jacket has collected over one cylinder to such an extent that the head overheats at that point. Or perhaps some of the holes between the cylinder jacket and the head jacket are stopped up. That would keep the water from circulating over that particular head and it would naturally get hotter than the others. We'll see what happens when I flush it out."

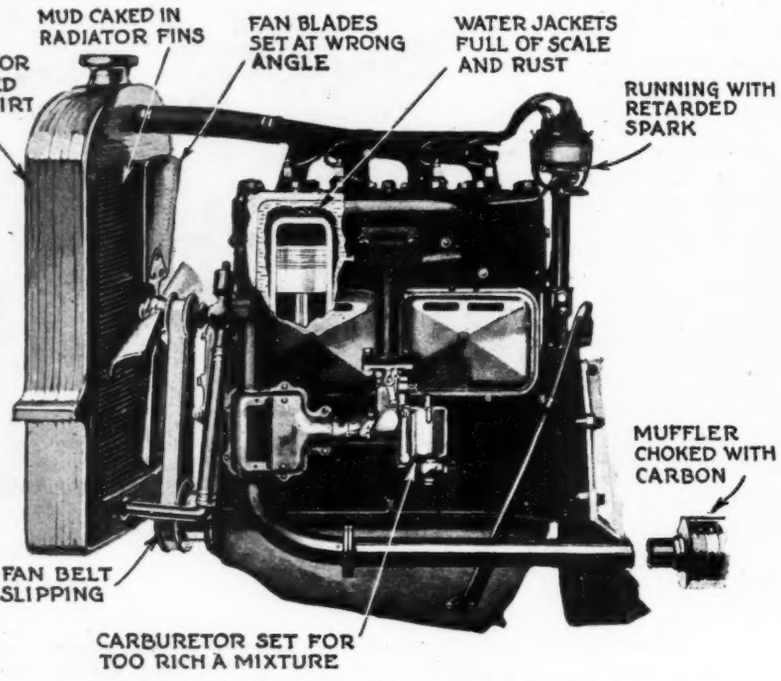
By this time they had arrived back at the garage and Gus got busy at once.

"It'll probably take at least an hour, Mr. Hardy; do you want to wait?" Gus inquired as he started to drain the radiator preparatory to flushing it out with a strong solution of lye.

"Sure I'll wait," replied Hardy, fanning himself with his hat. "Nobody wants to buy sewing machines in this weather, anyway. I'll get me a nice cold bottle of soda pop and maybe take a snooze under that tree while you work!"

After the water was all out of the radiator, Gus filled it with the lye solution and ran the motor at a rapid rate until it had warmed up again. Then, with the motor still running, he opened the drain petcock at the bottom of the radiator, stuck the water hose in the filler opening, and turned on the water fast enough to make up for the amount that ran out at the drain cock. At the end of about fifteen minutes of this treatment, the water that issued from the bottom was perfectly clear, indicating that all the dirt that had been in the cooling system was out, or at least as much of it as could be removed by that particular method of cleaning.

"I hope it got the dirt out of that clogged-up cylinder head," Gus muttered to himself. "If it didn't, I'll have to take the cylinder head off."


MUD CAKED IN RADIATOR FINS
FAN BLADES SET AT WRONG ANGLE
WATER JACKETS FULL OF SCALE AND RUST
RADIATOR CLOGGED WITH DIRT
RUNNING WITH RETARDED SPARK
MUFFLER CHOKED WITH CARBON
FAN BELT SLIPPING
CARBURETOR SET FOR TOO RICH A MIXTURE

Any one of the troubles indicated on this cross section diagram may cause your engine to overheat in hot weather, if the trouble has developed to a serious stage

WITH the inside of the system cleaned out, Gus set to work to clean the crusted mud out of the radiator fins. He put the nozzle on the hose and set it to squirt a solid stream about the size of a pencil. Then he shot this stream through the openings in the radiator from the inside so that the water and the dirt it dislodged would be thrown out at the front.

Bending the fan blades so that they would pull more air took only a moment, and then Gus examined the fan belt.

"I could tighten it up and it would run all right, I suppose," he thought. "Still, it's worn to a frazzle, and it'll soon give out anyway. Guess I'll put in a new one."

Gus tackled the ignition next. He found that one of the control levers had become bent so much that it didn't push the timer case around far enough when the spark was advanced.

"A CHIMNEY sweep would feel right at home on this job!" Gus exclaimed as he started cleaning out the muffler. But a stiff wire brush enabled him to finish the disagreeable work in a short time.

"All ready for a test, Mr. Hardy," Gus called a few minutes later to the sewing machine salesman who was snoring peacefully under the tree.

Once more Gus climbed in behind the wheel and they headed for the test hill. This time the car arrived at the top without any sign of boiling. The lye evidently had done its work and opened up the clogged passages in the cylinder head, because the knock also had disappeared.

"There's one point you ought to remember, Mr. Hardy," Gus suggested. "The motor got up this hill without boiling, but if the hill had been twice as long it probably would have boiled if I had kept it in high gear. When you get on a steep, long hill in hot weather, especially when you are driving with the wind, you'll find that the motor will stay a whole lot cooler if you shift to second instead of trying to go all the way up in high. There's two reasons why the motor cools better in second speed under such conditions. One is that the motor turns over faster and the fan consequently pulls more air through the radiator. The other is that the pump circulates more water through the cylinder jackets, and carries off the heat much more quickly."

"I thought I heard you say you were tired of picayune jobs," grinned Joe Clark to Gus after Hardy had departed.

"Humph!" growled Gus. "My idea of a picayune job is one that anybody can do. The ones on that car had you stumped!"

Romance in Your Car

If you are one to whom the smooth-running mechanism of the automobile is an endless source of wonder and delight, you'll want to read

"Whirling Wheels"

Edmund M. Littell's fascinating romance of motordom, beginning on page 18 of this issue.

Old Briar

TOBACCO

"THE BEST PIPE SMOKE EVER MADE!"

CAN YOU IMAGINE

this surging theatre throng along Broadway all agreeing on *one* star as the greatest? Of course not! Yet this throng is but a fraction of vast multitudes of smokers who are welcoming and praising *one* pipe tobacco—Old Briar—as "the best pipe smoke ever made."

THE most convincing thing in the world about Old Briar is the whole-hearted praise of the smoker himself. It's just plain common sense that pipe smokers are turning to the best tobacco they can get. They are entitled to it!

Light up *your* pipe full of Old Briar. Draw in the ripe fragrance of this wonderful tobacco. Enjoy its full, pleasant aroma—its extra smoothness—its comfort. Smoke it awhile. Notice how mild and cool it is—how completely satisfying! Now, you know why vast multitudes of pipe smokers are welcoming Old Briar—why even the ladies enjoy its fragrance.

It has taken generations of tobacco culture and years of scientific knowledge in the art of mellowing and blending, to produce Old Briar. Step by step Old Briar has been developed—step by step *perfected.*

And, every day, thousands of pipe smokers are proving for themselves that Old Briar is the best pipe smoke they ever had.

P.S.S-2

IF YOUR DEALER DOES NOT HAVE OLD BRIAR

Tear out this coupon and mail to:
United States Tobacco Co., Richmond, Va., U.S.A.

SPECIAL OFFER: You are entitled to the best pipe smoke ever made. And you can enjoy it immediately. Directly on receipt of this coupon, we will mail to you the regular Old Briar 50c humidor box. In addition, we will include one 25c pocket package of Old Briar—extra—if you include your dealer's name. Send no money, but pay the postman only 50c when he delivers your order. Tear out the coupon now, while it's handy.

Print Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

Your Dealer's Name .....

Address .....

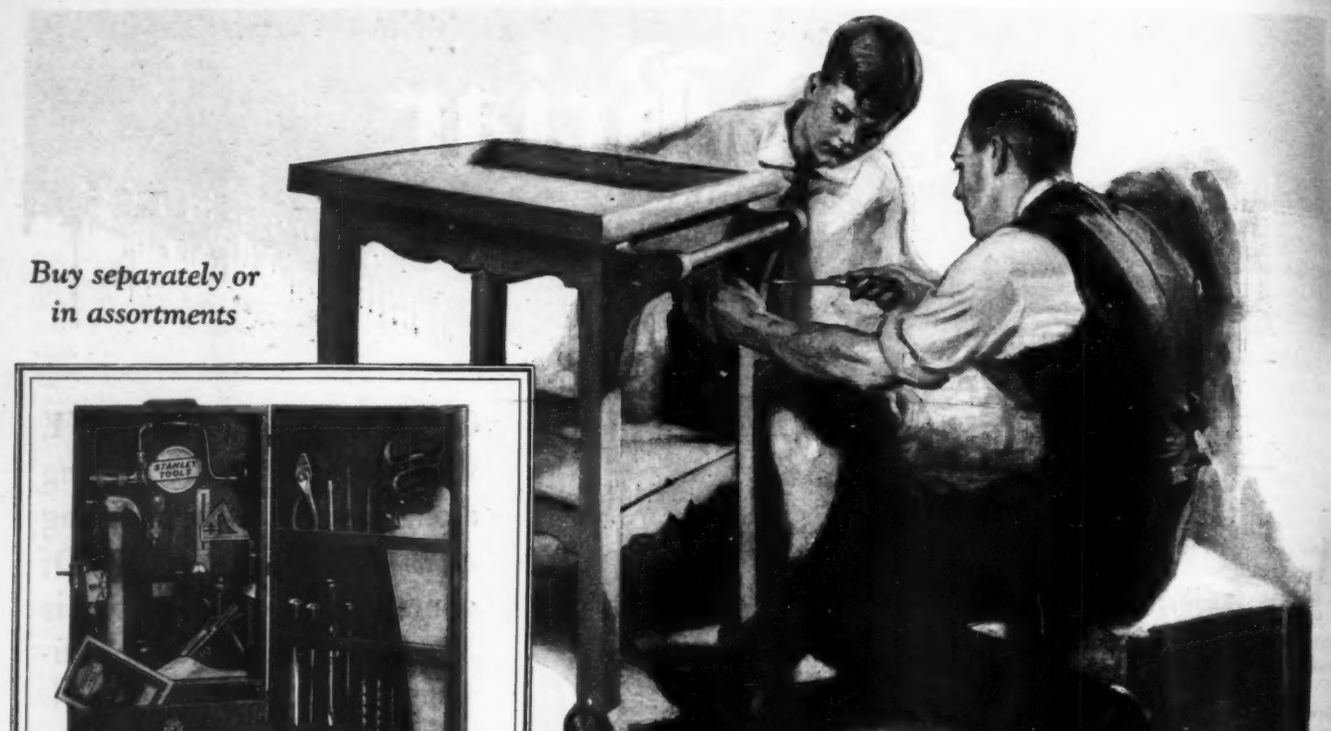
If you prefer—send stamps, money order or check with coupon

Of all the pleasures that man enjoys, pipe smoking costs about the least. And the additional enjoyment of a *pipeful* of Old Briar costs only a fraction of a cent more than ordinary tobaccos. Every box and package of Old Briar has our unlimited guarantee.

TO DEALERS: *Old Briar is sold in Pocket packages at 25c and Humidor boxes at 50c, $1.00 and $2.00. If your jobber has not supplied you, write us and we will send you a supply by prepaid Parcel Post at regular Dealers' prices.*

UNITED STATES TOBACCO COMPANY, RICHMOND, VIRGINIA, U. S. A.

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.



A social celebrity in wood!

Make a Tea Wagon from Plan No. 17e

THE tea wagon has long occupied the center of the stage at afternoon teas, bridge parties and informal luncheons. Why not make one for your own home? Stanley Plan No. 17e gives you all the necessary designs and details of construction. You will find it comparatively easy to make.

But it certainly doesn't pay to gamble on results by using inferior tools. In the long run the best tools are really the cheapest to use. Carpenters the world over prefer Stanley Tools. They know that the name Stanley assures durability, correct design, and right "feel." And Stanley Tools are first choice in thousands of manual training classes.

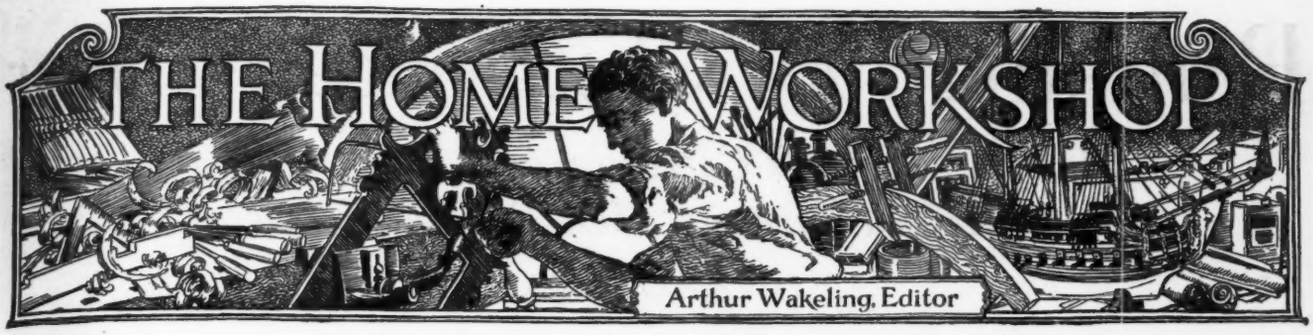
You can buy Stanley Tools separately and so collect your own set. For your convenience in buying there are also complete sets of Stanley Tools in chests at a wide variety of prices from $15 to $95. Or there are assortments in strong cardboard boxes containing directions for making your own tool chest. Priced from $5 to $20.

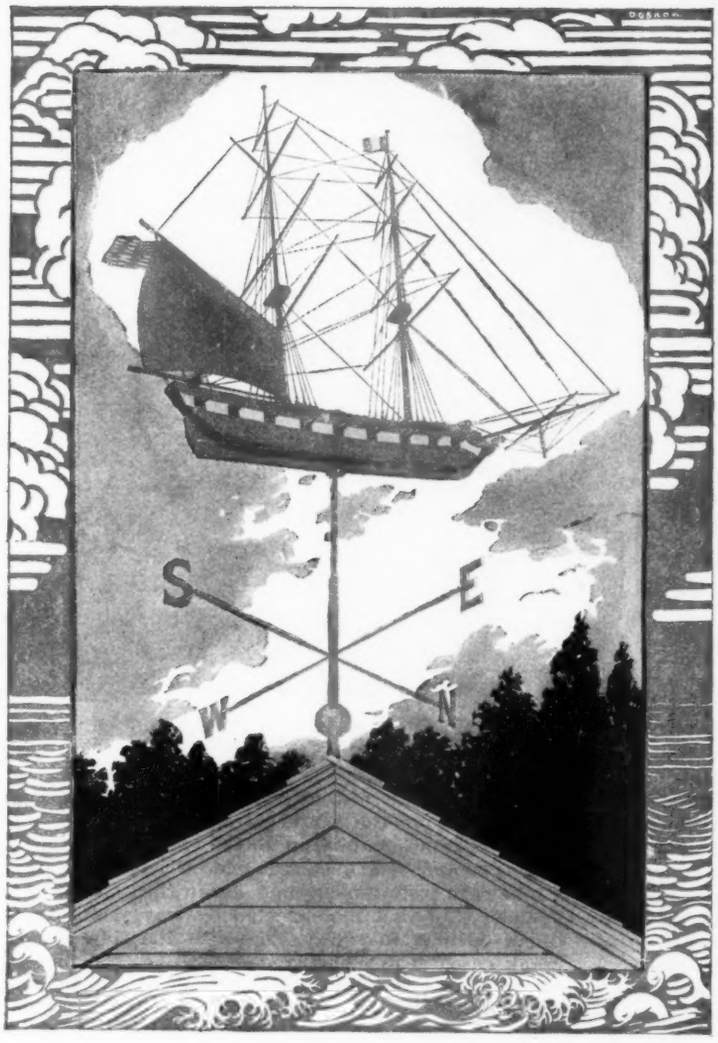
Your hardware dealer has Plan No. 17e as well as other Stanley Plans for making useful articles, or he can get them for you. The plans cost only 10c each. Ask him also for small Catalog No. Se50, which shows many useful Stanley Tools. It is free. If he cannot supply you, write to The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

The best tools are the cheapest to use
Ask your hardware dealer

STANLEY TOOLS

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.





A Ship-Model Vane

How to Make a Striking Ornament for Your House, Garage or Camp

By CAPT. E. A. MCCANN

WHICH way does the wind blow? If you love the outdoors, care anything for boating, or watch the weather closely for any reason whatever, you often wish to know the answer to that question. And what can possibly answer it more appropriately than a ship-model weather vane?

It is not difficult to make a vane of this type. Indeed, it is far less trouble than to construct a decorative model of the mantel-shelf variety. The cost, too, is but a fraction of what you would have to pay for a ship-model vane in one of the few exclusive stores that have foreseen the new vogue for these charming gable decorations and are offering them for sale.

To simplify your work still more, a blueprint has been prepared with complete drawings and a full size outline of the hull of a weather-vane ship, which may be traced directly on the wood. This you can obtain by sending 25 cents to the Blueprint Service Department of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York, for Blueprint No. 66 (see page 87).

As we are dooming our ship to an eternal head wind, the "Flying Dutchman" would, of course, be the ideal motif, but as only those who "believe in fairies" have ever seen her, she had to be rejected. The American *Grand Turk*—one of the "Letters of Marque" ships—has been chosen because she was a picturesque little brig, which helped to win the War of 1812. This ship, of 310 tons, was built by Elias Hasket at Salem, Mass., in 1812. She captured three ships, twelve brigs, seven schooners and eight sloops—a wonderful record for so small a vessel. In 1815 she was sold and became a merchantman.

In our vane we are going to simplify everything very much. A silhouette is what we want. And it must swing easily to the lightest puff of air, yet withstand the fiercest gale.

For materials you will need the following: White pine, 1 pc. 1½ by 4 by 20 in. for hull and 1 pc. ¼ by 3/16 by 10 in. for channels; dowel sticks, two ¼-in. and three 3/8-in., for spars and guns; hardwood, ¼ by ¼ by 6 in. for catheads and bumpkins; copper wire, 1 spool each No. 18 and No. 22; thin sheet copper, 7 by 12 in., for sail and flags; thick sheet copper, 6 by 6 in., for letters; brass tubing, 9/16 (outside diameter) by 27 in., 7/16 by 11 in., and ¼ by 48 in., or other heavier pipe or rods, depending upon the material obtainable and the method of mounting; a suitable flange, such as a square brass floor flange, for the lower end of the main support; wood or copper for gilt ball; 2 brass washers with 7/16-in. holes; a short piece of 1/8-in. brass rod, or cotter pins; 5/8-in. brass nails, thick and thin; enamel, stain and varnish; solder.

THE tools necessary are those that are to be found in every household—handsaw, hack saw, hammer, plane, screw driver; brace and ¼- and 3/8-in. auger bits; 1/8 and ¼-in. bit stock twist drills; or breast drill and 1/8- and ¼-in. drills; tin snips or old shears, soldering iron, files, pliers; ½ and 1-in. wood chisels, knife, rule, try-square.

Cut the hull block to the shape shown full size on Blueprint No. 66 and on a smaller scale on page 87. Shape the lower edge to leave a keel about 3/8 in. square and round off the outer corners along the bottom. Cut the stem and sternposts to the same thicknesses as the keel and round the ends of the hull to meet them. The rudder is indicated by being cut a bit thinner. Note that the hull where the (*Continued on page 96*)

Running *Your* Outboard Motor

How to Mount It Correctly and Look After It So As to Insure the Most Reliable Service

By EDWARD V. PARKER

THE sight of a young boy wending his way down to the waterside with the complete power plant of his motor boat dangling at the end of one skinny arm would have caused considerable excitement in the days when a two-horsepower gasoline motor of the marine type weighed several hundred pounds. But the perfection of the outboard motor has made such a sight quite common these days.

Modern types of these remarkable motors are so skillfully designed that they will send your boat through the water hour after hour without showing any signs of distress. However, the outboard motor, like any other piece of fine machinery, requires a certain amount of attention for best results.

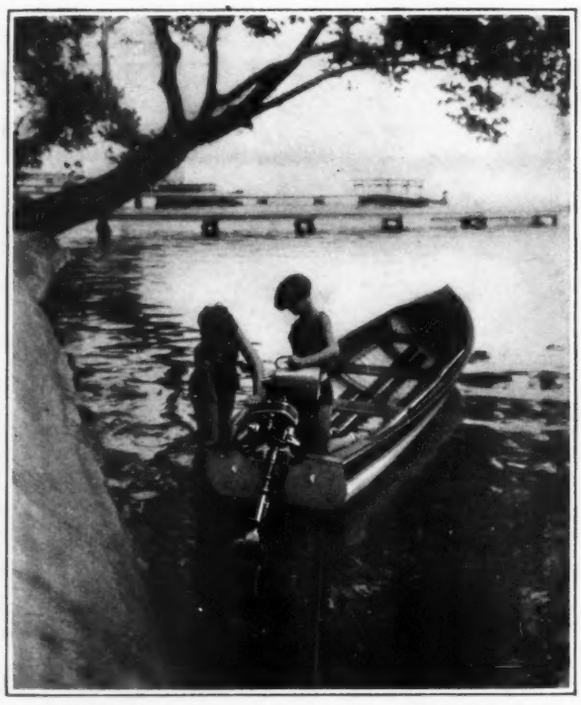
It must be used in a boat of the correct type. You can clamp an outboard motor to the stern of almost any boat or canoe, but for best results remember that an outboard motor exerts as much power as several horses, and if you apply that power to the stern of a rickety old boat, something is bound to let go in time. The strain imposed by driving the old tub through the water may open up the seams and even loosen up the transom so that you may suddenly discover that your fine outboard motor has broken away and headed for Davy Jones' locker. Make sure that the boat is in good condition although, of course, it does not have to be of heavy construction.

To eliminate all chance of the motor's slipping, always tighten the clamps as tight as you can by hand, but don't use a wrench.

The motor will drive the boat through the water much faster if the propeller is down far enough so that it operates in undisturbed water. Have the propeller blades below the line of the bottom. This is particularly important if the boat is of the flat bottom type.

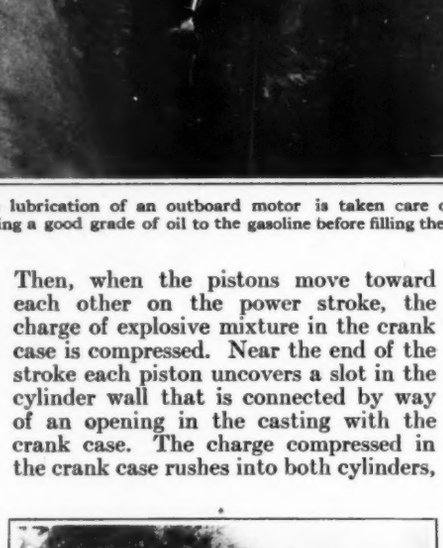
BY FAR the most popular type of outboard motor has a twin-cylinder engine. These engines are of the two cycle type, which means that there is one explosion for each revolution of the crank shaft. Both cylinders fire at once so that the jar of the power stroke in one cylinder is exactly balanced by that in the other. Vibration is reduced to the minimum by this arrangement.

As the two pistons travel toward the cylinder heads, gasoline and air are drawn by suction into the crank case.



The lubrication of an outboard motor is taken care of by adding a good grade of oil to the gasoline before filling the tank

Then, when the pistons move toward each other on the power stroke, the charge of explosive mixture in the crank case is compressed. Near the end of the stroke each piston uncovers a slot in the cylinder wall that is connected by way of an opening in the casting with the crank case. The charge compressed in the crank case rushes into both cylinders,



To mount an outboard motor properly, it is sometimes necessary to cut down the transom

forcing out the exploded gases of the old charge, and the cycle of operations is repeated.

In effect, therefore, the two-cylinder outboard motor is equivalent to a single cylinder machine except that by using two pistons and two cylinders, vibration is reduced and much more power is developed than would be practical with one large cylinder.

As there are no valves, the possibility of trouble is greatly reduced; so long as the motor is supplied with gasoline and the sparking apparatus stays on the job the motor is bound to keep on running.

Lubrication is taken care of in the simplest possible way. The oil is mixed with the gasoline before it is poured into the fuel tank. When the gasoline is drawn into the crank case, the air mixes with the gasoline, leaving the oil to lubricate the bearings and pistons of the motor. There is no chance for trouble with the lubrication so long as you make sure that the proper amount of good quality gasoline engine oil is mixed with the fuel. Outboard motor manufacturers specify in each case the grade and amount of oil to each gallon of gasoline.

BE SURE to mix the oil with the gasoline before you put it in the fuel tank of the motor. *Don't* pour the two into the tank separately and expect them to mix in the tank. They won't do it. The heavier oil will settle to the bottom of the tank and be drawn into the carburetor or mixing valve and you may not be able to start the motor at all.

Most outboard motors have gasoline tanks that hold about one gallon; that is enough fuel to run the motor at full speed for approximately two hours. You will find it necessary to refill the tank several times on a long trip, so take along one-gallon cans of gasoline to which the right amount of oil has been added. It is a wise precaution to have at least a can or two more in the boat than you are likely to use. You never can tell when a head wind or an adverse tide will upset your calculations.

The oil mixed with the gasoline takes care of the lubrication of all the parts of the motor itself. The bevel gears which drive the propeller are packed with grease and it is advisable to add a fresh supply of grease after each two hundred miles of use. The instruction book accompanying the motor will show you how this should be done. In

(*Continued on page 10*

Kitchen Table *Serves* As Bench

It Does Double Duty When Drawers and Shelves Are Built into It to Hold Tools and Supplies

By E. E. ERICSON

EVERY housewife needs a kitchen table; every husband wants a workbench. In a small apartment there is not room enough for both. Neither does it happen very often that the kitchen table is in use when the man wishes to do woodwork, model making or tinkering, for that is usually in the evening after the housework has been done.

Why not solve the problem, then, by

Putting a shelf into the end compartment. The bar clamp keeps the legs from spreading

fitting up a kitchen table so that it may be converted temporarily into a workbench when occasion requires, and, when the job is done, returned to its primary use by clearing the top and putting away the tools—making out of it, so to speak, a Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde.

THIS I did by making use of a table which was already at hand. It had square, slightly tapered legs and was built quite substantially.

A sketch was first made to scale in order to save time in the construction and to make sure that things would work out just right.

The scheme finally decided on provided for long drawers in front and a set of shelves at the right end. The drawers were made long enough to receive saws and a steel square. The upper one was to be used for tools and the lower ones for other equipment and materials.

The necessary lumber order was made—Douglas fir for the additional framing, the doors and drawers, and plywood for the paneling and drawer bottoms. For the runs for the drawers and the framework around them, "blind-stop" material, which is carried by lumber yards for window-frame construction, was obtained, and thus much labor in ripping and planing was saved. For the base or lower rails, 1 by 3 in. material was used. This also can be obtained cut to size as a rule; if not, it can be made by ripping either a 1 by 6 in. or 1 by 8 in. board in two, depending upon whether the finished pieces are wanted a little less or a little more than 3 in. in width.

After the material was prepared, the frame was fitted in place. Plain "butt" joints were used in most places, although it would not be very difficult to use mortise-and-tenon construction where the bottom rails, or base pieces, meet the legs. A pair of long cabinetmaker's bar clamps were used to hold the work together while the nailing was done. Although by no means essential, these clamps help materially in producing a square and solid job.

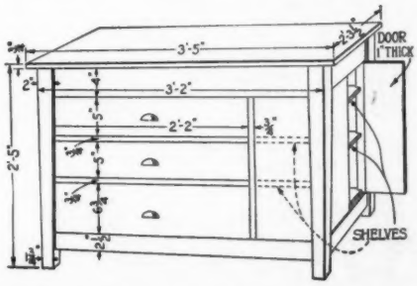
THE upright piece at the right-hand extremity of the drawers was fitted to the upper and lower rails with half-lap joints and nailed from the back. The seat or rabbet for the panels was made by nailing small, square strips back of where the panels were to go and "toe-nailing" the panels in place from the front. If a "plow" or universal plane is available, the new rails can be grooved in advance to receive the panels, but it would be most difficult to make grooves in the legs and upper rails of the table.

The lower shelf in the end is supported at the ends on the rails, while the end rail is fitted outside of it and nailed in such a position that half the thickness of the shelf is exposed, as shown in the drawing; this forms a stop for the doors.

Two doors for the cabinet were made from 1 in. thick wood and hung with 1½-in. butt hinges. To guarantee against warping, two cleats may be screwed inside of the doors. A small elbow catch is placed on the left door, and a cupboard lock or catch on the other.

If a plane for grooving the fronts and sides of the drawers to receive the three-ply bottoms is not available, this handicap can be overcome either by buying ready-made drawer material from the mill or lumber yard, or by fastening the drawer bottoms by the method previously described for securing the panels to the framework—that is, by nailing square cleats in place to hold the bottoms.

Homemade wooden drawer pulls would



The completed bench. Dimensions are governed entirely by the size and type of table

serve the purpose admirably, but in this case metal pulls were used in order to save time.

No vise or bench stop is shown, since the intention is to keep the top clear for general kitchen use. Hand screws will be used for vise and bench stop, as illustrated in the article, "A Bench That Takes No Room," on page 73 of the May, 1927,

The doors are hung with 1½-in. hinges and fitted with elbow catch and cupboard lock

issue of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. No particular harm, however, would be done by cutting in a metal bench stop of the type shown in the article just mentioned. Such a stop would be a material help in planing and, since it may be lowered to the level of the top, it would cause no inconvenience when the table is used for other purposes.

A little pains in painting or staining the new parts, or, better still, painting the entire job anew, will make this a piece of furniture which would be presentable in any kitchen and of practical utility to both the housewife and the handy man.

How to Mix White Lead Paint

MIXING a glossy white lead paint for exterior use is not the task that many amateurs imagine. When only a small quantity is desired, choose as a measure a can that will hold about one half the amount of paint desired. Fill this with white lead and empty into a much larger can. Then fill the measure with four fifths pure raw linseed oil and one fifth turpentine. Stir well and pour a little at a time into the white lead, mixing thoroughly. Stir in the tinting color, if any is to be used, and add approximately one tablespoon of liquid turpentine drier for each pint of oil used. Strain through cheesecloth. For a priming coat, this paint should be further thinned with linseed oil and turpentine.

Lindbergh's Plane, Toy Size

How you can easily build a realistic wooden model of the "Spirit of St. Louis"

By
D. M. CLAYTON

ASK any small boy whether he would like to have a toy model of the Ryan monoplane, *Spirit of St. Louis*, in which Capt. Charles A. Lindbergh flew from New York to Paris, and see what he says.

Like a flash he will answer: "You bet I would. It'll be the greatest toy I've got."

And you can make one for him quite easily, or, better still, let him do the job himself, with a little help whenever he needs it.

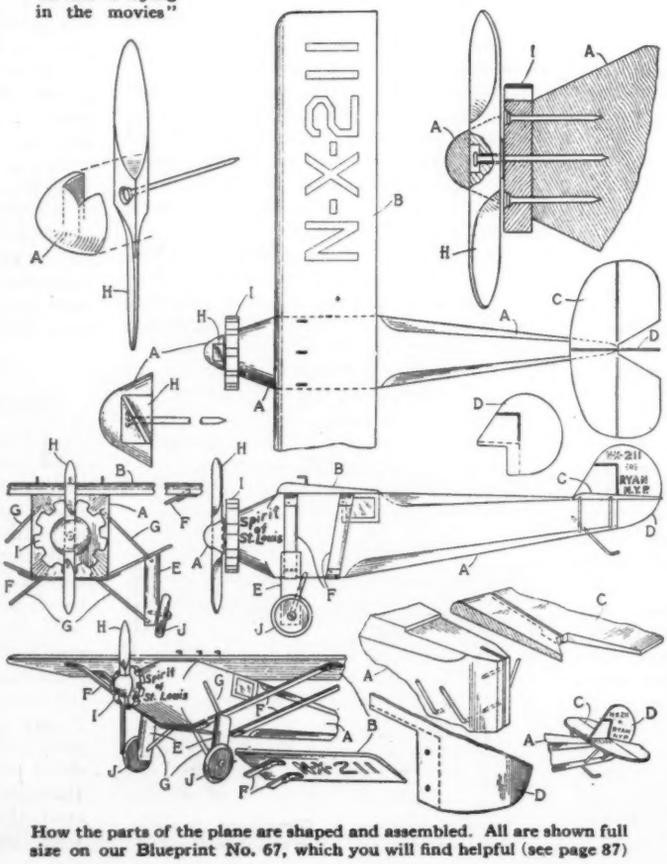
The model is surprisingly realistic when neatly painted. It will serve not only as a toy, but for display purposes or as a decoration. It may be hung by means of a fine wire near the ceiling of a sun porch, children's room, or any other room where a novelty of this type is appropriate. Another use for it is as a weatner vane, mounted like the ship model described in the article beginning on page 73.

Full size drawings from which the work can be laid out directly have been prepared—No. 67 in the POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY series of blueprints, listed on page 87.

Materials are needed as follows:

FOR the body or fuselage (A), 1 pc. clear white pine or other soft wood, 2½ by 3 by 14 in., which can be built up by gluing several pieces together; wing (B) 1 pc. ⅜ by 3½ by 23 in., pine or hardwood (a scrap piece of pine siding is excellent); tail (C), 1 pc. 3/16 by 3 by 6 in. hardwood or three-ply wood (tin may be used instead); rudder (D), 1 pc. heavy tin, sheet brass or copper, 3 by 3 in.; shock absorbers (E), 2 pcs. ½ by ¾ by 2½ in. hardwood; struts (F) 3/16 by ½ by 28 in. hardwood (or brass or aluminum, 3/32 by ⅜ in.); struts (G), 3/16-in. birch dowel 12 in. long; propeller (H), ½ by ¾ by 5½ in., and motor (I), ½ by 2½ by 2½ in., white pine; wheels (J), ⅜ in. thick, 1⅜ in. in diameter, hardwood; glue, assorted small nails, screws and washers, sandpaper; scrap of thin tin for fittings; light gray brushing lacquer or enamel, aluminum paint, and black lacquer or paint.

"Yes, Dad, it looks just the same as the real plane did when we saw it flying in the movies"



How the parts of the plane are shaped and assembled. All are shown full size on our Blueprint No. 67, which you will find helpful (see page 87)

Either transfer the outline of the fuselage to block A from Blueprint No. 67, or lay it out from the accompanying drawings and saw, plane and whittle it to shape.

Now measure back from the nose ¾ in. and cut off the cone-shaped point. Save this to fit over the hub of the propeller later on. Measure ½ in. farther back and cut off another section, which is discarded. In its place, glue and nail the motor (I)—a piece ½ in. thick and 2½ in. in diameter, with nine equidistant slots to indicate the separation of the cylinders.

The wing and tail members are next cut out. The wing is glued and screwed to the fuselage 1¼ in. back of the motor. The tail (C), if made of wood, is glued and nailed in a recess cut in the upper surface of the fuselage. If it is of tin, no recess is needed. The rudder (D) is inserted in slots and nailed, as shown.

WHEN wings and tail members are in place, cut out the shock absorbers. Round the corners, as if they were streamlined. Then fasten them to the fuselage and wing by means of the various struts shown, using small tin fittings and thread or wire bindings to reinforce the joints where necessary.

Each wheel is mounted by means of a round-headed screw ⅞ in. long, with a washer between the wheel and the shock absorber.

The propeller is whittled and attached to the center of the engine block (I) with a nail and washer in such a way that it will spin freely. The nose, previously cut from block A, is then notched and glued to the propeller.

Apply two coats of light gray brushing lacquer or enamel to all except the cone-shaped front end and propeller, which should receive two coats of aluminum. Paint the engine, windows, wheel tires, lettering and markings black. Note that N-X-211 appears on top of right wing and on under side of left wing.

Timesaving Mail Box Has Hinged Bottom

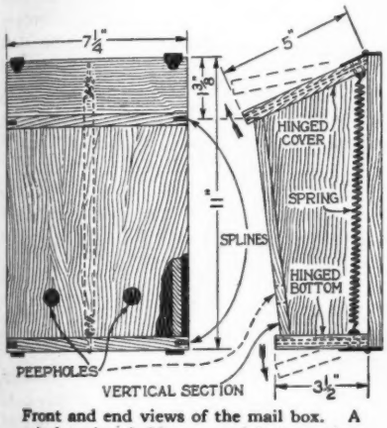
By R. K. Bailey

How letters are removed from the box

MAIL placed in the letter box illustrated is removed simply by pulling open the hinged bottom, which is then closed automatically by a small spring. This feature allows the mail to be withdrawn very quickly and easily; it also permits the box to be placed high out of the reach of small children.

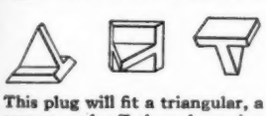
The top, bottom and back are ½ in. thick, the front and ends ⅜ in. In assembling the box the ends are set back ¼ in. Note that the end grain of the top and bottom covers is reinforced with a hard wood spline, ⅛ by ½ in. A suitable spring may be obtained at the curtain-rod counter of any ten-cent store. If desired, a square opening may be cut in the front of the box and the edges rabbeted to receive a piece of glass.

The box may be painted, or it may be stained and finished with a coat of outside varnish.



Front and end views of the mail box. A spiral spring holds top and bottom shut

A Plug That Fits Three Holes



This plug will fit a triangular, a square, and a T-shaped opening

IN AN article, "A Square Peg in a Round Hole," on page 90 of the July issue, a puzzle was shown which called for the whittling of a single plug to fill three holes of unlike shapes, the first triangular, the second square, and the third T-shaped. A plug that will accomplish this is illustrated above.

If you are interested in puzzles, don't fail to obtain our Blueprint No. 65 (see page 87). It contains a variety of puzzles, including 19 of the Chinese cross variety, a movable letter puzzle and several puzzles like that mentioned above.

Suppose this man had only an ordinary tap wrench'

Doing an "Impossible" Job with "YANKEE" No. 250

In close quarters where a complete turn cannot be made, there is no need to tear down construction when you have a "Yankee" Ratchet Tap Wrench.

Simply pull the sliding cross-bar out to end position where the hand can move freely, set the ratchet shifter, and tap the hole quickly and easily.

Awkward jobs are found everywhere. Save time and trouble by using this handy "Yankee" Tool.

Three adjustments: Right-hand ratchet, left-hand ratchet, and rigid. Knurled finger-turn at top quickly starts or backs out taps.

No. 250—Length, 3¼ in. Chuck diam., ¾ in. Holds up to 3/16 in. taps.

No. 251—Length, 5 in. Chuck diam., ⅞ in. Holds up to 5/16 in. taps.

No. 1251—Length, 13 in. For jobs needing long reach. Otherwise same as No. 251.

Some other "Yankee" Tools: Plain Screw-drivers, Ratchet Screw-drivers, Ratchet Breast, Hand, Chain and Bench Drills, Ratchet Bit Braces, Automatic Push Drills, Vises with removable base, etc.

FREE
New "Yankee" Tool Book

This interesting little book is for all lovers of fine tools. It tells just what you want to know about all the famous "Yankee" Tools for making work easier and quicker.

Dealers Everywhere Sell "Yankee" Tools

"Yankee" on the tool you buy means the utmost in quality, efficiency and durability.

North Bros. Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, U. S. A.

"YANKEE" TOOLS

Make Better Mechanics

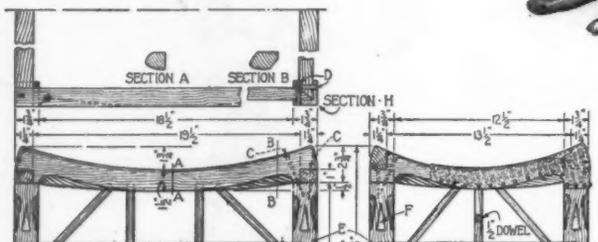
This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Furniture You Can Build Easily

Distinctive Stool or Low Bench in Egyptian Style— Hall Rack for Mail—Tea Tray Stand or Table

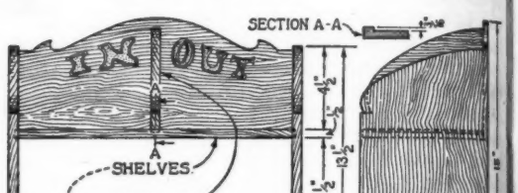
EGYPTIAN in type, the unique stool illustrated has a flexible leather seat that instantly adapts itself to the slightest change in position. It may be used in any room not entirely devoted to one style or period.

Oak, ash or some other tough wood should be used. The top or seat rails are halved at the corners and fastened with screws (C). The lower rails (E), which are 1 in. in diameter, are held with ¼-in. pins (D). Fit all joints carefully and assemble with a good grade of hot glue.



Since the uncovering of marvelous objects of art in Tut-ankh-Amen's tomb, Egyptian motifs are being used more in furniture. This stool is a charming example

The mail rack illustrated at the right may be varnished or gaily lacquered and decorated with brilliant transfers



The chamfered decorations may be cut with knife, spokeshave, drawknife or chisel and finished with file and sandpaper. The triangles (F) are incised about 1/16 in. and stamped with the point of a nail.

The stain should harmonize with or match the color of the leather. The finish may be two or three coats of thin shellac rubbed with No. 4/0 sandpaper and polished with wax, or two or three coats of clear brushing lacquer.

The stout but soft and flexible leather for the seat should be soaked until pliable enough to bend around the corners. After the leather has dried thoroughly, it may be polished with wax.

IF THE mail rack shown above, with compartments for letters and a shelf for magazines, is placed conveniently in the hall of any house that shelters a large family or many guests, it will simplify the handling of the mail.

The piece may be made of red gum, whitewood, mahogany, or, if it is to be enameled or lacquered, almost any inexpensive close-grained wood.

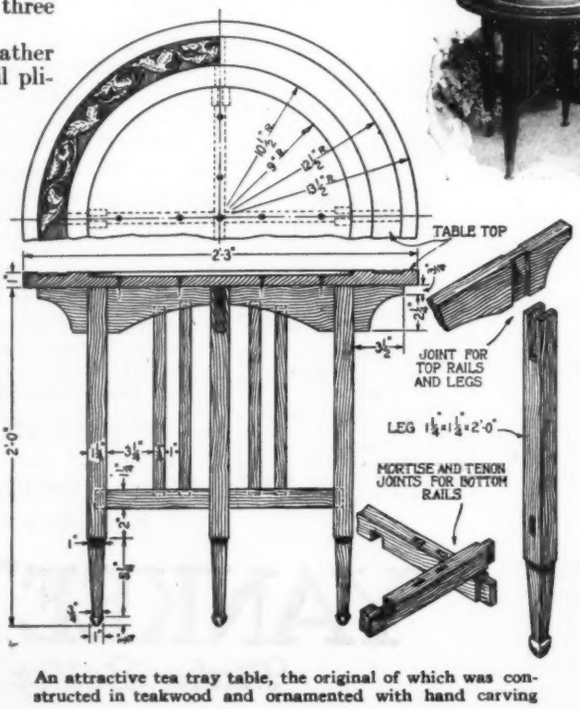
The ends and shelves are ½ in. thick; the back and front pieces and partition, ⅜ in. After the ends have been sawed, cut 3/16 in. deep grooves in them to receive the shelves, one of which is 7⅜ by 15⅜ in. and the other 7 by 15⅜ in. Cut a groove of the same depth in the upper shelf to receive the partition. In each case stop the groove ⅝ in. back from the front edge (section A-A). Note that this makes it necessary to notch both shelves and partition 3/16 by ½ in. at the front corners.

Rabbets are cut in the ends to receive both the back pieces. The base is cut in square. Assemble with glue and 1¼ and 1½ in. No. 16 brads.

To simplify the construction, the grooving and rabbeting may be omitted and the parts assembled with plain butt joints. In that case the shelves are 15 in. long.

Perhaps the easiest way of finishing the case is with brushing lacquer in gray, buff, jade, Chinese red, or any of the brilliant colors now so popular. If desired, art transfers may be applied in the center of the front rail and on both ends.

The case may also be finished with stain and varnish to match the woodwork in the hall, in which case lettering such as is shown, or other suitable ornamentation, may be applied with a wood carver's 1/16-in. veining gouge, the space between being stamped with the point of a sharpened tenpenny nail.



An attractive tea tray table, the original of which was constructed in teakwood and ornamented with hand carving

A. P. K. DE WEH of Newcastle, Natal, South Africa, who is a subscriber to POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, designed and built the beautiful tea tray stand illustrated. He used teakwood and embellished the top with a band of hand-carved ornamentation.

The construction of the table is clearly shown in the assembly drawing and details. It is obvious that the diameter of the central recess depends upon the size of the tea tray to be used. If it is not desired to have a tray, the design may be modified by keeping the top perfectly flat, in which event the piece would make a charming coffee stand or a table for supporting a large cone loudspeaker, a ship model, or the like. For use as a breakfast table, the piece could be built on a larger scale.

Not many amateur mechanics are in a position to obtain teak, but mahogany and walnut are usually available. In view of the present vogue for colored furniture, the table would be attractive if built of inexpensive wood painted.

Toy Glider Made with Feathers

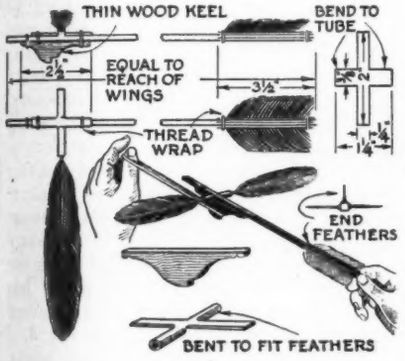
By F. Clarke Hughes

A feather glider, shot into the air with a rubber band, will fly surprising distances

THE toy glider illustrated consists of a few large feathers, a piece of tin, a 1/8 by 3/16 in. wooden rod and a scrap of 1/8 in. thick wood. The proportions depend upon the length of the wing feathers; in the example shown these are 7 1/2 in. long.

By pressing the feathers with a warm iron, they may be straightened. The wooden members and tin mounting should be painted some bright color. The exact position of the parts is determined by trial flights.

When properly balanced, the glider takes the air smoothly and flies steadily. A rubber band is used as shown to shoot it forward.



How to make and fly the toy. The feathers are inserted in a clip bent out of thin tin

---

After trying various materials for the crosstrees of ship models, such as the "Sovereign of the Seas" (Popular Science Monthly Blueprints Nos. 51, 52 and 53), I find that 1/16-in. hard rubber is excellent.

Mark the outline on the rubber with a pencil or trace the shape by using carbon paper. Then score the lines with a sharp knife and fill the cuts with white chalk so that they can be followed easily with a coping saw. Sandpaper the rubber before painting it.—J. E. T.

We Amaze Men

With this shaving cream, whatever they expect

Gentlemen:

It's hard to make you realize that the five superiorities of Palmolive Shaving Cream aren't just "selling talk." They sound too good to be true. Yet they've tempted millions to ask for samples.

On that sample our whole case rests. We let you prove to yourself that our claims are justified.

And we *do* make good. Even the most skeptical are amazed. And *they* are greater advertisements for Palmolive Shaving Cream than anything we know.

It took years

Palmolive Shaving Cream is a sensational success. Few creations ever won so quickly such multitudes of boosting friends.

We knew that any shaving cream to win today must excel all others. First we learned the 5 things that men wanted. Then we worked for years, experimenting. 129 formulas failed—the 130th is the Palmolive Shaving Cream you get when you send for the sample. All our knowledge of soap, gained in a lifetime of study, has gone into this shaving delight.

5 exclusive features

1. Multiplies itself in lather 250 times.
2. Softens the beard in one minute.
3. Maintains its creamy fullness for 10 minutes on the face.
4. Strong bubbles hold the hairs erect for cutting.
5. Fine after-effects due to palm and olive oil content.

All we ask is a chance

While your present method may suit you well, still there may be a better one. This test may mean much to you in comfort. Send the coupon before you forget.

THE PALMOLIVE-PEET COMPANY, CHICAGO, ILL.

To add the final touch to shaving luxury, we have created Palmolive After Shaving Talc—especially for men. Doesn't show. Leaves the skin smooth and fresh, and gives that well-groomed look. Try the sample we are sending free with the tube of Shaving Cream. Here are new delights for every man. Please let us prove them to you. Clip coupon now.

10 SHAVES FREE

and a can of Palmolive After Shaving Talc

Simply insert your name and address and mail to Dept. B-1370, Palmolive, 3702 Iron Street, Chicago, Ill.

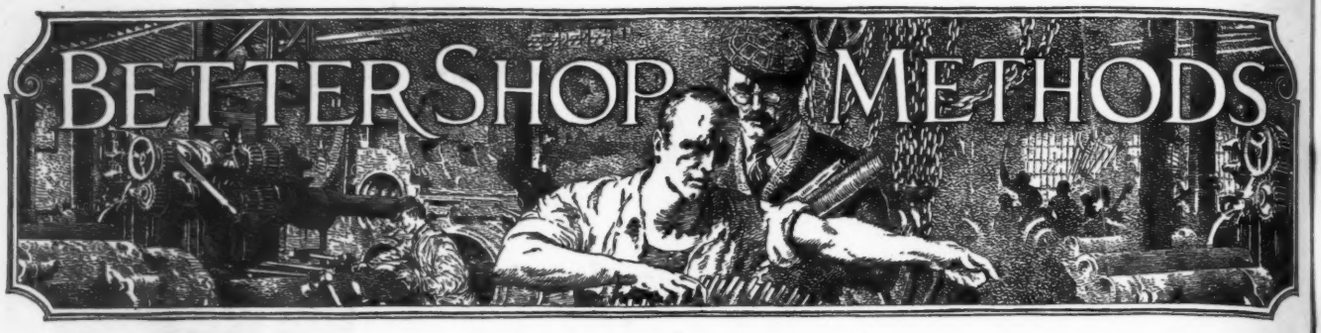
Residents of Wisconsin should address Palmolive, Milwaukee, Wis.

.....

.....

(Please print your name and address)

3698



Cutting Threads Accurately

How to Simplify a Task Machinists Find Tedious

By Charles Kugler

MOST machinists at times have to cut a really accurate thread, perhaps for a thread gage, a tap, or a precision adjusting screw. Yet to make precision threads is one of the most tedious jobs in the art of tool making. It is not alone a question of adequate tools, but of the most painstaking patience.

Cutting threads is usually such a simple operation with taps and dies that we lose sight of the accurate workmanship which must be put into those taps and dies to enable them to produce accurate threads. The methods suggested here are such that any mechanic with the necessary patience can make commercially accurate threads.

In the first place, the lathe should be one that will turn straight and true. Its lead screw should not be taken on faith, for even though it is new, there may be an error.

By setting up a lathe as shown above and diagrammatically in Fig. 1 below, a machinist can test the accuracy of the lead screw

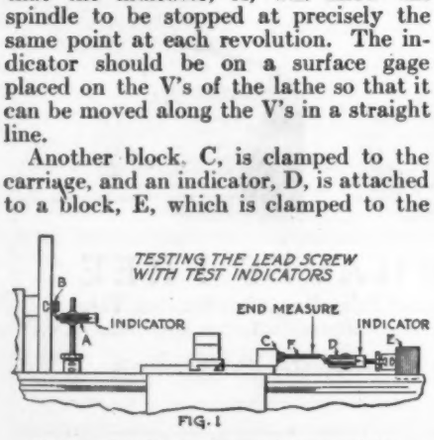
IN FIG. 1 is shown a set-up for testing the accuracy of a lead screw for pitch of thread. A block, B, is clamped to the faceplate of the lathe in such a position that the indicator, A, will allow the spindle to be stopped at precisely the same point at each revolution. The indicator should be on a surface gage placed on the V's of the lathe so that it can be moved along the V's in a straight line.

Another block, C, is clamped to the carriage, and an indicator, D, is attached to a block, E, which is clamped to the bed of the lathe. Gear up the lathe to cut any desired thread, say three to the inch. Then set both the indicators to read zero. Move indicator A out of the way and turn the lathe spindle a certain number of revolutions, say eighteen, stopping the spindle on the indicator at the zero reading. Now, if a 6-in. end measure, F, is put between block C and indicator D, the indicator will read zero, provided the lead screw is accurate. If it is not, the indicator will show the amount of error.

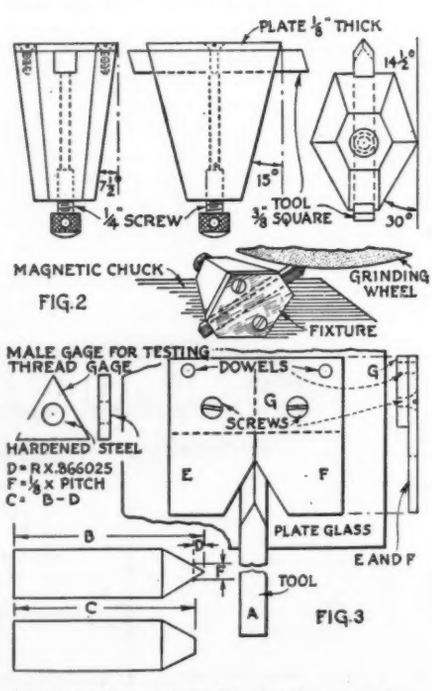
It is clear that any intermediate points on the lead screw can be checked by using shorter distance pieces, or an inside micrometer, and that the method can be used to test with precision any portion of the length of the lead screw.

Having determined that the lathe and its lead screw are satisfactory, the grinding of the tool should be given attention. It is obvious that the form of the finished thread will depend entirely upon the shape of the tool, and to insure that the tool will be correct, an accurate gage must be provided. The ordinary gages cannot always be relied upon for highly precise work, and the writer has found that better results will be obtained if a gage is made up as shown in Fig. 3.

This gage is made in three parts, screwed and (*Continued on page 106*)

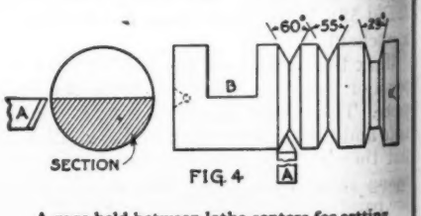


The faceplate is turned several times and the movement of the carriage measured exactly

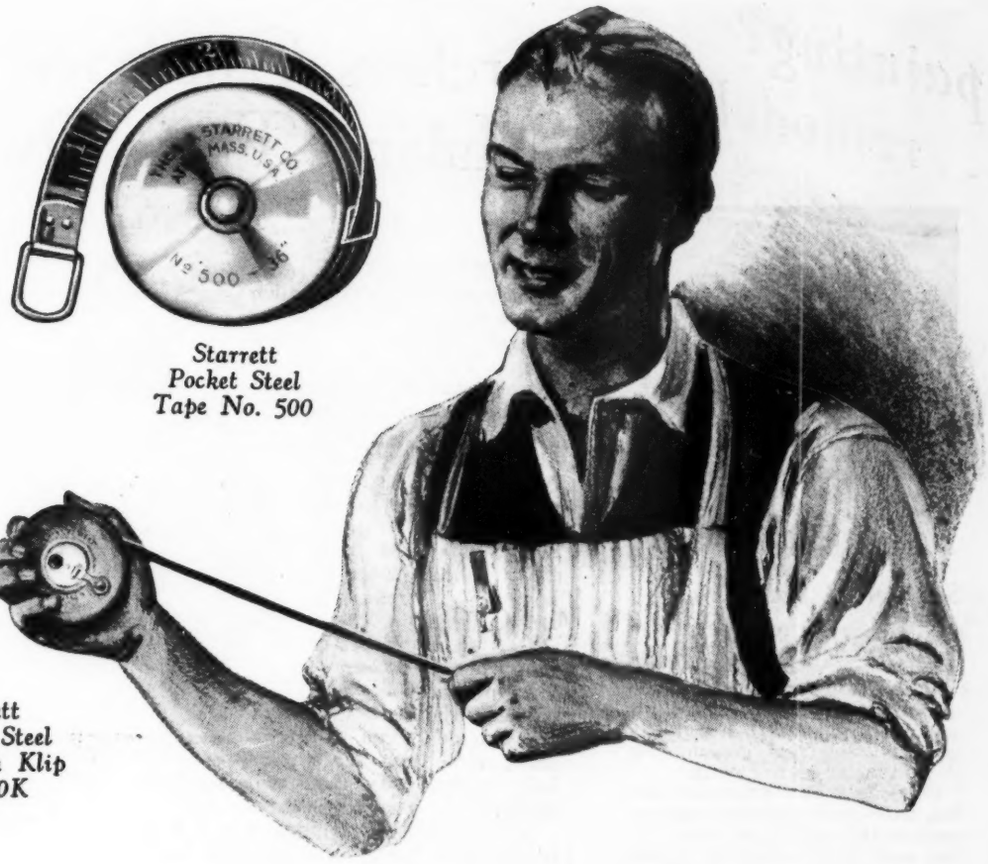


A fixture for grinding thread tools, a special gage, and a way to obtain the correct "flat"

MANY time-saving shop ideas are contained in the continuation of the Better Shop Methods Department, to be found on pages 102 to 107.



A gage held between lathe centers for setting threading tools level and at correct height



Starrett Pocket Steel Tape No. 500

Starrett Stainless Steel Tape No. 520

Starrett Flexible Steel Rule with Klip No. 320K

Starrett Stainless Steel Rule No. 1000

Here's easy reading for you —

One glance is all you need if you're taking measurements with a Starrett Steel Tape.

The bright steel lines and figures stand right out against the jet-black background. And for even faster and more accurate reading the small foot figures placed between each inch mark give the correct reading in feet and inches at once.

There are Starrett Steel Tapes for every man's needs, including the Starrett No. 520 Stainless Steel Tape for use in mud or wet.

Our Starrett Catalog 23'W' will help you to select the tape or rule you want, and it shows over 2500 other fine Starrett Tools. Write us for your free copy.

Starrett Steel Tape No. 530

Step into your favorite tool store and examine a Starrett Steel Rule. Notice how distinctly and accurately the graduations are cut deep into the steel. See how the comparative lengths and weights of the various lines assist in making more accurate reading easier.

THE L. S. STARRETT CO.
World's Greatest Toolmakers
Manufacturers of Hacksaws Unexcelled
Steel Tapes—Standard for Accuracy
ATHOL, MASS.

Use Starrett Tools

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

painting? ...remodeling?

Send for facts about this new way to save money

A NEW way to reduce paint-bills! Lay Creo-Dipt Stained Shingles right over the old side-walls. Costs only a third more than re-painting; saves its entire cost in paint-bills alone in the first 5 to 7 years.

Creo-Dipts over side-walls save fuel, too—many owners estimate as much as 15% to 25% per year. And they make your house cooler in summer, because they add a coating of insulation which keeps out summer-heat as well as winter-cold.

Send for helpful photographs

All over the country, thousands of home owners are re-beautifying their old homes with Creo-Dipts over side-walls—re-roofing with them, too! Send for photographs of these old homes made new. See how Creo-Dipts could *re-value* your old home, too. Mail the coupon below—now—before you turn the page.

Color suggestions, too

Find out about the wide range of Creo-Dipt colors. The coupon will bring you color chart; photographs of Creo-Dipt houses in actual colors. Get the facts now—before you paint or remodel . . . or build new. *Genuine* Creo-Dipts are carried in stock by leading lumber-dealers everywhere.

CREO-DIPT
Stained Shingles

MAIL THIS CREO-DIPT *COUPON*

Creo-Dipt Co., Inc., 1233 Oliver St., No. Tonawanda, N. Y. (In Canada: Creo-Dipt Co., Ltd., 1610 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto.) Sales offices in principal cities.

Enclosed find 25c for portfolio of large-size photographs of Creo-Dipt homes, booklet of color suggestions, and name of local Creo-Dipt dealer.

Check the use that interests you

Covering old side-walls ☐ New roof ☐
Building new ☐ Re-roofing ☐

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Archers Can Save Money by Making Their Own Targets

By A. NEELY HALL

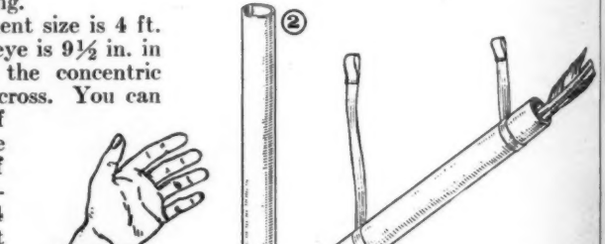
THOSE who have taken up the sport of archery, which is now so popular, realize the necessity for having a straw target. Yet a regulation tournament target, if purchased at a sporting goods store, costs at least $15, and the stand usually $5 or more extra. One can buy a serviceable bow and half a dozen arrows for less than that. To make a target, however, is relatively inexpensive.

A homemade archery target made of rye straw sewn together in a coil

Rye straw is better than wheat or oat straw, but you must be governed by the straw that you can get. You will need, also, two large balls of strong wrapping twine and oilcloth for the front covering.

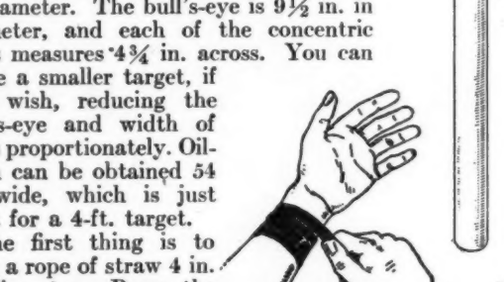
The standard tournament size is 4 ft. in diameter. The bull's-eye is 9½ in. in diameter, and each of the concentric rings measures 4¾ in. across. You can make a smaller target, if you wish, reducing the bull's-eye and width of rings proportionately. Oilcloth can be obtained 54 in. wide, which is just right for a 4-ft. target.

The first thing is to form a rope of straw 4 in. in diameter. Press the straw together compactly, and bind it every 6 in. or so with twine (Fig. 3). In splicing ends of straw, overlap them and bind with twine. Having made a rope 8 or 10 ft. long, roll it up into a flat spiral mat, as shown in Fig. 4. Each turn must be stitched securely to the preceding turn, and the stitching should be done with a large upholstering needle threaded with the wrapping twine. When the first length of rope has been fastened in place, make a second rope and add it to the first; then add a third and continue until the diameter measures a trifle more than 48 in. Go over the surface and reinforce the stitching at every point where there is an indication of its not being firm. The outside turn of rope should be stitched to the preceding turn with stitches not farther apart than 2 in.



How to make a quiver for target practice from a mailing tube and how to protect the left forearm with a wrapping of friction tape

The target bull's-eye, or gold, and the four rings, are drawn most easily upon the oilcloth with a strip of cardboard having a pin near one end for a center, and holes punched at the correct distances from it for a pencil to stick through. Outside of the outer target ring is a narrow border (Fig. 5), known as the petticoat. It may be omitted.

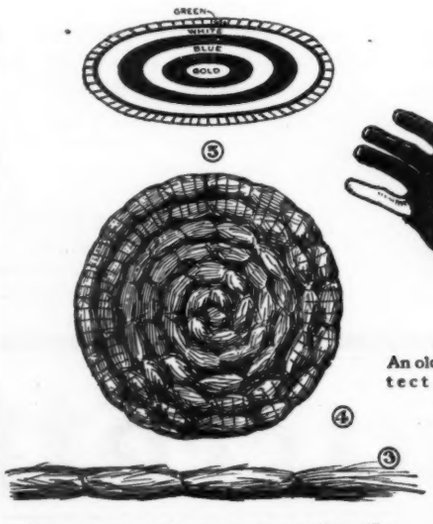


An old glove will protect your fingers

Paint the gold with bronze radiator paint, or yellow paint. Use oil paint for the other rings. Fig. 5 indicates the colors to use and their correct order. To avoid runs, paint alternate rings one day, and the intermediate rings the next day.

Instead of trimming off the edge of the oilcloth on the outer line of the petticoat, leave a margin of 2 in. or so, slash this as indicated in Fig. 5, and turn it under to reinforce the edge. Spread the painted oilcloth over the mat and punch a row

(Continued on page 85)



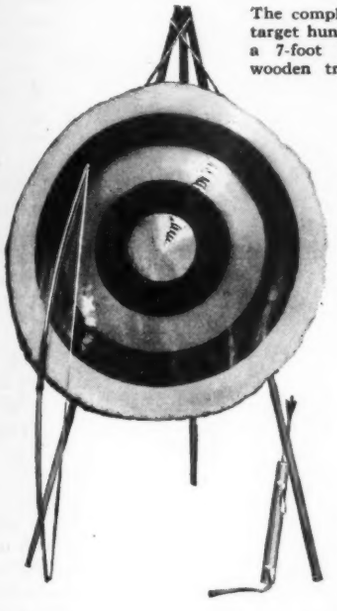
The straw rope is sewn to form a large flat coil and then covered with painted oilcloth

Archers Can Save Money

(Continued from page 82)

of holes 2 in. apart around the edge, inside of the petticoat band. With the upholstering needle threaded with wrapping twine, stitch the oilcloth to the mat.

Figure 6 shows a good target tripod made of three pieces of wood 1 by 2 in. by 7 ft. Its upper ends are bolted together in such a manner that the three legs can be folded as shown in Fig. 7.

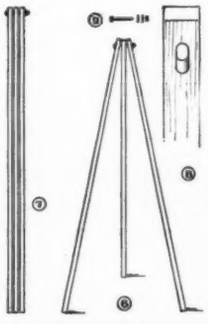


The completed target hung on a 7-foot high wooden tripod

This is made possible by slotted holes in the outer legs (Fig. 8). Use a ⅜-in. bolt long enough to allow for the spreading of the legs; also two washers (Fig. 9).

The center of the target gold should be 4 ft. above the ground. You can fasten brackets to the target legs to rest the target on, but a better scheme is to stitch the two ends of a rope to the back of the target, and hang the loop of the rope over the tripod top as shown in the photograph above.

A quiver for holding arrows (Fig. 1) can be made of a mailing tube (Fig. 2) with one end capped with a tin can cover. The cover can be fastened with friction tape. The best way to carry the quiver is to hang it from one's suspenders buttons. Fasten pieces of tape around the mailing tube near the ends, and make loops in the tape ends, after cutting the tapes of the right lengths to hold the quiver in the position shown in Fig. 1.



How the three-legged target stand is made

The simplest protection for the left forearm, against which the bowstring strikes is a loose wrapping of friction tape. The fingers of the right hand also should be protected, and a glove with the thumb and little finger removed, and the three remaining finger tips cut off, serves excellently.

Fine work needs keen edged tools

HOME-WORK CRAFTSMEN need no longer handicap themselves with dull tools. The Carborundum Combination Stone keeps every edge tool keen. Always gives a smoother, sharper cutting edge in shorter time and with less effort.

Carpenters, craftsmen, the man who has a set of tools at home—all users of edge tools should complete their tool kits with a Carborundum Combination Stone.

Made of Carborundum, the hardest and sharpest of all abrasives.

Double duty—that's where it gets its name "combination"; you use the coarse-grit side to take out nicks and to bring the tool to a quick edge—then finish off and perfect your edge with the fine-grit side. Every stone is uniform in grit and grade. It does not readily fill or glaze over but keeps a free cutting action longer. Wears evenly. Lasts a lifetime.

You can use this stone dry or you get a smoother edge by the use of oil.

HARDEST AND SHARPEST — REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Carborundum is the Registered Trade Name used by The Carborundum Company for Silicon Carbide. This Trade Mark is the exclusive property of The Carborundum Company.

Carried by Hardware Dealers Everywhere

WE SUGGEST
No. 108—8 x 2 x 1 inches
No. 109—6 x 2 x 1 inches
No. 110—7 x 2 x 1 inches

Send for Catalog P1 for Complete List of Carborundum Products

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.
CANADIAN CARBORUNDUM CO., LTD., NIAGARA FALLS, ONT.
Sales Offices and Warehouses in New York, Chicago, Boston, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Detroit, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh, Grand Rapids, Milwaukee
The Carborundum Co., Ltd., Manchester, Eng. Deutsche Carborundum Werke, Dusseldorf, Germany

Carborundum
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
ABRASIVE PRODUCTS

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

If you love fine tools---

You owe yourself the finest hammer you can buy, for it's the tool you use most. Ask your dealer to show you the genuine Maydole. Heft it. Swing it once or twice. It'll make you itch to come down hard on a nail and drive it home.

Eighty-four years devoted exclusively to fashioning fine hammers are back of the Maydole. Every head is *press-forged* of selected tool steel. Handles are of clear, second-growth hickory, air-dried for years, and put on "for keeps."

The Maydole is a hammer you'll be proud of for a lifetime of hard service. It puts your hammer in a class with your finest, most prized tools. Be sure the name "D. Maydole" is stamped on the head of every nail hammer, machinists' ball pein or any other type of hammer you buy.

Send us your name and address and we'll mail you free a copy of interesting and useful Pocket Handbook 23"B."

YOUR HAMMER SINCE 1843
Maydole Hammers
The David Maydole Hammer Co., Norwich, N.Y.

866

A Real Home for Your Dog

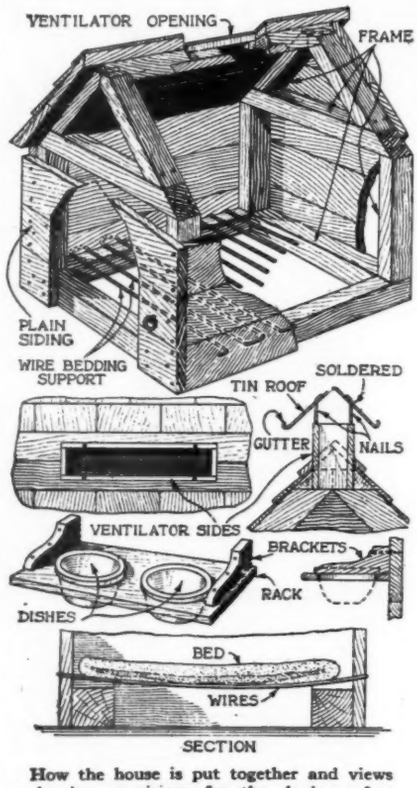
By Wilson G. Walters

MANY a dog is left to his own initiative to find a comfortable spot in which to eat and sleep, either in the garage, on the back porch, or in some open place. Yet he imagines, no doubt, he is a member of the family, and often we think so, too. Then why shouldn't he have a comfortable place of his own?

When I designed a house for my dog, I took these ideas into consideration and included three features, a soft bed supported well above the ground on wires, a ventilator, and a dish rack.

The framework was constructed as shown. For the ventilator opening, I cut a piece from the main roof beam and fastened two small strips in suitable notches, as shown. The ventilator proper was made from thin wood with a tin roof supported by four nails, the heads of which were bent over and soldered to the tin, as indicated in one of the details.

The three main features of this dog house are a soft bed, a ventilator, and a dish rack



How the house is put together and views showing provisions for the dog's comfort

A heavy wire is wound in and out through a row of holes near the bottom in each side wall and pulled taut so that it will stand considerable weight without sagging. On top of this I laid several layers of canvas from an old awning to keep out any dampness and then added old rugs and blankets to make a soft bed, extending from wall to wall. The bedding is removed at intervals for cleaning and a hose is turned on the house.

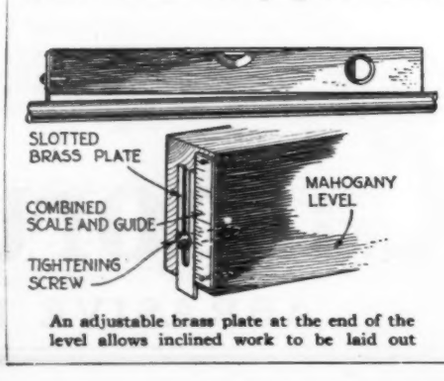
The dish rack is simply a board with holes to receive the dishes. It is attached by means of brackets to the wall at a convenient height.

In the winter a door that swings inward and outward can be attached, or, if the dog spends most of his time indoors during cold weather, the house may be placed in the cellar.

Adapting a Carpenter's Level for Testing Inclines

BY ADDING a slotted brass plate and a short scale to one end of a carpenter's level, as shown, it is possible to use the level for laying out inclined work of any kind. This is especially useful in connection with laying pipe.

Another type, in which the scale itself slides up and down, is sometimes used and can be obtained at many of the larger hardware stores.—J. D. G.



An adjustable brass plate at the end of the level allows inclined work to be laid out

Hiding Defects in Woodwork

SMALL defects in furniture and other finished woodwork can be filled and concealed with sealing wax. Stationers and art stores carry sealing wax in a great many different colors and it is usually possible to find one that will match the woodwork to be repaired. Better still are the regular furniture finishers' shellac sticks, which are sold in the larger paint stores. There is also now on the market an especially useful type of uncolored plastic wood filler that resembles wood itself when hard.

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Home Workshop Chemistry

Simple Formulas that Will Save Time and Money

VARIOUS varnishes may be used for glass, but each one has certain limitations that restrict it to certain definite purposes.

A varnish to imitate the ground glass of a photographic camera consists of ¼ teaspoon of gum sandarac and ½ teaspoon of gum mastic in a mixed solution of ½ glass ether and ¼ glass benzol.

Because of the unequal evaporation of the solvents of this peculiar mixture, one of the gums, which is less soluble in the remaining mixed solution, is deposited on the glass as a precipitate perfectly white

Painting an electric lamp with a varnish of shellac, sandarac, alcohol and ozonized turpentine, tinted with alcohol soluble dye

in character and having the appearance of ground glass.

Various alcohol soluble dyes may be added to this varnish if colored effects are to be obtained. A few drops of alcohol are used to make a concentrated solution of the dye and these drops may then be added to the varnish.

A word about dyes: If you have no dyes at hand and have no facilities for making them in your own laboratory, obtain some transparent water color stamps in any photographic supply store. An alcoholic dye solution made with these will result in brilliant tints.

For coloring electric lamps a different type of varnish must be used, but the dye solutions just described can be employed for coloring the varnish. The varnish consists of 2 oz. alcohol, to which is added ½ teaspoon ozonized (or oxidized) turpentine, which is soluble in the alcohol. In place of the ozonized turpentine, half the quantity of Venice turpentine may be used. In this solution dissolve ½ teaspoon flake shellac and 1 heaped teaspoon sandarac. It is possible to reverse the quantities of shellac and sandarac. This gives a clear varnish. Add dye to color to the desired shade.

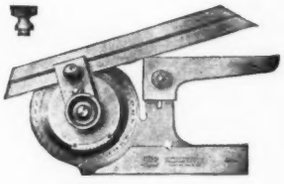
On the larger bulbs it is best to apply the varnish with a brush, as less varnish needs to be prepared. Smaller toy bulbs and bulbs for the Christmas tree are dipped bodily into the varnish and hung up to dry. This can be done by winding wire around the base of each lamp.

A black varnish for glass is obtained by dissolving asphaltum in benzol.

How far does the Large Hand of Your Watch Move in a Second's Time?

Take out your watch and look at it closely. Can you see how far the minute hand moves in one second? If your watch is the size of the one shown above, the large hand moves about one thousandth of an inch in a second's time.

This slight movement of the minute hand — one thousandth of an inch — is a common working measurement for mechanics. Every day, mechanics working with Brown & Sharpe precision tools measure thousandths and often to ten thousandths of an inch.



The performance of Brown & Sharpe tools sets a standard of accuracy for the mechanical world. Obtain a #30 Catalog from your hardware dealer, or write us direct.

B·S

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.
Providence, R. I., U. S. A.
DEPT. P S

BROWN & SHARPE TOOLS

"World's Standard of Accuracy"

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

"An Order of Meat and Potatoes"

A man who ordered his meals that way would certainly give the impression that he knew mighty little about food—or that he didn't care what he got.

How about the man who walks into his hardware dealer's and orders "a pipe wrench"? Seems to us he is showing that he doesn't know much about tools —or that he doesn't care.

A man who knows pipe wrenches is pretty likely to specify TRIMO. He knows the strength of the carefully tested, pressed steel TRIMO frame. He knows about TRIMO'S replaceable parts; if the jaws become worn, he can insert new ones at trivial cost. He appreciates the time saving nut-guard that keeps TRIMO from being knocked out of adjustment.

Ask your dealer for a TRIMO pipe wrench and show that you know good tools. The name of TRIMO has won the respect of dealers and users alike.

TRIMO

TRIMONT MFG. CO.
Roxbury (Boston), Mass.
America's Leading Wrench Makers for Nearly Forty Years

How to Do Wrought Ironwork

With Very Few Tools, You Can Make Decorative Hardware and Furniture from Cold Metal

By T. M. Bridges

TO THE average person who boasts a home workshop, the expression "wrought iron" conjures up visions of a huge anvil, hammers, a forge, tongs — in short, a blacksmith's shop. However, a large number of really useful and artistic things can be made of iron worked cold. With a good vise, ball peen hammer, files, hack saw, cold chisel, center punch, drill, rivets, a few lengths of iron of various widths and thicknesses, and ordinary intelligence, one can work wonders.

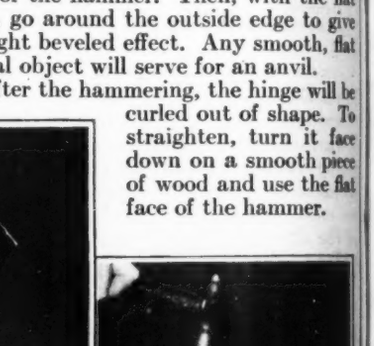
Hammered hinges like this one are not hard to make

What is known to the trade as "Swedish iron" may be readily worked cold. It can be bent, twisted and shaped almost as easily as copper. Wherever pieces are to be fastened together rivets are used, as no heating or welding is done.

A few of the things that can be made at very little expense this way are hinges. drawer pulls, straps and escutcheons for treasure chests, fireplace sets, foot scrapers, knockers, magazine racks, wall brackets, stands for bird cages, smoking stands, and bridge and table lamps.

The hinge illustrated is one of a set of six made for a highboy of antique design. To make a set of similar hinges, buy a piece of soft sheet iron of the right thickness, which is determined largely by the size of the hinge and its required strength. Stock 3/32 in. thick was used for the 8 in. long hinges described here.

Cutting the outline of a hinge strap with cold chisel (above), and the first step in bending over the knuckles (at right)



After having made a full size drawing of the hinge, transfer the design of the butt and strap to the iron separately, using for this purpose yellow carbon paper.

Next lay out the knuckles or joints, allowing for the length of the knuckles about two and a half times the diameter you wish to make the joint. To insure maximum strength, the total width of the knuckles of the strap should be approximately equal to the total width of those of the butt.

Before starting to cut out the hinge, go over the design carefully with a hardened steel scribe, making marks that will not rub off in handling. The scribe can be hardened by heating about 1 in. of the point and sticking it in sealing wax.

Fasten the metal in the vise with the marks or outline to be cut about 1/64 in. below the top of the jaws. Use chisel and hammer as shown, so that the chisel will act as a powerful shear. The cleanness of the cutting depends largely upon the sharpness of the chisel and the condition of the vise jaws.

You will not, of course, be able to follow the entire outline of an intricate design with the chisel, but by practicing a bit and shifting the position of the metal in the vise, you will find you can cut around so as to leave very little work for the files.

In cutting around the knuckles, use the hack saw and chisel for the rough work and true up with the files.

When you have done your best to make the outlines smooth and perfect, hammer the entire surface with the exception of the knuckles, using the ball end of the hammer. Then, with the flat face, go around the outside edge to give a slight beveled effect. Any smooth, flat metal object will serve for an anvil.

After the hammering, the hinge will be curled out of shape. To straighten, turn it face down on a smooth piece of wood and use the flat face of the hammer.

You are now ready to make the joint. Take a rod of the correct size for the pin, place it across the knuckles at the position it will occupy in the finished hinge, clamp in the vise with knuckles up, and then bend the knuckles around the rod as far as you can with the hammer. Remove from the vise and, keeping the rod in the same position, use the vise to pinch the metal snugly around the pin, and round up with the hammer.

When the knuckles have all been bent into the proper shape, remove the pin and assemble the strap, butt and pin. Drill holes for the screws and the hinge is finished. Round head iron screws look best on work of this kind. *(Continued on page 88)*

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Blueprints for Your Home Workshop

ANY ONE of the blueprints listed below can be obtained for 25 cents. The blueprints are complete in themselves, but if you wish the corresponding back issue of the magazine, in which the project was described in detail, it can be had for 25 cents additional so long as copies are available. The editor will be glad to answer any specific questions relative to tools, material, or equipment.

Nos. 2 and 15

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY
250 Fourth Avenue, New York

GENTLEMEN:

Send me the blueprint, or blueprints, I have underlined below, for which I inclose.....dollars.....cents:

No.	Title	Described in Issues of	Price
1.	Sewing Table	Feb., '22	25c
2.	Smoking Cabinet	Mar., '22	25c
3.	End Table	Apr., '22	25c
5.	Kitchen Cabinet	May, '22	25c
8.	Shaving Cabinet	June, '22	25c
9.	Arbor, Gate and Seats	July, '22	25c
10.	Porch Swing	Aug., '22	25c
11.	Bench and Tilt Table	Sept., '22	25c
12.	Electric Washer	Oct., '22	25c
13.	Tea Wagon	Nov., '22	25c
14.	Christmas Toys	Dec., '22	25c
15.	Workshop Bench	Jan., '23	25c
16.	Inlaid Radio Cabinet	Feb., '23	25c
17.	Cedar Chest	Mar., '23	25c
18.	Phone Table and Stool	Mar., '23	25c
19.	Grandfather's Clock	Apr., '23	25c
20.	Flat Top Desk	Apr., '23	25c
21.	Colonial Desk	Apr., '23	25c
22.	Cabinet and Desk	Apr., '23	25c
23.	Pergola Garage	May, '23	25c
24.	Gateleg Table	June, '23	25c
25.	Canoe Sailing Outfit	July, '23	25c
26.	Baby's Crib and Pen	Sept., '23	25c
27.	Kitchen-Cabinet Table	Oct., '23	25c
28.	Pullman Play Table	Nov., '23	25c
29.	Toy Tea Cart, etc.	Dec., '23	25c
30.	Tool Cabinet, etc.	Jan., '24	25c
31.	Sewing Cabinets	Feb., '24	25c
32.	Chinese Game Table	Mar., '24	25c
33.	Dining Alcove	Apr., '24	25c
34.	Garden Trellises	May, '24	25c
35.	Simple Radio Cabinet	Oct., '24	25c
36.	Rush-Bottom Chair	Nov., '24	25c
37.	Simplified Bookcase	Dec., '24	25c
38.	Sheraton Table	Jan., '25	25c
39.	Salem Chest	Feb., '25	25c
40.	Desk in Sheraton Style	Mar., '25	25c
41.	One-Tube Radio Set	May, '25	25c
42.	Three-Stage Amplifier	June, '25	25c
43.	Four-Tube Receiver	July, '25	25c
44.	Pirate Ship Model—Hull	Feb., '26	25c
45.	Pirate Ship—Details	Mar., '26	25c
46.	Galleon Model—Hull	May, '26	25c
47.	Galleon Model—Details	June, '26	25c
48.	Sailing Yacht Model	July, '26	25c
49.	Broom Cabinet	Aug., '26	25c
50.	Airplane Model (Flying)	Sept., '26	25c
51.	Clipper Ship Model—Hull	Oct., '26	25c
52.	Clipper Model—Details	Oct., '26	25c
53.	Clipper Model—Rigging	Nov., '26	25c
54.	Five-Tube Radio Set	Oct., '26	25c
55.	Five-Tube Set—Details	Oct., '26	25c
56.	Bird and Animal Toys	Dec., '26	25c
57.	*Constitution* Model—Hull	Jan., '27	25c
58.	*Constitution*—Rigging	Feb., '27	25c
59.	*Constitution*—Rigging	Mar., '27	25c
60.	Welsh Dresser	Mar., '27	25c
61.	Viking Ship Model—Hull	Apr., '27	25c
62.	Viking Ship—Details	Apr., '27	25c
63.	Toy Motor Boat—Hull	May, '27	25c
64.	Toy Motor Boat—Details	May, '27	25c
65.	Six Simple Block Puzzles	June, '27	25c
66.	Ship-Model Weather Vane	Aug., '27	25c
67.	Toy Model of Lindbergh's New York-to-Paris Plane	Aug., '27	25c

Name.....
(Please print name and address very clearly)

Street.....

City and State.....

You can own this latest model CORONA

It's the finest Corona ever built—made by the world's pioneer manufacturers of portable typewriters.

A sturdy, dependable writing machine with full width (10 inch) carriage, twelve yard, two color, self-reversing ribbon, variable line spacer, everything you expect in an office machine. Yet it is compact, portable, easy to carry with you wherever you go.

Standard keyboard

Corona has the four-row standard keyboard used in all offices and taught in business schools. If you are accustomed to using a large machine, you will be at home on Corona. If you have never used a typewriter before, you'll find that it is easy to learn with Corona.

Buy a Corona on easy terms

A small deposit puts Corona in your home and then you can pay on easy, monthly terms just like rent. Your Corona dealer will gladly accept a used typewriter, any standard make, as part payment. You need not wait another day. Just look up Corona in your phone book and the dealer will send you one for free examination.

Spare time can be turned into money —with CORONA

THOUSANDS of people have an unsuspected talent for writing short stories and articles. A Corona and our free book of instructions for writers will help develop this gift in your spare time.

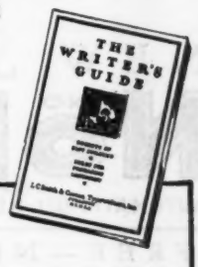
If you are in business, a Corona at home can be used in other profitable ways—finishing up odds and ends of work, writing advertisements, sales letters, plans. In the quiet of your study at home you will find it easier to concentrate than at any other time during the day. And you will be glad to have Corona ready at hand to put your ideas in neat, presentable shape.

Mail the coupon now—it does not obligate you in any way.

L C Smith & Corona Typewriters Inc

Sales offices in principal cities of the world
Established 1903

Also manufacturers of the L C Smith Typewriter, the ball-bearing office machine



L C Smith & Corona Typewriters Inc
813 E. Washington St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Without obligation to me, please send me a free copy of The Writer's Guide—and complete information about Corona.

Name.....

Address.....

I own a.....typewriter

I would like to know its trade-in value.....

Now that Nokol has perfected oil heat—

will you put off its enjoyment another day?

YOU know the joys of automatic oil heat too well to need them pictured here. It doesn't require any imagination to realize it's nicer to stay in bed on a cold winter morn than to get up and start the furnace; that it's easier to set a thermostat than to shovel tons of coal; that the cleanliness of oil heat is preferable to the dust and dirt of coal.

Someday you're going to modernize your home with oil heat—put your family on the right side of *"The Dividing Line."* Someday you're going to put in automatic oil heat, just as surely as you put in modern plumbing, electric lights, the telephone.

So why put it off any longer? Why deny your family the comfort and pleasure that are rightfully theirs? A small payment will put in your basement the new silent Nokol—the final perfection of the pioneer, acknowledged by practically all automotive experts and mechanical engineers to be the most successful, most efficient, most economical oil heater made.

Mail the coupon for details of our new budget plan and our booklet, "A New Guide to Oil Heat for Homes." It contains information that every home owner ought to have.

NEW *Silent*

NO COAL

NOKOL

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

AUTOMATIC OIL HEATING FOR HOMES

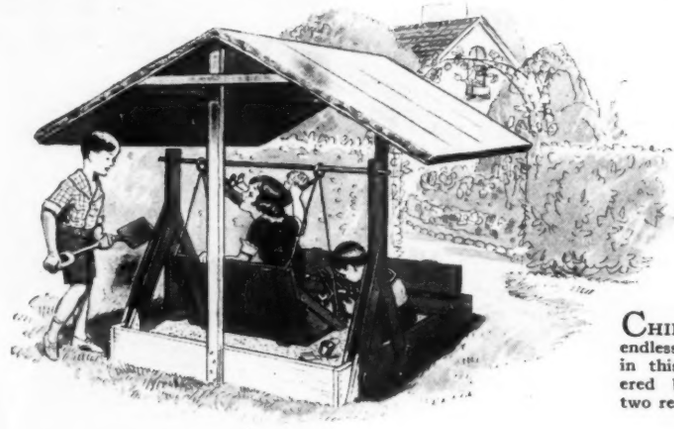
FREE—NEW BOOK

AMERICAN NOKOL COMPANY
4178 Shubert Ave., Chicago
Please send me your new book on OIL HEAT FOR HOMES.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....



CHILDREN have endless fun playing in this awning-covered box with its two removable seats

Building a Sand-Box Play Shelter

By JOSEPH FALK

PLAYING in the sand never loses its fascination for small children. Give them a roomy sand box in a shady spot and they will amuse themselves endlessly.

To build a combination sand box and play shelter is a very simple task. A few two-by-fours and odds and ends of boards, and an old tent fly, tarpaulin or awning are the only materials needed. As no fixed dimensions or methods of construction have to be followed, the builder can easily adapt the design to suit whatever materials are at hand. Two types of play shelters are illustrated and either can be modified or elaborated in many ways.

The shelter shown above consists of a large sand box with two posts, which support a framework of 1 by 2 in. strips covered with canvas.

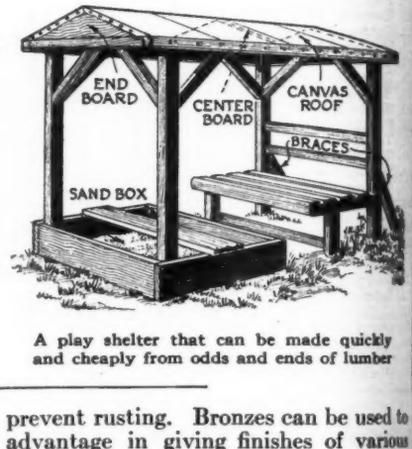
Two removable standards, which fit over the sides of the box, support a length of pipe. This will serve as a safe horizontal bar, but its main purpose is to carry a simply made swinging seat. The standards and seat can be lifted up bodily and placed outside the sand box, when desired.

Another low seat, a trifle wider than the box, is made with cleats under each end, so that it can slide back and forth on the edges of the box. This is for the children to sit on, if they wish, while playing with the sand.

The other shelter illustrated is more like a miniature arbor, half of which is occupied by a sand box and the other half by a seat.

No matter what construction is used in building a sand box, it should be given two coats of paint, either dark green or a color to harmonize with the near-by house.

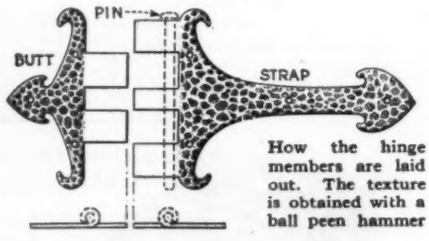
It is important to have clean white beach sand for the boxes. When this cannot be obtained locally, a few bags can be bought from a dealer in masons' supplies.



A play shelter that can be made quickly and cheaply from odds and ends of lumber

How to Do Wrought Ironwork

(*Continued from page 86*)



How the hinge members are laid out. The texture is obtained with a ball peen hammer

Where iron is given a hammered finish, a good effect may be obtained by going over the surface with a piece of emery cloth to bring out the high lights. If the natural iron color is desired, the finished article should be either waxed or oiled to prevent rusting. Bronzes can be used to advantage in giving finishes of various colors and combinations.

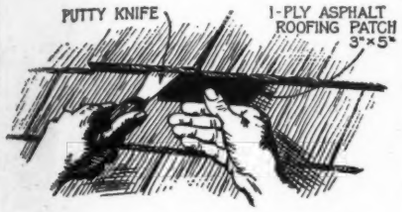
WHEN STICK shellac, such as is used by furniture makers, cannot be obtained for filling cracks and holes in woodwork, a cement may be prepared by melting equal parts of crushed rosin and beeswax and adding a small quantity of flake shellac. This is poured into a waxed cardboard form and allowed to harden. It is melted into holes and blemishes with a hot knife. A sufficient quantity must be used to allow for shrinkage in cooling; then any surplus is cut off with a knife or chisel that has been dipped in water. In its natural state, this cement matches pine, birch and other light woods. For dark woods, it should be colored while hot with Venetian red (powder) for mahogany and Vandyke brown for walnut.

The Shipshape Home

Patching a Shingled Roof

To REPAIR wooden shingled roofs, I use slips cut from single-ply asphalt roofing. These are long enough to reach from the butt of the shingle up to the first row of nails. I lift the shingle up just far enough to allow a slip to be pushed in place. The sun melts the asphaltum sufficiently to stick the slip in place. No nails are needed.

When a roof has to be patched, I unroll the roofing on a floor or other level place and brush it well on both sides with a broom to prepare the surfaces so that they will stick readily. Then, with a pair of compasses, a straightedge, and a sharp scratch awl, I divide the roofing into



Leaks are stopped by slipping patches cut from asphalt roofing beneath the shingles

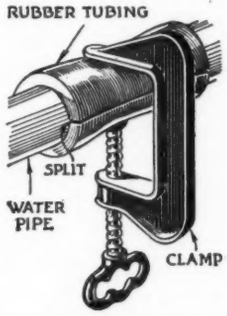
rectangles 3 by 5 or 3 by 6 in. These practically fall apart after being scratched, but, of course, tinner's snips could be used to cut them apart, if preferred.

As an example of the saving which can be made by this method of patching, I put 2500 of these slip shingles last fall on a farmhouse with 15 squares of old shingle roofing. This cost $3.75 for three rolls of one-ply roofing and six hours' time, whereas to have had the roof shingled would have cost more than $200.

There is one further advantage: To patch an old roof with new shingles here and there gives it a spotted, unsightly appearance. The slip shingles, on the other hand, cannot be seen at all.—JOHN R. DODGE.

Stopping a Water Leak

WHEN a water pipe is leaking and it is impossible to make a permanent repair immediately, the flow of water may be stopped by cutting from an ordinary hose a piece of rubber tubing about 2½ in. long, slitting it down the center, and slipping it over the pipe. Fasten it in place over the leak with a common C-clamp, a hand screw or any other clamping device.—E. C. BONNER.



A temporary repair

To MAKE an inexpensive liquid metal polish, mix one part melted paraffin and seven parts gasoline, and add two parts FF pumice stone or whiting.

Pore-Dirt

hides from surface washing

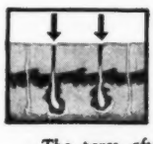
but this cream fetches it from a twice-washed face

IT seems queer to say that a twice-washed face is still dirty. But you can easily prove that this is true.

The skin of your face, for instance, seems a solid layer. It is really porous — like a sponge — filled with thousands of open pores. In them dirt lodges, gets ground in tight.

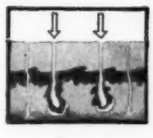
When you wash, the surface dirt is removed. The pore-dirt, however, is left in the pores, causing what cosmeticians term "grey skin." If pore-dirt is allowed to remain too long, blackheads result.

Washing *can't* dislodge pore-dirt. Pompeian Massage Cream *can*. This remarkable cream goes into pores and brings out hiding dirt. It lets your pores breathe freely; it helps them function normally.



Highly magnified cross-section of the skin showing how pore-dirt becomes imbedded in the pores. Surface washing cannot remove it.

The pores after Pompeian Massage Cream has cleansed them. The cream first loosens pore-dirt and then rolls the dirt out on the face.



Goes in PINK . . rolls out a DINGY GREY! Try it!!

Prove to yourself that Pompeian Massage Cream begins to clean where ordinary cleansing stops. First wash your face and hands as clean as you can.

Then scoop a little cream from the jar and massage it into your face. Keep on rubbing until the cream rolls out of your skin in tiny pellets.

Note this amazing thing—the cream that went into the skin a clean pink rolls out a dingy grey. The grimed-in dirt is now removed. Your pores can once more fully breathe. Your skin quickly responds to the invigorating massage.

Your face looks, feels, and *is* really clean!

FREE test convinces thousands. Test the benefits of Pompeian Massage Cream on your face—FREE. Fill in the coupon and mail it to us—right now while you are reading this magazine.

POMPEIAN MASSAGE CREAM

Pompeian Laboratories, Dept. 301 H
595 Fifth Avenue, New York City

Gentlemen:
Please send me a generous trial tube of Pompeian Massage Cream—enough for three facial massages.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Pipe Smoker Finds Price Does Not Determine Tobacco Satisfaction

Apparently, in selecting a certain tobacco, smokers suspend the rule: "The more you pay, the better you'll like it."

Read of this young man's experience.

Chicago, Ill.
February 17, 1927

Larus & Bro. Co.
Richmond, Va.

Gentlemen:

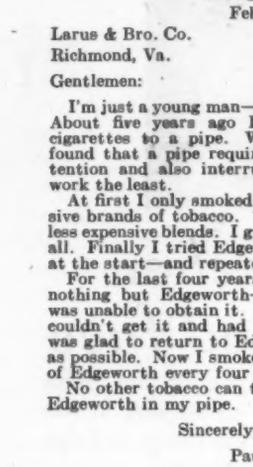
I'm just a young man—less than thirty. About five years ago I switched from cigarettes to a pipe. Why? Because I found that a pipe required the least attention and also interrupted me in my work the least.

At first I only smoked the more expensive brands of tobacco. Then I tried the less expensive blends. I guess I tried them all. Finally I tried Edgeworth. I liked it at the start—and repeated, and repeated.

For the last four years I have smoked nothing but Edgeworth—except when I was unable to obtain it. And, whenever I couldn't get it and had to substitute, I was glad to return to Edgeworth as soon as possible. Now I smoke about two cans of Edgeworth every four days.

No other tobacco can take the place of Edgeworth in my pipe.

Sincerely,
Paul A. Johnston



To those who have never tried Edgeworth we make this offer:

Let us send you free samples of Edgeworth so that you may put it to the pipe test. If you like the samples, you'll like Edgeworth wherever and whenever you buy it, for it never changes in quality.

Write your name and address to Larus & Brother Company, 10 S. 21st Street, Richmond, Va.

We'll be grateful for the name and address of your tobacco dealer, too, if you care to add them.

Edgeworth is sold in various sizes to suit the needs and means of all purchasers. Both Edgeworth Plug Slice and Edgeworth Ready-Rubbed are packed in small, pocket-size packages, in handsome humidors holding a pound, and also in several handy in-between sizes.

To Retail Tobacco Merchants: If your jobber cannot supply you with Edgeworth, Larus & Brother Company will gladly send you prepaid by parcel post a one- or two-dozen carton of any size of Edgeworth Plug Slice or Edgeworth Ready-Rubbed for the same price you would pay the jobber.

On your radio—tune in on WRVA, Richmond, Va.—the Edgeworth Station. Wave length 256 meters.

The SHIPSHAPE HOME

How to Prevent or Overcome Difficulties That May Arise When You Paint Your House

FOLLOWING Berton Elliot's recent articles on painting troubles and their remedies in POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, many letters were received from readers who had experienced difficulties other than those mentioned. These letters indicate that keener interest is felt in how to remedy unsatisfactory conditions when repainting a house than, perhaps, in any other phase of painting. Mr. Elliot's answers to some of the questions that were asked repeatedly should be of value to all who undertake their own home painting and decorating.

Among the troublesome conditions in exterior painting mentioned by readers were the following:

The paint on my house washes off like milk in a good rain. Will you please tell me what to do when I repaint?

LETTERS from readers indicate that house painting difficulties are quite common. As a last resort, it is always possible to have a painter burn off any paint that has blistered and peeled badly. This drastic but effective cure is one the amateur rarely undertakes himself because of the experience it requires and the great fire hazard. Other methods often will serve as well, and these are outlined by Berton Elliot in the accompanying article

PROBABLY some surface condition was not suitable to paint over, or else moisture gets under the paint and keeps it soft. If the condition is prevalent only in certain places, or on one side of the house, it may be that a leaking or overflowing eaves trough or down spout has kept the paint soft.

As to the remedy, the house should be thoroughly scraped to remove all loose paint or scales. You must be sure that the surface is thoroughly dry, not only on the surface, but all the way through, at the time of repainting.

The first coat of paint should be one part raw linseed oil, one part turpentine, one part paint. The second and third coats should also carry a liberal amount of oil and turpentine, in the proportion of about one part oil, one part turpentine and six parts paint. All the coats should be brushed out thin and brushed in well. This is important.

The last coat of paint on our house has chalked so badly that it is unfit for repainting. You can blow the chalky powder off, and when you draw your hand across it, it is covered with powder. What is the best thing to do?

YOU must get the chalky deposits off before repainting. There is no better way than to scrub the surface with warm water and a good gritty cleansing preparation. It is really not so big a job as it seems. One can start in on a Saturday morning and be pretty well around an average sized house before night. After scrubbing, turn the hose on the surface.

Another method often used is to go over the surface with a wire brush. This is usually satisfactory, but not so thorough as the other way.

The chalking may have been due to too little oil in the paint to satisfy the absorption demands of the surface, so be sure to have a generous amount of oil and some turpentine in the paint the next time you paint.

The east side of our house, fully exposed to sun and weather, stood up very well after painting last time, but on the south side, especially in the shadow of the eaves, it peeled and blistered badly. I would be pleased to receive any suggestions as to the method of dealing with this problem.

AS YOUR house was painted with the same paint on all sides, and no doubt by the same painter, the results should have been the same on all sides, providing the condition of the surface was the same. So it seems that the surface under the eaves must have been wet through when painted, or painted early in the morning before the dew or moisture had a chance to evaporate, or else rain has gotten in under the paint in some way possibly from the eaves. This is liable to cause blistering and peeling, especially if the sun strikes the surface during part of the day, drawing out the moisture and causing the paint film to break loose from the surface (Continued on page

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

The Shipshape Home

(Continued from page 90)

in places and puff up into blisters. In some cases moisture keeps the paint soft instead of blistering it, this being more generally the case where the hot sun does not strike the surface and the wet condition keeps up continuously.

When you repaint, the following procedure should insure good results, providing the surface is absolutely dry at the time of painting:

Scrape off all loose scales and peelings. Tap the surface with a wood mallet to jar loose any peelings that are ready to let go. Break any blisters that have not opened up with a putty knife and scrape off the loose film as far back as it will go. Do this work carefully and thoroughly.

Coat over all the scaled surfaces with equal parts high grade outside house paint or white lead and oil, reduced with an equal part of raw linseed oil. Allow this paint to dry for three or four days at least; longer if the weather is very damp. Then apply one or more coats of high grade house paint or lead and oil, properly mixed.

Our house was painted a good many years ago with Indian red, which turned dark, almost black, in spots. We then repainted with white paint, but this crawls when applied and blisters, showing much of the red paint—and does this every time we paint.

THE nature of Indian red is such that it very generally turns dark in an irregular and unsightly manner. Being very oily, paint coatings applied over it in the regular way are liable to crawl when applied. This is also the case with various other painting materials of a greasy nature.

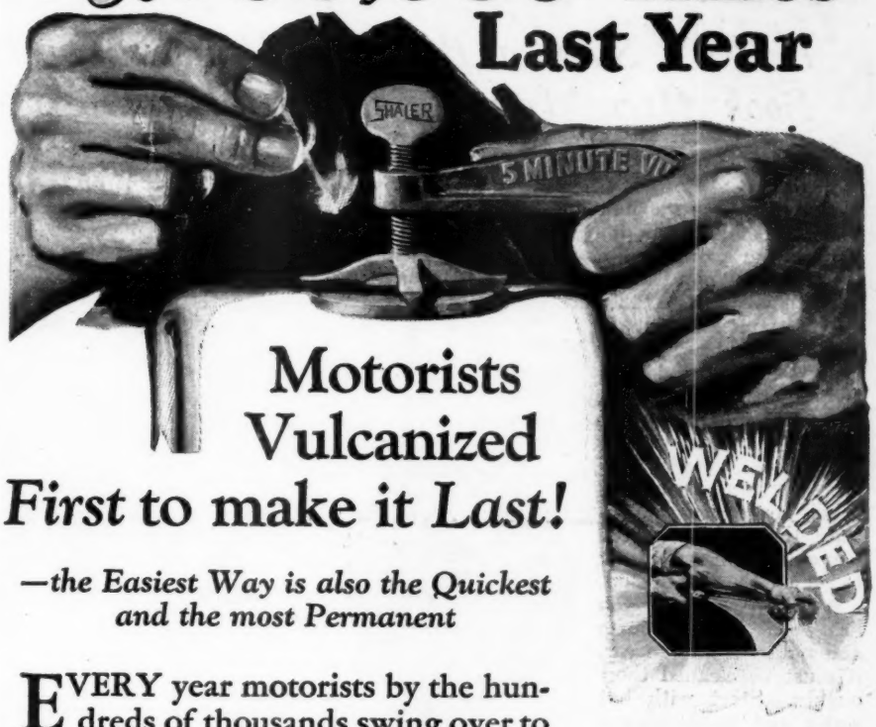
Wipe over all places where the last coatings have crawled and the red shows through with a cloth saturated with a liberal quantity of turpentine. This will tend to cut the glossiness of the surface; it is one of the best remedies to try wherever paint crawls from any cause.

After the turpentine has evaporated, coat over the places where the red has been showing through with a mixture in the proportion of ½ gal. paint, 3 pts. turpentine and 1 pt. raw linseed oil. Allow to dry for three or four days, or longer if the weather is damp; then apply one or two coats of prepared house paint or lead and oil paint in the regular manner. It is especially necessary where trouble of this sort has been encountered to be sure that the surface is thoroughly dry and the weather dry and bright.

Please tell me if it is advisable to use a paint remover on the outside of buildings to take off old paint coatings.

PAINT removers are not practical for outside work. The objection is that after the work is done it is difficult to clean off the paint remover thoroughly with any degree of rapidity and at a reasonable expense. If the paint remover is not entirely removed, it will act on the new paint and prevent it from drying.

65,000,000 Times Last Year



Motorists Vulcanized *First* to make it *Last!*

—the Easiest Way is also the Quickest and the most Permanent

EVERY year motorists by the hundreds of thousands swing over to the Shaler way of fixing punctures. Last year more than 65,000,000 repairs were made this simpler, *easier*, better way.

The Shaler 5-Minute Vulcanizer repairs punctures by *welding* rubber to rubber—*vulcanizing*. It makes this laboratory process (used by tire manufacturers in making tires) so simple and safe that even a child can do it.

If you haven't used a Shaler 5-Minute Vulcanizer, get one today and see how simply and well it does the job. If you have a Shaler in your car now, be sure you have a supply of the improved Shaler Patches especially designed for Balloon tires.

The Shaler 5-Minute Vulcanizer comes complete with one dozen improved Patch-&-Heat Units, $1.50, wherever automotive accessories are sold. Extra Patch-&-Heat Units are 75c per box of twelve. (Prices are slightly higher in Canada and far West).

The Improved Patch

The New Shaler Patch especially designed for Balloon tires is the result of months of study by Shaler chemists in collaboration with the experimental departments of two of the largest tire companies. It stands the constant flexing of low pressure tires without effect, and, of course, provides a new margin of performance on high pressure tires where the service is less severe.

$1.50 *Anywhere!*

The SHALER Company
World's Headquarters for Tire Repair Equipment
2105 Fourth St. - Waupun, Wisconsin
Branch Factories: Beeston, Eng., and Montreal, Can.

SHALER
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
5 MINUTE VULCANIZER

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Rebuilding a Transmission

It Isn't Such a Big Job—If You Do It Yourself, You Can Look After Many Small Details a Garage Man Might Ignore

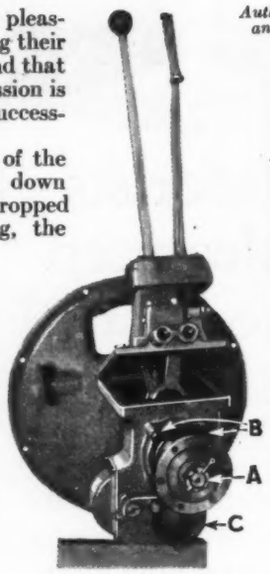
By RAY F. KUNS

Author of "Automotive Trade Training" and "Automotive Electrical Practice"

CAR owners who take pleasure and pride in doing their own repairing will find that the rebuilding of a transmission is a job they can undertake successfully without assistance.

If the propeller shaft is of the type that can be dropped down and the transmission then dropped from the flywheel housing, the task is not a hard one. On the other hand, if the propeller shaft is inclosed, it will be necessary to release the springs at the rear axle and move it back to get at the transmission.

After the transmission has been dropped down and pulled from the car, it must be cleaned thoroughly. Start with hot water and finish with a putty knife, kerosene, and a stiff bristle brush of the paint brush type. Half the joy of doing your own repair work is knowing that a thing is clean.



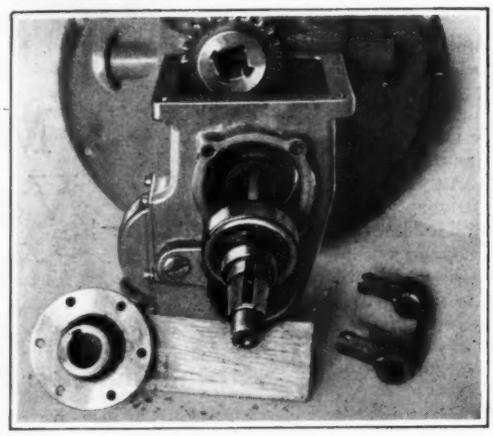


Fig. 1 (at left). First remove the cover plate and gear shift lever, then nut A and screws B, holding the bearing mounting flange. Fig. 2 (above). After the flange is off, the transmission main shaft itself is pulled

NOW start the real operation by draining the oil from the transmission. Remove the cover plate and gear shift lever as shown in Fig. 1. Next remove the cotter key and nut A and pull the flange. Take out the screws B, which hold the main transmission-bearing mounting flange. The transmission shaft will come out of the transmission through the hole left by the ball bearing, leaving the sliding gears to be lifted out at the top of the transmission case.

Now start work on the other end of the case and remove the screws which hold the mounting flange and bearing that supports the clutch shaft. This shaft is marked A in Fig. 3. The next step is to pull the plate C, Fig. 1; also remove the idler gear cover shown at B, Fig. 3. Next pull the pin marked C, Fig. 3. The short idler gear shaft then may be removed and the idler gear pulled.

Fig. 3. Remove the flange and bearing supporting the clutch shaft A, and the idler gear cover B, and pull pin C

THE countershaft bearing A, Fig. 4, is lifted out and the counter shaft front bearing also removed. Finally, the countershaft marked B, Fig. 4, is moved endways to free it and turned and lifted upward and out of the top of the case.

All the parts should be cleaned carefully and inspected. Examine the clutch shaft A, Fig. 5, to learn what condition it is in. The point most likely to suffer damage is the gear end, which must take the bearing marked F, on the forward end of the transmission shaft C. A roller bearing is used in this case. Sometimes the rollers are worn or crushed and the race worn. If that is the case, they should be replaced. Plain bronze bushings are used for bearings at this point very frequently. These are subject to great wear and should be replaced when the transmission is down. When this bearing is worn, the transmission gears separate and make much noise on a pull because they are not properly meshed and also because the shafts are out of line.

(Continued on page 93)

Fig. 4. The disassembling is continued by pulling the countershaft bearing A, moving the countershaft B endways to free it, and lifting it out from above

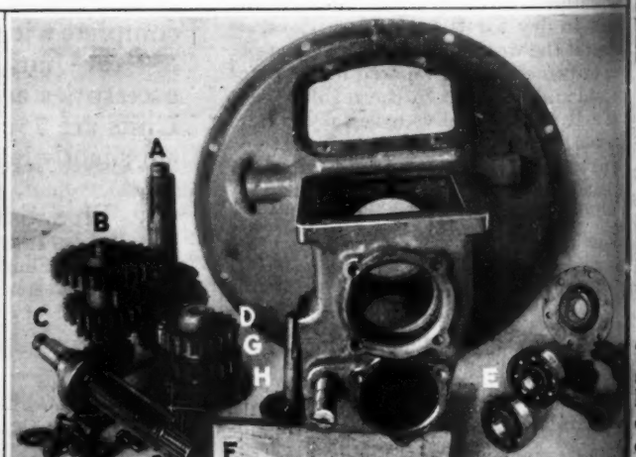


Fig. 5. The transmission completely disassembled. Examine for wear clutch shaft A, bearing F, sliding gears G and H, and countershaft gears B

Rebuilding a Transmission

(*Continued from page 92*)

The idler gear D, Fig. 5, is not likely to be damaged. It is used only in reverse, although it turns at all times; the bushing, however, may be worn. The sliding gears G and H are more apt to be damaged. If the teeth are worn tapered or if they are a loose fit on the shaft, it may be best to replace them. Certainly they should be replaced if they have nicks or parts broken out, or if they are badly pitted.

Sometimes the gears on the countershaft B are badly worn. If they are, they will need to be pressed off and new ones pressed on.

In reassembling, the process is reversed. Pack all bearings (E and F, Fig. 5) with clean cup grease and see that new gaskets are used. End play of the shafts is usually taken up by means of shims. Add the proper amount of transmission grease when the job is finally replaced in the car and everything has been checked for proper assembly.

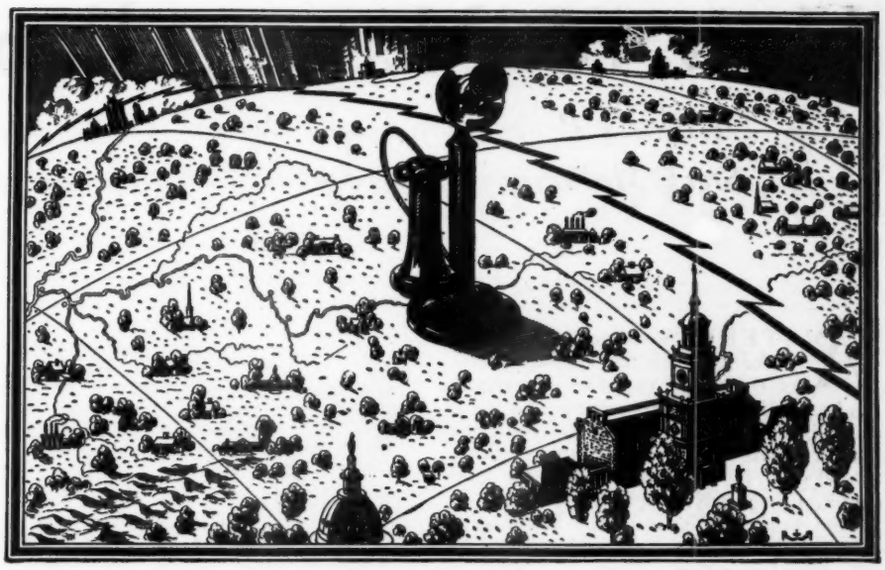
The owner will usually take time to see that all parts he has removed are carefully cleaned and lubricated. In any job as large as this, many parts must be removed which have no real connection with the transmission overhaul. The garage man ordinarily could not see that all these were given the greatest care as the time required might be more than you would think the job ought to cost. When you do this work yourself, however, you can look after these little details.

Bench Vise Aids in Clamping Awkward Glued-up Work

The hull of the POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY galleon clamped by vise while glue is drying

WHEN hand screws or clamps are not available for gluing up sueh objects as ship hulls and small frames, a bench vise can be made use of, as illustrated. Various sizes can be taken care of by using blocks between the work and the tool rack at the back of the bench.—R. W.

THE amateur mechanic often finds himself at a loss when he wishes to make a hole through a flat steel spring. Make a dent in the spring with a punch and carefully grind off the projection on an emery wheel. This will leave a smooth hole.—ARTHUR ALLEN.



The Traveler's Telephone

An Advertisement of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company

AMERICANS are the greatest travelers in the world. They have knit the country together by steel rails and made it the largest and most prosperous business community the world has ever seen. Business, friendship and political solidarity are maintained by personal touch, by travel and the telephone.

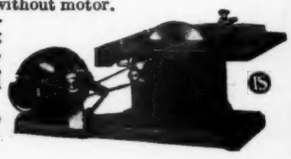
Wherever the business man goes in this country, be it thirty miles or three thousand, he is still within earshot of his office, his family and his friends. He can get them and they can get him, and for the longest call in the United States the day rate is only $12 and the night rate is only $8.

For the Bell Telephone System is an idea in force nationally. All the instruments are designed in the largest industrial laboratory in the world and made in the same factories to the one standard of fitness. All of the telephone builders, repairers and operators are trained to the same ideal and aim; stated by President Walter S. Gifford as:

"A telephone service for the nation, so far as humanly possible free from imperfections, errors or delays, and enabling at all times anyone anywhere to pick up a telephone and talk to anyone else anywhere else, clearly, quickly and at a reasonable cost."

Make More Money
Read the Money Making Opportunities on pages 114 to 135 of this issue.

You Can Build It Better
with a Boice bench machine. For instance ripping, mitering, grooving, etc., can easily be done on the
Boice-Crane Handisaw
Made in two sizes. Swings saws as large as 8" to cut 2½" stock. Attachments for grinding, dadoing, sanding. Driven by any ¼ to ½ h. p. motor. Attaches to light socket. Sold with or without motor.
Send 10c for descriptive catalog of bench saws, drills, jointers, band saws, and lathes.
W. B. & J. E. Boice
Dept. P.S.S-C
Toledo, Ohio



PLUMBING-HEATING
Install Your Own~Save Half

Lowest wholesale prices on highest quality Grade A goods. Any Handy Man can install his own Plumbing and Heating BY OUR NEW EASY METHOD. Get the best and pay only a little each month.

Send for FREE Book.
New bargain catalog just issued. With our cut-to-fit systems you save waste material and high labor cost. 50 years of economical service to home owners, farmers, builders and mechanics. Million Dollar Plants back up our Bonded Guarantee. FREE book gives you the whole story. Write for your copy today.

OVER 50 YRS. **HARDIN-LAVIN CO.** EST. 1876
106-16 West Pershing Road, Chicago, Ill.

How to Make a Paneled Chest

A Finely Proportioned and Decorative Storage Box, Enriched with Stock Moldings—May Be of Cedar, Birch, Walnut or Other Woods

By Herman Hjorth

Author of "Reproduction of Antique Furniture"

AMATEUR woodworkers rarely make as much use as they might of the many varieties of molding to be obtained at lumber yards and mills.

It is true that the moldings generally are of woods such as pine, cypress, whitewood and chestnut, rather than the finer cabinet woods, but they will serve the home worker if he is in the habit of using inexpensive woods and staining them mahogany or walnut, or if, as is more frequently the case, he is making furniture that is to be painted.

When it is essential to have moldings in a fine cabinet wood, a good plan is to select some suitable patterns from the lumber company's stock and ask that a few feet of the molding be cut from the desired lumber some time when the molding machine knives are "set up" for the purpose. Any amateur craftsman, too, can make his own moldings if he invests in a universal plane or buys suitable wooden molding planes.

Fig. 1. An easy chest to make, yet one good enough to become an heirloom

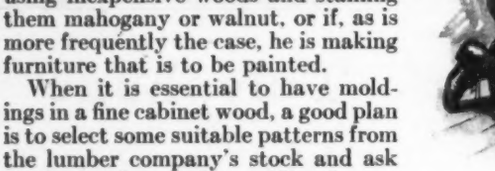


Fig. 2. Front, end, plan and sectional views. The dimensions can be varied to suit the builder

The chest, Figs. 1 and 2, is an example of the use of stock moldings. It need not necessarily be made of cedar; any suitable cabinet wood may be used.

The method of construction recommended is as follows: Make the front and ends as shown in Fig. 7, with panels inserted either as at A or B, Fig. 4. The first requires more accurate fitting, but has the advantage of forming a smooth inside surface. The bottom and back may be made of some cheaper lumber. The bottom is grooved as shown in Fig. 2, or merely into the front and sides, in which case it can be slipped in from the rear, under the back. See alternative figures in list of materials.

The front and sides may be joined in the same way as the back and sides (see Fig. 6) or by a miter joint as shown in the plan view, Fig. 2. The latter method is the neater, but is not quite as strong. The miter joint should be reinforced by dowels or a spline, and a triangular block glued to the inside.

The feet consist of four pairs of blocks shaped as shown and mitered at the corners. They may be fastened to the underside of the chest with glue and screws.

After the chest is smoothed and sanded, the panel and base moldings are cut to size in a miter box and glued in place. Fine brads may be used to hold the molding in place until the glue has set. Any surplus glue should be washed off immediately with hot water. The brads should be driven in in such a way that they can be removed easily when the glue is dry.

The lid or cover is glued up of plain boards, and, after it has been squared to dimensions, a simple molding is planed on its edges. If a molding plane is not available, a shallow rabbet may be planed with a rabbet plane and the edge then rounded with chisel, spokeshave, scraper and sandpaper. A frame, as shown in the detail drawing, Fig. 5, is made and screwed to the underside of the lid. This gives it stiffness and prevents warping. A cove molding is glued around the outside edges of the frame (see Fig. 2).

The lid may be hinged with a piano or continuous hinge, chest hinges or plain butt hinges. A rather large pierced brass or wrought iron key plate may be used around the keyhole of the lock. Hand-wrought iron hinges across the lid also may be a desirable feature of decoration. A tray, something on the style of a trunk tray, may be added, if desired.

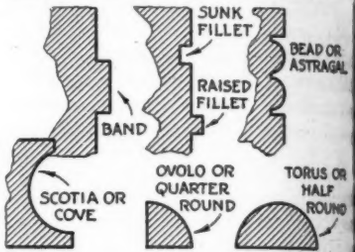


Fig. 3. Basic architectural moldings and several of the modern variations stocked by lumber dealers everywhere

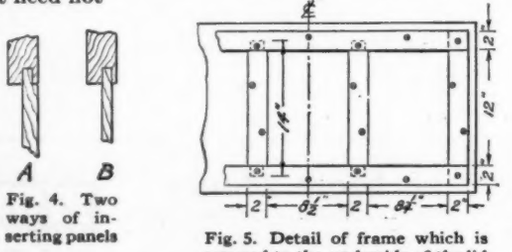


Fig. 5. Detail of frame which is screwed to the underside of the lid

Fig. 4. Two ways of inserting panels

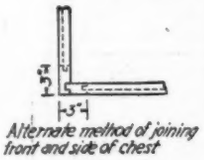


Fig. 6. One construction for the joints at corners

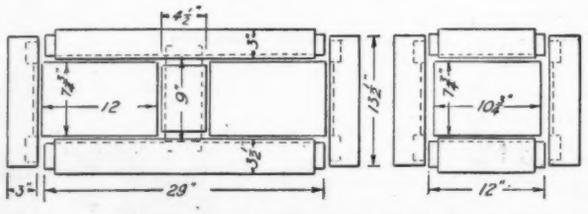


Fig. 7. How the front and ends are assembled. Dowel joints may be used, if preferred, in place of mortises and tenons shown

The materials needed are as follows: For front, 1 pc. 1 by 3 by ... in., 1 pc. 1 by 3½ by ... 1 pc. 1 by 4½ by 9 in., ... 1 by 3 by 13½ in.; for front panels, 2 pcs. ½ by 7¾ by 12 in.; for sides, 4 pcs. 1 by ... by 13½ in., 2 pcs. 1 by ... by 12 in., 2 pcs. 1 by ... by 12 in.; for side panels, 2 pcs. ½ by 7¾ by 1... in.; for back, 1 pc. 1... 13½ (or 12½) by 32 in.; for bottom, 1 pc. 1 by 15 (or 15½) by ... in.; for lid, 1 pc. ¾ by 17½ ... 34½ in., 2 pcs. ¾ by 2 by 33 ... 2 pcs. ¾ by 2 by 14 in., 2 pcs. ... by 2 by 16 in.; for feet, 8 pcs. ... by 2 by 4¾ in.; cove molding, ... ft. of ¾-in.; panel molding, 1... of 1 in. wide and 16 ft. of ¾ ... wide; 3 butt hinges ¾ by 2 ... wide; chest lock and key plate.

Are You Really Well Informed?

Test Yourself with this Famous Questionnaire!

EVERYBODY is talking about the famous "Popular Science Questionnaire." In the panel is the list of questions of which the Questionnaire is composed. How many of them can *you* answer?

These questions were prepared, after a great deal of thought, by a group of eminent scientists. Their test has become famous throughout the country as the "Popular Science Questionnaire."

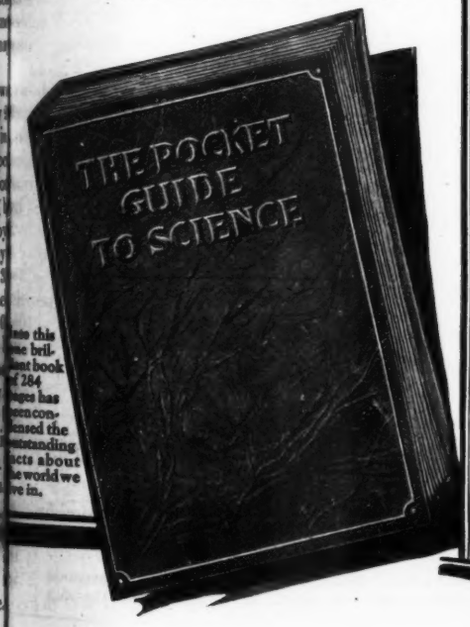
Like an Old-fashioned Examination

May we ask you to make this test carefully, reading the questions slowly and giving thought to each one? When you cannot answer one satisfactorily to yourself, put a zero (0) beside it.

On the other hand, give yourself credit of four (4) for each satisfactory answer. Then when you are through, see how near you have come to making a mark of 100.

This is like an old-fashioned examination, but you will find it fascinating. The questions all have to do with the wonders of the world we live in. All can be given quick and straightforward answers by any person of education.

All of the questions in the famous "Popular Science Questionnaire" and many hundreds of others, have now been answered, for the first time, in one book—THE POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE.



into this one brilliant book of 284 pages has been condensed the outstanding facts about the world we live in.

All that you probably ever will want to know about science is told in this one 284-page book that will fit in your pocket or grace a library table. Curiosity-satisfying facts about the world we live in are made instantly available to you in simple question-and-answer form in THE POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE.

You are assured of the accuracy of the answers in THE POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE because it has been edited by Dr. E. E. Free, who has remarkable genius for condensing the known facts about scientific questions into easily remembered paragraphs.

The POPULAR SCIENCE QUESTIONNAIRE

Test Yourself Now

1. Why does radium continue to give out heat for thousands of years?
2. Are the stars solid like the earth?
3. How was the earth formed?
4. Why is glass transparent?
5. How do we know that the earth is slowly shrinking?
6. What is an electric current?
7. How was petroleum formed?
8. Do electrons really move through wire when an electric current is flowing through it?
9. What physical changes in your body are produced by fear?
10. How do muscles exert power?
11. What are X-rays?
12. Can we see atoms with a microscope?
13. Why does heat expand things and cold contract them?
14. Why does the moon appear to change its shape from time to time?
15. What is the brain made of?
16. Why is it possible that the inside of the earth is growing hotter instead of colder?
17. Why is frost more likely on a clear night than on a cloudy one?
18. Does thinking use up the thinker's energy?
19. Which travels faster, electricity or light?
20. What simple test will distinguish wool from cotton?
21. What makes the noise of thunder?
22. Why would men ultimately suffocate if all the green plants were killed?
23. Does the boiling of water remove the impurities in it?
24. How do the living cells of the body get the energy with which to do their work?
25. How is the speed of light measured?

TOTAL PERCENTAGE

SPECIAL OFFER

THE POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE is not for sale. It is offered to you without one penny extra cost, with a 14 months' subscription to POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY "carries on" from where THE POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE leaves off. THE POCKET GUIDE gives you all that the scientists have discovered up to right now—POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY will give you all the important, interesting and new discoveries of science for the next 14 months.

It takes over 300 articles and pictures every month to tell the readers of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY all that has happened in the scientific, radio, mechanical and automotive fields.

Your Name in Gold

THE POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE is bound in beautiful flexible fabrikoid. We will stamp your name in 22-carat gold on the cover of THE POCKET GUIDE at no extra cost to you if you use the coupon below immediately.

We extend to you the Special Offer of a 14 months' subscription to POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY (regular price by the month would be $3.50) with THE POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE—all for $2.95, plus the few cents' postage. If you are already a subscriber to POPULAR SCIENCE we will extend your subscription 14 months if you accept this offer.

Send No Money

Send no money, just the coupon. If within 10 days after you receive the book and magazine you decide that you are not satisfied in every particular, you may return them, and your entire payment will be refunded promptly and without question. Could any offer be fairer?

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY P. S. M. 8-27
250 Fourth Avenue, New York

I accept your offer of THE POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE and a 14 months' subscription to POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. I will pay the postman $2.95, plus the few cents' postage when he delivers the POCKET GUIDE and the first issue of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. If the book and magazine are not fully satisfactory to me I will return them within 10 days and you are to promptly refund my full payment. Please stamp my name in gold.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... *State*.....

In using Coupon please PRINT Your Name.

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Just what I wanted!

The New Model

Pocket Ben

$1.50

You will like this new model Pocket Ben.

The service it will give is equaled only by its good looks. You will especially like its attractive, easy-to-read dial.

It's a sturdy, steady, faithful friend—just the watch you'll want to carry every day.

The New Model Pocket Ben is sold everywhere. Price $1.50. With luminous night-and-day dial $2.25.

WESTERN CLOCK COMPANY
La Salle, Illinois

A Ship-Model Weather Vane

(*Continued from page 73*)

bowsprit enters it is curved in one direction only; it is straight from side to side.

Scratch in the horizontal and vertical lines of the gun ports and in the middle of each port bore a ¼-in. hole. Those in the middle may go right through, but the end ones, two forward and two aft on either side, should be bored to point forward and aft respectively. The guns, made from ¼-in. dowel stick, project ⅝ in.

THE catheads are hardwood, a full ¼ in. square by 1¾ in. long, the inner ends cut to a bevel to meet on the hull, to which they are firmly nailed to project forward and slightly upward. Across the stern nail a piece rather smaller and 2½ in. long, for the bumpkins.

The headboards may be wood, steamed so that it can be bent, but are more easily made from thin sheet copper, or they may be omitted entirely.

Find the center of balance of the hull and ⅛ in. abaft this bore a hole vertically through it of a size to take a piece of your larger tube, as described later, and insert the tube to project barely above and below the hull.

Regarding the nails and other materials, it is advisable to use brass and copper only. You will need a dozen or so light, and thirty heavy ⅝-in. escutcheon pins, or brass nails.

In the description of the rigging to follow it is impossible to avoid the use of a few common nautical names. If you are in any doubt as to their meaning, you will find them explained in any unabridged dictionary or encyclopedia, usually with diagrams.

Bore ⅜-in. holes for bowsprit and masts at the positions and angles shown.

Just abaft the mast positions, glue and nail on the channels for the rigging. They are strips of wood 3/16 by ¼ by 2½ in. with seven notches ⅜ in. apart.

The foremast is a ⅜-in. dowel stick 17 in. long, tapered to about one half that diameter at the top. The mainmast is similar, but 18¾ in. long, and the bowsprit is the same thickness and 11 in. long. These lengths do not include the part to be inserted in the hull, which should be about 1½ in.

The fore yards are 4½, 6, 7½ and 10 in. long and 3/16, ¼, 5/16 and 5/16 in. in diameter respectively at their centers. They taper to about one half at the ends.

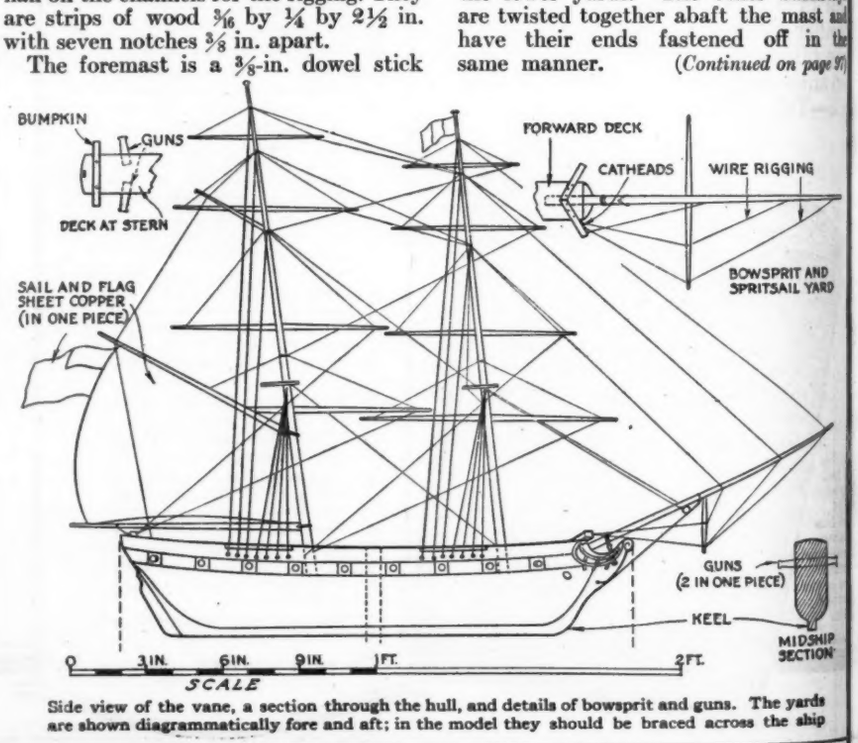
The main yards are 5¼, 7¼, 8½ and 11 in. long, of the same diameters as the foremast yards. The driver boom is 9 in. long, the gaff, 8¼ in., and the upper gaff, 3 in. long. They are about the same thickness as the yards, but taper from the mast to the ends.

The spritsail yard is 7 in. long and the dolphin striker, 2¼ in.

The spars should be stained a dark brown and given a coat of good quality spar varnish.

THE tops, if desired, are cut from sheet copper as shown on Blueprint No. 66. The masts go through the center holes and are retained in position by nails through the mast underneath. The long slots are for the lower rigging to pass through and the holes are for the topmast rigging.

Step the masts and set up the shrouds and backstays, which are No. 18 copper wire. Make a loop in one end, nail it to the hull just above the gun port line, pass the other end through the slot in the top (if used), carry around the mast and down again, fastening off in the same way. The topmast shrouds, if any, are twisted together at the masthead, pass through the holes at the edges of the tops, and through a hole in the mast at the level of the lower yards. The other backstays are twisted together abaft the mast and have their ends fastened off in the same manner. (*Continued on page 97*)



Side view of the vane, a section through the hull, and details of bowsprit and guns. The yards are shown diagrammatically fore and aft; in the model they should be braced across the ship

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Ship-Model Weather Vane

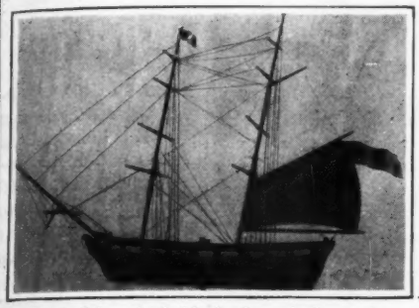
(Continued from page 96)

The topgallant and royal backstays should be of No. 22 wire.

With a long nail or thin screw, fasten the dolphin striker to the bowsprit, insert the latter in its hole, and bind it down firmly with wire to a hole in the cutwater. From where the former spar goes, set up a bobstay to a hole low down in the stem.

The bowsprit shrouds come from the position of the royal and topgallant stays, where they pass through the spar to the ends and halfway out on the spritsail boom and back to the catheads.

Next set up the mainstays, as shown in the plan, and the forestays, the three outer ones of which pass through holes in the bowsprit. The two outer forestays



The hull is a single block of wood, the masts are dowels, and sail and flags, sheet copper

are fastened to the end of the dolphin striker and from there go back to the catheads; the next one goes through it and back to a nail in the bowsprit.

The yards are bound to the masts and bowsprit with copper wire. The lifts and braces may be in one piece. Twist the middle of the wire to one masthead, then carry it through the yardarms with a twist, and back to the positions shown.

The sail (driver or spanker) and flag are cut from a piece of thin sheet copper, along the edges of which small holes are punched. It is bound with thin copper wire to the gaff, mast and boom. These spars can then be fastened to the mast with thick copper wire. Pass it through the spar and around the mast and clinch it at the ends.

From the topgallant masthead through the upper gaff and to the lower gaff there is a wire span, and from near the end of the boom there is a sheet (wire) to a screw eye or staple in the hull. From the gaff end to the bumpkin ends there should be vangs. All this part must be fixed quite firmly.

The copper sail may be enameled white or left to turn green with the weather. I prefer the latter. This green effect may be obtained at once by soaking a cloth in ammonia and salt and leaving it on the copper for a few hours.

The flag may be painted in natural colors, with thirteen stars and stripes. The house flag is also of thin copper, bound on with wire. The trucks at the mastheads may be buttonmolds or cut from wood and gold-leafed. Gold paint will not stand the weather.

The whole hull should be given three coats of black enamel, with the exception of gun port stripes, which are white between the ports. (Continued on page 99)

Any electric hand saw or portable rig works better with a

SIMONDS

When ordering specify that the blade shall be SIMONDS

SIMONDS SAW AND STEEL COMPANY

FITCHBURG, MASS.

"The Saw Makers" Branch stores and service shops in principal cities Established 1832

Does work of 2 tools!

$2

At all leading hardware dealers. Or write us.

This perfectly balanced 1-pound hammer is made of tool steel. It has chisel-edged claws, without altering the claw feature. It has two small claws right and left to reach close corners next to wall. The head is correctly balanced making it possible to remove 10's at one pull. Write for fully illustrated folder.

Chisel-Edge Claw Hammer Co.
H. A. Ayvad, Hoboken, N. J., Dept. E

CHISEL-EDGE CLAW HAMMER

Most Smiles Per Dollar

Your happy face will smile right back at you when you begin to shave with Barbasol. No brush. No rub-in. No after-smart. Try Barbasol—three times—according to directions.

"Mister, you're next!"

Barbasol

For Modern Shaving

The Barbasol Company
Indianapolis, Ind.

I enclose 10c. Please send trial tube.

Name.....

Address.....

P-S-M-8-27

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Ben Dale received $200 for this drawing

You might have made it

BEN DALE is one of the best known commercial artists in New York. You see his work in all the leading magazines. You perhaps know many of the advertisers who pay him large sums for his drawings.

Ben Dale always had a natural talent for drawing, yet he has not always been the great artist that he is today. Time was when he scarcely could draw a straight line—when he knew less about the correct handling of line and wash and color than you do right now.

But he worked and studied, and "drew and drew" as he puts it, until he trained his hand to put down on paper the dream pictures that he saw so clearly in his mind.

All of his great creative ability might have been wasted without the right kind of training—without hard work.

If you have a natural talent for drawing, you have a priceless gift that is given to but few men and women. By all means take steps to develop it before the years fly by and it is too late.

Write today for the new illustrated catalog describing the art courses of the International Correspondence Schools. You will find the booklet interesting and helpful. It may, perhaps, be the means of changing your whole life.

International Correspondence Schools
Box 7636-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me your new Illustrated Art Catalog. I am checking the subject in which I am most interested:

☐ Magazine and Book Illustrating
☐ Commercial Art
☐ Cartooning and Caricature
☐ Newspaper Illustrating
☐ Cover Designing
☐ Show Card Lettering
☐ Handicrafts Designing
☐ Industrial Designing
☐ Interior Decoration

Name.....

Address.....

Like music? Learn to play a Buescher Saxophone. Easy. Sweetest music. Only the Buescher (original American Saxophone) has simplified keys, perfect tone, easy blowing. 3 lessons given on request with each new Sax teach scales in an hour. Play tunes first week. Many join Band or Orchestra in 90 days. Make real money. Travel. Work is all play. 6 days' trial. Easy terms. Send postal for Beautiful Free Book. Explains everything.

Buescher Band Instrument Co.
2020 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Ind. (16)

How to Fix a Noisy Motor

By GEORGE A. WILLOUGHBY, E.E.

Supervisor of Electric Work, Arthur Hill Trade School, Saginaw, Mich.

IF A small electric motor makes undue noise when it is running, the cause should be discovered and remedied before serious damage results.

Among the causes of noise are poor mounting, worn bearings, and unbalanced rotor or armature. If one is not sure whether the noise is due to the mounting or to the motor itself, he can find out by taking the motor from its mounting and placing it on a concrete floor, a solid bench, or a heavy block of wood. If the noise disappears when the motor is on a firm foundation, there is no need of trying to overcome trouble except by taking pains to mount the motor properly.

Fig. 1. Drilling the rotor of an electric motor to bring it into perfect balance

Fig. 2. An armature core, with holes drilled to lighten the heavy side

If the motor continues to be noisy, or perhaps jumps around, when running on a solid floor, bench, or block of wood, the bearings may be worn excessively, or the rotor or armature may be unbalanced. The bearings can be checked easily by taking hold of the shaft and "feeling" the amount of play. If they are worn, they should be replaced.

The way to test for an unbalanced rotor or armature is to take the rotor or armature out and roll it on two sharp, level edges. Two steel straightedges or pieces of plate glass may be used, or, in the absence of anything better, the jaws of a machinist's vise. If one side is heavier than the other, the rotor will revolve to a position where the heavy side is down. Mark this side and then test again. If the rotor comes to rest with this side down again, it is evident that it is considerably out of balance.

To balance the rotor, remove a little metal by drilling as in Fig. 1. Then test again. Continue drilling until the rotor rolls evenly and takes no definite position when left free to do so.

Figure 2 illustrates an armature core which has been similarly tested and drilled along the teeth to balance it.

If the part is much out of balance, do not remove all the metal from one place; drill out a little from each side, or drill a number of small holes distributed lengthwise, as in the case of the armature illustrated above.

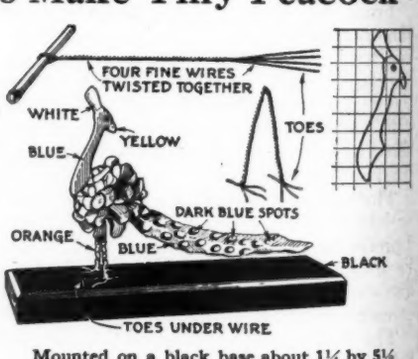
Pine Cone and Feathers Make Tiny Peacock

By F. CLARKE HUGHES

A PEACOCK "comicull" is another of the bright little novelties you can make from the humble brown pine cone. Select a cone about 1 in. in diameter, and two straight feathers about 3 in. long. About 12 in. of very fine wire also will be needed.

The two feathers are glued together so that they look like one; then the quill ends are glued into the small end of the cone. The head and neck piece is cut from thin wood. Draw squares on the wood to aid in transferring the pattern. The length of the neck should be 1¼ times the length of the body, so that for a 1-in. cone, the squares would be 5/16 in. Glue the neck in place and put the cone aside to dry.

The feet and legs, which are made by twisting wire together as shown, are fastened to the cone with glue or beeswax.



Mounted on a black base about 1¼ by 5½ in., the peacock forms a brilliant ornament

When the neck and tail feathers have been painted a "peacock blue," a few dark blue spots are added to the tail and relieved with touches of yellow and lighter blue. The cone is left the natural color. The beak is yellow, the plume white, and the legs orange.

Ship-Model Weather Vane

(Continued from page 97)

The guns may be black or gold. The rigging (all of it copper wire) may be left to turn black and green with the weather, or enameled black.

The rod and arms may be of iron or brass. I used the latter because it is smarter in appearance, does not rust, and is easier to work. The total cost for brass and copper was $1.60.

THE length of the rod will be determined by the position the vane is to occupy. The lower part of mine is 24 in., and the upper part, 9 in. I found a 7/16-in. tube that fitted snugly into one 3/8-in., so chose those two sizes. From the larger tube I cut 3½ in. to form a sleeve through the hull, as previously described.

Four inches from the end of the long, large tube, I drilled a ¼-in. hole right through, and immediately below, at exactly a right angle to this, a similar hole. I drove a wooden plug down the tube until it was ½ in. or more below the holes.

Next, I slit the ends of two pieces of ¼-in. tube 24 in. long for a distance of ½ in. These tubes were passed through the holes in the large tube, with their end slits vertical. Melted lead was poured down the tube to strengthen the bored part and fix the arms.

The N.S.E.W. letters were cut from thick sheet copper about 3 in. square. Press them into the slots in the arms and solder them. With black iron arms, the letters are best gilded, but with brass arms they may be enameled black.

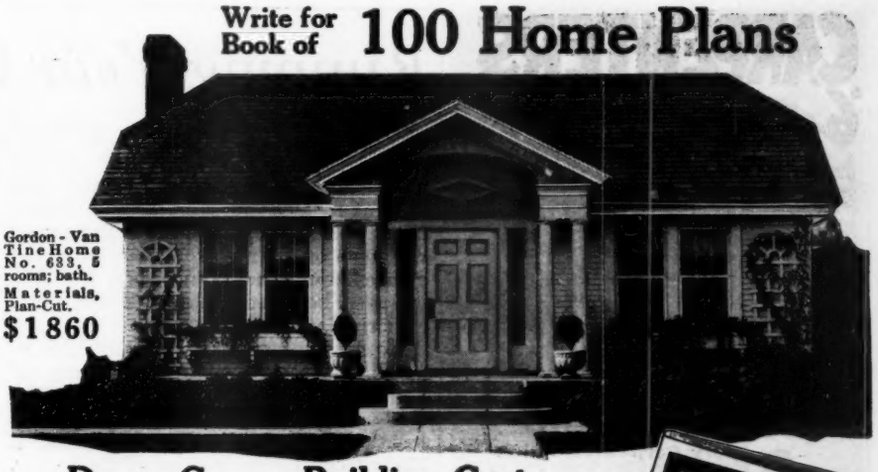
The upper part of the staff—the 7/16-in. tube—was 11 in. long, of which 2 in. were inserted in the 3/8-in. tube and soldered in position. At 4 in. from the end, a small hole was drilled and a ⅛ by 1½ in. brass rod soldered in it. On this was placed a brass washer to support the ship; then another washer, retained as before by another brass pin. The latter keeps the ship from being lifted off the rod in a gale. The ship should balance nicely on the rod.

THE ball, which is the conventional finish below the arms, may be one intended for use on a flagstaff or it can be made of wood. It would be possible to get a copper float from a plumber or junkman and cover it with gold leaf.

At the lower end of the staff there should be a substantial flange drilled for wood screws, lag screws or bolts, as the case may be. This may be screwed onto the end, but it is better if set a few inches from it, so that a hole may be bored into whatever the vane is to be placed upon and the end inserted firmly into it. This takes the heavy strain off the flange. Additional support can be obtained, if necessary, by adding three small brass braces arranged in tripod fashion. Special positions may require special fittings, but the plumber or junkman usually can find something that will serve.

Polish the brass work and give it a coat of lacquer or varnish, and your "Grand Turk" weather vane will be complete. I am quite sure that as you watch it swing to the summer breezes or winter gales, you will never regret the time you spent making it.

Write for Book of **100 Home Plans**



Gordon-Van Tine Home No. 633, 5 rooms; bath. Materials, Plan-Cut. **$1860**

Down Comes Building Cost
Through the Savings of Machine Sawing!

By the Gordon-Van Tine Plan-Cut system we saw, cut and notch the lumber according to specially drawn plans, by power-driven saws at the mill. Carpenters start framing and nailing at once. You save as much as 30% on labor, the costliest item in home-building. And machine-accuracy insures the tightest, staunchest type of construction!

We supply complete plans, drawn by skilled architects. There are over 100 charming designs. Many built-in convenience features to lighten housework. One *guaranteed price* covers all materials according to specifications. No extras. No waste lumber. Plans conform to all city building codes.

Buy Direct-From-Mill—Wholesale Prices
Big volume, the use of power-driven machines, operating on one small profit, give you benefit of wholesale prices.

Highest Quality
We furnish only highest quality material—backed by our twenty year satisfaction guarantee. 200,000 pleased customers.

This 140-Page Book shows photos, floor-plans, specifications, direct-from-mill prices on 100 PLAN-CUT HOMES. Also Garages, Summer Cottages, Poultry Houses.

Gordon-VanTine
(Established 1865)
PLAN-CUT Homes

Write or Mail Coupon for Book

Gordon-Van Tine Co.,
976 Case Street,
Davenport, Iowa

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back

Please send me Catalogs.

I am interested in .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

MAKE MORE MONEY READ MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITIES ON PAGES 114 TO 135 OF THIS ISSUE

SEAVER-WILLIAMS SW BOSTON-MASS.

Lend Wings to Your Eyes!
BINOCULARS

8 Power

IMPORTED, French and German makes! 8-POWER magnification, genuine prisms, famous PREMIERE QUALITE, brilliant illumination, exquisite definition, wide field of vision, many times area of field glasses. Individual eye-strength and width adjustments. Leather case, neck and shoulder straps.

Tested by the GOVERNMENT

TESTED by Bureau of Standards at Washington.

See miles away! Keep a pair in your car! Bring people, ships, game, scenes—right to your Feet! Explore vistas of nature! Triple the thrill of dashing sports! You'll find these Binoculars a never-ending pleasure—*a life-time* treasure! Usually sell from $40.00 to $50.00. As leading Importers, selling *"Direct-by-Mail,"* our price is ONLY $23.50. We are selling thousands to Army, Navy Officers, Explorers, Motorists, Tourists, Yachtsmen, Big Game Hunters, Globe-Trotters, Naturalists, Men and Women all over the World at this Special Price. **$23.50**

10 Days' Trial ABSOLUTELY FREE!

Our Plan is Different! *It is arousing nation-wide comment. We ask for NO money in advance! NOTHING on Delivery. See, Try, Test, ENJOY Binoculars for 10 Days ABSOLUTELY FREE*

If pleased you may pay on Budget Plan: **$5.00 MONTHLY**
or if you prefer to pay cash at end of 10 DAYS, deduct $1.75 and send Check or Money Order for $21.75 in FULL SETTLEMENT. Otherwise return them. Order NOW at this Special Price! **$21.75**

SEAVER-WILLIAMS CO.
Importers, Exporters, International Mail-Order House "2 Generations of Honorable Dealings"
385 WASHINGTON STREET, BOSTON, MASS.
Largest Retailers of Binoculars in the world.

Gentlemen—Send me the 8-POWER BINOCULARS for 10 Days' FREE TRIAL on your "NO Money in Advance—NO Money on Delivery" Plan.

Name _____

Address _____

Clip and mail this Adv. NOW. If a new customer, please tell us something about yourself. We will appreciate and respect the information. THANK YOU. Pop. S. 8-27

LOFTIS BROS. & CO.
108 N. State Street Chicago, Ill.
Dept. C871
Diamond Catalog Free: Send now for big 132-Page Book

Diamonds GENUINE—GUARANTEED CASH OR CREDIT

Quality Gifts

The Quality Diamond Gift is the most prized of all. Every article we sell is of finest grade. You always get the best value from Loftis. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. The Diamond Rings shown here are all exquisite creations in solid 18-k White Gold, set with sparkling blue white Diamonds of fiery radiance. Any ring sent for your free examination on request.

Credit Terms: Pay one-tenth down; balance in weekly, semi-monthly, or monthly terms at your convenience. All goods delivered on first payment.

Railroad Watches—Guaranteed to Pass Inspection
HAMILTON NO. 992. 21 Jewels. Adjusted to 5 Positions. Gold filled 25-Year Case $55
ELGIN'S LATEST RAYMOND 21 Jewels, 8 adjustments. Runs 40 hours one winding. Gold filled 20-Yr. Case $55
ILLINOIS "BUNN SPECIAL" 21 Jewels, Adjusted to 6 Positions. Gold filled 25-Year Case $50
Railroad Watches sold on our regular credit terms.

19-Jewel Adjusted Waltham No. 846—14-k white gold filled; assorted patterns. $42.50 $4.25 down and $1.00 a week

We carry all standard makes of Railroad Watches—guaranteed to pass inspection. Credit at Cash Prices.

Wrist Watch No. 16—14-k white gold. High grade 15-Jewel movement. $14.85. $1.48 down and ..... $1.48 a month

Cushion Strap Watch, nickel, 6 Jewels—high grade leather strap. Special **$9.95**

Wedding Rings
No. 824—The "Elite" $7.50 18-k white gold ....
Set with 3 Diamonds, $22.50
5 Diamonds, $32.50; 7 Diamonds, $42.50; 9 Diamonds, $52.50; 12 Diamonds, $67.50
All platinum, $25. With 3 Diamonds, $50; 5 Diamonds, $70; 7 Diamonds, $90; 9 Diamonds, $100; circled by Diamonds, $200

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

CARPENTERS

AUDELS CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS GUIDES
1
2
3
4
TOOLS STEEL SQUARE SAW FILING JOINERY FURNITURE
BUILDERS MATHEMATICS DRAWING PLANS SPECIFICATION ESTIMATES
HOUSE AND ROOF FRAMING LAYING OUT FOUNDATIONS
DOORS WINDOWS STAIR BUILDING MILL WORK PAINTING
AUDELS CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS GUIDES ILLUSTRATED

AUDELS CARPENTERS & BUILDERS GUIDES

Every Carpenter, Builder Woodworker, Mechanic and apprentice should own these guides These books answer hard questions and explain easy methods of doing better work. Easy to read and understand. Fully illustrated with 3700 diagrams and pictures showing modern working methods and plans. A complete home-study course for the apprentice; a quick, ready-reference for the journeyman. (*1600 pages, 4 volumes, flexible binding, gold edges, pocketsize.*)

TRADE INFORMATION

Every job covered—valuable, up-to-date information on:—**How to Use The Steel Square, Care of Tools, Saw Filing, Joinery Work, How to Calculate and Draw, House Framing, Stairs, How to Make Furniture, Lay out work and Foundations, Interior Trim, Outside Work, Roofing, How to Paint**—*with thousands of new short cuts and good ideas.*

SHIPPED FREE

Not a cent to pay until you see the Guides. No obligation to buy unless you are satisfied. Fill in coupon in *pencil.* Send now—today—get this great help library for carpenters and builders.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

Theo. Audel & Co., 65 W. 23 St. New York
Send me AUDELS CARPENTERS and BUILDERS GUIDES. 4 numbers, $6, for *free examination.* If satisfactory, I will send you $1 in 7 days, then $1 monthly until $6 is paid.

Name.....
Address.....
Occupation.....
Employed by..... 8T34

Here is Wood That You Can Mould!

It's as soft and workable as clay or putty and it hardens to the toughest kind of solid wood.

PLASTIC WOOD

corrects mistakes in wood working; repairs bicycle grips; fixes up toy boats or big boats; fills screw or nail holes to use again; holds loose casters, tiles, or handles; repairs broken furniture, fills up cracks; takes paint, varnish or lacquer—yes, it's mighty useful as well as lots of fun.

¼ lb., 35c.; one pound $1.00
Sold by Hardware and Paint Stores. Send coupon if they cannot supply you

ADDISON-LESLIE COMPANY
35 Bolivar Street, Canton, Mass.
Please send me ¼ lb. can of PLASTIC WOOD for which I enclose 35c.

Name.....
Address.....

Running *Your* Outboard Motor

(*Continued from page 74*)

most cases it is injected into the gear housing by means of a grease gun. Don't neglect this important point. The motor will keep on running for hours after the grease supply has run short, but the wear will be greater than in several years of normal use.

To get good service from any type of gasoline motor, you must have good ignition. Outboard motors are no exception to this rule. And because they are located so near the water where spray is likely to strike any portion of the motor, special precautions have to be taken. It is general practice to provide rubber covers for the spark plugs, and these should be kept in place at all times when the motor is in use. They will, however, sweat and become wet inside, so they should be wiped out each morning if the weather is damp.

Two systems of ignition are in common use on outboard motors: battery ignition and magneto ignition. Either system gives perfect satisfaction. If you get a motor with battery ignition, don't try to operate it on a battery that has become so weak that the motor misses occasionally. Get a new battery and play safe. Also be careful that the battery is stored in a cool, dry place when not in use. If kept near a stove or furnace, it will deteriorate rapidly and soon be unfit to use.

How to arrange tiller lines so that an outboard motor boat may be kept "trimmed"

Setting the needle valve on the carburetor, which must be adjusted with the utmost care

No matter what system of ignition you have, there always is a possible chance for trouble with fouled spark plugs. Putting more than the specified amount of oil in the gasoline is sure to cause trouble. The use of inferior oil or oil of the wrong grade also will foul the spark plugs and cause excessive carbon deposits as well.

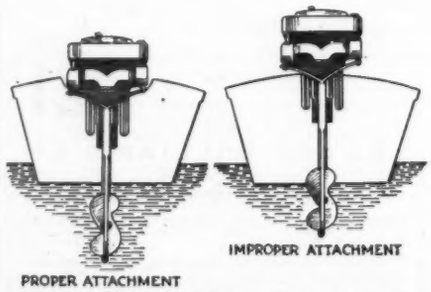
Because both cylinders of an outboard motor fire at the same time, a fouled plug does not show up in an audible irregularity in the operation of the motor. The simplest way to determine which plug has quit working is to place your hand on first one cylinder and then the other. If one of them is not firing, it will be much cooler than the other. So, if the motor slows down suddenly, let it run for a minute that way until the flow of cooling water has a chance to cool off the cylinder that is not firing.

The high temperature of the exploding gasoline mixture in the cylinders would heat the cylinders up to the sticking point in short order if it were not for the constant circulation of water in the cylinder jackets. Some types of motors use mechanically driven pumps to circulate the water. Others are built so that a portion of the water forced backward by the propeller is directed through passages in the rudder up through pipes into the jackets of the cylinders. In either case no trouble will be experienced provided nothing is allowed to cover up or obstruct the water intake.

Check up on the flow of cooling water by noting whether it is flowing out of the pipes provided for that purpose. At night, if you cannot see the water coming out, place your hand on the cylinders occasionally to make sure that they are staying cool. Pay particular attention to the cooling system if you are running through water that is full of weeds or in shallows where there is a chance that mud or sand may get in the intake pipe.

Whenever you take your outboard motor off the boat, be sure to drain out the water in the circulating system. The correct way to do this depends on the particular type of motor you have, but in any case if you have been running the motor in salt water and you intend to put it away for more than a few hours, flush out the salt water with fresh water to avoid the corrosion that is bound to occur if the salt water is left in the circulating system and the water jackets of the cylinders. The best way to do this is to stick the propeller into a large barrel filled with fresh water and run the motor for a minute or two so that the fresh water will rinse out the pump and the piping.

If the motor has been out of commission for several (*Continued on page 101*)



The propeller must be mounted so that it is below the keel and runs in undisturbed water

before
you buy a
home movie
camera
see
Pathex
AUTOMATIC
CAMERA AND PROJECTOR
MADE BY PATHÉ
better results-less cost
Demonstration at your Dealer
free booklet
PATHEX INC.
35 WEST 45th STR., NEW YORK CITY

Only $5 Down buys a WITTE Engine
One Year To Pay—No Interest
Lifetime Guarantee

86 New Features
Write today—for NEW Witte Engine Book telling how you can now buy a WITTE Engine for ONLY $5.00 down, balance small EASY Payments. No interest. Absolutely the greatest engine ever made. Used all over the world. Guaranteed for a lifetime. Runs on All fuels. Will increase your farm profits $500.00 to $1000.00 a year. Sizes 1½ to 50 h. p. Also 2-in-1 Saw Rigs and Pumpers.
WITTE ENGINE WORKS
222-C WITTE BUILDING, KANSAS CITY, MO.
222-C EMPIRE BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

GASOLINE NOW 11¢
AUTO OWNERS MYSTIFIED BY NEW DEVICE
Public Welcomes News
NEW INVENTION MAKES THIS POSSIBLE
A mysterious whirlwind device that can be installed in a few minutes on any car makes it possible for cars to run on 7% gas. Already thousands of cars have been equipped and are showing amazing mileage tests on gas. Bona fide reports show up to
60 Miles On a Gallon of Gas
This device not only saves gas but increases power, prevents carbon forming, produces flashy pick-up and quick starting.
$100 a Week Territory Open
The demand for the Whirlwind is spreading like wildfire. Men are needed everywhere to take care of local business. $100 a week is easily possible. Part time workers can earn $5 an hour. Write today for this splendid opportunity and free sample offer.
Free Sample
Is supplied to our workers so they can equip their own cars.
Whirlwind Carburetor Company
1041-447 Winnebago St., Milwaukee, Wis.

RAZORS, Sharpening Stones, Hunting Knives, Scissors & Carving Tools for professionals
THE BEST
C. M. FELT - - Huntington, N. Y.

Your Outboard Motor

(Continued from page 100)

weeks, moisture may have worked back through the exhaust ports into the cylinders and caused rusting and sticking. To test for this trouble, remove the spark plugs and turn the flywheel by hand. It should revolve freely. If it appears to be stiff and you hear a slight grating or squeaking noise, squirt some cylinder oil into each cylinder and rotate the flywheel until it turns freely.

Of course, this trouble is not likely to occur if you are careful to get all of the water out of the cooling system and the motor is stored where it will be protected from the weather.

In aggravated cases, the water that gets into the cylinders will cause the rings to rust tight in their grooves. Sometimes treatment with cylinder oil and hand cranking will free the stuck rings, but if it does not, a little kerosene squirted in each cylinder and allowed to remain for several hours may free them.

Your outboard motor is bound to run if the spark is good, the lubrication is adequate, the cooling system working properly, and the mixture that is being fed to the cylinders contains air and gasoline in the right proportions.

A VERY rich mixture, that is, one that contains plenty of gasoline, is needed to start the motor and consequently all types of outboard motors are provided with some means of choking off the air supply while you are cranking the motor.

The proper time to adjust the carburetor or mixing valve is after the motor has run long enough to warm up. And the proper mixture is the smallest amount of gasoline that will run the motor steadily at full power. If you get the mixture too rich, the motor will begin to hit only on every other revolution of the crank shaft. If you get it too thin, that is, shut the needle valve too far, the motor will slow down and sometimes it will backfire and stop.

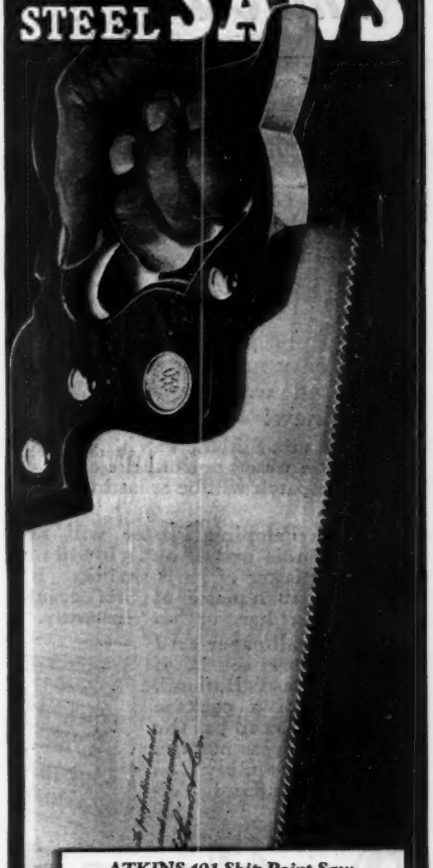
Two-cycle motors are more sensitive to changes in the carburetor adjustments than are the four-cycle motors used in automobiles. It will pay you to watch the needle valve setting. Striking exactly the right adjustment means speed, economy in the use of gasoline, and freedom from fouled spark plugs.

Speed also depends to a large extent on the type of boat you use and the number of people you take with you. In any type of boat, mounting the motor properly, as previously mentioned, is vitally necessary. Another point to watch is the distribution of weight in the boat. Never allow the stern to squat down in the water with the bow sticking up in the air.

When you are boating alone, be sure that you sit far enough toward the bow so that the boat rides on an even keel. The installation of tiller ropes so that the boat can be steered from any position is necessary to attain this result.

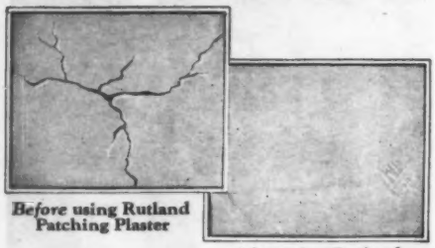
The perfection of the outboard motor certainly has revolutionized motor boating. It has put it within reach of everybody. No other piece of modern gasoline machinery, perhaps, can give so many hours of pleasure for each dollar expended.

ATKINS
SILVER STEEL SAWS



ATKINS 401 Ship Point Saw
Makes Easy Sawing and Saving!
AN easy push—an easy pull—and it cuts fast, free and quick! Let YOUR ATKINS Saw do most of the work. Save time, labor and money.
Only genuine ATKINS Saws are made of "silver steel" to outlast many "ordinary" saws—two-way Taper Ground to cut faster and easier—with the famous Perfection handle. Look for the ATKINS name on the blade.
YOUR Hardware Dealer can show you a better ATKINS Saw for every use. Ask for interesting booklets showing savings on any kind of sawing.
E. C. ATKINS & CO.
Established 1857
Leading Manufacturers of Highest Grade Saws for Every Use; Saw Tools, Saw Specialties, Plastering Trowels, Machine Knives, Grinding Wheels and Files
428 So. Illinois St.
INDIANAPOLIS, U.S.A.

New Life *for* OLD WALLS *and ceilings*



Before using Rutland Patching Plaster

After using Rutland Patching Plaster

IT'S so easy now for you to make cracked walls or ceilings as good as new!

You just mix Rutland Patching Plaster with a little water, and fill the crack or hole. The patch will be as lasting as the wall itself.

Rutland Patching Plaster will not crack, crumble or fall out. It will not shrink as plaster of paris shrinks. It's easier to use than plaster of paris because it does not get hard or "set" instantly.

Paint, wall-paper and hardware stores sell it. If your dealer hasn't Rutland, we will mail a package direct and you can pay the postman 30c plus postage. Rutland Fire Clay Co., Dept. R-11, Rutland, Vermont.

Rutland Patching Plaster

NEW MODEL 9-in. South Bend Jr. Back Geared, Screw Cutting BENCH LATHE with Plain Rest, Countershaft and Equipment..... $160

Has All These Practical Features

Back Geared, Six Spindle Speeds; Power Feed, ¾-inch Hole in Spindle, Plain or Graduated Compound Rest; Cuts threads 4 to 40 per inch. Built in 2½, 3, 3½, 4 and 4½ foot bed lengths. A precision lathe, weight complete, 375 lbs. Lathe can be equipped with Motor Drive, operated by ¼ H. P. Reversing Motor that plugs into an ordinary lamp socket.

FREE—*New Booklet*

24-page booklet, No. 22-K, dealing exclusively with the 9-inch Junior Lathe. 150 photographs. Mailed free to any address. Write for your copy today

South Bend Lathe Works
837 East Madison Street
South Bend, Indiana

Time Payments if Desired

New Machines Aid Mechanics

One Automatically Taps or Drills—Another Welds Long Tank Seams

By James Ellis

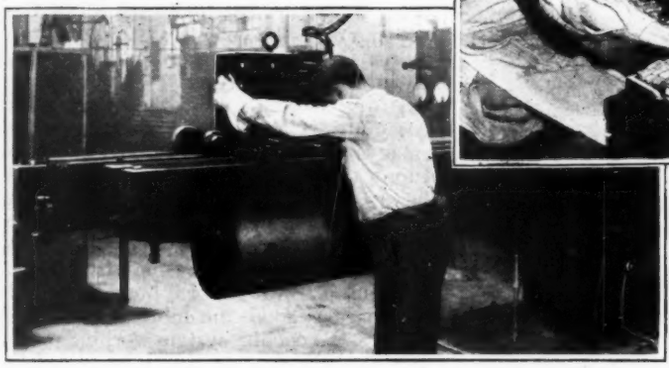


Fig. 1. Tapping ⅝ in. deep holes in cast iron with No. 10-32 taps at speed of 1500 pieces (four holes in each) an hour

Fig. 2 (Left) Automatic seam welder

DICK GOODWIN shut off the motor of his machine just after the noon whistle blew. It was his first half day on a new job, and he had been given the privilege of running a brand-new radial. He paused a moment to survey the machine approvingly, and while he was doing so, his old-time buddy, Henry Grady, who was an older employee, came along.

"Let's go out and get something to eat," Henry said.

"This is certainly a fine machine!" Dick ejaculated. "Runs as pretty as a sewing machine. I don't think I ever saw anything that was easier to handle."

"Well, that's not unusual at this plant," Henry snorted.

"Maybe not," Dick replied. "But there is a thrill to taking hold of a machine that runs as nicely as this one. It has so many modern conveniences. All I do to start it is to push the button. The gear box has ball bearings, too. All the gears are inclosed, and some of them are made of alloy steel, and hardened. Then, there is an oil reservoir at the top of the head that keeps all that part oiled. The controls are convenient as well."

"Aw, don't rave so much about this one machine," Henry expostulated impatiently. "Wait until we have eaten, and I will show you about the plant and let you see some real machines!"

That was a sufficient rebuke for Dick, so the two went to the lunch room across the street for a bite to eat.

"Talking about new machines," Henry began just before the beef stew was put before them, "there is a machine (see Fig. 1) in the plant that automatically drills and taps holes in small castings. It is an odd-looking thing. From a distance you would think that part of a caterpillar tractor had been borrowed, but that is only the chain that carries the work. There are several spindles, each of which can carry a tap or a drill. The man running the machine puts the castings on the chain, then the chain moves and the machine goes into action. If it is tapping only, as in the machine in our plant, they use four taps to tap four holes in one casting. Each of the taps works on a hole in a corner of the casting. Then, when the taps have finished the holes, the friction drive backs them out again, and the chain moves up a notch. It is a wonder."

Dick looked over his coffee cup and nodded, although he had not seen anything like that. In fact, he was not very familiar with the more modern machines, and was anxious to learn more of them.

"What else is there new in this plant?" he inquired.

"It would take quite a long time to tell about all that there is," Henry laughed, "so suppose we go for a walk through the plant?"

It happened that just inside the door they used in entering was an automatic electric welder (Fig. 2). This was a machine to weld the

(*Continued on page 160*)

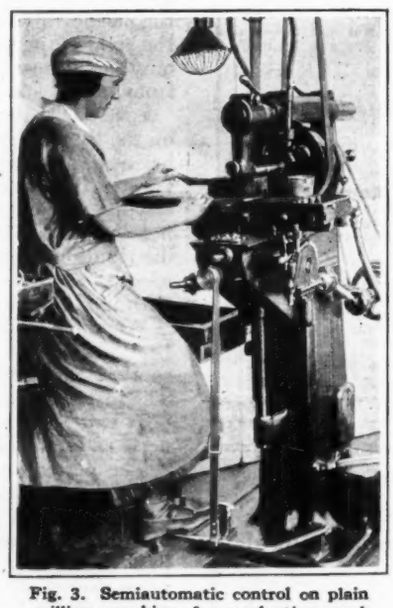
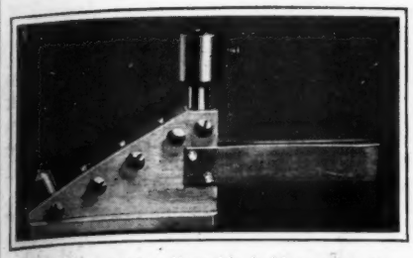


Fig. 3. Semiautomatic control on plain milling machine for production work

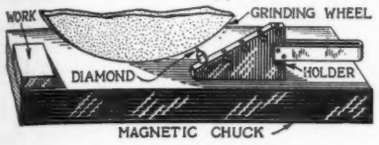
This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Diamond Holder for Surface Grinder



The use of this adjustable holder makes it unnecessary to raise and lower the wheel

THE diamond holder shown in the accompanying illustrations is provided with five holes for the diamond, so that there are several positions for it at different heights. A surface grinding wheel can be dressed when it is almost touching the magnetic chuck or when it



How the holder is used when dressing a surface grinding wheel set close to the chuck

is raised as much as 4½ in. In the latter case the removable extension shown in the view above is utilized. This saves adjusting the head up and down when dressing the wheel.—H.J.C.

Installing Leather Packing

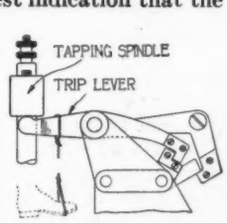
WHEN confronted with the task of installing some leather packing in a hydraulic pump, a machinist of considerable ingenuity used a plug gage from the tool room to expand the packing so that it would slip easily over the rod, as illustrated.

A plug gage expands the leather packing

Similarly, if the packing had to be entered in a hole, a ring gage could be put over the outside of the packing.—G. A. LUERS.

Piece of String Solves a Tapping Problem

IN OPERATING an automatic tapping machine for tapping ¼-in. blind holes in steel, difficulty arose because of the breaking of too many taps. A little piece of string is what saved the day. This was connected to the trip lever of the machine and hung with a loop for the operator's foot. At the slightest indication that the tap was about to stick, he could reverse the machine by pressing his foot. Later the foreman had a permanent foot pedal and connecting rod attached to the lever.—JOHN HAGAN.



How string was used to reverse the spindle

Modernize your trickle charger!

Makes any standard charger dry, trouble-proof, much more efficient!

Price complete $4.50 from any radio dealer

Replaces acids, liquids, bulbs—
Doubles former charging rate!

The KUPROX Unit can be attached to any trickle charger or power unit in two minutes. Disconnect the jar and throw it away. Install KUPROX and forget it.

Throw away the acid in your trickle charger—replace the messy jar with the new KUPROX all metal Replacement Unit.

KUPROX eliminates acids, liquids, bulbs, in trickle chargers and power units—makes any charger dry, noiseless, gives twice its former charging rate. KUPROX equipped, your trickle charger requires no watching, no watering—no attention of any kind. You install KUPROX and forget it. See your dealer, or write to us for further information.

Dealers-Jobbers—Write for complete trade details and discounts.

THE KODEL RADIO CORP. 500 E. Pearl St. Cincinnati, Ohio

KUPROX Ⓢ

No Bulbs • No Liquids • No Noise

DRY METALLIC REPLACEMENT UNIT

30 Days' Free Trial on all MEAD Bicycles

New 1927 Models now ready for delivery direct from our factory. *Astonishing* new prices and terms. Do not buy until you get them. RIDER AGENTS WANTED to ride and exhibit sample. Make big money. Many models $21.50 up.

Tires wheels, lamps, horns, equipment at *half usual prices*. Send No Money. Write for our marvelous prices and terms.

Mead CYCLE COMPANY DEPT. R-250 CHICAGO

Write us today for free catalog

A Tool Chest that combines strength and convenience—that gives the utmost service under all conditions—that is the kind you get when you get a

Gerstner

Catalog free

H. GERSTNER & SONS 544 Columbia St., Dayton, O.

BURN YOUR NAME ON TOOLS WITH THE ARKOGRAF

Protect Your Tools From Theft. Write with electricity any name or design on the hardest and finest tools and instruments, or any metal, like writing on paper with pen or pencil. Complete Outfit $3.50 Prepaid Anywhere. Interesting illustrated circular free. Write today. Agents wanted.

ARKOGRAF PEN CO. 1171-A East Stark St., Portland, Oregon

TWO FREE BOOKS

Breed squabs and make money. Sold by millions at higher prices than chickens. Write at once for two free books telling how to do it. One is 40 pages printed in colors, other 32 pages. Ask for Books 3 and 4. You will be surprised. Plymouth Rock Squab Company, 616 H Street, Melrose Highlands, Massachusetts.

Ⓢ This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

this perfected Sterling "A" Power Unit!

STERLING'S new "A" Power Unit is the headliner of the light-socket field. Thoroughly tested for mechanical excellence, it has been proved out for power and tone quality in use.

Compact for the console, attractive to the eye, this Sterling Power Unit combines everything that you look for in an "A" Power Unit. Meter equipped to insure adjustment to exactly the power needed—economical—permanent.

Its Raytheon "A" Rectifier, the metal-inclosed, tubeless rectifier that never heats up and cannot break, requires no attention at all. In short, this is the light socket power unit that all Radiodom has been waiting for.

$47.00 complete

Sterling

"A" POWER UNIT

THE STERLING MFG. CO.
2831 Prospect Avenue · Cleveland, Ohio

New Machines Aid Mechanics

(*Continued from page 102*)

seams on tank shells. It had a long horn to support the rolled shell and there was an arc welding unit that automatically fed the welding wire into the weld as it was moved by power along the seam. The operator had only to watch the work after the shell was clamped in place. There was no tiresome feeding of the wire, so the weld was much more uniform than if it were done by hand.

Not far from this machine was a small bench tool (Fig. 4) to take the insulation off the ends of wire.

"The boys out here like this little device," Henry said. "It saves them much hard work, for you know how difficult it is to get the insulation off the larger wires. You put the wire into the notches there, put your foot on the pedal

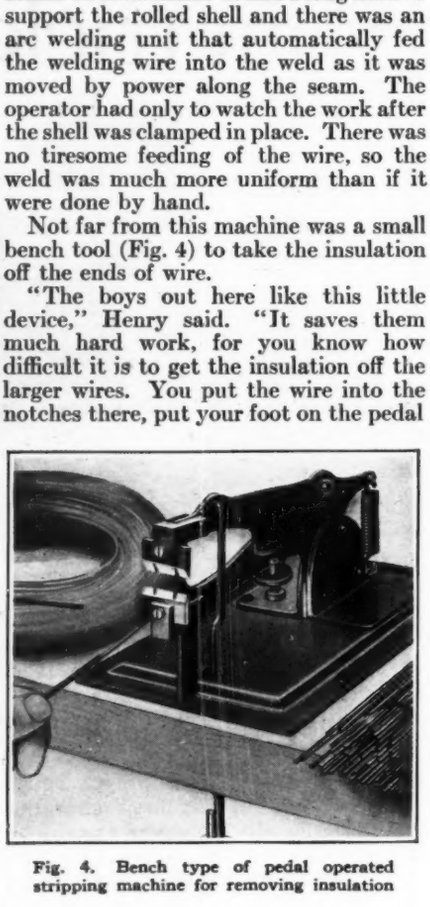


Fig. 4. Bench type of pedal operated stripping machine for removing insulation

which cuts the insulation, then pull the wire out of the blades. It will handle any size wire up to No. 6."

"Looks like it would help a lot," Dick commented.

Returning to the machine shop, Henry paused in front of what appeared to be a small milling machine. It was.

"Here is a machine that is about half automatic," he said. "There is a girl who runs this machine (see Fig. 3). You will notice that there is a foot pedal arrangement. That starts the feed, and the table moves rapidly to a point just before the work reaches the cutters, where a dog changes the feed to a suitable rate for cutting; then, at the end of the cut, the table is automatically reversed and run back to the starting point, ready for another piece. There is a pump in the base for cutting compound."

"It ought to be fast in operation," Dick said. "Looks as if the work is clamped rather far from the cutter."

"That is one of the features of the machine," Henry continued. "There is little chance of getting caught in the machine, and there is no danger of damaging the cutters, for the trip changes the fast traverse to a proper feed at just the right time. This is really a standard milling machine with an attachment to give these automatic changes of feed."

"Looking about the plant, I can see why you have liked it so much, and have kept urging me to come here too," Dick commented. "Here you have all things modern and convenient. You do not have to worry about whether the belt is tight with all these motor drives."

"True, most of the machines are motor driven," Henry replied. "I suppose that this plant is like most of the other big ones; wants to have the best. A little thought about the features on the machines we have looked at will show the trend in modern tool design. Motor drives, hardened gears, pumps to circulate oil, are a few of the changes."

"The one that impressed me most is the manner in which the control levers are arranged," Dick pointed out. "Now on that drill press of mine, there is one lever that locks the arm in place. I remember an old drill I used to run that had three nuts on the back of the machine to do the same work."

"And look at the electric welder for tanks," his friend added. "A few years ago we would have driven two rows of rivets to make that shell; a year ago we might have had a welder to weld the seam, but now there is a machine that does the work automatically."

"You know, I used to listen to some of the old boys who seemed to think that things were going to the dogs because their hallowed traditions were being cast aside," Dick said, "but I believe these same old boys would enjoy working with these machines if they had the chance."

"You bet they would!" replied Henry, as they parted to take up their afternoon's work.

Nonremovable "Rivets" for Small Plates

WHAT might be called a "blind" rivet is illustrated. It is intended to take the place of screws under special circumstances when a nonremovable fastening is desired, as for holding small cover plates or name plates. This rivet has been used extensively in one shop because of its simplicity and certainty. It will not loosen from vibration.

A steel ball expands rivet in blind hole

The rivet is a small rod with a hole drilled in one end slightly smaller than a hardened steel ball. With the ball in place, the rivet is driven into a plain hole. When the ball strikes the bottom, it swells the hollow end of the rivet in the manner shown exaggerated in the illustration. The walls of the hole, usually cast iron, expand to a certain extent and allow a slight head to be formed, which is sufficient to prevent the rivet from loosening.

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6

CARTER
New
Fixed Condensers

A complete line of fixed condensers. Moisture-proof. Positively guaranteed to stay accurate within 10% of rated capacity.

(Half Size)
Any dealer can supply.
In Canada: Carter Radio Co., Limited, Toronto
MEMBER RMA
Carter Radio Co.
CHICAGO
IS

GOOD TUBES DESERVE

Nothing else will do—to insure self-adjusting filament control, utmost tube performance, longest tube life. Insist on Amperite. Eliminates hand rheostats. Simplifies wiring. Price $1.10 complete. Sold everywhere. Write for Free Radiall Book giving season's popular hook-ups and construction data to Dept. PS8.
RADIALL CO.
50 Franklin St.,
New York

AMPERITE
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
The "SELF-ADJUSTING" Rheostat

THIS 100 PAGE
RADIO
CATALOG
FREE

Contains
75 Radio "Hook Ups"
500 Illustrations
Over 1,000 Articles

"Build your own with "RASCO" Parts"
Radio Specialty Co., 96-P Park Place, New York, N.Y.

MAKES A COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP
$7.95 ONLY

ELECTRIC MOTOR ATTACHMENT
Fastened on shaft of small Motor in a jiffy.
Holds Grindstones, Buffs, Circular Saws, Drills, Etc.
GRINDS-POLISHES-SAWS AND DRILLS
We Supply ELECTRIC MOTORS AT REDUCED PRICES. WRITE US YOUR REQUIREMENTS
UNITED ELECTRIC MOTOR CO., 178 Center St., New York

You Asked For It—Here It Is!

What the Radio Buyer Should Know

a radio booklet that tells How to Buy, Install and Operate for Best Results

Do you know just what you can expect in the way of radio reception, how much you must pay, how you can cut down this cost, and what equipment is reliable?

These are some of the questions answered in the new radio booklet just published by the Popular Science Institute of Standards after numerous requests from readers.

Full instructions on installation are included and ten pages of hints on operation tell you how to operate and care for your set so as to get utmost out of your radio investment.

Price 25 Cents

Popular Science Institute
250 Fourth Ave., New York City

Old Bill says—

WHEN working cast iron on the lathe, take out the chuck jaws and screws and wipe off all oil; this will save you lots of trouble.

Do you know that a finishing reamer, when used with a little oil or compound, will cut a trifle smaller in diameter than when it is used dry?

A little white lead mixed with lard oil makes a good compound for chasing threads; put it on the work with a brush, just ahead of the cut.

Oil should be figured in terms of quality, not quantity.

It's much better to oil your machine every morning, than to bathe it in oil once a week.

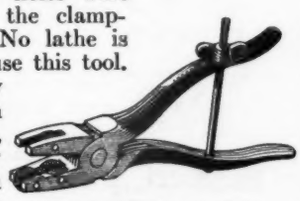
A good planer hand will wipe off the ways every morning (as dust will accumulate overnight), then apply a little fresh oil. Change the oil frequently in the cavity and roller oilers of the bed. For this purpose a good syphon can be made from an old rubber bulb and a glass tube.

A bar of ordinary washing soap dissolved in hot water, with enough water added to cool it, will make a cutting compound in a pinch, when nothing better is at hand.

Never use water to cool a bearing that has become very hot. As oil will run off and do little good, use a bar of common soap. This expedient sometimes will prevent a tieup in such an emergency as when a heat is being run from the cupola in the foundry and any shutting down would mean a loss.

Pliers Adapted for Knurling

AN OLD pair of pliers was converted into the handy knurling tool for small work illustrated. The pliers were annealed, slotted and drilled for the knurls and holes were drilled for the clamping bolt. No lathe is needed to use this tool. The job may be done on a drill press, or even by hand with the work in a vise.—C. K.



A handy knurling tool for small work, made from pliers

FOR MILLING a narrow slot of a special width, it is more economical to use a screw-slotting cutter, concaved .005 in. on each side, than to grind down a standard slitting saw, provided the depth of the cut is within the range of the cutter. The concaving is done by mounting the screw slotter on a gang arbor and using the cylindrical grinder.—H. C.

ASK . . ANY . . RADIO . . ENGINEER

This is the
Burgess Radio
"A" Battery

A SPECIALLY designed "A" battery for radio service. There is nothing like it in its field.

Proportioned to permit ease of handling and convenience of cabinet assembly and storage, you may expect this new Burgess creation to give you the length of service and dependability under all conditions for which all products of Burgess are noted.

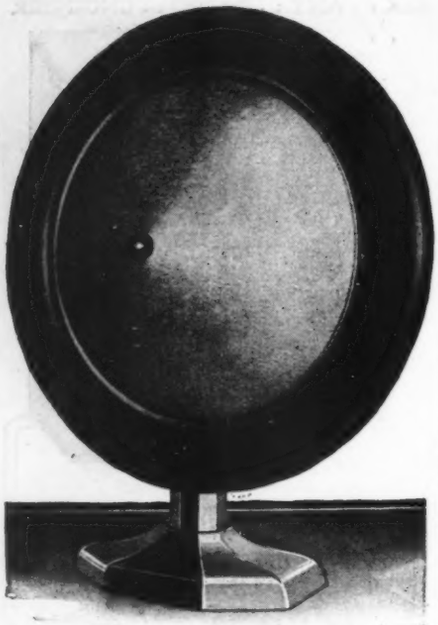
If you are using the ordinary type of No. 6 "A" battery, we suggest that you learn for yourself from the Burgess Radio "A" the measure of service you have a right to expect.

Ask Any Radio Engineer

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY
GENERAL SALES OFFICE: CHICAGO
Canadian Factories and Offices:
Niagara Falls and Winnipeg

IS

BURGESS
RADIO BATTERIES



Model A. C. 20
Height, including base, 21¼ in.

Far ahead of today's accepted standards—the new Amplion Cone with M.A.1 type unit

In quality of reproduction it sets a new high mark for others to strive for

THIS remarkable reproducer has an unusually wide musical range due to the striking developments embodied in the new Cone Unit.

One important feature of this unit is the *felt-lined stylus protection bar* which serves a double purpose. First, it protects the stylus itself against any possible injury. The felt lining, or stylus anchor, neutralizes the harmonics of the stylus itself.

This model employs a new principle in Cone construction—a 14" cone being mounted on an 18" sound board which extends toward the center in back of the cone to form a resonating chamber. The unit, cone and sound board are assembled on a rigid bronze bracket with a handsome bronze base.

The sound board is finished in dark walnut, which, with the gold-finished cone in the center, gives this instrument both graceful beauty and dignity.

Write to us for price list and literature illustrating and describing the new Amplion line.

THE AMPLION CORPORATION OF AMERICA
280 Madison Ave., New York City
The Amplion Corporation of Canada Ltd., Toronto

AMPLION

Cutting Threads Accurately

(*Continued from page 80*)

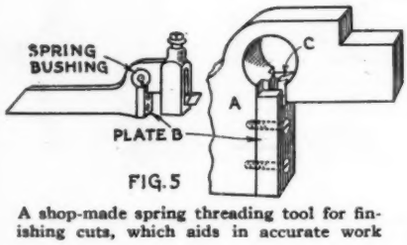


FIG. 5

A shop-made spring threading tool for finishing cuts, which aids in accurate work

doweled together. This construction permits the parts to be hardened and ground. In use, the gage is put on a piece of plate glass and if there is no light visible between the tool and the gage, the tool is correct.

To check the tool gage, a male gage is required, as shown in Fig. 3. This is of thin sheet steel, roughed out, hardened, and ground for accuracy. One method of grinding it is to hold it on a small arbor in an indexing head placed on the surface grinder. The head is set for three divisions, which results in making the angles 60 deg. each. The gage could also be ground with the aid of a sine bar.

The width of the flat on a USS threading tool should be measured carefully for accurate work. This is hard to do unless there is available an expensive vernier thread gage tool. In Fig. 3 is shown a method by which this flat can be measured with a micrometer.

The tool is first ground sharp and length B is measured. Distance D, corresponding to width F, is computed from the formula given. This is subtracted from length B, giving length C, to which the tool should be ground. The grinding is best done on a surface grinder, as hand grinding is apt to be inaccurate.

A fixture for grinding the tool to shape is shown in Fig. 2. This is made of machine steel, pack hardened. With it anyone can grind a threading tool accurately on a surface grinder. It insures that all tools will be of the proper contour.

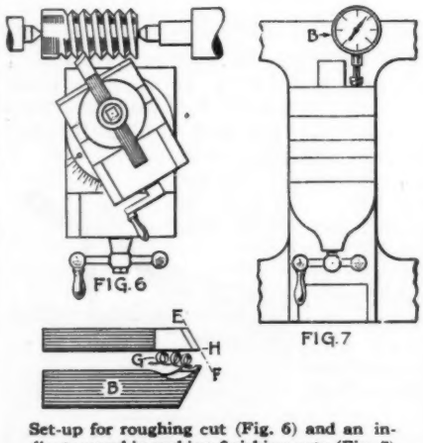
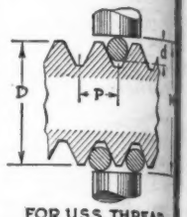


FIG. 6 FIG. 7

Set-up for roughing cut (Fig. 6) and an indicator used in making finishing cuts (Fig. 7)

It is essential that a threading tool be set at the exact height of the lathe centers, level on top, and at the same time square with the axis of the lathe. To d this accurately a gage such as is shown Fig. 4 is useful. This is held between centers. It has grooves turned in it f setting tools for the three common used threads, and also a flat at B for se ting the tool at the correct height a with the surface level. The flat is ad justed with an indicator so that it parallel with the ways of the cross slid Then the tool is set with its top in th same plane as the flat.

The finishing cuts on accurate threa are best taken with some type of spri threading tool. That shown in Fig. 5 has several advantages, and is to be recommended if a tool is to be specially made. The "springiness" of the tool may be varied by changing the bushings in the hole. The tool is held from being deflected sidewise by plate B, which holds the parts in line and yet allows the tool to "give" vertical



FOR U.S.S. THREAD.
M = D - 1.5155 P + 3d
P = PITCH
d = DIA. OF WIRES

Fig. 8. The Three-wir method of measuring

The foregoing comments have be chiefly on how to finish the thread a curately. If a carefully ground and s tool were broken during the roughi operation, much time and effort wou have been wasted; therefore it is bett policy to use a separate tool for roughi out the work.

In Fig. 6 is shown a good set-up f roughing out a thread. The tool c on the end only, the chips coming off long curls. The side of the tool does cut at all. The tool is ground at an an of about 57 deg. so that it will cut alm to the full depth, leaving little st for the point of the finishing tool remove. The compound rest is sw around to slightly less than 30 deg. a the tool is fed forward with the co pound rest screw.

When finishing the thread, the m important part is, of course, the la few thousandths. Here should be d played the patience that makes success. The last few cuts should not of more than about a thousandth on side.

For determining the position of t tool when making these cuts, the arran ment of a dial indicator as shown Fig. 7 has been found much more sat factory than using the micrometer d on the cross-feed screw, as it shows wh the cross slide actually is, and merely where it ought to be.

If thread micrometers are availa they will be used to find the pitch dia eter of the thread. In their absence, t well-known three-wire method can used for measuring the pitch diame This is shown in Fig. 8, where the f mula is also given. The wires may be any size that will

(*Continued on page*

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Cutting Threads

(Continued from page 106)

rest on the sides of the thread and project above the top. It is best to cool the work before measuring it, as it might have expanded a thousandth.

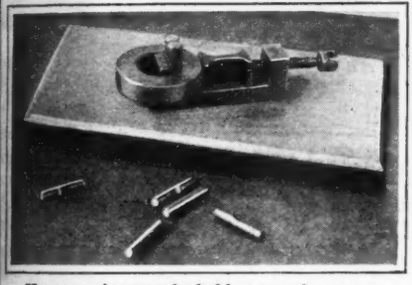
Many of the suggestions given for cutting male threads are also applicable to internal threads. One of the most important things about internal threads is to have a rigid tool holder and a lathe that does not chatter.

MEASUREMENTS of internal threads are usually obtained by screwing a plug of known diameter into them. How close they are to size is shown by how easily the plug can be inserted.

One method of measuring the size of threaded holes is to pour a molten mixture of sulphur and graphite into the hole. When cool, it can be screwed out and measured with a micrometer. Sulphur shrinks very little in changing from a molten to a solid form; that is why it can be used for this purpose.

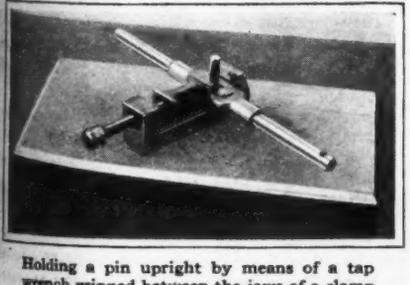
For cutting threads in steel, lard oil is probably the best cutting fluid. For finishing very accurate threads, white lead mixed with the lard oil improves the finish. Cast iron is threaded dry, while the bronzes may be threaded dry, or some of them with lard oil as a lubricant. Kerosene is usually found to be best for aluminum where it is desirable to use a lubricant.

Two Methods of Holding Short Pins Vertically



How two pins may be held at once by means of a collar and a toolmaker's vise clamp

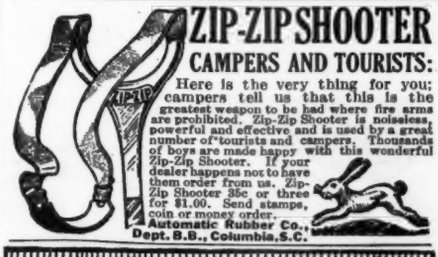
FOR holding short pins upright while drilling holes in the ends, I have used with success the two methods illustrated. In the first, when the clamp screw is tightened, the collar jams two pins together and holds them in a true vertical position. In the second method shown, the pin is held in a tap wrench, which is fixed in a clamp.—ARTHUR KENDALL.



Holding a pin upright by means of a tap wrench gripped between the jaws of a clamp

A TEST EVERY MAN PAST 40 SHOULD MAKE

Medical authorities agree that 65% of all men past middle age (many much younger) are afflicted with a disorder of the prostate gland. Aches in feet, legs and back, frequent nightly risings, sciatic pains are some of the signs—and now, a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science has written a remarkably interesting Free Book that tells of other symptoms and just what they mean. No longer should a man approaching or past the prime of life be content to regard these pains and conditions as inevitable signs of approaching age. Already more than 40,000 men have used the amazing method described in this book to restore their youthful health and vigor—and to restore the prostate gland to its proper functioning. Send immediately for this book. If you will mail your request to the Electro Thermal Company, 4072 Main Street, Steubenville, Ohio—the concern that is distributing this book for the author—it will be sent to you free, without obligation. Simply send name and address. Don't delay; the edition of this book is limited. Western Office, Suite 4072, 303 Van Nuys Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.



ZIP-ZIP SHOOTER

CAMPERS AND TOURISTS:

Here is the very thing for you; campers tell us that this is the greatest weapon to be had where fire arms are prohibited. Zip-Zip Shooter is noiseless, powerful and effective and is used by a great number of tourists and campers. Thousands of boys are made happy with this wonderful Zip-Zip Shooter. If your dealer happens not to have them order from us. Zip-Zip Shooter 35c or three for $1.00. Send stamps, coin or money order.

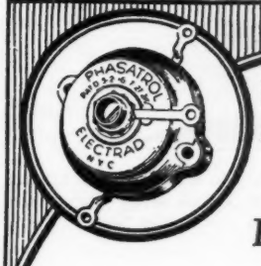
Automatic Rubber Co., Dept. B.B., Columbia, S.C.

100 SCALE PLANS OF OLD and MODERN SHIPS

Easy to build and sell ship models. Send 6 cents for catalog of over 100 plans, books, prints, maps and other things that smack of the sea.

SEA ARTS GUILD

405-N ELEVENTH AVE. MILWAUKEE, WIS.



Licensed by Rider Radio Corporation

Pats. Pending

Pat's 5-2-'16; 7-27-'26

Improve Reception with

PHASATROLS

An Effective Stabilizing Device for Radio Frequency Amplifiers

Price $2.75

Imagine your set without the squeals caused by radio frequency oscillations! You can control these oscillations and assure better reception by installing Phasatrols.

Phasatrols can be used in most radio frequency circuits. Very easy to install and adjust.

Send for special pamphlet listing various circuits.

ELECTRAD, Inc.

Dept. 64

175 Varick Street, New York, N. Y.

ELECTRAD

Set Building made Easy~

SIMPLIFIED wiring of the Victoreen Universal Circuit, according to precise plans and definite instructions, assures the success of your Victoreen-Super, even for the most amateur of amateurs.

Victoreen Transformers Are Precision Instruments

These wonderful transformers—the heart of the circuit—are actually tuned to a precision within ⅓ of 1%!

Other Victoreen products are built with the same care and accuracy. They guarantee fine quality, selectivity, range and volume of your Victoreen.

Ask your dealer or write for folder.

THE GEO. W. WALKER CO.

6528 Carnegie Ave. • Cleveland, Ohio

VICTOREEN

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Keep Your Copies of "POPULAR SCIENCE" in the New Big-6 Binder

There is so much useful information in Popular Science Monthly that many readers have asked us to supply them with a binder in which they can keep a permanent file.

To meet this demand we have had designed the binder pictured above. Bound in two-tone Artcraft (looks like leather—lasts forever) with the name of the magazine stamped in 24 Carat Gold on the cover, this binder will securely hold 6 copies of Popular Science Monthly.

New copies can be slipped into the Big-6 Binder as easy as inserting a letter in an envelope.

There is nothing to get out of order—no screws to work loose, no keys to get lost. This binder will last a lifetime.

The binder is as beautiful as it is useful—it will be an ornament to any library table.

Only $2.00--Postage Prepaid

Bought in a store this binder would cost you $3.00 or more. Because we are having them made in quantity for our readers we can make you the special price of $2.00 including all delivery charges.

Popular Science Monthly,
250 Fourth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

Please send me your Big-6 Binder bound in two-tone Artcraft with "Popular Science Monthly" stamped on the cover in 24 Carat Gold. I am enclosing $2.00 and it is understood that there is to be no further charge of any kind.

Name.....

Address.....

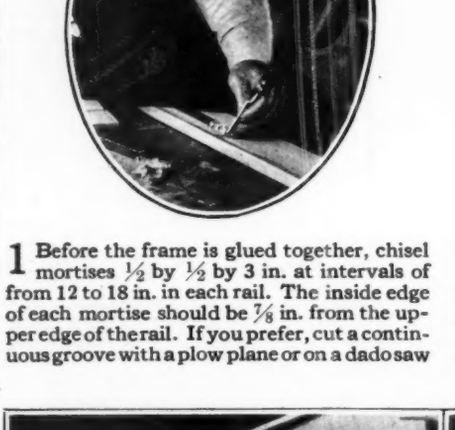
.....

Fastening a Table Top

How to Apply Wooden Cleats Which Allow the Surface to Expand and Contract

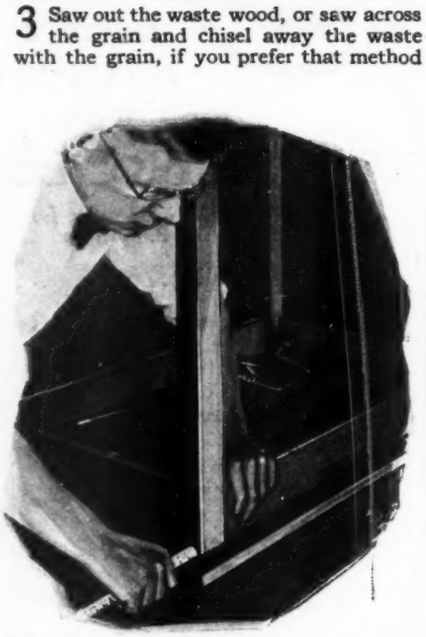
1 Before the frame is glued together, chisel mortises ½ by ½ by 3 in. at intervals of from 12 to 18 in. in each rail. The inside edge of each mortise should be ⅞ in. from the upper edge of the rail. If you prefer, cut a continuous groove with a plow plane or on a dado saw

2 Cut cleats ⅞ by 2½ by 3 or 4 in. Set marking gage to $\frac{7}{16}$ in. and gage along one end with gage against side which will be placed against table top. On the same side draw a line ½ in. from end. You can lay out several in one piece and sever later



3 Saw out the waste wood, or saw across the grain and chisel away the waste with the grain, if you prefer that method

4 Bore and countersink two holes in each block, placing them diagonally. Use a bit of the same size as shank of screws



5 Lay top upside down on flat surface, adjust frame by measuring all around, and mark each corner so that frame may be replaced quickly if it is accidentally moved

6 Place blocks close to corners and at intervals of 12 to 18 in. Leave at least ⅛ in. between end of each block and the rail to allow for expansion of top. If wood is hard, bore small holes in top for screws

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Whirling Wheels

(Continued from page 21)

That was in September, just before the County Fair opened at Elmont, and it supplied an absorbing topic with which to while away a twenty-mile train ride. If she hadn't dashed out and handed over a prize, would Jim have been a good loser? Certainly he had worn some kind of a grin on his face when he had started toward Gil at the end of the race, but when she had run past him to give Gil the flowers, the grin had disappeared like a rabbit ahead of a dog. He had kept on going, but, with a black frown on his sweat-covered face, had looked down at Gil, still panting, and had said: "You do know something—about bikes, anyhow."

Then he had turned on his heel and left. It had looked for a minute as though he were going to forget the difference in their size. A little matter of rivalry was turning into a serious business.

GIL didn't go to the Fair, even though Zach invited him to go and offered to pay all expenses. Zach took the trouble to do it in the post office, too, where everyone could read the message of the invitation. It pleased Gil.

"Why, thanks, Mr. Wenden," he said, a grateful look in his eyes. "But—there's going to be a motor wagon race in Chicago in November, and I figured that if I stayed home while everyone went away I could work all day in the barn instead of the shop. They're offering a two-thousand-dollar prize for that race—"

So he stayed home and worked like sin, while Jim triumphantly escorted Abby and her mother to a three-day session at the Fair. And Gil missed the race. It was to be held on the second of November, and up to that day nothing but noise had come out of the barn.

Then the news came, by way of Gil, that the race had not been run, after all. There hadn't been enough entries. It had been postponed until Thanksgiving Day. Gil went to work again, harder than ever, and the week before Thanksgiving asked Zach if he wanted to take a ride. Zach did, and the whole town was there to watch, everybody grinning excitedly. Everybody but Jim.

THE barn doors opened and let out such a racket as was never heard in Wendenville, followed by the funniest looking sight they had ever seen—a buggy, dashboard and everything but the top, with big Zach and little Gil in it. Gil was frowning abstractedly and hanging onto a kind of a handlebar that stuck up out of the floor. Steering it. A cloud of black smoke belched out behind. It smelled like a smoking lamp wick and came from some kind of an engine that was hung onto the frame of the buggy under the seat. A couple of belts came out and went around pulleys on the two back wheels. It seemed to steer all right. Gil headed it down toward Main Street. Kept going, too, until, just after he had turned the corner, it stopped.

Gil grinned foolishly and climbed down; grabbed hold of a crank that was sticking out from one side under the seat and turned it. S-s-s, hoosh! S-s-s, hoosh! and that was all. It didn't start again.

"Hey! Get a horse!" yelled a ribald voice that sounded much like Jim's, and that started the crowd to snickering, then laughing. After a while Gil gave it up. Zach climbed down from his seat and called "Give us a hand," and they maneuvered it back into the barn. It wasn't much heavier than a Studebaker wagon. Gil closed the doors and that was the end of the day's performance.

"Why don't you save your money an' buy a horse?" Jim wanted to know in a jeering voice at the post office that evening. "That's the easiest way o' takin' folks buggy ridin'," with a wink at the crowd.

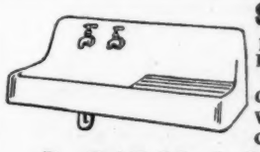
Gil looked up from (Continued on page 110)

IT'S WHAT THE *YOUNGER CROWD* THINKS ABOUT IT!

NOW the whole world talks the language of this younger generation, follows their fashions, plays their flashing games—and obviously takes their opinion on tobacco matters very seriously, for the younger set's most favored brand is the *largest selling quality cigarette in the world!*

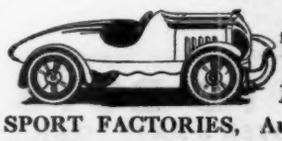
FATIMA

What a whale of a difference just a few cents make!

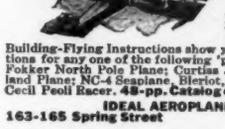


SPECIAL
Porcelain Enameled SINK $28.25
One of many bargains
Write for Plumbing Catalog. Save 40%
B. KAROL & SONS CO.
Dept. 36, 800 So. Kedzie Chicago

Sport Bodies for Fords
at FACTORY PRICES!



This Model in Grey Prime $39.50
Write for Booklet A-10 Showing Other Models.
SPORT FACTORIES, Aurora, Illinois



BUILD AND FLY A **MODEL AEROPLANE**
Learn the principles of Aviation with an accurate model of a real 'plane. Ideal Scale Drawings and Building-Flying Instructions show you how. Drawings and Instructions for any one of the following 'planes sent postpaid for 25 cents: Fokker North Pole Plane; Curtiss JN4D-2 Training Plane; DeHavilland Plane; NC-4 Seaplane, Bleriot, Nieuport or Taube Monoplane; or Cecil Peoli Racer. 48-pp. Catalog of Parts and Supplies—5c p. p.
IDEAL AEROPLANE & SUPPLY CO.
163-165 Spring Street New York City

PRINT YOUR OWN Cards, Stationery, labels, paper, circulars, tags, menus, book, etc. Save money and time, cut cost in half. Sold direct from factory. Pays for itself in short time. Complete Outfits, $8.85 up. Job Presses $11 up. Rotary $149. Print for Others, Big Profits. Easy rules sent. Write for catalog of Excelsior Presses, type, paper, cards, ink, paper cutters etc. THE KELSEY Company, C-33, Meriden, Conn.

WANTED 1500 MEN AND WOMEN
With ambition and industry, to distribute Rawleigh's Household Products to steady users. Fine openings near you. We train and help you so you can sell up to $200 a week or more. No experience necessary. Pleasant, profitable, dignified work. **Write today**
W. T. RAWLEIGH CO., Dept. NY9967, Freeport, Ill.

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Roofs that leak
now easily fixed

NO TROUBLE at all to make roofs watertight with Rutland No-Tar-In Roof Coating. You can apply it easily and quickly. And there is no maintenance expense.

Rutland No-Tar-In provides a perfect coat of asphalt and asbestos—*a tough mineral covering*. Not a drop of tar in it. It will not crawl, sag, harden, peel or blister. For any roof or surface.

Insist on Rutland at your hardware or paint store. Save money by mailing the coupon to-day. Rutland Fire Clay Co., Dept. R-12, Rutland, Vermont.

Rutland
No-Tar-In
ROOF COATING

RUTLAND FIRE CLAY CO.,
Dept. R-12, Rutland, Vermont.

Send me more information about No-Tar-In.

Name .....

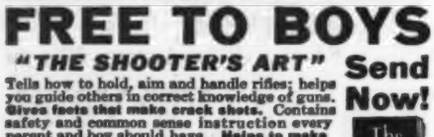
Street .....

City ..... *State* .....

FREE TO BOYS
"THE SHOOTER'S ART" **Send Now!**

Tells how to hold, aim and handle rifles; helps you guide others in correct knowledge of guns. Gives facts that make crack shots. Contains safety and common sense instruction every parent and boy should have. Helps to make boys leaders. Your copy Free. Write at once.

The NEW BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE



America's Original Air Rifle

$5 at your dealer's or sent postpaid. Write!

BENJAMIN Air Rifle Mfg. Co., 629 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.

BUILD YOUR OWN GRANDFATHER'S CLOCK

We furnish blue prints and instructions. Buy the works and dial from us at surprisingly low prices. Make fine profit building artistic clocks for your friends. Plain works as low as $5.00. Others with Chimes at all prices. Ask for attractive free offer.

AMERICAN CHIME CLOCK CO.
1691 RUFFNER STREET PHILADELPHIA

Whirling Wheels

(*Continued from page 109*)

a letter he was reading. "I'm not interested in horses," said he.

"Might pay you. Stick some shafts on the back end an' let him push if you don't want to look at a horse," and the crowd cackled. "Maybe he knows bikes," Jim went on, "but it strikes me they's a lot of fools loose 'at—"

"Yeah, lots of fools," a heavy voice interrupted. It was Zach's, booming from a place near the door. "Lots o' fools. There's fools, there's big fools—an' then you come," said Jim's father, then he walked past his son and looked down at Gil.

"Goin' to get it runnin'?" he asked.

"Not good enough to race," said Gil. "But I'm going to Chicago just the same."

Yes, there were lots of fools. Gil met a good many of them in Chicago—and Jim was there watching them. He brought back a copy of the Chicago *Times-Herald*, the paper that sponsored the first race of its kind in America, and Wendenville wore it out reading it.

THERE were six entries, two driven by electricity and four with hydrocarbon engines. Two of these were Benzes, entered by different men, one a Duryea and one a Roger Wagon, entered by Macy's department store in New York. They raced from Jackson Park out to Evanston and back, but only two of them really raced. There were several inches of snow on the ground with a crust of ice on top; the electrics were stalled by it, and two others failed to get traction in the snow. The Roger Wagon made it a race, but dropped out before the finish, one Benz completed the course several hours late, and the winner was Charles E. Duryea—"An' Gil was hobnobbin' with him an' his brother Frank like he was one o' the family," said Jim. The fifty-four-mile course was covered in an elapsed time of ten hours and twenty-eight minutes, a running time of seven and one half hours. Average speed was better than seven miles an hour! There "might be something in them things," after all.

"There is," said Gil in his quiet way, and even Jim listened—with a twinkle in his eye. "I was on the wrong track, that was all. I've got a Brayton type engine and I hung it on the frame; what I'm going to do is get an Otto type and hang it above the springs."

He went on to explain that the Brayton was a two-cycle engine, and had just been patented in its application to wheeled vehicles by a man named Selden. But his friend Duryea claimed that Selden was wrong, and since Duryea had proved the other engine, Gil was changing.

THEN it was that Jim said his say. "Yeah," he jeered, "if you're mechanic enough to put 'em together."

"I don't see you doing anything to brag about," snapped Gil, and his blue-gray eyes flashed for the first time.

"Naw, why should I?" drawled Jim. "But I'll be racin' you an' your imitation threshin' machine one o' these days—if you ever make one that'll run."

It was Gil who pressed on this time, and big Zach Wenden had a little chuckle to himself. There are times when ridicule, properly applied, has its uses.

"Race?" Gil laughed. "What with, a high-geared bike?"

"Huh?" said Jim, assuming an off-hand manner. "No, not a bike; a Benz Motor Wagon. I bought one. . . ."

It was several months before that race was run, but not a day of the winter passed that there was not some discussion of it in the region of the post office. Gil had to wait for his new engine to come, and after that rebuild his wagon completely; Jim's wagon did not appear until after the first of the year, but in those months Gil worked with a sober intensity that he had not shown before, even in preparing for the Chicago race.

The racket from the Caswell barn got to be a nuisance. The neighbors complained that it kept them awake far beyond their bedtime, and Mrs. Caswell's patience became exhausted. She would have requested Gil to find another home except for the fact that she had found his money better than none, as Abigail had said. Recent advices had promised some money from her husband's estate, but in the meantime—she compromised by making Gil pay rent for the use of the barn and stipulated that all noise must cease at eight o'clock. Backed up by the neighbors as she was, there was nothing for Gil to do but agree, though he continued to work, quietly, until late.

"Won't you take me for a ride the next time you make a test?"

This from Abigail across the supper table one evening when the frost was leaving the ground. Time was when Mrs. Caswell would have changed the subject then and there, but she had learned that Gil's consuming interest lay in affairs of mechanics, not of the heart, so she was watchfully silent. Gil was safe. He treated Abigail with the same courtesy that he had for everyone else.

"I don't think I'd better," he was replying. "You see, when I go out I'm not sure when I'll get back. When I am, you'll be the first one to have a ride."

"But why not now?" insisted Abigail. "I've been out with Jim when he's broken down, and—"

"Abigail, Mr. Herrick is ready for his pie."

SHE got no ride until after the race, which was run on a Saturday late in May. Zach, who had been watching the affair with an altering opinion as to the quality of a jaw, was again selected as the referee. The course was to extend north on the turnpike to Elmont, around the county court house, thence back the same way to the corners at the center of Wendenville, a distance of some forty-five miles. Each driver was to take along a judge, and the race was to be run to its end without help from any outsider. The start was to be made at nine o'clock, one wagon to leave ahead of the other and the winner to be the one who made the trip in the shortest elapsed time. That was because the condition of the roads made parallel racing impossible.

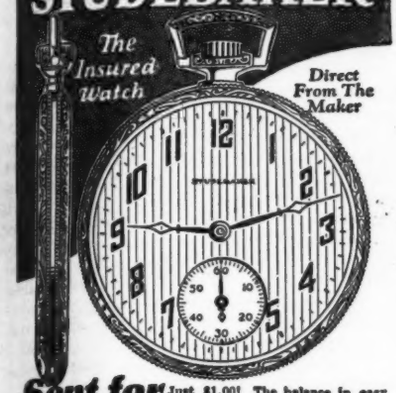
The two wagons were oddly characteristic of their owners, though both were steered by the same handlebar arrangement and driven by Otto engines. Gil's was light like a buggy, with its mechanism visible beneath; Jim's was heavier, more solid-looking, with its engine concealed by the body. It had lower, heavier wheels, and could carry four people, two facing backward as in the smart traps that were being used with horses in the city. Such dissimilarity in appearance, backed by the fact that Jim's was a manufactured product while Gil's was home made, created a sharp division of opinion that was being backed by money. The race promised to be a great event, whether Wendenville could see it all or not.

THEY drew lots for the start and Jim won, leaving at nine o'clock sharp. He took Lem Carson with him. Gil followed at nine-fifteen with Zach as his companion. The fact that such an arrangement caused no comment was a tribute to Zach.

Gil and Zach had covered about three miles at a rapid clip—almost fifteen miles an hour, Gil said—when they had their first news of Jim. The something they first saw at one side of the road ahead proved to be a wagon and team with an exceedingly irate farmer holding up a warning hand. (*Continued on page 111*)

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

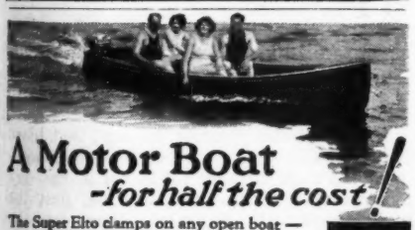
21 JEWEL-Extra Thin
STUDEBAKER
The Insured Watch
Direct From The Maker



Sent for $1.00 DOWN
Just $1.00! The balance in easy monthly payments. You get the famous Studebaker 21 Jewel Watch direct from factory at a saving of 30% to 50%.
Your choice of 80 new Art Beauty cases and dials. Latest designs in white gold, yellow gold and green gold effects. 8 adjustments including heat, cold, isochronism and five positions. Insured for a lifetime.
Ladies' Bracelet Watches, Men's Strap Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry, too. All sold on easy monthly payments. Your credit is good! Write today for free book of Advance Watch Styles or Jewelry Catalog.
Watch Chain FREE!
For a limited time we are offering a beautiful Watch Chain free. This special offer will be sent to everyone who writes at once. Don't delay! Get this free chain offer today—while it lasts.
STUDEBAKER WATCH COMPANY
Directed by the Studebaker Family—known for three-quarters of a century of fair dealing.
Dept. T 805 South Bend, Indiana
Canadian Address: Windsor, Ont.

PARKS
Manual Trainer
$35.00

For your home shop! Combination 11-inch band saw and 11-inch wood-lathe. If you have a knack for woodworking you can turn out first-class bridge lamps, cabinets, furniture, ship models, etc., in fast time. Get one!
Write for specification circular.
THE PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.
1547 Knowlton Street Cincinnati, O.
Canadian Factory: 208 Notre Dame East, Montreal, Can.



A Motor Boat -for half the cost!
The Super Elto clamps on any open boat — gives all motor boating pleasures at amazingly small cost. Powerful, speedy, reliable. Light and portable. Write today for intensely interesting catalog! ELTO OUTBOARD MOTOR CO., Ole Evinrude, President, Mason St., Dept. W, Milwaukee.

The Super Elto
Starts with a quarter turn

A 2c Stamp
—will start you on the road to success. See Money Making Opportunities on pages 114 to 135.

Whirling Wheels

(Continued from page 110)

Gil stopped his wagon at a safe distance and asked Zach to go forward and help calm the horses, and Zach met a tirade.

Jim, it seemed, had come tearing down the road; the horses had begun to act up, and before the farmer knew what was happening, Jim had whizzed past, yelling something, and he and his team were piled into the fence. "—and if that Jim o' yours don't quit hellin' around the country with that contraption o' his, I'll take a shotgun to him, Zach Wenden!"

Zach managed to pacify him, and held the team until Gil had inched by, and they were speeding again, with Zach's beard blowing back over his shoulders. Not for long, though, because the road got worse and worse. Rattle, bump, bounce; mud flying until they were covered, wheels spinning, slewing from side to side. Wherever they struck a smooth place that permitted high speed, there, it always seemed, was a team for which they had to slow down. For Gil insisted upon it.

"WOULDN'T have to," he said, "if they watched their horses. But they get so interested in this they forget. Then everybody gets scared."

It was easy to tell which of the farmers had met Jim and which had turned into the road after he had passed. Some were calm and some were not. It was apparent that Jim was not so far ahead. Gil and Zach might have overhauled him if it hadn't been for breakdowns. Twice during the trip they were delayed. Once the trouble was with the belts that drove the rear wheels. They got caked with mud and refused to work, one of them slipping off. It took Gil nearly an hour to fix them. The other time the steering gear broke and they almost went into the ditch; would have if Gil hadn't pushed down quickly on a rod that extended up out of the floor close in front of the seat and brought the wagon to a stop. Gil patched the break with a wire and a nail from his tool kit—another thirty minutes lost—and they went on. No sign of Jim after that.

What with breakdowns and the slowing down for bad roads and uncomprehending horses, it was afternoon before they reached the outskirts of Elmont. There progress was very slow; a walk, in fact, for Gil asked Zach to walk ahead, like a circus man before his elephants, and calm the horses they met. It was Saturday, and there were plenty of horses to watch, too. The cautious proceeding proved to be a fortunate one, though, for when they were looping around the square on which the court house stood they saw Lem Carson. He was sitting alone in the wagon surrounded by a crowd, and when they asked where Jim was, he said: "Locked up."

IT DEVELOPED that Jim had pursued his customary tactics in going through Elmont. One runaway had resulted, fortunately without harm except to a brand-new buggy, and the local constable had ordered Jim to stop.

"I'm runnin' a race," Jim had cried. "I can't stop. I'll come back an' fix it up."

"Stop, I tell ye!" bawled the constable, who was loping along beside them. Lem had seen signs of rage and warned Jim to obey, but that was not for Jim.

"Don't you know who I am?" he called back. "I'm Jim Wenden, Zach's son; I'll—"

"Don't care if ye're Grover Cleveland, President o' the United States! I order ye to stop in the name o' the law!" panted the officer.

Then Jim stopped, but left his engine running, and the rows of horses at the hitching racks around the square continued to snort and prance.

"Stop that injine!" ordered the constable, and Jim changed his tone.

"Now look here, (Continued on page 112)

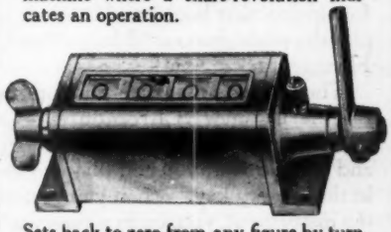
Making a "Go" of New Developments
Give a machine every benefit of latest developments, and when you are through you have everything but "GO."

The man who runs the machine supplies "Go." The mechanic who keeps it in shape supplies *Go.* The production manager who checks up the output supplies *Go!*

And these men go by actual count of what your machine can do—and *does.* They make a practical *GO* of machines by developing high-mark records on

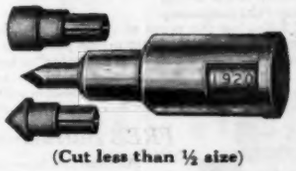
Veeder COUNTERS

The large Re-Set Revolution Counter below records the output of any machine where a shaft-revolution indicates an operation.



Sets back to zero from any figure by turning knob once round. Supplied with from four to ten figure-wheels, as required. Price with four figure-wheels, as illustrated, $10.00—subject to discount. *Cut less than one-half size.* Set-Back Rotary Ratchet Counter, to record reciprocating movements as to presses, $11.50 (list). Smaller counters from $2 up.

Speed Counter
Here's the handiest instrument for finding revolutions-per-minute of a shaft or flywheel. You hold the tip of the counter against end of revolving shaft; press lightly when the second hand of your watch comes to 0; release pressure when minute is up. A spring clutch controls the recording mechanism.



(Cut less than ½ size)

For keeping motors, generators, and machines running at *efficient speeds.* Price, with two rubber tips (as illustrated), $3.50.

FREE—We'll send you the big Veeder booklet. Shows counters for all machines and development-work. Write—

The Veeder Mfg. Co.
44 Sargeant St. Hartford, Conn.

On Parade
In Camp
At Home

Your "Musical Pal"

WHETHER you're a Scout or not, you'll find a Hohner Harmonica a mighty fine pal wherever you are and wherever you go.

To get full value out of this "musical pal" just spend a few minutes with the free instruction book which gives you the real "secrets" of making a harmonica "talk."

To be "in the swim" nowadays, you *must* play the harmonica—and play every new thing that comes along!

A million boys last year received free instruction books and learned to play the world-famous "Marine Band" Harmonica.

Then thousands more bought the fascinating new "Chromonica"—a harmonica which supplies every sharp and flat, so that you can play *any* selection in *any* key. When you master *this* instrument, you are in a class with the harmonica professionals.

Harmonica bands have been formed all over the country — harmonica orchestras are part of musical programs everywhere—harmonica soloists are earning large salaries —harmonica contests bring fame and prizes to thousands of contestants.

Get started on the "Marine Band" Harmonica NOW. Or, if you have already begun, perfect your technique on the "Chromonica." Ask your dealer to show you them.

The* NEW *Way to Learn

A special orthophonic Victor Record (No. 20377) "How to Play the Harmonica" is now available for those who wish to learn by listening to the living voice of the instructor, and following the notes as they are sounded on his harmonica. Illustrated instruction sheet also included. Reverse side reproduces "Old Black Joe" as rendered on harmonica with piano accompaniment. At all dealers selling Victor Records . . . . complete 75c

FREE Instruction Book

Anyone can learn to play the harmonica by following the clear, simple, illustrated instructions given in our booklet "How to Play the Harmonica." Free at your dealer's — or write to M. Hohner, Inc., Dept. 504, 114 East 16th Street, New York.

HOHNER Harmonicas

Whirling Wheels

(*Continued from page 111*)

constable: I ain't hurtin' nobody. I'm just runnin' a race. If I stop that engine—"

"Stop it, I tell ye!"

—"maybe I can't get it started again."

"Ye're disturbin' the peace o' the sovereign city o' Elmont," bawled the constable, "an' I arrest ye in the name o' the law!"

Jim reached down and stopped his engine. "There," he said, very softly for Jim Wenden. "Now let's fix this thing up."

"Too late," snapped the Law. "Ye're under arrest," and that was as much as he would say.

Gil had to laugh; Zach too. "What'll we do, go on?" asked Zach.

"You can get him out, can't you?" said Gil.

"That'd be outside help."

"Oh, well, this is different."

Another hour was lost getting Jim out of jail. It was three o'clock before Zach's influence and a bond to assure payment for the damage to a buggy got Jim released and they had crawled to the edge of town.

"GIL gets a half hour start," ruled Zach then. "You'd be in jail yet if he hadn't stood up for you." His eyes were twinkling. "Hold him to it, Lem," and they were off.

Homeward bound, things seemed to go better, for Gil had learned a few tricks. He observed, for instance, that it was always one belt that jumped off its sprocket, and always on a curve. So he removed the offending belt and used the other—and his troubles ceased. Furthermore, he had learned to gage the road and to steer more carefully on this, his first long trip. They must have been going a good fifteen miles an hour and Zach said they were halfway home, when the steady pushing sensation of a smoothly running engine vanished. They were coasting. Gil found a wide place on the road, pulled over to one side, and stopped.

This time it was bad. After investigating—on his back under the wagon—Gil reported that the sparking lever on one cylinder was bent and would not make a contact. It was useless to try to run with the remaining one, and the only thing to do was build a fire beside the road and try to straighten it. That took more than an hour, this time with Zach waxing impatient and casting anxious glances back along the road. Long before they could start again Jim passed them triumphantly, but Zach figured that there was still a chance of beating his time. He must have had some trouble, too, or he would have passed them sooner. "Or been careful to slow down for teams," he added with a chuckle.

ONCE on the road again, everything went nicely, the wagon having decided not to misbehave further. They pulled up at the cross-roads in the center of Wendenville just before six, and found that the entire population had gathered there. Jim, it seemed, had finished the race by pushing his wagon the last three blocks. It would have taken longer to fix it than push it, and since there was no rule to the contrary, Lem had allowed it.

Then Lem and Zach got together to compare the times, while the crowd waited silently. Those who had made themselves unofficial timekeepers knew that it was close, but Zach's word was necessary before money could change hands.

"The winner," his big voice announced, "is Jim. That counts time in jail an' everything," he added with a laugh.

But no one heard the last; they were yelling. Gil jumped down from his wagon and hurried across to Jim's, ready with a smile and extended hand to offer congratulations. He felt no anger and showed none. He knew that the Benz had come from Europe, where already there were a number of producing factories; he knew that this race had taught him many things about his wagon. He was going to say so, but Jim was otherwise engaged. He was standing erect in his wagon and searching through the crowd.

"Here's the winner," he yelled, grinning, "where's them flowers?"

Silence. There she was, not far from the edge of the crowd. They pushed her out into the cleared space about the wagons. She displayed empty hands and began to speak, but Jim gave her no chance.

"All right," he cried, "I'll take a prize anyway."

He leaped to the ground—the side opposite where Gil was standing—and made to seize her in his arms. He was going to kiss her, that was plain; in fun, though he had never made a move like that before—in her direction. And she was not willing to play. Her blue eyes flashed; she snatched herself free and swung a stinging palm, but what chance had she against those mighty arms? They tightened again, and Jim's head bent down—just as Gil arrived.

NO ONE had seen him rush around Jim's wagon, but they saw him arrive. They saw him demonstrate that one may pass off jibes with the patience of Job, but may not live for a year beneath the same roof with a girl like Abby Caswell and not fall victim to her young charm. Suppose the cold eye of a watchful mother had been constantly present; suppose their talk had been in commonplaces, with Gil an increasingly preoccupied planner of something new and strange? There she had been, every day. Now she was being publicly menaced by a strong-arm bully. He flung himself viciously upon big Jim Wenden.

And Jim—he knew all this, too, and laughed. Here was what he had been waiting for; he took a blow from Gil without attempting to protect himself, then reached out a mighty hand and gripped him by the shoulder.

"Look out, little man," he growled. "You might hurt yourself."

Gil made a violent effort to hit him again, but his reach was too short; his fist swung wildly. What fools we are when rage consumes us! He twisted violently, swung again, and struck. Then Jim shifted his grip, seized Gil's left wrist, and laughed loudly. He had Gil helpless in the painful grip of the hammer lock.

"HAD enough? Better take your go-wagon an' run along home, son."

But he forgot that Gil was mad, and indifferent to the threat of pain. Gil jerked, something snapped—the bystanders heard it—and he planted one last futile blow before he fainted.

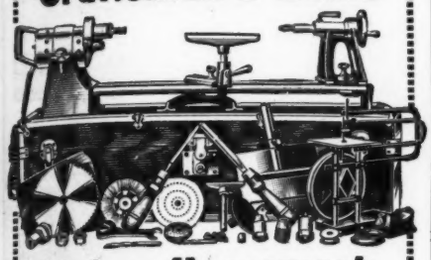
It did not the slightest damage, that blow. No physical damage, that is. But the punishment Gil took in order to deliver it, the very foolhardiness of it, swept him on, past the place where fool's deeds take them, into the realm of a man's estate. Jim Wenden, conqueror, was defeated then and there; defeated by a crowd that shouldered him roughly aside and by the girl who rushed to give aid to the unconscious loser.

The feud is on—two youths in bitter rivalry for speed supremacy and for the favor of a blue-eyed girl. Even in defeat, Gil Herrick has won the first round. But what of the next?

Next month's installment is loaded with dramatic situations, unfolding the romantic story of the beginnings of motordom.

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

The New Red Jacket Craftsman's Lathe



Makes Homework Easy Now

It's fun to make furniture, garden trellis, toys, improvements and repairs with a set of tools like this carefully designed by a master workman.

The complete equipment consists of the powerful Red Jacket Motor, with **direct drive to an accurate wood turning lathe** (capacity 9 in. x 34 in.); **a bench saw, that has depth and side gauges; scroll and jig saw; and all accessories for both portable and stationary power drilling, buffing, grinding and cleaning.** Attaches to any light socket and converts your work bench into a complete private tool and machine shop.

only $10.00 down

A Special Crafts Course

And **Blueprint Service** is free to Red Jacket Shop owners—all that there is to know about handicraft methods, raw materials, woods, carving, sawing, turning, designing, carpentering, decorating, is taught by special correspondence.

Buy on Your Own Terms

Only $10.00 down. Liberal discounts for cash. Easy monthly payment plans. It is no hardship to own a Red Jacket.

Interesting Literature Free

Just send the coupon. You will be surprised with all it contains. Beautiful, Instructive, Fascinating, Interesting.

Everything Explained in Our Literature. (S)

MAIL COUPON NOW

WACO TOOL WORKS,
542 N. Parkside Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Manager, Dept. 8. Please send me particulars about 10-day free trial, free blueprints, and $10 down payment.

Name.....

Address.....

Materials for Handy Men

Bearings, Belting, Blue Prints, Books on Mechanical and Scientific Subjects, Brass, Castings, Compressors, Gears, Lathes, Motors, Saws, Shafting, and Supplies of every kind for **Model Makers** and **Handy Men.**

Complete Catalogue 25 cents, which is allowed on first $2.00 order.

AMALGAMATED SALES AND SERVICE CORPORATION
327-F South LaSalle St., Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

The VEST POCKET LAWYER

A complete law course—clearly analyzed in understandable English. It is a daily guide—a manual of reference for the business man—the law student—the justice of the peace—the notary public—the farmer—the clergyman—the merchant—the banker—the doctor.

360 pp. Price $1.50, postpaid

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY
250 Fourth Avenue, New York City

Commander Byrd's Story of Lindbergh's Flight

(Continued from page 11)

on our Polar flight because it is not reliable in high latitudes. Conversely, neither Lindbergh nor Chamberlin could have used my sun compass during the night over the Atlantic. Engineers knew well that the earth inductor compass was a practical and accurate instrument under ordinary conditions. But it took the flights to Paris and Germany to win for it the full confidence of the great body of laymen.

In like fashion did Lindbergh and Chamberlin prove the reliability of their other instruments. Had their altimeters been sluggish or inaccurate at night or in fog they might well have crashed to the surface of the sea before they could have caught themselves. True, we have been using altimeters for a long time now. But it is profoundly reassuring to know that many unbroken hours of high speed flying does not put them out of kilter.

NEXT to the compass I think we should take off our hats to the motors which made both flights possible. It is of the air-cooled type which I have been favoring for a long time. There are no water pumps, feed pipes, drains and strainers to become stopped up on such motors. As the cylinders are designed for automatic radiation they do not suffer the risk of overheating from water failure that the water-cooled motor faces.

Of course, every airplane motor is tested "on the block" before it is installed. This gives data on its fuel consumption and shows up any inherent defects in design or assemblage. But conditions in a testing room are far from what they are in the varying air strata encountered in a flight over the ocean. Temperature, pressure and humidity vary widely almost from minute to minute on such a flight. Both carburetor and engine are put to tests that are impossible in the laboratory.

Airplane industry is still in its infancy. So few are our manufacturing plants that one nearly always thinks of the stunt plane as built essentially for the trick it is to play. Lindbergh actually tried to order such a plane, but failed. When he bid on the monoplane that finally took him to Paris he had to accept a type that the company he approached could regularly build, and was able only to add somewhat in the way of dimensions to make it fit for the great venture. In other words, planes similar to his could be turned out in quantity with perfect ease. Is not this a true step forward?

ALTHOUGH aviators are primarily interested in the technical aspects of the trans-Atlantic flights, we cannot blind ourselves to the more imponderable things which they accomplished for the good name of aviation. They showed unmistakably that the airplane has become a factor to be reckoned with in international relations.

Before Lindbergh arrived in France the people were aggrieved at our position on the debt settlement and disappointed at our seemingly selfish attitude toward their other troubles. The handsome and heroic, though quiet and retiring, young aviator they found within their midst instantly struck a human note of responsive friendliness that months of diplomacy could never have attained. In like manner, Chamberlin's magnificent "On to Berlin" flight served immeasurably to bring a new understanding between the people of America and Germany.

The New York-Europe flights suggest that a tense international situation may well lend itself to mitigation by the exchange of envoys by air. I predict that once trans-Atlantic service is established, say twenty years from now, there will be life-size statues of Lindbergh and Chamberlin in the home office.

They will certainly have deserved it, too.

When Commandant De Pinedo left Italy on his recent record-breaking flights

he insisted on carrying a 5-lb. can of

SMOOTH-ON NO. 1

and in the last minute personally sent out a rush order for this Smooth-On to be billed to himself.

This insistence on Smooth-On for possible engine repairs, where every ounce of surplus weight had to be avoided, i s g o o d evidence that Smooth-On No. 1 makes dependable repairs. Get the Smooth-On habit and you will quickly find that it keeps many dollars in your own pocket. Try it on the following and see for yourself:

IN THE HOME

Stopping leaks in steam, water, gas, oil or stove pipes, mending cracks, breaks or leaks in furnaces and boilers, radiators, tanks, sinks, pots and pails, making loose handles tight on umbrellas, knives, hammers, brushes, drawers, etc., tightening loose screws, hooks, locks, door knobs, etc.

ON THE AUTOMOBILE

Making bursted water jackets and pumps good as new, stopping leaks in radiator, hose connections, gas tank and gas, oil and exhaust lines, making a fume-proof joint between exhaust pipe and tonneau h e a t e r, tightening loose headlight posts, keeping grease cups, hub caps and nuts from loosening and falling off, etc.

Write for FREE BOOK

To get perfect results, write to us for and *use* the Smooth-On Repair Book. Free if you return the coupon.

Get Smooth-On No. 1 in 7-oz., 1-lb. or 5-lb. tins at any hardware store, or if necessary, direct from us.

Do it with SMOOTH-ON

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Dept. 58,
574 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Please send the free Smooth-On Repair Book.

Name.....

Address.....

8-27.....

Return this coupon for a FREE copy of Booklet

Money Making Opportunities
for Readers of Popular Science Monthly

Rates 30 Cents a Word. A 10% discount is allowed on all contracts for six consecutive insertions. Advertisements intended for the October, 1927, issue should be received by August 5th.

Advertising Services

ADVERTISE in 24 metropolitan dailies, 24 words, $15.00. Helpful Guide listing 1000 publications, 4c stamps. Wade Company, Baltimore Bldg., Chicago.

24 WORDS-151 rural weeklies, $5.04. Ad-Meyer, 4112P Hartford, St. Louis, Mo.

ALL Advertisers should not be without the important facts on Money Making. Write today for the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder" which contains information of value to you. If you are anxious for quick profit returns, do it now! Address your inquiry to: Manager, Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Ave., New York.

EFFECTIVE letters and advertisements for honest propositions. Edwin Brown, Box 95, Oak Park, Sacramento, Calif.

FOUR Hundred Rural Newspapers, 30 Words, $12.65. Thompson Service, 818 Oak St., Cincinnati, O.

40 WORDS insert 60 magazines $2.00. Empire Agency, Shawano, Wis.

Authors, Song Poem Writers, Manuscripts

SONG Poem Writers—Send for proposition. Ray Hibbeler, D10, 2104 N. Keystone Ave., Chicago.

SHORT stories, articles, etc., revised, typewritten, marketed. Hursh Service, Dept. 3, Box 1013, Harrisburg, Pa.

SONG POEM Writers. Address Monarch, 1472 Broadway, Dept. 126, New York.

I WANT song poems. Casper Nathan, J-3544 No. Racine, Chicago.

"MUSIC Composed" to words. Bauer Bros. (formerly of Sousa's Band), Oshkosh, Wis.

WRITE Photoplays! Big demand. Good pay. Interesting. Educational. Complete twelve lesson course, $1.00 postpaid. Satisfaction guaranteed. Claude Lisman, Hooker, Oklahoma.

Automobiles and Accessories

DELIVERY bodies for Ford Model T. Chassis with inclosed cab, suitable for Contractors, Groserymen and Farmers. Three styles. Price $49.50. Write Daniel Zimmerman, Craigville, Indiana.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask today for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Address your inquiry to: Manager, Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York.

JUST patented—Most beautiful spinning red, white and blue automobile light—turns with wind—used anywhere on car. Installed 2 minutes. Beats flags. Get one—be first—mail, $2.00. Money back guarantee. Agents wanted. Box 202, Midland Park, N. J.

"THE 1927 New Air Friction Carburetor will develop far greater speed in your motor than any other carburetor, and will also retain slow idle speed and high mileage. We fit all motors. The New Air Friction Co., 11 Israel Bldg., Dayton, Ohio."

Aviation

THE American School of Aviation announces a new correspondence course in mechanics of aviation. A thorough training in practical aeronautics. American School of Aviation, Dept. 6741, 3601 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois.

BIGGEST, Best Catalog Model Airplanes, Parts, Supplies; 5c postpaid. Ideal Company, 163½ Spring Street, New York.

LEARN to fly, courses from $100.00 to $200.00. New Standards OX5 Motor $900.00 to $1,200.00. Less Motor $700.00. Ready for delivery. OX5 Motors $100.00 up. Write for catalogue. Nicholas Beazley Airplane Co., Marshall, Mo.

SEND dime for 12 inch mounted propeller and circulars on free three foot model aeroplane. No selling. Aero Shop, 3050 Hurlbut Ave., Detroit, Mich.

IMPORTANT to advertisers! Are you deriving profit from your advertising? Write today for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder" showing "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." Address your inquiry to: Manager, Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Ave., New York.

Batteries

BATTERIES. How to make. Complete Instructions and formulas, $1.00. Information Bureau, Faris, Texas.

Bending Machines

THE Famous Hossfeld "Wrenchless" Universal Iron Bender is the last word in bending machines. Bends metal cold or hot into most any conceivable shape including Eye Bolts and Automobile Spring Eyes. Bends up to 1-inch Bars or 1½-inch Pipe, cold. Used by all classes of trade, from the smallest shops to the largest Railway systems. Write for Circular and prices. Hossfeld Mfg. Co., Winona, Minn.

"TOP OF THE LIST"
says the
CENTRAL SCIENTIFIC COLLEGE

That POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY is a wonderful producer for classified as well as display ads is best evidenced by the letters we get from the advertisers using this Money Making Opportunities Section.

Read what the Central Scientific College of Fargo, No. Dak., says—

Classified Manager
Popular Science Monthly
New York, N. Y.
Dear Sir:

It is a very small advertisement to be sure, but the returns have been far superior to any other magazine that we use. It puts us in contact with a high grade of worthy students, who desire to continue with their studies.

As we seek only a high grade of older students, we do not know of any other magazine that will do better work than the POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. It is "top of the list" with us.

Very truly yours,
CENTRAL SCIENTIFIC COLLEGE

It is paying 250 classified advertisers to use POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY—*it will pay you.* Let us send you further proofs of the pulling power of this section and closing dates. Address your inquiry to—

Manager, Classified Department,
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY
250 Fourth Avenue, New York

Prize Winners
in the JUNE Contest

FIRST PRIZE $10.00
R. J. Hubbard, Little Rock, Ark.
(American School of Aviation)

SECOND PRIZE $5.00
Levi L. Misener, Niagara Falls, Canada
(Coyne Electrical School)

THIRD PRIZE $3.00
Henry A. Weldon, Milford, Mich.
(International Correspondence Schools)

PRIZE WINNERS who receive $1.00 each for their letters:

Henry E. Rawson, Auburn, Maine
(The American School)

Anna Grimes, Indianapolis, Ind.
(Albert E. Dieterich)

Lewis Riling, North Terre Haute, Ind.
(Press Syndicate)

M. C. Brown, San Jose, Calif.
(International Correspondence School)

J. G. Van Hook, Burnside, Ky.
(Bureau of Inventive Science)

R. Simpson, San Francisco, Calif.
(Page-Davis School)

Fred C. Morris, Elkton, Va.
(Coyne Electrical School)

Blue Prints

TO THE man who has a Home Workshop and likes to work with tools, Popular Science Monthly offers the opportunity to purchase blue prints giving details of the construction of useful articles for the home. The following are a few of the blue prints available: No. 15, Workshop Bench, No. 17, Cedar and Mahogany Chest, No. 41, One-tube Radio Set, No. 42, Radio Receiver with three stages of amplification, No. 43, Four-tube Radio Receiver, 44 and 45, Model Pirate Ship, 46 and 47, Spanish Galleon, 48, Model Sailing Yacht, No. 50, Airplane model, 51, 52 and 53, Clipper Ship, 54 and 55, Five-tube Radio set. Send 25c for each blue print you wish to Popular Science Monthly, 242 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Boats and Launches

HUBBELL Marine Coolers convert Ford engines into marine motors. Booklet free. Ford speedboat, quickly built, blue print and directions, sixty cents. C. C. Hubbell, 14C Cottage St., East Norwalk, Conn.

BUILD your own boat. Outboard motor speedster, runabout, cruiser, row or sail using our knock-down materials. 55 Models. Send 25c for catalog. Brooks Boat Co., Inc., Salt Street, Saginaw W.S., Mich.

Business Opportunities

LEARN the collection business. Good income; quick results. Interesting booklet, "Skillful Collecting," free. National Collector's Association, Science Building, Newark, Ohio.

BECOME a Foot Correctionist. A New Profession not medical nor chiropody. All the trade you can attend to; many are making $3,000 to $10,000 yearly, easy terms for training by mail, no further capital needed or goods to buy, no agency or soliciting. Address Stephenson Laboratory, 10 Back Bay, Boston, Mass.

PATENTS procured; Trade Marks Registered—A comprehensive, experienced, prompt service for the protection and development of your ideas. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge. Booklet of information and form for disclosing idea free on request. Richard B. Owen, 44 Owen Bldg., Washington, D. C. or 41-Z Park Row, New York.

MINIATURE die-casting machines, $50.00. Byrd—318 Reed, Erie, Pa.

ADVERTISE—In 275 country newspapers; 28 words, $10.00. Keator, Hartford Bldg., Chicago.

USED correspondence school courses sold on exchange purchase basis. Also rented and exchanged. Money-back guarantee. Catalog free. (Courses bought.) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

INVENTIONS commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 183 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

MIRRORS resilvered at home cost less. 5 cents per square foot; you charge 75 cents. Immense profits; plating auto parts, reflectors, tableware, stoves, Refinishing metalware, etc. Outfits furnished. Details FREE. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 94, Marion, Indiana.

15c PUTS your name on mailing list year. Receive offers, magazines, from wholesale supply houses everywhere. Kentucky Agency, Covington, Kentucky.

"SCHEMER," Alliance, Ohio, 36p monthly, prints Schemes, Tips, Formulas; subscriber reports $35.00 from three; another $10,000 from one. Try it! Year $1.00; 3 months, 30c.

IF YOU are tired of working for others, and are looking for something to do during your spare time, write us. Service Box 531, Lake Forest, Illinois.

BIG business producer. A dollar bottle of our famous Vanilla and one dollar set of LaBohme Pearls both for One Dollar. You make 50c on every combination. Big flash, best quality goods, and everybody buys. Mystol Co., Dept. A5, Glens Falls, N. Y.

OPERATE Chewing Gum Machines. Large profits. Small Capital. Particulars free. Robbins Company, 23 Dodworth St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SELL by Mail!—Books, Novelties, Bargains! Large Profits! Particulars FREE! C—Elfco, 525 Sec. Dearborn, Chicago.

$50.00 WEEKLY mailing form letters. We furnish everything. Samples and particulars 10c. Whitney Co., Station C, Cincinnati, Ohio.

YOU Are Now Reading an Advertisement which may make you Thousands of Dollars if you'll send for our "Eye-opening" Literature and Lists of Guaranteed Formulas for making the World's Biggest-Selling Specialties in all lines, right in your own Home, Store, Office, etc. Write today for this Free Money-Making Information. Dr. Liscomb Miller, Chemist, Tampa, Florida.

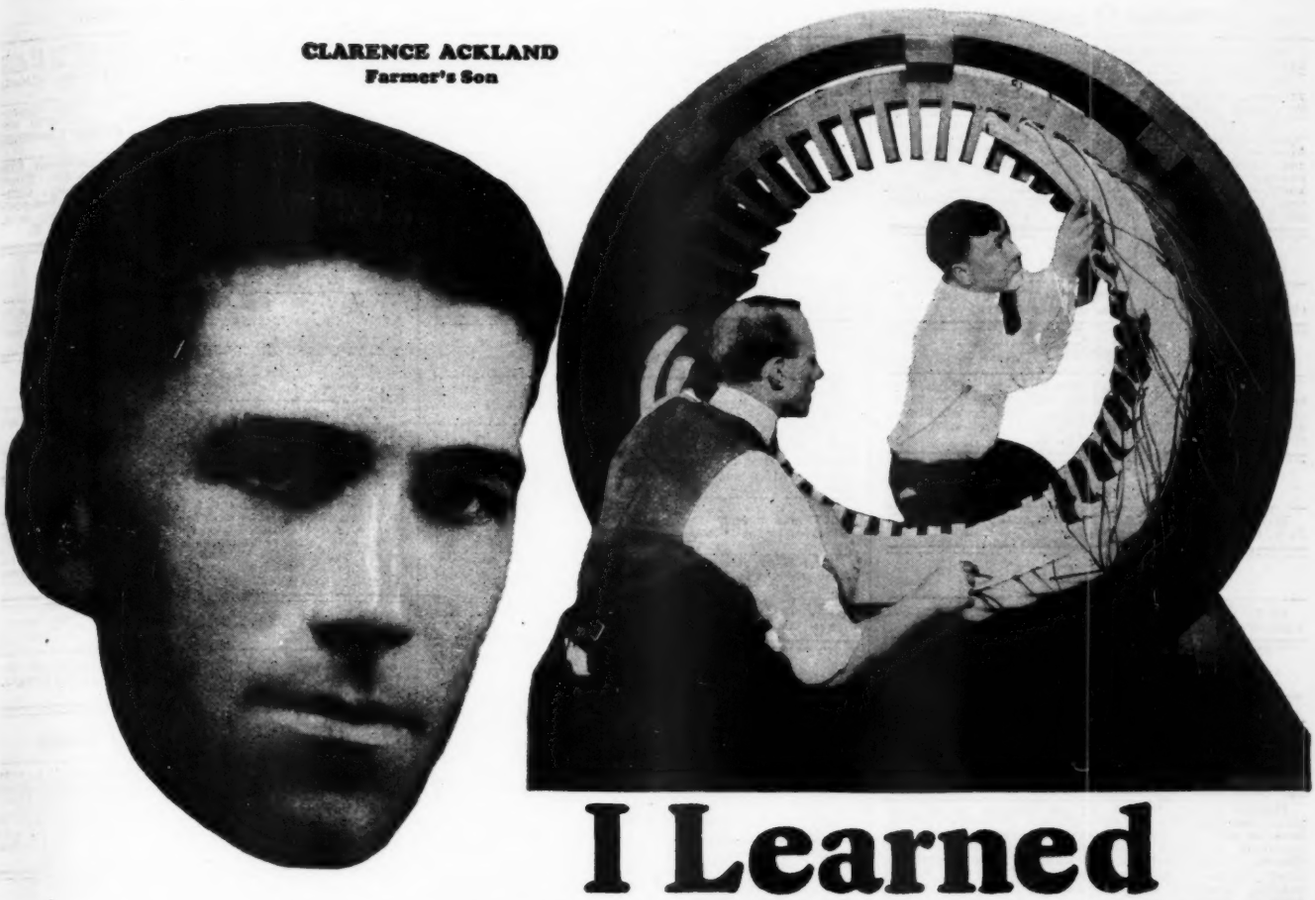
WE START you in business, furnishing everything. Men and women, opportunity to earn $35 to $100 weekly operating Ragsdale's original "New System Specialty Candy Factories" anywhere; wholesale or retail. Big commercial candy book free. W. Hillyer Ragsdale, Drawer 19, East Orange, N. J.

INCOME Increaser—Newly enlarged 36-page monthly magazine of best, latest ideas, plans, schemes, tips, pointers, starters. One year, $1.00. Three months, 25c. Income Increaser, 638 Court, Boston, Mass.

THAXLY Formulas, Processes, Trade-Secrets to produce perfect products. Make them yourself. All kinds. Send for catalog, circulars free. C. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

AMAZING discovery, protects tires from puncture; cheap, clean, permanent. Write for free trial offer. Agents wanted. Emmett's Products, 1026 N. W. 1st Court, Miami, Fla.

SHERIDAN'S Trade Directory, latest, largest, most complete buyer's guide, published exclusively for agents, canvassers and mail dealers. Tells where to buy half million articles at wholesale. Write for free circular. N. H. Wilson, 100 East Ave. 26, Los Angeles, Calif.



CLARENCE ACKLAND
Farmer's Son

I Learned ELECTRICITY *Without Books or Lessons* In 90 Days

"Today I am making more money than ever before in my life. Many days I have made as high as $25 clear." That's what Clarence Ackland, farmer's son, does in Wt. Brooklyn, Ill., in just evenings and spare time. Coyne electrical training has brought steady jobs, big money, and spectacular success to thousands. No matter what your age, schooling, experience or job is now, investigate the amazing opportunities open to you.

SEE HOW QUICK YOU CAN EARN $60 to $200 A WEEK

Ninety days—a mighty short time! But in those brief 12 weeks, Coyne training can make you a master of electricity. We couldn't begin to do it with books, or printed lessons. We couldn't hope to do it by correspondence.

Come to Chicago. I'll allow you railroad fare, and if you need part time work to help pay your expenses, my employment department will help you find it, and we train you . . . in the great shops of Coyne . . . on real dynamos, generators, power plants, autos, engines, batteries, house-wiring, etc.—the greatest outlay of electrical apparatus ever assembled.

NOT By Correspondence

Here—and nowhere else in the world—can you get such training. Here, we give you years of actual experience in 90 days. Here, we can teach you far more than an ordinary electrician ever knows.

A Job? Don't worry about a job. Coyne training settles the job question forever. 60,000 additional electricians are needed every year. Our employment bureau secures dozens of positions every week! We give you free employment service for life and back you for life thru our well organized graduate department.

And Pay? Boys not old enough to vote step into steady jobs paying $45 and $60 a week.

And Future? Coyne men have many opportunities to make $5,000 to $10,000 a year.

Free R. R. Fare—Free Radio and Auto Electrical Courses —If You Enroll Now

Coyne is your one great chance to get into electricity. You don't need a speck of experience. You don't need high school education. R. R. fare to Chicago is free when you enroll. And we help you to part-time work while training. We have removed every obstacle. And right now I am including FREE Automotive Electricity and Radio courses.

H. C. LEWIS, Pres.

COYNE

ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

Dept. C7-73 1300 W. Harrison St., Chicago
28th Year—Founded, 1899

If you really want more money . . . if you want a real future for yourself or your family, this is your hour of opportunity. You can find out everything absolutely free. Simply mail coupon for the big, free Coyne Book of 150 photographs . . . facts . . . jobs . . . salaries . . . opportunities. This step does not obligate you. So act at once.

Send for this
Free Book
of Amazing Opportunities

Mr. H. C. Lewis, President,
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. C7-73
1300 W. Harrison St., Chicago

Dear Mr. Lewis:
Without obligation, send me your big free catalog and all details. I understand I will not be bothered by any salesman.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Business Opportunities

JUST $1 started one man making $18 daily, particulars free. Delhenty, Webbwood, Ont., Can.

SIGNS and showcards easily painted with letter patterns. Large variety of styles and sizes. Samples for stamp. John Rahn, B2120 Neva Ave., Chicago.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask today for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Address your inquiry to: Manager, Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York.

Chalk Talks

LAUGH producing program, $1.00. Catalog free. Cartoonist Balda, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.

Chemists

OUR new catalog listing 5000 chemicals, 2500 illustrations, Laboratory apparatus and 1000 books. Sent on receipt of 50c. Radio catalog (100 pages) liberal discounts, 10c. Laboratory Materials Company, 641 East 71st Street, Chicago, U. S. A.

Clocks

WORLDS most beautiful mantel-clocks. $5. P. V. Grasberger, Bumpass, Va.

Dogs, Birds, Fish

BEAUTIFUL registered bull pups, $15. Bulldogs, 501 Rockwood, Dallas, Texas.

Education and Instruction

DON'T prepare for any Civil Service examination without seeing our free catalogue. Columbian Correspondence College, Washington, D. C.

CARTOONING and Commercial Art. 25 lessons, 300 illustrations, 2 clothbound volumes and drawing outfit $5 postpaid. Catalog Free. Nu-Way Art School, 220 Graham Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

HOME Study Courses by all schools on all subjects, sold complete in fine condition, at bargain prices, because slightly used. Sensational reductions on all standard drafting, engineering, automobile, radio, chemistry, electrical courses. Money Back Guarantee. Easy Terms. Courses bought. Write for FREE catalog. Economy Educator Service (Dept. N), 202 W. 49th St., New York.

"DOUBLE entry bookkeeping mastered in 60 hours with 8 keys; guaranteed; diploma." International Bookkeeping Institute, Desk 10, Springfield, Mo.

SWIFTHAND, the New Writing System, revolutionizes handwriting, combining shorthand speed with the accuracy and legibility of print. New principle eliminates guesswork despite speed. No abbreviations need be memorized. Scientifically based on the alphabet but even easier to learn. Uses only longhand strokes. Particulars FREE. Economy Educator Service (Dept. N), 202 W. 49th St., New York.

HOME Study: High School, Normal, Business, Law, and Engineering courses. Tuition only $3.00 per month. Address, Carnegie College, Rogers, Ohio.

(1,001,001,001,001) BRIEF Numerals one dollar for (– – – –) the system with its interesting history until Nov. 1927. Enclose self addressed stamped envelope for samples or reply. Hyrum Alpha Thomas, Box 69, Glenwood, Iowa.

Electrical

THE Electrician's Wiring Manual, By F. E. Sengstock, E. E. Contains all the information needed for the proper installation of lighting and power systems in houses and other buildings. It completely covers inside electrical wiring and construction in accordance with the National Electric Code. Pocket size—flexible binding. 448 pp. Price $2.50. Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Ave., New York City.

Farm Wanted

WANTED—Hear from owner good farm for sale. Cash price, particulars. D. F. Bush, Minneapolis, Minn.

Financing and Investments

ASSURANCE—Trading in the Stock Market. How this is best obtained and how you can trade in 100 shares of stock for $150 to $225 is explained in our free Booklet. Paul Kaye, 149 Broadway, New York.

For Boys

INTERESTED in Science? Form Science Club in your town. Conduct experiments, field trips, etc. Instruction booklet, club plans, membership blanks, sample magazine, 25c coin. Scientific Clubs America, McComb, Mississippi.

For Inventors

UNPATENTED Ideas Can be Sold. I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars (Copyrighted). Write W. T. Greene, 805 Jenifer Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 183 Enright St. Louis, Mo.

I AM in touch with hundreds of moneyed men and manufacturers who wish to buy good inventions. Hartley, 38 Court St., Bangor, Maine.

For Inventors

INVENTORS' Universal Educator—contains 900 mechanical movements; 50 perpetual motions. Tells how to obtain and sell patents. Suggests new ideas. Explains how to select your attorney and avoid patent sharks. Special Price, $1.00 postpaid. Albert E. Dieterich, 681 Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C.

GET your own patents. Forms, complete instructions, $1. Cooperson, Campbell, Calif.

INVENTIONS helped along, we help perfect them if necessary, promote, patent, and market them, send us your ideas and problems, you pay us nothing if patent fails to make money. The Iler Electric Service Co., 917 Hillman St., Youngstown, Ohio.

INVENTORS assisted financially to secure patents. Write for particulars. Inventors Service Bureau, Box 1648, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS. Problems solved. Information any subject, $1.00 up. Strictly confidential. Information Bureau, Paris, Texas.

For Men and Women

DETECTIVES—Work home or travel. Experience unnecessary. Particulars free. Write, George Wagner, 2190-P Broadway, N. Y.

WANTED—Live foreman or mechanic or clerk in every factory in the United States to act as subscription representative for the most popular magazine in the world. Address Manager of Representatives, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Ave., New York.

INVENTORS: Get this pamphlet—"What to Invent." No theory or guess work, but things actually asked for by manufacturers. Sent prepaid for only $1.00. Inventors' Syndicate, 23 Paladium Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

MAKE or Refinish your own pearl beads or cover other objects to produce pearly effect. We furnish pearl lacquer in pearl, pink, blue, cream, green, brown or gold colors, with simple instructions for using. Generous size bottle $1.00 postpaid. State color desired. Dallas Pearl Essence Co., Terminal Island, Calif.

Formulas

DON'T Buy Formulas till you've read my Valuable, "Eye-Opening" Literature for producing Guaranteed Money-Making Specialties in all lines. Mailed Free. Address Miller, Manufacturer's Chemist, Tampa, Florida.

For the Home

HOT water on tap, $6. Make your own Automatic. Write John Kirkeby, San Luis Obispo, Calif.

GRANDFATHER clock works, $5.00. Build your own case, instructions free; make good profits selling your friends. Clock works with chimes for old or new cases. Write for full particulars. Clock Co., Nicetown, Penn.

TO THE man who likes to work with tools, Popular Science Monthly offers the opportunity to purchase blueprints giving details of the construction of useful articles for the home. The following are a few of the blueprints available: No. 1, Sewing Table, No. 5, Kitchen Cabinet, No. 13, Tea Wagon, No. 15, Workshop Bench, No. 17, Cedar and Mahogany Chest, No. 43, Four Tube Radio Receiver, 44 and 45, Model Pirate Ship, 46 and 47, Spanish Galleon, 48, Model Sailing Yacht. Send 25c for each blueprint that you wish to Popular Science Monthly, 242 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

CEDAR chests only $11.65—"Red-i-Kut" complete with rich copper trim—you assemble and save half—send for pictures. "Red-i-Kut" Kuempel, Guttenberg, Iowa.

Help Wanted

EARN $25 weekly, spare time, writing for newspapers, magazines. Experience unnecessary. Details free. Press Syndicate, 971, St. Louis, Mo.

STEAMSHIP positions—Europe. Orient. Good pay. Experience unnecessary. List of positions free. Box 122-Z. Mount Vernon, N. Y.

SILVERING Mirrors, French plate, easily learned; immense profits. Plans free. Wear Mirror Works, Excelsior Springs, Mo.

MEN, get Forest Ranger job: $125–$200 mo. and home furnished; permanent; hunt, fish, trap. For details, write Norton, 224 McMann Bldg., Denver, Colo.

IF YOU Are A Man Worthy of the name and not afraid to work I'll bet you $50.00 you can't work for us thirty days and earn less than $200.00. Think I'm bluffing? Then answer this ad and show me up. Openings for managers. Wonder Box sells on sight. The best selling proposition in America today. Write Tom Walker, Dept. 111, Pittsburgh, Pa.

WANTED—Live foreman or mechanic or clerk in every factory in the United States to act as subscription representative for the most popular magazine in the world. Address Manager of Representatives, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Ave., New York.

HOW to obtain positions in South America, $1.00. Box 342, South Bend, Ind.

WANTED: Ambitious, reliable man with selling experience to start business of his own in his home town. Right man will be financed. $5000.00 a year. Write fully, stating references. Imperial Stationery Company, Desk CH-110. Greenfield, Ohio.

SECRET Service Badge Free. Be a Detective. Travel, Big Pay. Send $2 for year's membership to Continental Secret Service System, Box 81K, Waukegan, Illinois.

WANTED Man with Car. Make fortune as Real Estate Specialist. I made $100,000. Cooperate with me. Learn the secret of my success. Use my remarkable system. Start at home in spare time. Build wonderful business without capital or experience. Write at once for my amazing money-making offer. Address Ostrander, Room 34-2, 18 East 18th St., New York.

MEN wanting Forest Ranger or U. S. Mail positions, $125–$225 monthly; steady; experience unnecessary. For details write Y. Bradford, 31 South 52nd St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ARE you old at forty? See our advertisement on page 107 of this issue. The Electro Thermal Company, 4072 Main Street, Steubenville, Ohio

Help Wanted Instruction

FIREMEN, Brakemen, Baggagemen (white or colored), sleeping car, train porters (colored), $150–$250 monthly. Experience unnecessary. 838 Railway Bureau, East St. Louis, Ill.

DETECTIVES Earn Big Money. Excellent opportunity. Travel. Fascinating work. Experience unnecessary. Write, George Wagner, 2190-P Broadway, N. Y.

MEN—WOMEN, 18 up. U. S. Government Life Jobs. $95.00 to $250.00 month. Steady work. Short hours. Paid vacation. Experience unnecessary. Common education sufficient. Sample coaching, list of positions and full particulars—Free. Write today sure. Franklin Institute, Dept. M 30, Rochester, N. Y.

Incorporations

DELAWARE Incorporator, Charters: Fees Small; forms. Chas. G. Guyer, 901 Equitable Bldg., Wilmington, Delaware.

Information

INFORMATION about any German merchandise. Kelser, Peizerstr. 17/15; Hamburg, Germany.

GET the most from your radio investment by following the instructions on buying, installing and operating in new 20-page booklet published by Popular Science Institute, 248 Fourth Ave., New York City.

ALL Advertisers should not be without the important facts on Money Making. Write today for the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder" which contains information of value to you. If you are anxious for quick profit returns, do it now! Address your inquiry to: Manager, Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Ave., New York.

Inventions Wanted

INVENTIONS commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 183 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Laboratory and Chemical Services

YOUR chemical problem solved and working formula or process furnished for $5.00. Write me. W. Stedman Richards, Industrial Chemist, Box 2402, Boston, Mass.

FREE chemical service: Any formula or chemical process printed free in "Popular Chemistry" for subscribers. Subscription $1.00 year. Three trial copies, 30c. Department D, Swedesboro, N. J.

Machines

CONCRETE Building Block Machines and Molds. Catalog free. Concrete Manufacturing Co., 5 N. Main, St. Louis, Mo.

Magic Tricks

NEW 1927 "Fun-Magic-Mystery" now ready. 100 pages, profusely illustrated. Over 750 tricks—illusions—jokes—puzzles—books—European novelties at reduced prices. Postpaid, 10c. Lyle Douglas, Station A-1, Dallas, Texas.

Mailing Lists

99% GUARANTEED Mailing Lists. Agents, Business Firms, Individuals, Professions, for every need. Guaranteed reliable and accurately compiled. Catalogue and price list on request. National Mailing List Co., 845 Broad St., Newark, N. J.

Manufacturing

WIRE: Steel, Aluminum Copper and Brass. Wire goods manufactured to order. Cooley Manufacturing Co., 528 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Illinois.

Miscellaneous

FORMS to cast Lead Soldiers, Indians, Marines, Trappers, Animals, 151 kinds. Send 10c for Illustrated Catalogue. Henry C. Schiercke, 1034 72nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask today for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Address your inquiry to: Manager, Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York.

CASH Paid for dental gold, false teeth, discarded jewelry, diamonds, platinum. Mail to Robert Ohler, 425 Sterling St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

TATTOOING—Learn how with my outfits. Descriptive circulars sent anywhere. Sergt. Bonsey, 367 South Main, Providence, R. I.

Models and Model Supplies

SPECIAL Machinery or parts, Dies, Tools, Metal Specialties, Model special gears, stock gears and Model Supplies. Send 5c for Catalogue. The Pierce Model Works, Tinley Park, Ill.

WOODS for Models, Scroll Work and Inlaying. Fred Wild, 510 East 11th St., New York.

SHIP Model Fittings and readycut hulls. Send dime for list. Roy Hancock, 323 Douglas, Portsmouth, Va.

SPECIAL machine builders, tool and die makers, inventor's models, production work of all kinds. Dept. J. Quality Hardware & Machine Co., Ravenswood and Thorndale Avenues, Chicago, Ill.

Beware of the "Diploma Terror!"

GO INTO DRAFTING!

Drafting has become a fundamental, ESSENTIAL profession. It is the motive-power underlying all building construction, all engineering, all manufacturing, all public works. No man can get very far in any of these fields without knowing how to make and read PLANS. Destroy all prints, and you will throw thirty million men out of work and stop all the wheels of commerce and transportation—until new plans could be made.

First, We Prepare You

The American School has been teaching men Drafting, at home, in their spare time, for over 30 years. Sixteen of America's most noted Engineers have built this Drafting instruction. It starts you off Drafting—the way they do it in the big architects' and engineers' offices, and it leads you along by easy stages until you get every branch of the advanced work. Every job you practice, every lesson you do has been built so men with little education can understand them. One of our graduates is Deputy Building Commissioner of Chicago. Another is Chief Draftsman of the oldest architectural firm on the coast. Thousands of others are holding down important positions at BIG SALARIES. If you are wise, you will go after that kind of training with no urging from us or anyone else.

Then we help you get a JOB!

Don't worry about "selling" yourself to the hiring-boss when you have that kind of training and practice tucked away in your head and finger tips. Your "Samples" will sell you, OR WE WILL HELP YOU TO! For it's part of our course, part of the service you pay for, to help you get *placed*, as well as trained. To help you get a JOB as well as the *preparation* for the job. The American School has included a real, national employment service in its training contract for the past 3 years. UNDER PENALTY OF MONEY REFUNDED.

THERE'S *trouble* ahead for men with little education. Big changes have come over conditions around you, and unless you understand and FACE them, you haven't a chance in a thousand.

O. C. Miller

Millions of men armed with DIPLOMAS are marching into the battle-grounds of industry. These high school and college graduates are elbowing older fellows with less education out of the way. They are grabbing off the best jobs and promotions. What chance have you in competition with them?

A New Danger!

It's true that up to ten years ago men with only common schooling could make some sort of a living. But remember then they were competing with uneducated men like themselves.

Today, you see the youngsters of your own family, of neighbors, relatives and friends, all going to high school. Three out of five go on to university. *565,000 graduated this year*, and the number is increasing.

Employers know this. And you will find it harder and harder to get a good job or to advance against the rivalry of men with MORE SCHOOLING. You are up against a *real danger*. The cards are stacked against you and unless you do something about it, you are headed for the bread-line of employment—or hard, physical labor.

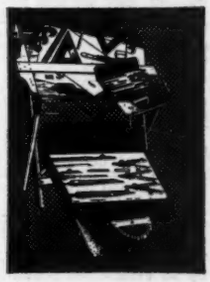
Only One Way OUT!

It may be impossible for you to go back to school—and you don't need to. We have studied this problem, and have found the solution. We have found there's one thing that employers prefer to a DIPLOMA. That's expert knowledge, *specialized training*.

Get that and you're safe. With schooling alone you have a fighting chance for success. But wrap your head and fingers around an expert training in, say, *Drafting*, and you can laugh at the man who has only a diploma to fight you with.

You can get that SPECIALIZED TRAINING at home, in your spare time. You don't have to quit your job or leave home. And you don't have to risk a dime either. For the American School, established over 30 years, with assets of a million-and-a-half dollars, will undertake to train you and place you for one small fee and on easy terms, AND ON A MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. Better look into this QUICK!

Given—This professional grade of drafting instruments, board, T square, triangles and supplies included as a part of our training, without extra charge.



Coupon Brings Amazing Offer

Send for my free book, "The Diploma Terror" and with it I'll send my agreement to train you for a better job and a raise in pay, under money-back penalty.

Mail coupon today!

O. C. MILLER, *Director Extension Work*

The American School

Dept. DC-75, Drexel Avenue, and 58th St., Chicago

O. C. MILLER, *Director Extension Work*
American School, Dept. DC-75
Drexel Avenue and 58th Street, Chicago

Without cost or obligation send me free booklet, "The Diploma Terror," and your agreement to prepare me for a drafting job and a raise in pay, or to refund my money.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

*Occupation*_____ *Age*_____

Models and Model Supplies

MODEL steam engines and boilers. Boat and boiler fittings. Send 10c stamp for catalog. Refunded with first order. Model Machine Shop. 212 Price St., Rahway, New Jersey.

MODEL Ship Fittings. Hulls, Guns, Blocks, Deadeyes, steering wheels. Capstan for Barbary Pirate, Spanish Galleon, Sovereign of the Seas, Constitution, and other Models. Enclose stamp for catalogue. Model Ship Supplies, Box 613-S, Mineola, N. Y.

SHIP Models: Complete parts and blueprints for Three Masted Chinese Junk, 60c postpaid. Cassen-Craft, Framingham, Mass.

LET our experience be your guide. Models that are models; Tools and equipment for economic manfg. Patterns of all types; manufacturing in all branches. Satisfaction guaranteed. United Machinery Company, Engineering Dept., Cincinnati, U. S. A.

AIRPLANE models, build and fly them. Our large catalogue illustrating 21 finest models, complete line of supplies sent postpaid for 10 cents. U. S. Model Aircraft Corp., 341-P-Monroe St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Motorcycles

MOTORCYCLE bargains. Used, rebuilt. Guaranteed. Shipped on approval. Catalog free. Floyd Clymer, 812 Broadway, Denver, Colo.

Motors

MOTORS—New GE 110 or 220 volt 60 cycle Single Phase, ¼ HP $11.90, ½ HP $28.53, 1 HP $38.50. Mail $3 Check or Money Order. We will ship C.O.D. anywhere. Motor Specialties Co., Crafton, Penna.

GUARANTEED ½ H. P. A. C. 110-v. motors, $6.00. Also other bargains. C. Elle & Co., 1018 Lake Chicago, Ill.

Music and Musical Instruments

SAXOPHONISTS — Clarinetists — Cornetists — Trombonists—get "Free Pointers." Virtuoso Music School, 36, Buffalo, N. Y.

Office Devices

ADDRESSING machines, multigraph, duplicators, folders, check writers, sealers, dictating machines, at about half new cost. Pruitt, 117 N. Market St., Chicago.

ALL ADVERTISERS should not be without the important facts on Money Making. Write today for the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder" which contains information of value to you. If you are anxious for quick profit returns, do it now! Address your inquiry to: Manager, Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Ave., New York.

Patent Attorneys

PATENTS—Time counts in applying for patents. Don't risk delay in protecting your ideas. Send sketch or model for instructions or write for FREE book, "How to Obtain a Patent" and "Record of Invention" form. No charge for information on how to proceed. Communications strictly confidential. Prompt, careful, efficient service. Clarence A. O'Brien, Registered Patent Attorney, Security Bank Building (directly across street from Patent Office), Washington, D. C. (See page 123)

PATENTS. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. Watson E. Coleman, Patent Lawyer, 724 9th Street, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS' Guide free on request; gives valuable information and advice for all who have original ideas or improvements. Frank Lederman, Registered Attorney and Engineer, Woolworth Bldg., 1714, New York.

UNPATENTED Ideas Can Be Sold. I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars (Copyrighted). Write W. T. Greene, 811 Jenifer Building, Washington, D. C.

MILLIONS spent annually for ideas! Hundreds now wanted! Patent yours and profit! Write today for free book—tells how to protect yourself, how to invent, ideas wanted! How we help you sell, etc. American Industries, Inc., 501 Victor Bldg., Washington, D. C.

PATENTS, Trade-Marks, all countries. Ten years' experience examining applications in Patent Office. Consultation invited. George Beeler, Patent Attorney, 11 Park Place, New York.

MONROE E. MILLER, Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C., Patent Lawyer, Mechanical, Electrical Expert. Booklet and Priority Record blank gratis.

PATENTS Procured: Trade Marks Registered.—A comprehensive, experienced, prompt service for the protection and development of your ideas. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge. Booklet of information and form for disclosing idea free on request. Richard B. Owen, 44 Owen Bldg., Washington, D. C., or 41-Z Park Row, New York.

RICHARD E. BABCOCK, Patent Lawyer, Washington Loan & Trust Bldg., Washington, D. C. Booklet.

PATENT, trade-marks, copyrights. Reliable services by an experienced practitioner devoting personal attention to each case. Inquiries invited. References furnished. B. P. Fishburne, Patent Lawyer. 525-C McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

LANCASTER AND ALLWINE, 232 Ouray Building, Washington, D. C. "Originators of the Form Evidence of Conception." Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form to be signed and witnessed. Form and patent information bulletin free.

EDWARD C. SASNETT, Formerly a Principal Examiner U. S. Patent Office, Attorney-at-Law. Strictly personal service. Correspondence invited. 516 McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask today for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Address your inquiry to: Manager, Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York.

INVENTOR'S Advisor, valuable patent book, sent free. Lebiner, Three Parkrow, New York.

Patent Attorneys

INVENTORS who derive largest profits know and heed certain simple but vital facts before applying for patents. Our book "Patent Sense" gives those facts; free. Lacey & Lacey, 648 F. St., Washington, D. C., Established 1869.

PATENTS of careful protection by registered attorney. Former examiner Patent Office. Albert Jacobs, Barrister Building, Washington.

ADAM E. FISHER, Registered Patent Attorney in business 25 years; references; personal attention and promptness assured; Dept. E, 183, Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

CARL MILLER, Registered Patent Attorney, McGill Building, Washington, D. C. Write for Instructions.

Patents for Sale

INVENTORS: Use our special service for presenting your invention or patent to manufacturers. Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 183-A Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

PATENTS listed for sale. Inventors Service Bureau, Box 1648, Washington, D. C.

OUTRIGHT or royalty. Patent No. 1,575,332. Paring Knife. Just the article for aluminum manufacturer. F. E. Hall, Morris, Minn.

Photographs and Supplies

HAVE you a camera? Write for free sample of our big magazine, showing how to make better pictures and earn money. American Photography, 117 Camera House, Boston, 17, Massachusetts.

MAKE money in Photography. Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. New Plan. Nothing like it. Experience unnecessary. American School of Photography, Dept. 1743, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Chicago.

Photoplays Wanted

$1250.00 FOR a Photoplay story by an unknown writer and sold through our Sales Department. We revise copyright and market. Located in the heart of Motion Picture Industry. We know the demand. Established 1917. Send Manuscript for free criticism. Booklet mailed on request. Universal Scenario Company, 214 Western & Santa Monica Bldg., Hollywood, Calif.

Pipe and Boiler Tubes

PIPE second hand, guaranteed suitable for all practical purposes with new threads and couplings, sixteen feet and over; cut to your requirements, also Boiler Tubes. New Fittings. Pfaff & Kendall, 100 Waydell St., Newark, N. J.

Printing and Engraving

BETTER Printing for Less Money. Write us about your printing needs, and you will save money. Ernest Fantus Company, 525 South Dearborn Street, Chicago.

SUPERIOR quality printing. Attractive samples free. Kay Press, 5406 Thurston, Rochester, N. Y.

200 SHEETS and 100 Envelopes printed, $1.00. Write for samples. J. Brooks, Printer, Glasgow, Ky.

MULTIGRAPH Letters, $2.50 Thousand. Letterheads, $3.50. Printcrafters, 1390 Temple, Detroit.

200 LETTERHEADS, 7x10, $2.00 and 100 Envelopes, postpaid. Fine quality Bond Paper. Your name and address printed on each sheet and envelope. Enclose price with order. Elmer Legg Printing Co., 5th Floor Graphic Arts Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Printing Outfits and Supplies

PRINT your own cards, stationery, circulars, paper, etc. Complete outfits $8.85; Job Presses $11, $29; Rotary $149. Print for others, big profit. All easy, rules sent. Write for catalog presses, type, paper, etc. K Isey Company, F-3, Meriden, Conn.

Radio

HOW to Buy, Install and Operate for best results. A new 20-page booklet published by the Popular Science Institute gives full details that will help you get the most out of your radio investment. Price 25c. Popular Science Institute, 242 Fourth Ave., N. Y. City.

Real Estate—Orchards—Farm Lands

PECAN—Orange—Fig Groves "On the Gulf." Monthly payments. Guaranteed care. Big, quick returns. Suburban Orchards, Dept. "S," Biloxi, Miss.

Salesmen and Agents Wanted

AGENTS—Clever invention! Inkspoon makes every pen a fountain pen. Fast office seller, big profit, demand increasing everywhere. Exclusive territory offered. Sample free. H. Marui Company, Tribune Bldg., New York.

GET our free sample case, toilet articles, perfumes and specialties. Wonderfully profitable. La Derma Co., Dept. F., St. Louis, Missouri.

AGENTS. $60—$200 a week. Genuine gold letters for store windows easily applied. Free samples. Liberal offer to general agents. Metallic Letter Co., 434-A. N. Clark, Chicago.

BANKRUPT and Rummage Sales. Make $50.00 daily. We start you, furnishing everything. Distributors Dept. 34, 609 Division, Chicago.

$10 DAILY silvering mirrors, plating and refinishing lamps, reflectors, autos, beds, chandeliers by new method. Outfits furnished. Write Gunmetal Co., Ave. F, Decatur, Illinois.

AGENTS—Best seller; Jem Rubber Repair for tires and tubes; supersedes vulcanization at a saving of over 800 per cent; put it on cold, it vulcanizes itself in two minutes, and is guaranteed to last the life of the tire or tube; sells to every auto owner and accessory dealer. For particulars how to make big money and free sample, address Amason Rubber Co., 504 Amason Building, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Salesmen and Agents Wanted

BIG money and fast sales. Every owner buys gold initials for his auto. You charge $1.50; make $1.35. Ten orders daily easy. Write for particulars and free samples. American Monogram Co., Dept. 47, East Orange, New Jersey.

A BUSINESS of your own—Making Sparkling Glass Name and Number Plates, Checkerboards, Signs. Big Book and Sample free. E. Palmer, 513, Wooster, Ohio.

AGENTS—Make a dollar an hour. Sell Mendets, a patent patch for instantly mending leaks in all utensils. Sample package free. Collette Mfg. Co., Dept. 667, Amsterdam, N. Y.

EARN $10 daily silvering mirrors, plating and refinishing metal ware, headlights, chandeliers, bedsteads. Outfits furnished. F. Decie Laboratories, 1133 Broadway, New York.

POLMET Polishing Cloth cleans all metal. Sells fast at 25c. Sample free. F. C. Gale, 15 Edinboro St., Boston.

ANY salesman can sell them! Merchants everywhere use punchboards. Someone sells them, why not you? Collect big commissions daily. Newest, largest elaborate catalog sent upon request. Lincoln Sales Co., 9 S. Clinton, Chicago, Dept. G.

AGENTS: Make $500.00 Monthly. Pay daily. No investment. Rhinestone initial buckles and novelties. Sell easy everywhere. Exclusive territory. Chaton Novelty Co., 606 Blue Island, Chicago.

DON'T sell for others. Employ agents yourself. Make your own products. Toilet articles, household specialties, etc. 500% profit. We furnish everything and show you how. Valuable booklet free. Write at once. National Scientific Laboratories, 1986 W. Broad, Richmond, Va.

AGENTS, both sexes, we manufacture and control new household article. Fast seller. Big profits. Exclusive territory. Write now, Connolly, 123 Liberty St., N. Y.

AGENTS, Salesmen, Crewmen—You'll have the Devil's own time finding a better seller than "Zippo." Splendid profit on snappy 50c "Go-Getter" repeat article that sells on a ten-second demonstration. Works while you watch it. Demonstrates value while others waste time making claims. New development. Greatest scientific triumph of the age. It's the berries. Write immediately for complete proposition. Karam-Smith Company, 908 Bozan Street, Fort Wayne, Indiana.

AMAZING Gas Saver. Every Auto. 1 free to introduce. Vapor moisture. Doubles Mileage. Critchlow, G-142, Wheaton, Ill.

NEW Camera. Regular black and white photos finished quickly inside camera. Make money selling cameras, taking photos or doing both. Crown Company, Dept. 485, Norwalk, Conn.

$50.00 WEEKLY easy, Applying Gold Initials on Automobiles. No experience needed, $1.45 profit every $1.50 job. Free samples. "Raico Monograms," 1041 Washington, Boston, Mass.

35% COMMISSION selling $1.50 boxes Monogram Stationery. New. Write. Wolfeprint, Lawndale, Philadelphia.

CALIFORNIA perfumed beads selling like hot cakes. Agents coining money. Big profits. Catalog free. Mission Factory, R2328 W. Pico, Los Angeles, Calif.

SIMPLEX Vaporizer. 25 to 60% increased mileage guaranteed. Retails $1. Thirty days free trial. Exclusive territory. American Fixture Co., 232 West Water, Milwaukee, Wis.

$15.00 DAILY (In Advance) introducing latest guaranteed hosiery for men—women—children. Just write orders. We deliver and collect. Capital—experience unnecessary. Samples furnished. Milton Mathews, Road 1528, Cincinnati, Ohio.

MISTER Agent let me tell you how to make the World's Biggest-selling Specialties as, Sealatite, puncture-proofing liquid for tires; Solvit Hand Cleaner; Mendit, Fabric Patching Liquid; Ceilu-lac Automobile Finish—all colors; Bugacide, Fly-killing Spray; Non-Thermic Ice Saving Cloth; Tufnit, for quadrupling life of Silk Hosiery; Ducopol Guaranteed Most Efficient Automobile Polish. Fifty other equally Big Money-Makers, Investment Small. Profits Great! Let me tell you how to get the profit you're entitled to. Miller, Industrial Chemist, Miller Chemical Building, Tampa, Florida.

AT LAST! Reasonable priced Auto Emblems for every Lodge. Sells for only $1.25. Write for attractive selling proposition and FREE sample case offer. North Central Distributors, Department 10, Ashland, Ohio.

AGENTS. We have a whirlwind seller. Get details. Webster, 608 Wrightwood, Chicago, Ill.

AGENTS make $3.00 an hour taking orders for our 40 fascinating Kitchen Specialties. No Competition. Write quick. General Products Co., Dept. G-231, Newark, N. J.

TOOL salesman for complete line of automotive tools sold direct to mechanics and repair shops; exclusive territory; 30% commission. Automotive Tool Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

WALKER made $165 first day selling Collection System to doctors and merchants. Retails $6.50. Collects $65.00, costs $1.50. Adjustment Assn., Mobile, Alabama.

AGENTS $240 month. Bonus besides. Sell finest line silk hosiery. Guaranteed 7 months or new hose free. New selling plan. Auto furnished. Write quick. Better-knit Textile Co., Silk 432, Greenfield, Ohio.

AGENTS Wanted to advertise our goods and distribute to consumer; 90c an hour; write for samples. American Products Co., 9217 Monmouth, Cincinnati, O.

WRITE for Free Samples. Introduce "Chieftain" Guaranteed Shirts 3 for $4.95. No capital or experience needed. Your pay daily. Monthly bonus extra. Cincinnati Shirt Company, Lane 1608, Cincinnati, Ohio.

AGENTS: Sensational profits taking orders for Taylor made-to-measure caps for men, and women's Bobbette hats with purse to match. $75 to $150 every week. Pay in advance. We deliver. Outfit free. Write quick. Taylor Cap Manufacturers, Desk S-7, Cincinnati, Ohio.

JUST Out—New Patented Apron. No strings or straps—$20.00 a day every day; over 100% profit; commissions daily. Write for free offer. Sta-Put Co., Dept. 908, St. Louis, Mo.

HOLLYWOOD California Hat. Latest Movie Star Sensation. Men and women wanted in every county. Free Sample. Enclose addressed envelope. 5621 Sunset Blvd. Hollywood, Calif.

FROM the Argentine, South America. Latest Novelty, marvelous sales possibility, most unusual, write for full particulars. Write Don Francis X. Casey, Dept. 117, 23 Washington St., New York City.

Salesmen and Agents Wanted

THAXLY Formulas, Processes, Trade-Secrets produce perfect products. Make them yourself. All lines. Send for catalog, circulars free. C. Thaxly Company, Washington, D. C.

AGENTS—Sensational new adjustable cap fits everybody. Sells at sight. Make $50 to $75 weekly writing orders. Commissions in advance. Complete outfit free. Fits-U Cap Co., Dept. CH-80, Cincinnati, Ohio.

AGENTS sell our line high class printing at half price appeals to every one in business. Liberal commission with order. Samples free. Free cut service. R. Williams Co., Aurora, Indiana.

BRAND new plan. Make $45 and up weekly. Profits paid in advance. Free suit to each agent. Just show our wonderful new style outfit and take orders for our high-grade tailoring. Handsome carrying case outfit of large real cloth samples—everything furnished Free. Spencer Mead Company, Sherman and Harrison, Dept. H-821, Chicago.

MAKE $12 a day from start and liberal bonus selling Pioneer $23.50 all-wool tailoring. Commissions paid in advance. Striking leather brief case and 100 large cloth samples furnished. We train the inexperienced. Write now Pioneer Tailoring Co., 159 West Harrison, Dept. H-1121, Chicago.

AGENTS sell gas 3c gallon. 300% profit. Your address on cans. No fake. Guaranteed product. Free particulars and proof. Lefebvre Company, Alexandria, Ont., Canada.

REPLATE brassy worn-off automobile parts, reflectors, bath room fixtures, worn spoons, forks, etc., with pure silver. Looks like new. Use U-Kan-Plate Polish. Positively no mercury. $1.00 half pint. Postpaid. Satisfaction guaranteed. Agents wanted. Dept S. U-Kan-Plate Co., Philadelphia.

SCARY women buy my new "Lookout" invention on sight. The Lookout permits women to see who is outside their door without the caller knowing it. A $1.50 seller that pays you 85c profit! Sells quickly to every home, private clubs and hardware stores. Easy to sell 20 a day and earn $17 daily. Send one dollar for sample and particulars about free kit and special sales plan. Write today! New Invention Factories, 26 Governor Place, Long Island City, New York.

TEST big money-maker at our risk. Will send sample patented wringer mop on approval. Many eager buyers. Kleanesy Mop Co., Dept. L-8, Delphos, Ohio.

HERE it is! something different: a new adjustable, waterproof apron everybody wants, over one hundred per cent profit. B & G Rubber Co., Dept. 241, Pittsburgh, Pa.

SALESMEN—Make $44 weekly and expenses; $1 hour part time; sell "Mason Shoes;" 91 styles; easy sales; big repeat business; free selling outfit. Write Mason Co., Box 1223, Philadelphia, Pa.

INVESTIGATE our unique sales plans—250 Household favorites—quick sales—100% profit—steady business. E. M. Davis Co., Dept. 57, 451 E. Ohio, Chicago.

WE PAY $48 a week, furnish auto and expenses to introduce our Soap and Washing Powder. Buss-Beach Company, Dept. A-48, Chippewa Falls, Wis.

AMAZING advertising service, sells every merchant, 70% commission! $150.00 weekly easy! Write today! National, 1271 California St., San Francisco, California.

AGENTS: Make $100 Weekly selling "Gray Seal"—Automatically, instantly and permanently seals all tire punctures. Gives longer life to tires and tubes. Demonstration closes sale every time, with $1.50 to $3.00 profit for you. Exclusive territory given. Money-back guarantee. Write today for our very liberal offer. Gray Seal Products Corp., 206 Rutger St., St. Louis, Mo.

AGENT: Be a thousand miles ahead of competition. Patented product housewives want. 100% profit. Commission in advance if wanted. Manager, Box 929, New Orleans, La.

ARE you old at forty? See our advertisement on page 107 of this issue. The Electro Thermal Company, 4072 Main Street, Steubenville, Ohio.

A PAYING position open to representative of character. Take orders shoes-hosiery direct to wearer. Good income. Permanent. Write now. Tanners Shoe Mfg. Co., 8-95 C. St., Boston, Mass.

Sales Promotion

EXPERIENCED promoter new products personally writes folders, letters, complete campaigns. Reasonable. Box 56, S. Orange, N. J.

Shop Equipment

BUILD a business by repairing tires and batteries. The equipment costs little to own and operate. Wholesale only. Get free catalog. Adams-Barr, Columbus, Ohio.

Stamps and Coins

STAMPS, 100. All different, 3 cents. Lists free. P. S. Quaker Stamp Co., Toledo, Ohio.

STAMP Collectors—Phillips Monthly Bulletin (illustrated) offers over 2000 special bargains, sets, packets, etc. each issue. Free. Phillips, Box 1012, Hartford, Conn.

OLD coins, large Fall selling catalogue of coins for sale free. Catalogue quoting prices paid for coins, ten cents. William Hesslein, 101B Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.

CALIFORNIA gold $¼ size, 27c.; $½ size, 53c. White cent and catalogue, 10c. Norman Schultz, Box 746, Salt Lake City, Utah.

150 GOOD mixed foreign stamps, 3c. Stanton (144), Niantic, Conn.

50 DIFFERENT Portugal Colonies, 10c; 200 different world, 10c. Louis Morrison, Glenolden, Pa.

20 VARIETIES unused free. Postage 2c. P. S. Miami Stamp Co., Toledo, O.

500 GOOD mixed stamps, bargain lists, magazine, catalog, packet hinges, all 25c. Approvals for beginners. Harvey Teeple, Decatur, Indiana.

MINT—$5 revenue free to applicants with references. Foreign revenues, telegraphs, locals, etc. Intriguing, educational, different, cheap. E. R. Vanderhoof, 1114 Logan Street, Denver, Colorado.

No More Punctures!

-Amazing Fluid Makes Tires Immune

Goodbye, Tire Troubles! No More Worries About Punctures, Slow Leaks and Valve Leaks! AIR-STOP Seals Them the Minute They Start—Right While You Drive! No Fuss—No Bother—No Changing of Tires! Generous Sample Offer to Motorists—Wonderful Big Money Proposition for Demonstrators and Agents! Investigate Details Today!

Demonstrator Makes $50 a Day!

IMAGINE being able to drive as many as 987 nails into an ordinary, air-filled tire without a single leak! Imagine getting 2,100 miles out of a porous tube that was so bad the owner was going to throw it away! No wonder experts say that AIR-STOP is the most surprising auto discovery of recent times!

Self-Acting

AIR-STOP—the amazing new tire fluid—seals punctures automatically while you drive. No matter how many nails you run over, it doesn't make a bit of difference. You just keep spinning along as if nothing had happened. And that isn't all! AIR-STOP not only seals punctures, but slow leaks, valve leaks and porous tubes as well. It even prevents cracked side-walls and rim cuts and triples tire mileage because it eliminates driving with semi-flat tires, which is ruinous to any casing!

AIR-STOP is a simple, harmless fluid you just inject into the tire with a common grease gun. Non-injurious to tube or casing. Actually helps PRESERVE rubber. Never hardens in tire or becomes thick. Does its work equally well in summer or winter—whether the thermometer registers 10 below zero or 100 in the shade! AIR-STOP never fails and a single application lasts the lifetime of any tube!

Just think what this marvelous discovery **means!** No more changing tires on hot, dusty roads—in driving rain—or on pitch dark nights. No more patching tubes. No more vulcanizing. And think of the economy!

SURPRISING

reports on AIR-STOP are pouring in from users and agents all over the country. The users tell us how marvelously this new discovery ends tire troubles—and the agents tell us what a wonderful money-maker it is at the same time!

54 Punctures—No Leaks!

"Received AIR-STOP samples and gave same a thorough test today! We used a 35x5 tire, driving 54 spikes into the same—and finding AIR-STOP entirely satisfactory!"—Ralph Gates, Pa.

Profit $122.00

"Have disposed of 56-set order (profit $122.00). Will send order for 200 sets by mail."—Peebles, Ohio.

Wonderful Money Maker

So astonishing is the effectiveness of this new invention that agents and demonstrators everywhere are simply coining money for a few hours' work. Some of their profits are really astonishing. L. B. Watson made $337.00 in two weeks. J. H. Roser made $22.95 in 1½ hours. Hundreds of others are doing as well or better—in full or spare time.

All you have to do is hammer nails into an old tire in front of auto owners, crowds on main streets, etc. They simply can't believe their eyes when you pull the nails out and the tire doesn't leak a bit! But you don't have to have a car to make money with AIR-STOP. Just an old casing mounted on a rim for demonstration is all you need to take in $10–$18 an hour. And think of the prospects! EVERY auto owner is intensely interested—whether he drives a Chevrolet or a Rolls-Royce—because he hates the delay and inconvenience of changing tires.

FREE SAMPLE OFFER

And now to introduce this amazing invention, the discoverer—Mr. W. S. Hill—offers to send you a full size sample FREE! And more than that, he actually offers to PAY you for your cooperation in testing it, if you are not surprised and delighted with results. Did you ever hear of such an open-handed offer? Of course, we can't afford to continue it indefinitely—and are limiting it to 30 days only. So act at once. Take advantage of this opportunity to see for yourself how astonishing AIR-STOP really is! Clip the coupon now! Mail it today!

AIR-STOP MFG. CO. **L-535 Hewitt Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa**

AIR-STOP Mfg. Co., L-535 Hewitt Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa.

Please send me full details of your offer of samples of AIR-STOP and your agreement to pay me for testing them if I am not astonished and enthusiastic over results. Also give me details of generous commissions to demonstrators.

Name..... Address.....

City..... State.....

I Used to Earn Only $25 a Week —but it's $50 to $75 Now"

"BEFORE starting your course," writes Mr. J. T. Summers of Statesville, N. C., "I knew nothing about Auto Repair work. I have only common school education but find your training so clear and easy that **a child could understand it.** I now own a good, paying Business. Before taking your Training I made only $25 a week. **Now I make $50 to $75 a week** and have good prospects."

The World's Biggest Business NEEDS YOU!

Get into this gigantic Auto Business! It needs you! Think of it—5 Thousand Million Dollars paid to Auto Men every year for upkeep alone! That's why there are so many opportunities for the Trained **Electrical and Mechanical Auto Experts**—opportunities waiting for **you!** If you want to **boost your pay quick,** clip coupon now. Common Schooling all you need. I help you do it. I give you Employment Service—Lifetime Consultation Service, too!

Get All the Facts!

If you're earning a **cent less** than $60 a week, **get my Free Book now!** See the amazing opportunities for **Quick** Success in the Automotive Field! See why men like W. S. Yaney, Perla, Ark., jump from $30 a week to **$90 a week**—QUICK!

Learn how! TRAIN YOU AT HOME

Keep your present Job. Stay Home. You don't have to leave your doorstep. Master **every** branch of Auto Work **right in your own home.** See how I train you Quickly and Easily to BOSS the Job, or go into BUSINESS where Big Pay Comes Quick—and up to $10,000 a year can be made!

Clip Coupon Now

Send for this amasing Free Book right now! See how hundreds of men with and without Auto Experience—are **boosting their salaries,** making Big extra **spare time money,** and getting into money-making **businesses of their own**—Quick! Get all the facts! **Send Coupon Now!**

MAIL THIS COUPON!

FREE AUTO BOOK! Send me your FREE Auto Book. Also Full Particulars of "Job-Way" Training. There is to be no obligation on my part whatever.

4 Working Outfits Include Tools, Tool Bag, Electrical Test Bench, Electrical Experimental Outfit. Also 360 Auto Wiring Diagram Charts.

B. W. Cooke, Directing Engineer,
Chicago Motor Training Corporation, Dept. C-25,
1916 Sunnyside Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Name.....

Address.....

Town..... State.....

Auto Owners Wanted

to sell HYDRO *Insured* TIRES—the only tires in America Insured for One Year against all road hazards *regardless of mileage.* Insurance Policy with every tire. Made by the only tire factory in America selling its product through authorized Salesmen-Agents. We offer opportunity of life-time to establish profitable tire business of your own. *No capital required.* Sales Kit and advertising helps furnished. Exclusive territory granted. Write today for catalog and complete information about the Hydro Agency Plan.

HYDRO *Insured* TIRES "The Most Beautiful Tire in America"

ADDRESS NEAREST BRANCH.
Dept 16. HYDRO-UNITED TIRE CORPORATION
POTTSTOWN, PA. CHICAGO, ILL.

Stamps and Coins

500 DIFFERENT 40c; 1000, 80c; 2000, $3.50. Fred Onken, 630 79th Street, Brooklyn.

$10.00 FOR 25c. A choice assortment of 500 all different stamps guaranteed to catalogue over $10.00, offered to approval applicants for only 25c. Edgewood Stamp Co., Dept. S, Milford, Conn.

UNITED STATES and Foreign Coins. Military Decorations. Catalogue and 500,000 mark bill, 10 cents. Alexis Mengelle, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

FREE! Beautiful unused set 10 Jugo-Slavia 1920, cataloging $1.81, to approval applicants. Pennsylvania Stamp Co., Greensburg, Pa.

STAMPS Free—Ask for money-saving approvals. John K. Borresen, Cedar Falls, Iowa.

Stories Wanted

STORY Ideas Wanted for photoplays, magazines. Big demand. Accepted any form for revision, development and submission to markets. Estab. 1917. Send manuscripts for free criticism. Booklet mailed on request. Universal Scenario Company, 402 Western & Santa Monica Bldg., Hollywood, Calif.

Technical Schools

CHICAGO Technical College offers short, intensely practical courses in Drafting and Engineering—civil, mechanical, electrical, structural—Architecture, Building Construction, Plan Reading, etc. Courses fitted to your needs. No time wasted. Instructors are experts. Graduates in demand at big salaries. Opportunities for part-time work while studying. Day and evening classes. 24th year. Enter any time. No special preliminary training required. Low tuition—easy terms. Write for 84 page illustrated Blue Book, describing opportunities open to our graduates. Chicago Technical College, 23 Chicago Tech. Building, Chicago.

Tobacco

LEAF Tobacco—Good, sweet. Chewing, 3 lbs., 75c; 5, $1.00; 10, $1.75. Smoking, 3 lbs., 50c; 5, 75c; 10, $1.25. United Farmers, Mayfield, Ky.

IMPORTANT to advertisers! Are you deriving profit from your advertising? Write today for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder" showing "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly PROFITABLY." Address your inquiry to: Manager, Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Ave., New York.

Typewriters and Supplies

"RENT a typewriter." Any make. If you pay its price in rent, we give machine free. Catalog free. Pgh. Typewriter Supply, Suite 543, 339 Fifth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Wanted

DETECTIVES needed everywhere. Experience unnecessary. Particulars free. Write, American Detective System, 2190-P Broadway, N. Y.

WANTED—Live foreman or mechanic or clerk in every factory in the United States to act as subscription representative for the most popular magazine in the world. Address Manager of Representatives, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Ave., New York.

WANTED—your surplus motors. Elle & Co., 1018 W. Lake, Chicago, Ill.

LEARN RADIO

Be a RADIO SPECIALIST. Earn big pay. Fascinating work. Opportunities unlimited. Field uncrowded. Industry is growing. Trained men are needed. Our course in RADIO CRAFTSMANSHIP is SIMPLE, EASY TO LEARN, PRACTICAL, COMPLETE, UP TO DATE. Send for FREE CIRCULAR NO. 5 and learn about our INSTRUCTION PLUS SERVICE policy. **Interstate Radio School, Roosevelt Boulevard, Vineland, N. J.**

YOU ARE NEEDED IN TRAFFIC INSPECTION

EARN UP TO $250 per mo. salary and expenses

You can get on the payroll of a great railway company—in a profitable and permanent profession where hours are regular, and work pleasant. You will be away from desk or shop, seeing new sights and faces each minute and practically your own boss. Promotions are rapid in this healthful, dignified position.

I Train You for Traffic Inspection and on completion of 3 months' spare time home study, offer you a position that will pay you at least $120 per month salary and expenses to start, or refund your tuition. For eight years I have been training and placing men in this lucrative profession. See what they say about it.

Mail coupon today for full information.

James T. Jarrell, Pres.,
Standard Business Training Inst.,
Buffalo, N. Y.

You may send me entirely free, your booklet No. Div. 3 showing how I can earn $250 a month salary.

Name.....

Address..... City .....

LOANED FREE! 5-Volume Auto Engineering Library

If you want a better job and higher pay don't depend on "practical experience" alone. That may take years. Take a tip from thousands of go-getters who have proved their knowledge and skill and earnings thru a systematic study of "Auto Engineering." Follow the example of garagemen, foremen, mechanics and helpers who keep the famous library constantly at hand to solve their daily problems. Even the one chapter on Ignition may double your pay. 5 Big Volumes, 2320 pages, 2400 charts, wiring diagrams and illustrations.

AUTO OWNERS—FIX IT YOURSELF —and Save Money. Be prepared to make emergency adjustments and repairs, to locate trouble and fix it, on the road. KNOW YOUR CAR. The Jiffy Index places the right answer to any question at your finger tips. Borrow a set free and prove its value without obligation to buy.

American Technical Society Department A-C20 Chicago, Illinois

3 FREE FEATURES
1 Home-Study Guidance FREE.
2 Membership in American Technical Society and a year's consultation FREE.
3 FREE Employment Service.

American Technical Society
Dept. A-C20 Chicago, Ill.

I want to borrow FREE for 15 days' use a brand new set of "AUTO ENGINEERING," the latest 5 volume edition. I will pay only a few cents delivery charges when books are received, but not one penny for the use of the library itself. In return for this, I agree to look them over very carefully, and determine for myself if I wish to keep them. If I do, I will pay you $2.00 after 15 days, then $3 a month until $24.80 is paid, your special advertising price. If not, I will return charges collect, and owe you nothing.

Name _____

Address _____

[Attach letter stating reference's and employers' names and addresses, or write same plainly in margin]

$12 in 60 minutes!

Only one Stick-a-lite!

STICK-A-LITE means $270 cash profits in 9 days for Hunt. I'll tell you how he did it. How Crossman made over $3000 in 4 months last summer. How hundreds of STICK-A-LITE agents earned from $12 an hour up to $200 a week. I am prepared to guarantee you BIG PROFITS if you'll hustle. No selling talk—no arguments—just a 30-second demonstration to put $1.50 profit in your pocket. Write today—find out about STICK-A-LITE, the only Electrical combination spot and trouble lamp *with magnet in base.* Sticks at any angle with an 8-pound grip, leaves both hands free to work. Sell every auto owner. Big season ahead. Save time, send $2 deposit for demonstrator. Money back if returned in 15 days. Or write for **free Stick-A-Lite offer.**

PREMIER ELECTRIC CO,
Dept. 203 Grace Street at Ravenswood. Chicago

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

24th Year

Engineering
Architecture
Electricity
Drafting

Intensely practical training. 2 year Diploma; 3 year B.S. Degree; special 3 and 4 months' short courses. Courses adapted to your needs. No time wasted. Expert instructors. Graduates in constant demand. Opportunities for self-support while studying. Day and evening classes. Athletics. Enter any time. Low tuition—easy terms. Write today for your copy of 84-page illustrated "Blue Book," mailed free.

Dept. K-80
118 East 26th St. Chicago **Chicago Technical College**

Just Five Minutes of Your Time on Each Ford Means $1.75 Profit on a $2.50 Sale

To a man with vision—an "up and at 'em" fellow—one who will say—"I'll make your car ride 100% smoother, without spring rattles or spring squeaks, or give you a set of RIDE AIR Cushions free!"—that chap can easily earn $8.75 in less than an hour! And I'll prove it to you absolutely if you'll write to me NOW! Sample Free. C. F. Hamilton, Sales Manager Desk PS-8, 530 W. 27th St., Los Angeles, Calif.

Getting Ahead?

Read the advertisements on Pages 114 to 135 this issue if you want to get ahead!

First Plane to Germany

(Continued from page 14)

field" for this purpose. "I believe that my experimental development of a seadrome unaffected by waves, large enough for an ocean landing field, has been adequately demonstrated and a practical and tested anchorage system evolved so that commercial, everyday duplication of Lindbergh's and Chamberlin's feats is a matter only of finance and the relatively short time necessary to build the structures. It may be a reality by 1930."

Chamberlin and Levine flew at all levels from seven to seventeen thousand feet in an effort to dodge storms. At one time Chamberlin even threw overboard some tanks of gasoline, sacrificing the precious fuel to lighten his ship and weather the storm. Before ocean flying can become practical, the authorities agree, adequate weather data must be available.

"Weather stations along the ocean," says Grover Loening, noted aircraft designer, "coupled with development of the seaplane to have an equally long range, would result in regular ocean flights within a period of ten years."

"THE flight has not added anything of moment to the science of aviation," was the surprising comment of Giuseppe M. Bellanca, designer of Chamberlin's plane. "I knew the plane. I knew that its motor would propel it for approximately forty-eight hours with its supply of gas. All that had to be done was to get in and pilot it. It took courage to do it, naturally, but simple figures told me the plane would get there."

One reason for Bellanca's confidence, of course, was the fact that the plane, only a few weeks before, had established a new world's endurance record, flying for more than fifty-one hours without stop. Moreover, the design of the ship embodied an unusual departure in monoplane construction. Though classed as a monoplane, it is technically known as a "sesqui" plane, or "plane and a half." It is a cross between a monoplane and a biplane; for besides the wings, almost every part of the plane helps to lift some of the weight. Even the wing struts are built with a wing curve, so that they lift a few hundred pounds of the total load.

Future trans-Atlantic planes, Bellanca predicts, will be multi-motored craft rather than single-engine planes such as Chamberlin and Lindbergh used. In case one motor fails, there will be enough reserve power to fly the machine with full load. There will be spacious cabins, comfortable berths and chairs in these planes; and passengers will buy their tickets, get their passports and board the planes just as they board ships now.

WILL his prophecy come true? Temporary obstacles, chiefly the difficulty of carrying heavy fuel loads, are pointed out by Glenn Curtiss, pioneer airman. "Trans-Atlantic flights will take place with the establishment of filling stations," Curtiss telegraphs, "but will not be commonplace until a revolutionary invention in motive power is accomplished. I do not like to prophesy when such an invention may occur, but it is already in the minds of practical inventors."

E. V. Rickenbacker, famous American flying ace, predicts that within five years "Americans will demand and have available a regular oceanic service of forty hours, with greater safety and comfort than that available today on our finest ocean liners." Second Assistant Postmaster-General W. Irving Glover, in charge of the U. S. Air Mail, is even more optimistic. "My prediction," says Glover, "is that within two years *Leviathans* of the air will span the ocean between America and Europe."

THEN CHOOSE AVIATION!

ARE you a red-blooded, daring he-man? Are you eager for a life of constant thrills, constant excitement and fascinating events? Do you crave adventure, popularity, admiration, and the applause of great crowds? Then why not get into the Aviation Industry—the greatest adventure since time began—the greatest thrill ever offered to man?

Think what Aviation offers you. Thrills such as you never had before! The praise and plaudits of the multitude. And a chance to get in on the ground floor where rewards will be unlimited!

Aviation is growing so swiftly that one can hardly keep track of all the astonishing new developments. Air-mail routes have just been extended to form a vast aerial network over the entire U. S. Airlines and airplane factories are springing up all over the country. Men like Henry Ford are investing millions in the future of commercial Aeronautics in America! The possibilities are so tremendous that they stagger imagination.

Everything is set for the greatest boom in history. The fortunes that came out of the automobile industry and out of motion pictures will be nothing compared to the fortunes that will come out of Aviation! There is just one thing holding it up: —lack of trained men! Even in the beginning thousands will be needed —and generously paid. The opportunities open to them cannot be over-estimated. Those who qualify quickly will find themselves on the road to undreamed of money—success — popularity — and prominence!

PICK YOUR JOB!

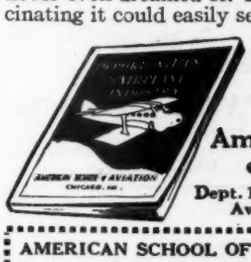
Airplane Instructor
Airplane Engineer
Airplane Repairman
Airplane Assembler
Airplane Mechanician
Airplane Inspector
Airplane Builder
Airplane Salesman
Exhibition Manager
Airplane Contractor
Airplane Motor Expert
Airplane Designer

Easy to Become An Aviation Expert

Get into this thrilling profession at once while the field is new and uncrowded. Now—by a unique new plan—you can quickly secure the basic training for one of these wonderful high-salaried jobs, at home, in spare time. Experts will teach you the secrets—give you all the inside facts that are essential to your success. And, the study of Aviation is almost as fascinating as the actual work itself. Every Lesson is chock-full of interest —and so absorbing that you actually forget you are studying. But best of all are the ultimate rewards you are fitting yourself to gain!

Send for FREE Book

Send the coupon for our new, free book, just out—"Opportunities in the Airplane Industry." It is vitally interesting, reads like a romance and tells you things about this astonishing profession you never even dreamed of. This book is so fascinating it could easily sell for a dollar. We offer a limited number FREE. Write for yours today.



American School of Aviation
Dept. 136-C, 3601 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION,
Dept. 136-C, 3601 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

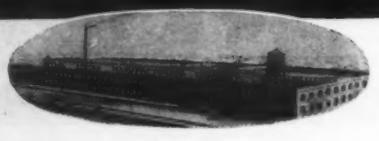
Without any obligation please send me FREE book "Opportunities in the Airplane Industry." Also information about your course in practical Aeronautics.

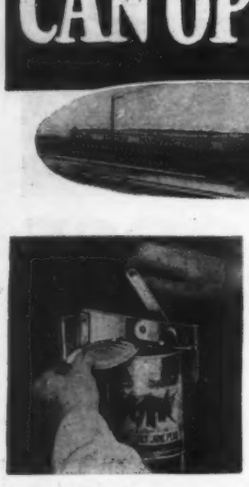
Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

A MILLION DOLLAR CAN OPENER





BRINGS FORTUNES TO AGENTS

AN AMAZING story of big earnings is being written today by hundreds of men as the result of a revolutionary invention in can openers. It seems almost incredible that a simple household device selling for such a remarkably low price could sell so fast that men could double and triple their incomes in only a few weeks. Yet the cold, hard-boiled facts bear convincing proof. And now the story is ready for ambitious men who mail the coupon below.

$39 In One Day

That's what Frank Willis, Oregon, took in one day's work. The article sells for only $1.50, so you can see how fast it sells to run up profit figures like these

Nothing Like It

It is more than just a can opener. It banishes all the old hard labor of ordinary can openers. It's badly needed in every kitchen. That's why Speedo representatives often sell every house on the block and make $15 every hour they work.

Write for Demonstration Offer

Follow that hunch and mail the coupon below. It will bring you full details of our free demonstration offer. It will also tell you about Speedo Sharpener, the equally revolutionary knife sharpener. It will show you a new, easy way to make $20 a day and more. Simply mail this coupon.

FREE

CENTRAL STATES MFG. CO.
4500 Mary Ave.,
Dept. K-840 St. Louis, Mo.
Established Over 20 Years

Central States Mfg. Co.,
4500 Mary Ave.,
Dept. K-840,
St. Louis, Missouri.

Yes, send me full details without obligating me.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State .....

Bare Hands

(*Continued from page 42*)

wind, and lay drifting as the sun rose above the glassy water. Kiska Joe had disappeared utterly in the trackless sea.

"We'd better catch the schooner again," advised Thornton. "Gee, I'm responsible for that. I wouldn't have done it for the world."

"You're crazy," replied Williams. "You didn't do it. It was his conscience, and you know it. He was as guilty as hell, and he deserved something even worse."

They made their way to the schooner and climbed aboard. The wind had died, and the vessel lay becalmed upon a glassy sea. Not a soul save Tuginana was on deck, and she sat cross-legged by the wheel chanting a wild song.

THAT Kiska Joe was drowned they knew, but they knew also that his crew could tell them what had happened to Parker, and so they went forward to the forecastle hatch, determined on routing some of the fellows out.

"If they killed him," threatened Thornton, "we'll take the whole bunch of them to Kiska Island and turn them over to the authorities. They're scared stiff, and Tuginana could keep them all below for a week."

They peered into the dark and evil-smelling forecastle and shouted for the men to come on deck. There was no answer. The crew were quivering with fright in their bunks, sure that still more devils had joined Tuginana's spirit.

"Rout some of them out, Oomak," ordered Thornton. "Bring 'em on deck!"

Oomak unhesitatingly went below, and appeared, presently, with the mate, whom he held by the coat collar and pushed up the ladder before him.

"Want more man?" asked Oomak.

"Who is this?" questioned Thornton.

"He mate," replied Oomak.

"Then he'll do. Do you speak English?" asked Thornton fiercely.

The man grunted and nodded his head with a jerk.

"What did you do with the white man you took away from Devil Island?" demanded Thornton.

"Not nothing," quavered the mate.

"Where is he?" thundered Thornton.

"He below. He in hold. I get."

THE fellow started aft, Oomak still holding to his collar, the others following.

"Is he lying?" asked Williams.

"I'm hanged if I know," replied Thornton. "But if he is I'll wring his neck."

The mate stopped beside a hatch, and started to take the tarpaulin from it.

"Is he in there?" roared Thornton, furious at the thought.

The mate jerked his head up and down in a frightened nod. Thornton threw him aside, seized the tarpaulin, and tore it loose. He lifted the hatch cover with the aid of the others.

"Parker!" he roared. "Are you down there?"

"Yes," came a weak voice. "Who are you?"

But Thornton did not reply. Instead, he leaped into the foul-smelling hold, and seized his friend. For a moment he could say nothing and tears of joy filled his eyes.

"How did you come here?" asked Parker weakly.

"In our boat," thundered Thornton, in an effort to cover up his feelings. "Come on deck, old fellow. Here, I'll boost you up."

A hundred questions were rained on Parker as soon as he reached the deck, and he did his best to answer them.

"Have they kept you in that filthy place all summer?" asked Thornton.

"No," replied Parker. "They took me to the island where they cache their skins, and turned me loose there, after setting every [illegible] the task of watching me. I was there until [illegible] a week ago, and then a Coast Guard cutter [illegible] denly appeared, and they barely managed to [illegible] me away in a canoe. We were in that [illegible] thing for two nights and a day, and [illegible] they got me to the schooner. I've been in [illegible] hold ever since. Frightful, isn't it? Say, [illegible] haven't a cigarette, have you? Oh, of [illegible] not. It seems to me almost as if you [illegible] have come direct from home."

For half an hour they talked, and at [illegible] they called the Aleut mate to learn where [illegible] were. Thornton began to question the [illegible] while Williams, who had found a pair [illegible] binoculars on deck—Kiska Joe's probably—[illegible] was sweeping the horizon with them. The [illegible] was glassy smooth, and not a breath of [illegible] stirred. The schooner's sails sagged listlessly [illegible] as the vessel lay becalmed.

"WHERE are we?" demanded Thornton [illegible] of the mate.

"Fifty mile from Kiska Island," replied [illegible] frightened fellow.

"Which direction?"

"South."

"South? How can that be?"

The mate was obviously frightened but [illegible] insisted that he was right.

"Well," remarked Parker, "your steamer [illegible] better than this schooner. Let's get in [illegible] and head north. By George, Thornton, [illegible] you did it I don't know. I would [illegible] sworn it was impossible."

"Hop in," suggested Thornton, "and we [illegible] show you how she works."

Williams was staring through the binoculars [illegible] toward the west.

"I think," he said, "that there's a boat [illegible] way. A ship is coming."

"Where?" cried Thornton.

Williams pointed.

"I don't know where she's bound," [illegible] replied, "but she's headed east, and so are we. [illegible] Let's leave Oomak and Tuginana here, and [illegible] take our boat out to meet her."

IT WAS an hour later that the *City of Spokane* [illegible] Yokohama to Seattle, clanged her engine-[illegible] room telegraph, and slid to a stop near the [illegible] crazy looking little steamer that had so wildly [illegible] waved to her. Her rail was crowded with quarantining passengers, and a Jacob's ladder was [illegible] dropped over her side. Williams was the first [illegible] to reach the deck.

"It is mighty kind of you to pick us up," [illegible] he said to the officer who met him at the rail. "I wonder if you will be good enough to tell [illegible] me where you are bound."

"Seattle," replied the officer, staring [illegible] the bearded, charcoal-stained, rabbit-skin-clad [illegible] scarecrow who spoke so perfectly.

The others climbed one by one over the rail [illegible] and the engine room telegraph clanged once [illegible] more.

"Well, by George," remarked Thornton [illegible] he sorrowfully watched their handiwork disappear [illegible] slowly astern. "We made it at last."

"Indeed you did, old man," replied Parker. [illegible] "And I didn't believe it possible. By Jove, [illegible] can get a cigarette now."

THE END

Explosions Caused by Machines

ON A dry day, if the air is heavily laden [illegible] with dust or any kind of finely pulverized [illegible] matter, the sparks of static electricity thrown [illegible] out by the moving parts of machinery sometimes cause an explosion. Flour mills, [illegible] cleaning establishments, coal mines and [illegible] vicinity of threshing machines are places [illegible] where fires may result from these explosions.

Lindbergh's Great Partner

(Continued from page 13)

offer the least resistance to the wind, and fastened with steel connections at all joints. Forward of the wings the fuselage is covered with a metal cowl, to protect the working parts of the engine. The fuselage itself is built of seamless steel tubing, covered with stretched fabric similar to that used on the wings. The horizontal rudders, or elevators, and the vertical rudder, at the extreme rear of the fuselage, which operates precisely like the rudder of a boat, are of wood covered with fabric. Everything about the fuselage is streamlined, to give the least possible resistance in flight. The only exceptions are the nine cylinders of the engine, which require air resistance for cooling, the landing wheels, and five projecting tubes.

Three of these projecting tubes, bent at right angles and projecting above the center of the wings, are vents for the gasoline tanks, to prevent accumulation of vapor which might explode. Projecting more than two feet forward from the lower surface of the left wing is a slender, forked tube, the Pitot tube which actuates the speed indicator on the aviator's instrument board. And from the top of the fuselage, about a third of the way from the wings to the tail, a four-inch cylinder projects vertically into the air about a foot.

THIS cylinder is the housing of the driving mechanism of the earth inductor compass, which will be described later. It carries at its upper end a tiny windmill which, at a speed through the air of seventy miles an hour or more, generates enough power to run a small dynamo concealed inside the fuselage.

The heavy wooden "legs" to which the landing wheels are attached are streamlined, as are the bracing struts which hold them in place. They are hollow for part of their depth, to receive the plungers attached to the independent axles of the wheels. These plungers act on concealed springs when the plane lands; and the wheels themselves are cambered, or set at an angle inclined inward from the vertical, to prevent undue spreading when alighting or "taxiing" over rough ground.

So much for the plane itself; but a plane is useless without an engine, and the engine of Lindbergh's plane is as up to date as the plane.

In two important particulars this Wright Whirlwind J-5 motor represents an advance over anything which was in general use when the war ended. It is air-cooled, and its nine cylinders are arranged in a circle around a central crank shaft, thus reducing the length and weight of the shaft and crank case. This type of design, in which the cylinders are stationary, is known as a radial engine.

Constant improvements have made this Wright Whirlwind the most dependable aviation motor now in use. It is standard equipment on twenty-five or more makes of airplanes. It supplied the motive power for Commander Byrd's flight across the North Pole, and for Chamberlin's flight to Germany in the Bellanca monoplane. And it took Lindbergh more than 3600 miles without missing a stroke in any of its nine cylinders.

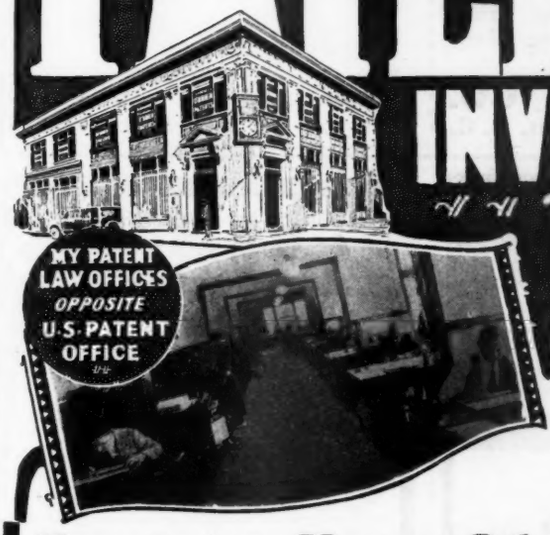
As the shortening of the crank shaft and its housing reduces the weight of the engine itself, air-cooling reduces the plane's load still further, by doing away with the radiator and its contained water. Moreover, all danger of freezing is eliminated.

In Lindbergh's engine the rush of the machine through the air, at from seventy to 135 miles an hour, produces a current of air which is intensified by the back-wash of the propellers, and which carries off the heat generated by the explosions in the cylinders. The cylinders themselves are machined from steel forgings, with external annular or ringlike fins at carefully-determined distances, to give the largest possible radiation (Continued on page 124)

PATENTS

INVENTORS

Write for these FREE BOOKS!



At the left is a view of my drafting and specification offices where a large staff of experienced experts is in my constant employ. All drawings and specifications are prepared under my personal supervision.

Protect Your Ideas

Take the First Step Today

If you have a useful, practical, novel idea for any new article or for an improvement on an old one, you should communicate with a competent Registered Patent Attorney AT ONCE. Every year thousands of applications for patents are filed in the U. S. Patent Office. Frequently two or more applications are made for the same or substantially the same idea (even though the inventors may live in different sections of the country and be entirely unknown to one another). In such a case, the burden of proof rests upon the last application filed. Delays of even a few days in filing the application sometimes mean the loss of a patent. So lose no time. Get in touch with me at once by mailing the coupon below.

Strict Secrecy Preserved—Write Me in Confidence

All communications, sketches, drawings, etc., are held in strictest confidence in strong, steel, fireproof files, which are accessible only to authorized members of my staff. Feel free to write me fully and frankly. Your case will have my personal attention. It is probable that I can help you. Highest references. But FIRST—clip the coupon and get my free book. Do THAT right now.

Prompt—Careful Efficient Service

This large, experienced organization devotes its entire time and attention to patent and trademark cases. Our offices are directly across the street from the U. S. Patent Office. We understand the technicalities of patent law. We know the rules and requirements of the Patent Office. We can proceed in the quickest, safest and best ways in preparing an application for a patent covering your idea. Our success has been built on the strength of careful, efficient, satisfactory service to inventors and trademark owners located in every state in the Union.

No Charge for Information on How to Proceed

The booklet shown here contains valuable information relating to patent procedure that every inventor should have. And with it I will also send you my "Record of Invention" form, on which you can sketch your idea and establish its date before a witness. Such evidence may later prove valuable to you. Simply mail the coupon and I will send you the booklet and the "Record of Invention" form, together with detailed information on how to proceed and the costs involved. Do this NOW. No need to lose a minute's time. The coupon will bring you complete information entirely without charge or obligation.

Clarence A. O'Brien
Registered Patent Attorney

Member of Bar of: Supreme Court of the United States; Court of Appeals, District of Columbia; Supreme Court, District of Columbia; United States Court of Claims.
Practice confined exclusively to Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

Mail this Coupon Now!

Clarence A. O'Brien
Registered Patent Attorney
88-T Security Savings & Com. Bank Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Please send me your free book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form without any cost or obligation on my part.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

(Important: Print or Write name clearly)

INVENTORS PROTECT YOUR IDEAS

Send for our Guide Book, **HOW TO GET YOUR PATENT,** and Evidence of Invention Blank, sent Free on request. Tells our terms, methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention for **Inspection and Instructions Free. Terms Reasonable. Best References.**

RANDOLPH & CO.
Dept. 130, Washington, D. C.

NAME.....
STREET.....
CITY.....STATE.....

UNITED STATES CAPITOL

PATENTS

DON'T LOSE YOUR RIGHTS TO PATENT PROTECTION

Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form **"EVIDENCE OF CONCEPTION"** to be signed and witnessed. As registered patent attorneys we represent hundreds of inventors all over the United States and Canada in the advancement of inventions. The form "Evidence of Conception," sample, instructions relating to obtaining of patents and schedule of fees sent upon request.

LANCASTER & ALLWINE
274 Ouray Building
WASHINGTON, D. C.
Originators of forms "Evidence of Conception."

PATENTS

To the Man With an Idea

I offer a most comprehensive, experienced, efficient service for his prompt, legal protection and the development of his proposition.

Send sketch, or model and description, for advice as to cost, search through prior United States patents, etc. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge.

My experience and familiarity with various arts, frequently enable me to accurately advise clients as to probable patentability before they go to any expense.

Booklet of valuable information and form for properly disclosing your idea, free on request. Write today.

RICHARD B. OWEN
Patent Lawyer
6 Owen Building, Washington, D. C.
41-D, Park Row New York City

TRADE-MARKS
REGISTERED

INVENTIONS Commercialized

ON A CASH OR ROYALTY BASIS
PATENTED or UNPATENTED
In Business 25 Years -Complete Facilities-References.
Write ADAM FISHER MFG. CO.
183-D Enright Ave. ST. LOUIS, Mo.

1000 NEEDED INVENTIONS!

Here is the most remarkable book ever offered to inventors. One Thousand needed inventions listed and described. Arranged as follows: General Problems; Automotive; Mechanical; Electrical; Chemical; Radio; Marine. Separate chapter on the Ten Most Needed Inventions. This book may give you one idea that will win you a fortune. Nothing else like it has ever been published. Compiled at enormous expense. Edited by Raymond Francis Yates, formerly Managing Editor of a leading scientific magazine. Over 100 pages, durably bound. Send no money. Pay postman only $1.00 plus postage on arrival (*Outside U. S. $1.20. Cash with Order*). Money back after 10 days' examination if desired. Limited edition. Write NOW.

BUREAU OF INVENTIVE SCIENCE
Dept. 28 Rochester, New York

PATENTS

Trade-marks, Copyrights, Patent Litigation, Handbook with illustrations, 100 mechanical movements. Sent free on request.

ALBERT E. DIETERICH
Formerly member Examining Corp. U. S. Patent Office
Patent Lawyer and Solicitor
27 years' experience
681-A Ouray Bldg. Washington, D. C.

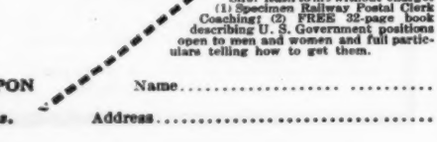
PATENTS

As one of the oldest patent firms in America we give inventors at lowest consistent charge, a service noted for *results*, evidenced by many well known Patents of extraordinary value. *Book, Patent-Sense, free.* **Lacey & Lacey, 643 F St., Wash., D.C. Estab. 1869.**

Make More Money
Read the Money Making Opportunities on pages 114 to 135 of this issue.

Travel on "Uncle Sam's" Payroll

RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS
MAIL CARRIERS
$1700 to $3000 Year
Many U. S. Government Jobs Obtainable
MEN—BOYS, 17 UP SHOULD MAIL COUPON IMMEDIATELY
Steady Work. No Layoffs. Paid Vacations.



COUPON→ **FRANKLIN INSTITUTE**
Dept. L-264, Rochester, N.Y.
Sirs: Rush to me without charge:
(1) Specimen Railway Postal Clerk Coaching; (2) FREE 32-page book describing U. S. Government positions open to men and women and full particulars telling how to get them.

Name.....
Address.....

Lindbergh's Great Partner

(*Continued from page 123*)

area with the least air resistance. The cylinders have a bore of 4.5 inches and the piston stroke is 5.5 inches, the nine giving a displacement of 788 cubic inches, which produces about 22[illegible] horsepower at 1800 revolutions per minute at sea level. At high altitudes the power is reduced.

Lindbergh's engine weighs approximately 508 pounds, equipped and ready for operation, or just over two and a half pounds per horsepower. Lighter engines have been built; Liberties have produced above 500 horsepower with an engine weight of 880 pounds. But there was the additional weight of the water-cooling system to be added, so that in practice Lindbergh's engine is about as light as any which have proved able to stand the strain of continuous flight.

The outside diameter of the engine is forty-five inches; its length from the front of the propeller hub to the point of attachment with the fuselage is only twenty-seven and one half inches, though the housing of the crank case projects six and one half inches farther back. An ingenious triple-action carburetor, with three barrels supplied by a common float, feeds gasoline to the cylinders through three three-way manifolds, each serving three cylinders. The exhaust manifold is circular and leads down to a point directly below the forward end of the fuselage. All of the working parts of the engine except the pistons are machined from special alloy steels; the pistons are of cast iron. The crank shaft is mounted on ball bearings. Ignition is by a dual magneto system.

THAT is the engine which pulled Lindbergh and his plane 3647 miles, from New York to Paris, in a single flight, in 33½ hours, an average of 108.7 miles an hour, on 432 gallons of gasoline and 11.8 gallons of oil. That figures out a gasoline consumption of 12.9 gallons an hour, or about 8.4 miles to the gallon, a record which would rejoice the heart of many a driver of a high-powered automobile. And the oil consumption is even more remarkable, 309 miles to the gallon, or more than seventy-seven miles on a quart of oil. The average speed of the engine, Lindbergh reported, was 1600 revolutions per minute.

To drive this engine, keep this plane in equilibrium in the air, and find his way across the trackless ocean, Lindbergh had at his command a collection of controls and instruments, most of them common to all airplanes, but two, at least, as unfamiliar to the ordinary groundling as they are to most airmen. Those two are the earth inductor compass and the periscope.

Fixed in the little window over his head, which gave him light and ventilation, Lindbergh had a magnetic compass; but the magnetic compass alone is of little use in the air. Not only does its successful use require an exact knowledge of the navigator's position and the variation of the needle from the true north to be expected in that latitude and longitude, but its needle, in flight, is never constant to the pole.

The earth inductor compass, invented within the last five years by Maurice M. Titterington, chief engineer of the Pioneer Instrument Company of Brooklyn, is the latest and most useful of all the aids to aerial navigation. Its principle is based upon the fact that the earth's revolutions in space generate electromagnetic lines of force which flow in a north-and-south direction, from pole to pole. The earth is, in short, a huge electromagnet.

As every student of electricity knows, a dynamo consists of a coil of wire, or armature, rotated at right angles to the lines of force of an electromagnet, or field. It follows, then, that if a coil of wire is rotated rapidly enough at the proper angle to the earth's magnetic field it will become a dynamo and generate current. This current will flow (*Continued on page 1[illegible]*

Lindbergh's Great Partner

(Continued from page 124)

through the coil in the same relation to its poles as does the magnetic current in the field, and it can be taken off from the armature poles by means of brushes and led through wires to perform whatever work it is capable of.

An interesting fact not often remembered is that the angle at which the brushes make contact with the armature poles determines the potential of the transmitted current. And this is the fact on which the earth inductor compass is based.

Below the little windmill sticking out of the fuselage, already referred to, is a small armature, revolving on a vertical axis and hung on gimbals so that it is always at right angles to the earth's magnetic field. The little windmill supplies the power to keep it rotating. The very faint current taken off from this tiny dynamo, of which the earth itself is the field, is carried to a galvanometer or indicator mounted on the instrument board in front of the pilot. When the brushes are set so that no current whatever is being taken off the generator, the galvanometer needle points to zero.

In Lindbergh's machine the brushes are set so that the highest output of the generator is obtained when the brushes are respectively north and south of the armature poles, and the potential is zero when the brushes are east and west.

NOW, to find out the direction in which he was flying, Lindbergh had recourse to the third element of the combination of devices which make up the inductor compass—the controller. This is a dial set horizontally near his right hand, with a little crank projecting from its center and an indicator needle fastened to the rim of the case. On the dial are marked the points of the compass, with figures corresponding to those on the galvanometer, north being indicated by zero. This dial is mechanically connected with the generator brushes, by a flexible shaft.

The aviator turns the crank of the dial, rotating the brushes upon the poles of the armature. The little galvanometer needle creeps back to zero as the brushes reach the east-and-west position. But the dial has moved, with the crank, precisely the same number of degrees and minutes as the brushes themselves have moved, and the indicator on the dial points to the exact point of the compass toward which the plane is heading.

It sounds complicated, but is one of the simplest devices possible, and its accuracy is far greater than that of a magnetic compass. Its variation is seldom more than three or four minutes of circumference from accuracy. Small wonder that every time Lindbergh spoke of his plane he praised this compass which enabled him to cross the coast of Ireland within three miles of the point at which he had aimed.

The other innovation used by Lindbergh to aid him in his flight, and one which excited the derision of many airmen—before the flight—is the periscope. This is simplicity itself. Imagine two metal boxes, each about the size of a common brick though somewhat longer, each open at one end so they will telescope one over the other. Now set a mirror at an angle of forty-five degrees in the end of each part, cut an opening opposite the mirror, slide the two parts together so that one mirror faces forward and the other backward, and you have the essentials of Lindbergh's periscope. It is fastened to the upper left corner of the instrument board of the *Spirit of St. Louis*, so that the aviator can look at one mirror and see there the reflection of whatever is reflected upon the other mirror, when the outer end of the periscope is extended beyond the side of the plane. That is all there is to it. It was added to the plane as an afterthought, when it was realized that the inclosed cockpit would give the aviator no opportunity to see (Continued on page 126)

PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

OUR OFFER:

Your first step—

The inventor should write for our blank form "RECORD OF INVENTION." This should be signed, witnessed and returned to us together with model or sketch and description of the invention for INSPECTION and INSTRUCTIONS FREE.

Our Four Books Mailed Free to Inventors

Our Illustrated Guide Book

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Contains full instructions regarding U. S. Patents. Our Methods, Terms, and 100 Mechanical Movements illustrated and described.

OUR TRADE-MARK BOOK

Shows value and necessity of Trade-Mark Protection. Information regarding *Trade-Marks and unfair competition in trade.*

OUR FOREIGN BOOK

We have Direct Agencies in Foreign Countries, and secure Foreign Patents in shortest time and at lowest cost.

Progress of Invention

Description of World's Most Pressing Problems by Leading Scientists and Inventors

ALL COMMUNICATIONS AND DATA STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL
INTERFERENCE AND INFRINGEMENT SUITS PROSECUTED

IMPORTANT

TO MAKE YOUR CASE SPECIAL AND AVOID DELAY YOU SHOULD HAVE YOUR CASE MADE SPECIAL IN OUR OFFICE to secure protection, save correspondence and obtain early filing date in Patent Office. To secure special preparation of your case send $25.00 on account with model or sketch and description of your invention.

Highest References—Prompt Attention—Reasonable Terms

Private Office, Victor J. Evans, with View of Patent Office Through Window

WRITE TODAY

Free Coupon

VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.

Patent Attorneys

Main Offices: 760 Ninth St., Washington, D. C.

New York Offices, 1007 Woolworth Bldg. Philadelphia Offices, 518-519 Liberty Bldg. Pittsburgh Offices, 514 Empire Bldg. Chicago Offices, 1114 Tacoma Bldg. San Francisco Offices, Hobart Bldg.

Gentlemen: Please send me FREE OF CHARGE your books as described above.

Name..... Address.....

"Why can't we have an automobile too?"

"There go the Nealls again—starting out for a week-end trip in their new car. Mary told me yesterday that they were going down to see Bob's mother in Cambridge to tell her about his latest promotion. He certainly has gone ahead fast since he started studying with the International Correspondence Schools.

"Why don't you take up the same kind of a course and show the firm that you're really trying to learn more about the business? I know you can earn more money if you really try."

Thousands of men now know the joy of happy, prosperous homes because they prepared themselves for advancement and increased salaries through the home-study courses of the International Correspondence Schools.

Can you afford to waste your time when it is so easy to get ahead? Can you afford to keep on putting in your days at the same old grind, getting the same pay envelope with the same insufficient sum, when a little grit and effort could be the means of changing your entire life?

One hour after supper each night, spent with the I. C. S. in the quiet of your home, will prepare you for success in the work you like best.

Mail the Coupon for Free Booklet

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 7637-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the course *before* which I have marked X:

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management	☐ Salesmanship
☐ Industrial Management	☐ Advertising
☐ Personnel Organization	☐ Better Letters
☐ Traffic Management	☐ Show Card Lettering
☐ Business Law	☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Banking and Finance Management	☐ English
	☐ Civil Service
☐ Accountancy (including C.P.A.)	☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Cost Accounting	☐ Common School Subjects
☐ Bookkeeping	☐ High School Subjects
☐ Private Secretary	☐ Illustrating
☐ Spanish ☐ French	☐ Cartooning

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Electrical Engineer	☐ Architect
☐ Electric Lighting	☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Mechanical Engineer	☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Mechanical Draftsman	☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice	☐ Concrete Builder
☐ Railroad Positions	☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Gas Engine Operating	☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Civil Engineer	☐ Automobile Work
☐ Surveying and Mapping	☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Metallurgy ☐ Mining	☐ Agriculture and Poultry
☐ Steam Engineering ☐ Radio	☐ Mathematics

Name.....

Street Address.....

City..... State.....

Occupation.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal

Music Lessons
UNDER MASTER TEACHERS
At Home

A Complete Conservatory Course By Mail With accredited school. Wonderful home study music lessons under great American and European teachers. Endorsed by Paderewski. Master teachers guide and coach you. Lessons a marvel of simplicity and completeness.

Any Instrument Write telling us course you are interested in—Piano, Harmony, Voice, Public School Music, Violin, Cornet, Mandolin, Guitar, Banjo, or Reed Organ—and we will send our *Free Catalog* with details of course you want. Send *now*.

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION CONSERVATORY
415 Siegel-Myers Bldg. Chicago, Illinois

Lindbergh's Great Partner

(Continued from page 125)

ahead of him. Crossing the ocean that made little difference, but over land, and especially in landing, ability to look ahead was important.

The rest of the apparatus in the cockpit of Lindbergh's plane is part of every airman's equipment. Chief of the controls is the "joy stick," the lever which controls the ailerons and the elevators. Pull the joy stick backward and the elevators at the tail of the plane turn upward, the machine rises; push it forward and the descent begins. Move the joy stick to the right and it simultaneously depresses the left aileron and lifts the right one, banking the plane to the right. A perfectly-balanced plane will fly in a straight horizontal line, except for wind drift, without the pilot's hand upon the joy stick. Constant consumption of gasoline, reducing the head load and so changing the balance, made it necessary to equip the *Spirit of St. Louis* with a device whereby the elevators could be held in a slightly deflected position, which could be changed from time to time, in order to let Lindbergh take his hand off the joy stick long enough to set his compass control, eat a sandwich, mark his chart or make entries in his log. This device is a lever just under the instrument board, at the pilot's left, which can be locked into any one of a dozen positions, much as the emergency brake of an automobile is locked. A third lever in the little cabin, close to Lindbergh's left hand, is the gasoline throttle, controlling the engine speed. And under his feet is the rudder bar; a pressure of the right foot moves the rudder to the right and turns the plane horizontally in that direction, and vice versa.

IN FRONT of the pilot, below the instrument board, are cocks for tapping the gasoline tanks as required. On the instrument board, in addition to the periscope and compass indicator, the clock, engine primer, lever for controlling the gas mixture at the carburetor, ignition switch and oil pressure gage, which are similar to those used in automobiles, the essentially aviation indicating devices are a tachometer, an inclinometer, a bank and turn indicator, an air speed indicator and an altimeter.

Lindbergh told the reporters in Paris that he rose to a height of ten thousand feet to get above a sleet storm, which threatened to bring him down because of the weight on his wings. How did he know he went up ten thousand feet? The altimeter is the instrument that tells the story of height. It is an aneroid barometer, the principle of which is that if you exhaust most of the air from a thin metal box with flexible and corrugated sides, then seal the box, every change in air pressure on the outside of the box will cause the sides to bulge outward, if the air pressure is reduced, or to bulge inward if it is increased. By connecting the sides of the box with a delicately adjusted needle indicator, the change of air pressure from one elevation to another may be indicated.

The sealed barograph which Lindbergh took with him to provide indisputable proof that no landing was made between New York and Paris, is merely an aneroid barometer connected with a clockwork mechanism which records on a strip of paper every change in barometric pressure and therefore every change in altitude over a given period of time.

An interesting application of a principle discovered more than two hundred years ago by the French philosopher Pitot is the air speed indicator. Pitot found that if one arm of an L-shaped tube was placed horizontally in a stream of water, the height of the water in the vertical part would increase in a certain ratio to the speed of the flow. The same is true in a current of air, the pressure in a tube around which an air current is flowing; increasing in proportion to the speed of the air current. So the straight end of the long Pitot tube which projects forward from under the plane's left wing, far enough forward to be out of the propeller's blast, is exposed to a current of air whose speed is precisely that of the plane itself as it rushes through the air. Midway between this opening and the tube's other end is a flexible diaphragm which moves with the increase or decrease of pressure, and actuates the dial in front of the aviator which indicates his speed through the air in miles per hour.

The other device to aid the pilot in determining his speed is the tachometer, which operates like the speedometer of a car, except that it shows engine revolutions per minute instead of miles per hour. Eighteen hundred a minute was the maximum reached by Lindbergh's engine, when he was climbing out of the sleet storm off Newfoundland.

THE remaining two instruments on the board the inclinometer and the bank and turn indicator, complete the pilot's information. The inclinometer tells whether he is ascending or descending; also whether he is tilting to the right or left. It is a highly necessary instrument for night flying, when no horizon is visible; for it is a curious fact that airmen are unable, under such conditions, to tell by their own senses whether they are right side up. The inclinometer works on the principle of a spirit level. A horizontal tube of an alcohol and glycerine mixture contains a bubble that shows by its position whether the plane is tilting sideways. Below it on the instrument board is visible one arm of a liquid filled U-tube. The liquid level, changing with each dip or upward tilt of the plane, shows the fore-and-aft inclination from the horizontal. The bank and turn indicator, like the first of the inclinometers, shows whether the plane is flying on an even keel by means of a spirit level—and it still registers zero, its central position, when the pilot banks at the correct slant to distribute the combined strain of centrifugal force and gravity evenly over the plane's wings. Its turning indicator, an application of the gyroscope, tells the airman flying over unmarked spaces, like the prairie or the sea, whether his machine is turning to right or left without tilting.

The sensitive element of the turn indicating mechanism is a small air-driven gyroscope, operated by the pressure obtained from a venturi tube. A venturi tube is one constricted at some point in its length and tapering or flaring outward in both directions. It serves to intensify a low pressure of any fluid passing through it to a much higher pressure at the point of constriction.

Through the venturi tube a powerful stream of air sets the little gyroscope revolving. Once it is set spinning, it will continue to rotate in a given plane so long as the motive power persists and regardless of any change in position of its supporting structure. So the little gyroscope inside of the turn indicator keeps merrily on its straight-ahead way, no matter how much the plane may veer to the right or the left, and the indicator on the turn dial stays right along with its parent gyro, telling the aviator instantly whether he is steering a straight course or not.

Is it any wonder that Lindbergh said "We"? Almost as complex as his own human structure, many times more sensitive in many respects, as delicate as a woman yet stronger than the strongest man, with powers of endurance and resistance which humanity has never even approached, the *Spirit of St. Louis* carried him through space with uncanny precision and terrific speed. How can he help feeling that his plane is a friend, a comrade, a personality?

Thrillers Defy Gravity

(Continued from page 59)

cars are equipped reduce the shock of collisions.

With war in progress in several parts of the world, this season has brought a revival at the parks of the "cyclorama." An elaborate mechanical portrayal, on a 315-by-50-foot screen, of the Battle of Chateau-Thierry has been opened this year by Jarvis, at Luna Park, Coney Island. The illusion of distance and perspective is obtained by using six painted screens, at various distances from the observer. Small parts in the cyclorama, such as the motor trucks, tanks, and a bridge are movable and the bridge drops out of sight in a cloud of steam when "blown up," accompanied by the report of a shot gun fired in a barrel. Electric flashes, jets of steam, a set of drums, rifles and a machine gun make the battle realistic. Lecturers explain the engagement, as it progresses from sunrise to sunset, in about thirty minutes—quite like the "Johnstown Flood" of former years, probably the best known example of this type of entertainment.

THE extremes to which amusement park promoters will go to attract public attention are exemplified in the "Surf Bath" at the Palisades Amusement Park, Palisade, N. J., in which plungers at one end of a large pool churn the salt water by lifting heavy blocks up and down, behind a guard screen, producing eighteen-inch "breakers," that sweep the 300-foot pool, and wash a sandy shore at the opposite end. The pool is refilled daily with filtered ocean water, pumped ten miles through a pipe, from near the Battery, New York City. The Surf Bath, according to Nicholas M. Schenck, its builder, has accommodated 11,000,000 people in eighteen years.

The red letter days for the concession parks, strangely enough, are not the holidays, but the dates before the holidays. The three big summer holidays—Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day—provide variety of activity in themselves, but the nights before those days, when people are relaxed in the realization that they do not have to report for work the next day, bring to the amusement parks the biggest throngs of the year.

Controlling Radio Volume

(Continued from page 64)

how much you cut down the audio amplification, the detector tube is bound to be overloaded on all strong signals, resulting in distortion.

Turning down the audio amplifier tubes by a rheostat will decrease the volume, but the situation is not the same as for the radio-frequency tubes. The audio tubes carry much heavier currents, particularly the power tube, and when you cut down the filament emission by dimming the filaments you unbalance the whole system with disastrous results as far as quality is concerned. Controlling the volume by dimming the detector tube is equally bad.

Connecting a variable high resistance across the primary or secondary winding of either the first or second stage audio transformer will give good volume control on small sets using not more than one stage of radio-frequency amplification. The best place for the variable resistance is across the secondary winding of the first stage audio transformer, between the G and F terminals of the instrument. With many types of audio transformers, the extra load across the secondary changes the amplifying characteristics and so causes distortion.

With cheap, old style transformers, the result may be an improvement, but with modern instruments the effect is likely to be bad.

ENGINEERS SURVEYING for a new railroad connecting Siberia with Turkestan have dug up the skeleton of a gigantic quadruped said to have lived three million years ago.

PATENTS

TRADE-MARKS ·· DESIGNS
FOREIGN PATENTS

MUNN & CO.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

Associated since 1846 with the Scientific American

1583 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
24 WEST 40th STREET
New York City

522 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
Washington, D. C.

1311 TOWER BUILDING
Chicago, Ill.

664 HOBART BUILDING
San Francisco, Cal.

519 VAN NUYS BUILDING
Los Angeles, Cal.

Books and Information on Patents
and Trade-Marks By Request.
Associates in all Foreign Countries.

"Patents of commercial value financed on royalty basis without expense to inventor. Mail models and copies of patents or full details to Kamstone Holding Corp., 41 East 42nd Street, N. Y. C."

PATENTS

BOOKLET FREE — HIGHEST REFERENCES
PROMPTNESS ASSURED — BEST RESULTS

Send drawing or model for examination and advice
WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer
724 Ninth Street Washington, D. C.

Travel For "Uncle Sam"

Railway
POSTAL CLERKS

$158 TO $225 MONTH

MAIL COUPON BEFORE YOU LOSE IT

Steady Work—No Layoffs—Paid Vacations
See Your Country with Big Pay
Common Education Sufficient
MEN—BOYS 18 UP

Franklin Institute, Dept. L266,
Rochester, N. Y.
Sirs: Rush to me without charge—(1) Specimen Railway Mail Clerk Coaching; (2) tell me how to get a U. S. Government job; (3) send copy of 32 page book, "How to Get U. S. Government Jobs," with list of positions obtainable.

Name .....
Address .....

DRAWING *is a way to* FORTUNE

ALI HAFED, a Persian farmer, sold his acres to go out and seek his fortune. He who bought the farm found it contained a diamond mine which made him fabulously rich. Ali Hafed overlooked the great opportunity at his door to go far afield in search of wealth—which illustrates a great truth.

Do You Like to Draw?

If you do, it is almost certain that you have talent, a talent which few possess. Then don't follow Ali Hafed's example and look farther for fortune. Develop your talent—your fortune lies in your hand.

Many Earn $200 to $500 a Month and More

Present splendid opportunities in the field of illustrating never excelled. Publishers buy millions of dollars' worth of illustrations every year. Illustrating is the highest type of art and it is fascinating as well as profitable.

The Federal Course includes illustrating, cartooning, lettering, poster designing, window card illustrating, etc. No one artist is competent to give instruction in all these branches. That's why the Federal School has established its "Master Course," in which every subject is written by a specialist. No other school can offer a course nearly comparable. No other institution in the country has such an array of artists as are on the Federal Staff.

Federal Course Gets Results

Its authors include such nationally known artists as Sid Smith, Neysa McMein, Fontaine Fox, Charles Livingston Bull, Clare Briggs, Norman Rockwell and over fifty others. Exclusive lessons and drawings especially prepared by them are included in the Federal Home Study Course. They guide you from simple sketches to complex illustrations having a high market value.

Mail in the coupon below today and we will send you our free illustrated booklet, "A Road to Bigger Things."

Federal School of Illustrating

FEDERAL SCHOOL OF ILLUSTRATING,
8147 Federal School Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Name.....Age.....

Occupation.....

Address.....

.....

WANTED

products to manufacture

Must be automotive accessory or replacement parts, by well known, established manufacturer of automobile springs. Will buy outright or work on royalty basis. Write full details.

Dept. 45
Suite 416, Wrigley Bldg., Chicago

Even Worms Solve Puzzles

(*Continued from page 34*)

the answers. This disposed of the telepathy hypothesis. Finally came the true solution. As soon as the experimenter gave a problem, he involuntarily bent forward slightly to see what the horse would do. Then, when the right number of taps had been given, he straightened up the least bit. The horse, on the lookout for this movement, responded by ceasing to tap. In other words, while the trainer thought he was teaching the horse arithmetic and language, he was really teaching him merely a simple code of when to start tapping and when to stop!

So far as is known, all "problem solving" of a complicated type by the lower animals is explainable in similar terms. The great body of experimental evidence shows that the mentality of animals is of very primitive order. That animals do solve some simpler problems, however, has been demonstrated frequently.

TAKE the matter of opening a door latch. This task is easy for the monkey, and is well within the scope of the raccoon, porcupine, cat, dog, rat and even birds, provided the latch is operated by a string. The animal may be placed either inside a box, usually with food outside, or outside the box with food inside. He does not find the latch and solve the problem at once, of course. Instead, the first success is somewhat of an accident. The animal attacks the barrier with claws and teeth and unfastens the latch by chance. This tells him where to concentrate his efforts, and so each successive attempt becomes easier.

After learning this trick do you suppose the animal *understands* about latches? Does he know how they work? If we move the latch to another part of the door we find that he goes to the same spot as before, scratching, not at the latch, but at the place where the latch used to be.

New types of problem boxes are constantly being devised. One of these, a product of the laboratory at Columbia, is illustrated on page 33. This box, so perfect mechanically that it operates without sound, has an outer cage to keep the animal on the table and an inner cage containing food. The door of the food cage, held shut by a magnet, opens when the rat steps on a trigger set in the floor to the rear. Even when he does this, however, he has no way of knowing that the door is open until he happens to approach it again. This problem, a difficult one, is "learned" when the animal rushes directly to the trigger and thence into the food cage full speed. White rats on the average require about sixty trials to learn this act. Some of the brightest require less than half that many, while the dullest require more than a hundred. Animals vary in intelligence just as we do.

SUPPOSE we make a box so complicated that the animal is called on (1) to push in a plug, (2) to pull a string, (3) to shove down on a cross bar, and (4) to lift a latch. If he mixes up the order the door will not open. This is a neat problem for anyone, but the monkey and raccoon can do it. Monkeys especially, because of their great manual dexterity, show much skill at this sort of problem.

From the moment of birth, and long before its eyes are open, even a baby white rat is a going concern, crawling about, washing its face and pushing objects out of the way with its feet. Why? If it cannot see nor hear, where does the stimulus come from? The answer is that it must come from inside, and it is this inner compulsion that scientists call a *drive*. But instead of being mystical, it is more likely the result of an internal physical condition, such as an empty stomach.

Psychologists often have wondered which of the various drives—hunger, sex, fatigue, and so forth—play the greatest part in controlling the animal's life. Which is hardest to overcome? Which produces the greatest external activity?

To test this question at Columbia an electric grid is placed between the animal and the object of its search—either its food, its nest, its mate, or its young. The electric shock, mild but always the same, serves as an obstruction. The question is, then, which drives will overcome the obstruction most frequently?

Results thus far are in favor of hunger—within certain limits. Rats starved for twelve hours, for instance, will cross the grid oftener than those starved only six hours, and so on up to four days. After that, for some strange reason, the desire for food seems to weaken. The rat will cross less often on the fifth day than on the fourth. In fasting experiments on humans, physiologists have shown that we also suffer more during the first few days, and gradually lose appetite the longer the fast.

The maternal drive in the rat is weak. The mother refuses to cross to her young, but will go over immediately to satisfy her hunger. Preliminary results on the sex drive at the Columbia laboratory indicate that it lies much nearer to hunger than to the maternal impulses. Similar tests are planned for monkeys.

THE rails of a car track are parallel, but to the human eye they seem to converge—which is just one of a hundred examples to show that human sense organs are subject to illusions. A vertical line looks shorter than a horizontal line of the same length crossing its center. If two equal arcs of a circle are placed one above the other, the lower one seems larger. Philosophers question whether we can ever know the world as it really is, since our sense organs themselves are untrustworthy.

Animal psychologists have begun to wonder whether the eyes of other species are subject to this deception. Does the bird, for example, whose eyes are much like our own, have a similar defect of vision? Already enough facts have been gathered to show that the domestic hen and the dove, at least, have many of the same illusions that we have.

In an investigation by Prof. Geza Revesz, of Goettingen University, Germany, two arc-shaped areas of cardboard of different sizes were cut out. On the smaller piece free grain was sprinkled but on the larger piece the grain was glued down. A hen was then admitted, and after several hundred tests learned to peck at the smaller area only.

THEN the illusion test was made. Two arc-shaped cardboards, this time of exactly equal size, were placed one above the other so that to the human eye the upper one seemed smaller. Free grain was placed on both. Unless the hen was subject to the arc illusion the arcs would look exactly alike. Now, did the approaching hen peck the first grain she came to? She did not! She reached over, neglecting the grain beneath her feet, and pecked from the top arc of the pair which looked smaller, though the two arcs were the same size exactly!

Tests on the ring dove now in progress at Columbia center about the familiar Muller-Lyer illusion which causes two lines of equal length to appear of different lengths when angles opening in opposite directions are drawn at their extremities. In this experiment the animal is confronted with a choice of two lines, one longer than the other. If he responds correctly he is fed; if wrongly, he steps on a charged grid and receives a light electric shock. After long training, the bird is able to select the shorter (*Continued on page 129*)

Learned Drafting At Home —Makes $350.00 Per Month

Seven story Hotel Building of which W. L. Ehrich, a Dobe trained draftsman, has charge as Building Superintendent.

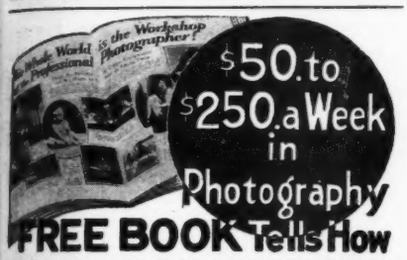
"I am now making $350.00 a month plus a good bonus on the completion of each job. I have never regretted my enrollment with you because without your course and individual training I could not have advanced from an ordinary day worker making $23.00 per week to general superintendent on big buildings costing $750,000."

W. L. Ehrich.

Ask For FREE Book

After taking my simple *easily learned course* in drafting at home Ehrich certainly stepped out and made good. He asked for my free book. Will you ask for it also? Do it today.

Dobe Easy Drafting
1951 Lawrence Ave., Div. C-136 Chicago



FREE BOOK Tells How

You can quickly qualify for big-paying positions in Motion Picture, Portrait, Commercial or News Photography, or start your own business. No experience needed.

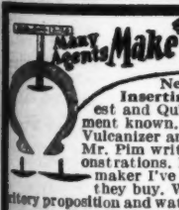
CAMERA FREE Learn at home or in our great New York Studios. Earn while learning. Write today for Free Book, Job Chart and Free Camera offer.

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
Dept. 5 10 West 33rd St. New York

If You Are A MAN

worthy of the name and not afraid to work, I'll bet you $50 that you can't work for us 30 days and earn less than $200. Think I'm bluffing? Then answer this ad and show me up. Openings for Managers. The "Wonder Box" sells on sight.

TOM WALKER
DEPT. 33 · PITTSBURGH, PA.



Many Agents Make $200.00 to $500.00 per month

New Patented Instant Plug Inserting Instrument. Best, Easiest and Quickest Plug Inserting Instrument known. That's why every Garage, Vulcanizer and Tire Man is easily sold. Mr. Pim writes: "Sold 26 out of 30 demonstrations. Easiest seller and best profit maker I've ever seen. Demonstrate and they buy. Write today for exclusive territory proposition and watch your bank account grow."

TOURISTS PRIDE MFG. CO.
Dept. 10-H Minneapolis, Minnesota

AGENTS 500% PROFIT
GENUINE GOLD LEAF LETTERS

Guaranteed to never tarnish. Anyone can put them on stores and office windows. Enormous demand, large profits, Paul Clark says: smallest day $28.70. R. L. Reed made $920 in two months. Write today for free sample and liberal offer to general agents.

METALLIC LETTER CO., 433A N. Clark Street, Chicago.

Even Worms Solve Puzzles

(*Continued from page 128*)

of two lines quite accurately. The lines are then removed, the Muller-Lyer figures substituted, and we watch to see whether he chooses the line that seems to be shorter to us. So far results indicate that he sees the illusion as we do, but a final answer must wait until the research is completed.

This apparatus is also used to determine whether birds can distinguish between circles, squares, and triangles of about equal area. For the crow the answer is yes—but the crow has unusually sharp eyesight. Other birds, such as the ring dove and hen, do not discriminate between forms so well, unless there is also a difference in size.

The color vision of birds is so good that they seem able to distinguish about the same range of colors as man himself. Evidently the gaudy plumage of the male peacock and bird of paradise is therefore not wasted, after all; probably fine feathers help out in bird courtships as well as in human! This is the more remarkable in view of the fact that most of our domestic animals, such as the dog, cat, cow and probably the horse, are color blind. With the exception of monkeys, in fact, it seems that very few of the mammals see color. The world to them, most likely, is plain black, white or gray.

Hook Your Phonograph to the Radio Set

(*Continued from page 63*)

operation will enable you to build the whole amplifier as a self-contained unit in a compartment of the phonograph cabinet, or if you have a small phonograph, the amplifier can be fitted into a box and placed in a near-by closet where it will be out of sight and out of the way.

Those of you who have not yet brought the audio amplifiers in your radio receivers up to date will find that Fig. 2 will show you how to do this with the least possible trouble. Remember that in remodeling your present set you will need to install new binding posts only when similarly marked posts are not already in the set.

Connecting the amplifier of Fig. 2 to any standard radio detector set presents no difficulties. Simply connect the two wires from the one tube set that ordinarily connect to the headphones to a plug, instead, and insert the latter in place of the plug from the phonograph pick-up device. Be sure to try reversing the two wires and choose the polarity that gives the best tone quality.

BY SUBSTITUTING a double circuit jack with four connecting prongs instead of the open circuit jack shown at the input end of the amplifier circuit and connecting the center two prongs in place of the headphones of your radio set, you can eliminate one plug. With the pick-up device in place the amplifier will be connected to the phonograph. When it is pulled out the amplifier will automatically be connected to the radio detector circuit.

Under no circumstances try to operate the amplifier of Fig. 2 with a radio set that includes any audio amplification. Such an attempt to obtain extraordinary volume will not be successful, for squeals and howls are sure to result.

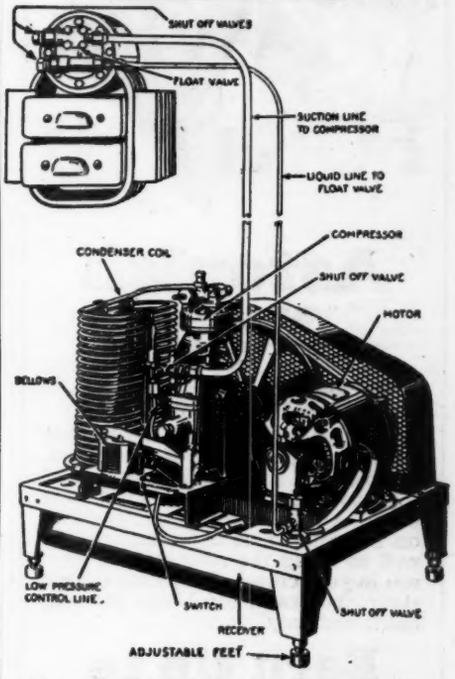
If you desire additional information on the circuit or the types of phonograph pick-up devices or other apparatus approved by the Popular Science Institute of Standards, address your letters to: Radio Editor, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

AMERICAN SHIPS plying the Great Lakes carried eight million more tons of freight last year than ever before. The net total for the year was 121,289,502 tons.

Get in *on the* Ground Floor *of* ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION

YOU have seen the fortunes that have been made by the men who got in on [the ground floor of the automobile . . . movies . . . radio. Electric Refrigeration is going to be another tremendous money maker **for the men who get in on it early in the game.**

NOW is the Time!



Electric Refrigeration Offers You a Brilliant Future

3 MONTHS LEARNED IN In 3 months only—just 90 days you can be one of the new group of trained experts who will guide and develop the most lucrative and newest of America's gigantic industries.

Experts Needed Electrical refrigeration needs men, men and more men—with positions—big, responsible, well-paid positions open—waiting for them.

Special Training Essential Trained mechanics cannot service these new machines—they need refrigeration experts of which there are but a pitiful few.

A Complete, Practical, Electrical Education

Learn by the thorough, approved scientific methods which our twenty-three years of specializing enable us to give you. In addition to Electrical Refrigeration, the following complete courses are given: **A. C. and D. C. Armature Winding, Wiring and Testing, Junior Electrical Engineering, Electrotechnics, Commercial Electrical Engineering, Electrical Engineering (B. S. Degree in 3 years), Automotive Electricity, Radio Broadcasting Transmitters, Receivers and Code.**

FREE BOOKLETS

Don't miss this fortune-making opportunity. Let us prove what we say. Let us send you our literature on the course you are most interested in. It's free—no obligation—the coupon will bring it to you—no fuss—no trouble. Be sure to mention course interested in, age and education.

New Class Organizing September 1st. - Act at Once

SCHOOL of ENGINEERING of Milwaukee
Founded 1905

163 East Wells Street Milwaukee, Wis.

School of Engineering of Milwaukee,
PSM-827, 163 East Wells St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Send me FREE, with no obligations, more details on your course in .....

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Education.....

Magic

Learned Easily At Home

Dr. Harlan Tarbell Master of Magic who has mystified magicians as well as laymen with his marvelous tricks.

Astonish Your Friends—

Gain that magnetic popularity that makes you the center of any crowd. Business and social success is assured the man who can perform mystifying tricks. You can earn big money either on the side or as a professional, as well as being the most popular person in your crowd. Why envy others' skill? You can learn Magic yourself, quick and easy.

Earn Up to $1000 a Month

Even sleight-of-hand, generally supposed to require long practice, is NOW made simple to learn. For Dr. Harlan Tarbell, one of the really Great Magicians, has finally opened up the secrets of his profession in a completely illustrated course offered at a merely nominal cost. Through the wonderful Tarbell System you will be able to mystify and entertain your friends with simple tricks taught in your very first lesson. After that Dr. Harlan Tarbell takes you through the entire maze of sleight-of-hand, card tricks and elaborate stage divertisements. The apparently superhuman doings of the accomplished magician becomes as simple as ABC when you just know how.

Mail Coupon *for* Special Offer!

There is a tremendous demand for magic entertainment. Clubs, Lodges, Charity and Social affairs—all will pay high fees to the man who knows Magic. Dr. Harlan Tarbell really gets as high as $250 for a half hour's work right now. Opportunity everywhere to make money aside from your regular occupation. Salesmen find it a tremendous asset. Find out all about this unprecedented opportunity to learn Magic. The coupon brings full details without any obligation. Mail it TODAY.

Tarbell System, Inc.
1926 Sunnyside Ave., Studio C-136 Chicago

Tarbell System, Inc.
1926 Sunnyside Ave., Studio C-136 Chicago

Tell me all about Dr. Tarbell's new and simple system by which I can learn the secrets of MAGIC. No obligation on my part.

Name.....

Address.....

Age.....

On the Sea in a Cable Ship

(*Continued from page 23*)

dragging anchors—the pet aversion of cable men—must be guarded against.

But the most thrilling task of all is beaching the cable at the end of the voyage. For the big ship cannot approach closer than a mile from the beach at best—sometimes three miles is the limit. From that distance the heavy line, weighing fifteen to twenty tons to the mile, must be carried through the breakers.

It is up to the chief engineer to decide how this is to be done. If the landing is near civilization, where modern machinery is available the task is comparatively simple. In landing the Azores cable at Rockaway Beach, N. Y., and again in landing the new high-speed North Atlantic cable from London to New York last year, the end of the cable was transferred to a light-draft auxiliary vessel which carried it to within a quarter of a mile of the beach and anchored. There a tow rope was attached to the cable, and a small boat carried the rope to shore. On the beach a winch mounted on a motor truck hauled in, and the cable, buoyed by barrels at intervals of thirty feet, floated to shore.

AT OTHER times, however, a landing must be made on some wild and rocky key in the South Seas, or on the edge of an African jungle inhabited by hostile savages. Then there is excitement aplenty. No aid here, perhaps, except the sleek backs of savages who must be cajoled and bribed, probably with bright cloth and beads, to wade out up to their necks and pull the cable ashore. More than once rockets have been employed to hurl a towline over the surf. At Fayal in the Azores oxen were hitched to the cable. And in one penal colony reformed cannibals and black murderers were drafted to do the tugging. Dangers are ever present. Just twenty years ago the chief engineer of the *Colonia* was devoured by cannibals near the town of Mombasa in East Africa. It takes a cool head and a stout heart to be a cable man.

And when the cable is down at last, the task has only begun. There are a hundred ways in which a cable may be damaged or broken, despite its armor. Icebergs may grind it asunder. Hidden rocks may rasp and wear through it. Trawlers and the dragging anchors of rum ships and other craft frequently catch and break it. In one damaged cable a shark's tooth was found imbedded. One break in the United States-Alaska cable was caused by a whale, whose huge carcass was found entangled in it.

Worst of all is the little teredo boring worm that eats wharves and pilings. In tropical waters where these pests abound, the cable is so heavily insulated that it is thick as a python; yet the teredo gnaws through even this heavy covering. To defeat the teredo, the copper cores of cables in tropical waters often are surrounded by shielding walls of brass.

OF ALL the strange mishaps that have befallen cables, the classic example occurred a few days after the first international cable was laid, in 1850, between Dover, England and Calais, France. A French fisherman, by chance, hooked up the cable. Thinking it might be some strange species of eel, he hacked it with his knife. The shining copper looked to him like gold so he chopped off as much of the cable as he could and jubilantly sailed for home!

The accuracy with which experts at a shore station can locate breaks in a cable and place a finger on the exact trouble spot is almost uncanny. It is done by means of the Wheatstone bridge, an instrument which measures electrical resistance of a conductor. Since the exact resistance for every mile of cable is definitely known, measurement of the total resistance of the cable to the point of breakage tells how many miles from shore the trouble lies. Thus, if the normal resistance of a cable is two ohms to the mile, and the measurements show a total resistance of 2730 ohms, the cable men know that the break will be found somewhere in the 1365th mile out. A repair ship hurriedly steams for that spot.

IMAGINE, this time, that you are aboard the Western Union repair ship *Lord Kelvin*, one of the largest in service, at the moment a message flashes in that the North Atlantic cable is out of commission. Within a few hours you are steaming from port, headed for a charted dot in the ocean. Arriving there, an 1800-pound buoy, flagged and lighted, goes overboard and is anchored to mark the place. The work of "fishing" begins. If the water is not too deep, a grapnel resembling a five-pronged anchor is used as the "fishhook." If the depth is a mile or more, a special grapnel is used which, once it hooks the cable, cuts it apart and at the same time clutches one of the severed ends and brings it to the surface.

On this job an ordinary grapnel is used. Back and forth, in a zigzag over the line of the cable, steams the repair ship, dragging the grapnel over the sea floor, while every pull on the towline is recorded on the dynamometer scale. All at once the pointer on the scale leaps upward. The cable is hooked. Then it's "Stop her!" and heave in the towline. Powerful winches haul the cable up to the ship; then two men, slung over the side in bosun's chairs, fasten it securely with stopper chains on each side of the grapnel. Between these stoppers the cable is cut.

Electricians in the testing room begin the search for the flaw. The side nearest land is found to be sound, so it is buoyed and dropped overboard. Then the ship steams ahead, hauling in the other end. Soon the electricians report that the flaw has passed inboard. It is found to be a deep gouge in the cable armor, as if bitten by some sea monster. Constant chafing by a hidden rock has worn through the covering penetrating to the copper core. Quickly the damaged part is cut out and a new section spliced in its place.

THIS done, your ship returns and picks up the buoyed end. Carefully the two ends are soldered and spliced together, and at last the cable, whole once more, is flung back to the depths.

The advance of cable transmission is keeping pace with the newer developments of radio. The cable has certain natural advantages which make this possible. It affords secrecy of messages; it is free from static and other interference encountered in the ether; and it provides a permanent record of every message sent. Moreover, amazingly little power is required to operate a cable. Ordinarily the voltage needed for signals across the ocean is about fifty volts.

As for speed of transmission, the recently achieved capacity of 2500 letters a minute is only the beginning, in the opinion of cable experts. "Permalloy cables may do even 5000 letters a minute," says one cable company executive.

At that rate, should every one of the world's 500 submarine cables be permalloyed, 2,500,000 letters could flash their way under all the oceans every minute, bearing messages.

Hawaii's New Quake Observatory

EARTHQUAKES in the Pacific Ocean will be recorded more efficiently with the new earthquake observatory of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey at Honolulu, Hawaii. The instruments are placed in one of the buildings of the University of Hawaii.

Learn **Advertising** at Home

$10,000 Men Needed

Advertising men are always in demand. They earn $5000 to $25,000 per year. You can easily master Derek White's famous 20 lesson course in advertising. Short, simple, easy to learn. Written so you can understand it, after 15 years advertising experience as copy writer, advertising manager and head of two advertising agencies. Covers all details of writing, advertising and publicity. Full price of complete course, including consultation privileges and personal service, only $10. Send for circular or order now at special temporary $10 price. Full course sent at once.

FULL PRICE **$10**

Derek White, 6428 San Fernando Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.

ACCOUNTING

How to learn Accounting

THOUSANDS of ambitious men are earning more money today because they know Accounting. Send for our 80-page book, "How to Learn Accounting," and the first lesson. Both will be sent *free*.

International Accountants Society, Inc.
A Division of the Alexander Hamilton Institute
3411-GSouth Michigan Avenue Chicago, Illinois

You-and This New Machine Can Earn BIG PROFITS

Operate a Tire Repair Shop

90,000,000 Tires in use. America's greatest opportunity for men with small capital. We furnish everything—$100 and up. **Easy payments.** We train you FREE right at home. Start making money at once. Write today for **Free Book of Opportunity.**

Haywood Tire Equipment Co., 1306 S. Oakley, Chicago

Skin Troubles

Cleared Up—often in 24 hours. To prove you can be rid of pimples, blackheads, acne, eruptions on the face or body, barbers' itch, eczema, enlarged pores, oily or shiny skin, simply send me your name and address today—no cost—no obligation. CLEAR-TONE tried and tested in over 100,000 cases—used like toilet water—is simply magical in prompt results. You can repay the favor by telling your friends; if not, the loss is mine. WRITE TODAY.

E.S. GIVENS, 458 Chemical Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

BECOME AN EXPERT ACCOUNTANT

Executive Accountants and C. P. A.'s earn $3,000 to $10,000 a year. Thousands of firms need them. Only 9,000 Certified Public Accountants in the United States. We train you thoroly at home in spare time for C.P.A. examinations or executive accounting positions. Previous experience unnecessary. Training under the personal supervision of William B. Castenholz, A. M., C. P. A., and a large staff of C. P. A.'s, including members of the American Institute of Accountants. Write for free book, "Accountancy, the Profession that Pays."

LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 683-H Chicago
The World's Largest Business Training Institution

PAINT SIGNS and SHOW CARDS

We quickly teach you by mail, or at school, in spare time. Enormous demand. Big future. Interesting work. Oldest and foremost school.

Learn To Earn $50 To $200 Weekly

John Vassos, N. Y., gets $25 for single show card. Crawford, B. C., writes: "Earned $300 while taking course." Don't delay. Send today for complete information, samples and guarantee.

DETROIT SCHOOL OF LETTERING
150 Stimson Ave. Est. 1899 DETROIT, MICH.

Amazing New Way to Play Tenor Banjo

Guitar, Ukulele, Mandolin

50 made to learn. NO tiresome practice. Marvelous patented device makes playing easy. Just press the keys and play on the same easy principle as a typewriter.

Play a Tune in 10 Minutes

We guarantee you'll play a Ferry E-Z Playing instrument — "no play, no pay." Terms as little as 50c a week.

FREE BOOK explains all. Popularity—more friends—make money. No obligation. Send for book today!

Ferry & Company, 1784 Ferry Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Learn Photography at HOME

Many earn $3,000 to $10,000 a year. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. New easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free book, "Opportunities in Modern Photography" and full particulars. Special offer now on.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
Dept. 136-C, 3601 Michigan Ave., Chicago, U. S. A.

Each of Us Has 40 Slaves

(*Continued from page 26*)

this power operated pumps, it could pump all the water of the Mississippi River into a tank on top of Washington Monument in less than twenty-four hours.

Occasionally a railway locomotive is given 100 loaded freight cars to pull. Suppose that such a train is nine tenths of a mile long, and that the locomotive develops 1,000 horsepower. At that rate, a locomotive developing as much power as is developed in the United States could pull a freight train of 100 million cars. And from the locomotive to the caboose, the distance would be equal to more than three and one half times the distance to the moon!

Automobile manufacturers alone are adding more than 300,000 horsepower a day to our grand total, and in countless other factories still other sources of power constantly are being developed.

LABOR, in the old sense, is rapidly disappearing. Already, most drudgery is eliminated. Watch a skyscraper being erected. Steam shovels excavate. Machines mix the concrete, which is handled on tracks or in elevators and poured into molds. Steel beams appear on huge auto trucks. Derricks drop their cables down. Engines whir, and the beams soar aloft. They are lowered into place while the "workmen" signal by waving their hands. Bolts are thrust through ready-made holes. Forges roar. Red-hot rivets are thrust into place and riveted with pneumatic hammers.

In a huge factory a ladle containing tons of molten metal is swung lightly about. The metal is poured, and a casting is taken from the mold. The machine work is performed. The finished product is placed upon a flat car and delivered 1,000 miles away—all by men who push buttons and throw levers, although the casting may weigh a score of tons. Not a single back has been strained. No man has toiled as men labored a hundred years ago.

An Englishman,[1] visiting such a factory asked his guide:

"I say. Why don't you employ girls at these tasks?"

Calloused hands are not exactly a rarity these days, yet for every man whose hands are calloused by labor there is one whose callouses have been caused by golf clubs. The time may come—in America—when calloused hands will belong exclusively to wielders of the implements of sport. We are becoming a nation of directors and button pushers. We sit behind steering wheels. We push levers and pull them. We turn dials and throw switches. In our homes, we turn on the water instead of going to the pump. We use vacuum cleaners, automatic refrigerators and automatic furnaces. We freeze ice cream without turning a crank, and boil water by pressing a button. Sewing machines and pianos are run by motors. Talking machines change their own records, wind themselves, and automatically stop. Clocks are wound by electricity.

MOVING stairways and elevators carry us up and down in our buildings. We have our pictures taken by dropping a coin in a slot. We fly. We talk across the ocean. We actually see by wire and by radio. We dive beneath the water and remain dry. We float upon its surface and are propelled by the power of an army. In none of these things is a strong back or a muscular arm essential.

This era of power, of automatic machinery, of the elimination of labor, has just begun. Fifty years ago it had hardly more than started. Now every day sees something new to make our lives still easier.

Where will it end? Will the time come when work will be eliminated from the earth by the power of our machines?

Why Dont You GET INTO THIS BIG PAY FIELD $3500 to $10,000 a year

I'll train you at home

L. L. Cooke

Snap out of that poor-pay, no-future job! Quit wishing for Big Money and go get it! Jump into Electricity! Become a "Cooke" Trained Big-Pay Man like my ten thousand other "boys" who earn $12 to $30 every day in the same eight hours that pay you only a mere $4, $5 or $6. You can do it! It's easy! I'll show you how—and I'll show in a way you'll quickly grasp and never forget!

"Schooling" Not Necessary

You don't have to be a College Man. You don't have to be a High School graduate. It isn't what you *know* but what you're willing to *learn* that counts with me! In fact, most of my "boys" never finished grade school, but that made no difference to me. And if you can just read and write, my quickly-learned, easily-grasped, right-up-to-the-minute Training will teach you Electricity so thoroughly you'll be surprised!

Electrical Men in Demand

Electricity, the world's greatest profession, offers you countless opportunities. It wants YOU, needs you, will pay big to get you. Today even the ordinary electrician—the common "screw-driver" kind is making good money. But it's the Trained Man—the man who knows the whys and wherefores of Electricity—who is picked to "boss" the big jobs—the jobs that pay the Big Money.

Train at Home

Get in line for one of these Big Jobs. You can do it—easily! Just give me a little of your spare time, and I'll get you ready for Big Pay almost before you realize it! And my Training is practical. Don't confuse it with "book learning." My methods are "work shop" methods. You learn by **doing!** With my now famous "Work Sheets" and "Job Tickets" you train along work shop lines. You get theory—you get practice—you get thoroughness—you learn Electricity from A to Z—right in the quiet of your home.

Earn Money While Learning

Extra dollars rolling in while you're still learning—real money every week besides your pay from your regular job—a $5 or a $10 bill easily made any evening after supper—that's what I show you how to do! Many of my "boys" make $25 to $35 a week in this spare-time work. You can, too! You can pay for my Course this way and bank money besides!

SIX BIG ELECTRICAL OUTFITS NO EXTRA CHARGE

You need tools, materials and instruments to do the practical work I teach. These I *give* you at no extra cost—Six Big Outfits—not toys, but the real thing. And they are yours to keep!

MONEY BACK AGREEMENT

When you enroll I send you a signed Bond of Agreement to return every penny of your tuition if, when you have finished my Course, you are not 100% satisfied. And a Two Million Dollar Institution backs me up in this Agreement.

Get Started — Investigate! Mail Coupon—NOW!

Right now—this very minute—make up your mind to say goodbye to poor pay forever! Investigate! Get the Facts—the Proof that YOU can make Big Money in Electricity! Mail coupon at once for my great Pay-Raising Book. Read the startling letters from other "Cooke" Trained Big-Pay Men. See how easily you, too, can jump from a "bossed" to a "bossing" job paying $70 to $200 a week! Get the Book at once—it's FREE—mail coupon NOW!

L. L. COOKE, Chief Instruction Engineer,
L. L. COOKE SCHOOL OF ELECTRICITY
Dept. 3-C, 2150 Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Ill.

L. L. COOKE, Chief Instruction Engineer,
L. L. COOKE SCHOOL OF ELECTRICITY,
Dept. 3-C, 2150 Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Please send copy of your big FREE book—"Secrets of Success in Electricity"—and full particulars about your home study Course in Electricity.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

(Residents of Canada may send coupon to R. A. Farrow, Special Representative, 7 Medbury Lane, East, Windsor, Ont., Canada.)

HIGH SCHOOL COURSE IN TWO YEARS

YOU ARE BADLY HANDICAPPED if you lack High School training. You cannot attain business or social prominence. You are barred from a successful business career, from the leading professions, from well-paid civil service jobs, from teaching and college entrance. In fact, employers of practically all worth-while positions demand High School training. You can't hope to succeed in the face of this handicap. But you can remove it. Let the American School help you.

FIT YOURSELF FOR A BIG FUTURE This course, which has been prepared by some of America's leading professors, will broaden your mind, and make you keen, alert and capable. It is complete, simplified and up-to-date. It covers all subjects given in a resident school and *meets all requirements* of a High School training. From the first lesson to the last you are carefully examined and coached.

USE SPARE TIME ONLY

Most people *idle* away *fifty* hours a week. Probably you do. Use only one-fifth of your wasted hours for study and you can remove your present handicap within *two years*. You will enjoy the lessons and the knowledge you will gain will well repay the time spent in study.

Check and mail the coupon NOW for full particulars and Free Bulletin.

American School
Dept. HC-75,
Drexel Ave. and 58th St., Chicago

American School
Dept. HC-75 Drexel Ave. & 58th St., Chicago
Send me full information on the subject checked and how you will help me win success.

.....Architect	.....Business Law
.....Building Contractor	.....Lawyer
.....Automobile Engineer	.....Machine Shop Practice
.....Automobile Repairman	.....Mechanical Engineer
.....Civil Engineer	.....Shop Superintendent
.....Structural Engineer	.....Employment Manager
.....Business Manager	.....Steam Engineer
.....Cert. Public Accountant	.....Foremanship
.....Accountant and Auditor	.....Sanitary Engineer
.....Bookkeeper	.....Surveyor (& Mapping)
.....Draftsman and Designer	.....Telephone Engineer
.....Electrical Engineer	.....Telegraph Engineer
.....Electric Light & Power	.....High School Graduate
.....General Education	.....Wireless Radio
.....Vocational Guidance	.....Undecided

Name .....

Address .....

Is Your Home Safe From Fire?

(*Continued from page 67*)

protection is increased with the addition of metal lath. All the numerous varieties of vegetable fibers employed in insulation, from cork to flax, are subject to charring with sufficient heat, but they are not apt to flame or contribute to a vigorous fire. If you surface these materials with plaster or stucco, you kill two birds with one stone. The exact degree of compromise between insulation and fire security depends on circumstances, including the owner's need or preference for one thing rather than another. Among the factors to consider are climate, type of house and local hazards. Is there fire protection in your community? A neighbor's roof may be a pertinent factor.

What has a neighbor's roof to do with planning my house?

IF THE neighbor's roof is covered with wood shingles, it may well decide you to take greater precautions in the make-up of your dwelling. Wood shingles are barred in many cities and towns as a general fire menace. They imperil not only the individual dwelling when ignited by chimney sparks, but may spread conflagration to all neighboring houses, especially when a high wind scatters them as flying firebrands. An old neglected wood shingle roof of warped, split, fuzzy and decayed units is most dangerous because it is most likely to "catch" with a vagrant chimney spark. There is relative safety in having the best grade of quarter sawed shingles which do not warp and split, in laying them securely, and keeping them in good repair.

Are asphalt shingles any more fireproof than wood?

Probably not if subjected to a good hot blaze. The asphalt will melt and burn along with its felt base. However, the mineral surfacing of these shingles does not encourage chimney sparks and in case of a real fire the units do not fly about like wood. Asphalt roofing may have an asbestos base, which is an improvement on felt. Perhaps the best use of asphalt is in strip shingles, which are surfaced electrolytically with a coating of pure copper. These are entirely proof against fire from above, while they would resist for a long time, if not indefinitely, the outbreak of an interior fire.

What roofing materials are completely fireproof?

ASBESTOS shingles, copper shingles, slate, burnt clay tile and concrete tile, sheet copper and zinc, not to mention tin. Among these there is a question of relative durability on long exposure to the elements. For example, unglazed clay tile will not stand a wet climate, tin rusts, and copper may be attacked by salt air and sulphurous gas. Thickness is also a factor in security. Asbestos shingles laid with the generous overlap of the rectangular or American style are obviously safer than when placed in the skimpy diagonal method. Heavy slate will crack and fail less easily in a fire than thin slate. All these materials call for a sheathing of tongue-and-groove boards nailed to rafters and a layer of roofing felt or asphalt roll roofing, which makes the job air-tight and insulates against heat and cold. Insulation is needed for a surface of metal or mineral that readily transmits variations of temperature. Besides sheathing and felt, a base of wooden strips is required for certain kinds of tile.

What about the chimney?

It is the most vulnerable part of the average dwelling. Chimneys, along with heating and cooking apparatus connected to them, are responsible for the greatest number of home fires in the United States. The chimney is a skeleton in our national closet. This article might logically have started with a discourse on the chimney iniquity, but since this aspect of fire hazard has been heavily harped on in the "firstly" of every fire sermon, I thought a better to make it "lastly." The chimney is indeed satanic in conduct. Amid the ruins of a burned-down house the chimney usually continues to stand with an air of stability and wronged innocence. People are deceived and say, "Well, the chimney was good anyway." They blame the house instead of the miscreant survivor. And they keep on building the same kind of houses and chimneys.

Where should we begin to build a chimney right?

AT THE foundation. If that answer sounds obviously silly, look at the sillier fact that not a few chimneys are seated on a couple of wooden posts or perched on a wooden shelf with a brace or two beneath. There should be a first-class concrete foundation, below the frost line if outside the house, and down to hard subsoil if within. Make the base a foot deep and a foot wider all around than the greatest dimensions of the superstructure, including open fireplace. However, it is not necessary to have a solid mass of masonry from base to ceiling of cellar. We may instead have two substantial columns connected above with a brick arch or with a slab of reinforced concrete. Thus we obtain light and headroom while saving space and material. Make the two columns hollow, so as to serve for ash dump for open fireplace and soot dump for furnace flue.

Can a well-built chimney be used to support floor beams?

Don't permit it. That is a common old-time and dangerous practice. Aside from fire risk, which is especially great when beams are built into the masonry, there is a question of unequal settlement when chimney and house are tied together. The chimney should stand independently of the house structure all the way from top to bottom, free to settle by itself if so inclined. No floor beams or woodwork should be closer than two inches from the masonry in general, or four inches from back of fireplace, and the space between should be filled with loose incombustible material like mortar waste, mineral wool or the like, resting on a metal strip nailed to bottom edge of beam. Thus there is a fireproof and flexible joint. A joint of similar effect but also water-tight is obtained at the roof with copper flashing. Tin as flashing is perishable. Lead and zinc endure but melt quickly in case of fire.

Is flue lining necessary?

Yes, always. And it should be of fire clay, not ordinary tile whether glazed or unglazed. There should be a separate flue for the furnace, another for a kitchen coal stove, and a third large one for open fireplace. It is best to separate linings from each other with a thickness of one brick, but if they meet the joints should at least be "staggered."

How thick should the chimney walls be outside flue lining?

AT THE back of an open fireplace, the width of two bricks laid flat, or eight inches. One brick wide, or four inches, will do above. Solid concrete or concrete block of the same thickness is permissible only when it is well reinforced with metal. A chimney of cut stone masonry should be twice as thick as brick or reinforced concrete, while rubble or field stone needs a thickness of one foot. Hollow tile is allowed only when such a chimney is built into an exterior hollow tile wall.

Are there other fire precautions?

Keep flues clean to avoid soot fires. Make smokepipe connection to flue air-tight with asbestos mixture. Renew furnace smokepipe every two years or so. Fireproof ceiling above furnace heater with metal sheet or otherwise. Keep a fire extinguisher handy in the kitchen for which detail you will be thankful some day

Agents!-New Invention Brings Easy $15.00 a Day Profit!

A $1.50 Seller that pays you 85¢ profit

Show the Lookout to scary housewives. They buy on sight. **Gives protection and safety.** The Lookout sees outside the door before opened. Burrs, St. Louis, sold five in one house — Etson, Pittsburgh, 12 in an hour. **Says greatest seller in years.** In these days of terrible crime the Lookout just fits in. Make 85c on every one you sell at $1.50.

$10.00 KIT FREE

We give beautiful $10.00 working kit free. Send $1.00 today for sample and particulars about unique selling plan and **money back guarantee.**

NEW INVENTION FACTORIES
A-17 GOVERNOR PLACE
LONG ISLAND CITY NEW YORK

24th Year

CHICAGO **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

LEARN DRAFTING IN 4 MONTHS

Trained Draftsmen earn $60 to $100 a week. 4 months' interesting study at Chicago Tech. fits you to earn big money in drafting's fertile field. Common schooling all you need. Expert instructors. Opportunities for self-support while studying. Free Employment Service. Day or Evening Classes. Athletics. Enter any time. Also intensive courses in Engineering, Electricity and Building. Write for free 84-page "Blue Book" and facts about how to qualify for a high-pay drafting job in 4 months.

Dept. K-410
118 East 26th St. Chicago
Chicago Technical College
If you can't come to Chicago, study at home. Write for Free Trial Lesson in Drafting.

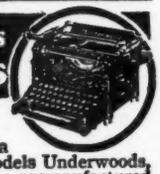
Learn **Advertising at HOME**

Many of the highest paid men in the world are advertising men. You can learn easily and quickly at home during your spare time. We guarantee satisfaction. Bigger opportunities now in advertising than ever before. Constant demand for our graduates at splendid pay.

Send for **FREE Book.** Giving interesting information and vital facts—just what you want to know about advertising. Write today.

PAGE-DAVIS SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING
Dept. 138C 3601 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, U. S. A.

All Standard Makes TYPEWRITERS



at new low prices

Get your favorite machine at a saving of 40% to 60%. Latest models Underwoods, Royals, L. C. Smiths, Remingtons, remanufactured like new from top to bottom, 5-year guarantee. *10 days free trial.* Sold direct on EZ monthly payments. Write for latest catalog—FREE

Young Typewriter Company 634 W. Randolph Street Dept. 1428 CHICAGO
Typewriter Headquarters

Electrical Engineering Course for men of ambition and limited time. Over 5000 men trained. Condensed course in Theoretical and Practical Electrical Engineering including the closely related subjects of Mathematics and Mechanical Drawing. Students construct motors, install wiring, test electrical machinery. Course designed to be completed in *one college year.*

BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
Prepare for your profession in the most interesting city in the world. Catalog on request.
168 Takoma Ave., Washington, D.C.

Learn Cartooning
At Home—In Your Spare Time
from the school that has trained scores of today's successful cartoonists who earn from $50 to $200 and more a week. The Landon Picture Chart Method of teaching makes original drawing easy to learn. Send 6c in stamps for full information and chart to test your ability. *Also state age.*

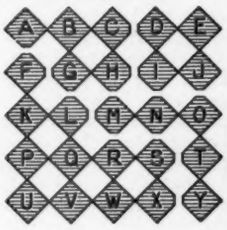
THE LANDON SCHOOL
1451 National Bldg., Cleveland, O.

"STAMMERING"
Its Cause and Cure"
You can be quickly cured if you stammer. Send 10 cents, coin or stamps, for 288-page cloth bound book on Stammering and Stuttering. It tells how I cured myself after Stammering and Stuttering for 20 years.
BENJAMIN N. BOGUE
7844 Bogue Bldg., 1147 N. Ill. St. Indianapolis

Answers to the Sam Loyd Puzzles on Page 65

The Diamond Cutting Test

This diagram shows how the five-by-five square can be constructed from four sections cut from the two smaller groups. If you reached a solution in fifteen minutes, you did unusually well.



A Brain Teaser in Letters

1. Rock. 2. Crab. 3. Soil. 4. Crust. 5. Dell. 6. Easter. 7. Grill. 8. Heart. 9. Post. 10. Trail. Fifteen minutes is excellent time.

Counting the Children

Before the twins arrived there were 12 in the household, including the farmer and his wife, and the barrel of flour lasted 21 days. When the family increased to 14, the barrel of flour lasted only 18 days. If they had four more "feeders" the barrel would last only 14 days. There are at present 12 children in the family. Twelve minutes is good time for the solution.

The "Twenty-Five Up" Game

Games of the character of "Twenty-Five Up," wherein two players build up a common sum until a certain total is reached, are best analyzed by working backwards step by step until the most advantageous start is found.

The novel feature of "Twenty-Five Up" is that at each play, after the first two, two of the six numbers (top and bottom of die) are unavailable for the following player. This opens up a field of nice calculation, for a player must not only aim to leave certain totals for his opponent, but also leave out of play the very numbers which he could best employ.

An analysis of the game reveals that winning totals to leave for one's opponent are:

24, provided 1 or 6 is top number; 22 with 3 or 4 up; 21 with 3 or 4 up; 20 with 2 or 5 up; 17 with 3 or 4 up; 16 always wins; 13 with 3 or 4 up; 12 with 3 or 4 up; 11 with 2 or 5 up; 8 with 3 or 4 up; 7 always wins.

Losing stages are: 23, 19, 18, 15, 14, 10, 9. Don't ever leave these totals for your opponent to play on.

The advantage is with the first player, who calls out the opening number, although the second player with a lucky throw of the die may gain a winning position and maintain it throughout the game. However, the chances are against him.

If the first player selects 1, the second player can only win by throwing 3 or 6; so the chances are two to one against him, as he is just as likely to throw 1, 2, 4 or 5, as the 3 or 6.

If the first player selects 2, the second player can only win by throwing 5, so in this instance the odds are 5 to 1 against him.

If the first player selects 3, only the throw of 4 would beat him. If he selects 4, then 3 or 4 would beat him. If he selects 5, 2 or 3 would beat him. If he selects 6, 1 or 5 would beat him.

So, in starting the game, the player who "sets the pace" has a decided advantage, since by selecting 2 or 3, he leaves for his opponent only a 5 to 1 chance in throwing the die for a winning second number. If you reasoned this out in 25 minutes, you did exceptionally well.

The Letter Equation

Substituting figures for letters the result is as follows: 38 times 38 equals 1,444.

Words Made from Lines

1. Veterinarian; 2. Fermentative; 3. Impenetrable; 4. Wearisome; 5. Misinterpret; 6. Nonsensical; 7. Indemnified. Twenty minutes is good time.

Would You Like To Earn More Money-in Work That's Almost Romance?

Then be a RADIO EXPERT!

J. E. SMITH
President

If you're earning a penny less than $50 a week, clip coupon below. Get my big Free Book telling about opportunities for big money in Radio. Television, trans-Atlantic Radio telephony, many other wonderful inventions and developments constantly creating big new Radio opportunities. Here's work that's almost romance, a NEW, speedy, growing, live-wire profession.

And Radio needs trained men! Salaries from $50 all the way up to $250 a week are not unusual. You can easily learn Radio for bigger pay by my tested, practical methods. Hundreds of men have already done it. You learn quickly in your spare hours AT HOME—it's all so interesting to you that it's easy!

Extra Dollars For You Almost At Once

Think of making $15, $20, $30 extra every week "on the side," without interfering with your regular job! I'll teach you to do it almost at once after you start your Radio training with me, by using spare time that you're wasting now. And all the while you'll be getting ready for the bigger Radio jobs ahead!

Six Big Outfits of Practice Material Given Free of Extra Cost

With your training you get free of extra cost 6 great outfits of *real* Radio practice material. With these 6 outfits you can build 100 *real* Radio circuits. This is the *practical* kind of home-training. You learn to hold a job—not on paper—ON THE PAY-ROLL. Send coupon below for details of this offer.

You can easily pay for your course and put money in the bank while learning, when you learn by my practical methods. And you don't need to leave home, or interfere with the job you have now, while you're doing it! Fill out and mail the coupon below for the big book of Facts and Proof.

64-PAGE BOOK SENT FREE

When I receive your coupon I'll mail you my big 64-page Book immediately. It's filled with photos and facts about the opportunities in Radio, and tells how you can prepare, quickly and easily in your spare time at home, to be an expert in this field. No previous Radio experience needed to take advantage of this offer. No special schooling required. Mail coupon now—address J. E. Smith, President.

J. E. SMITH, President,
National Radio Institute,
Dept. H-87, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Kindly send me your 64-page Free Book which tells about learning Radio for bigger pay. Also send information on your offer of 6 outfits of material free of extra cost. I understand this places me under no obligation.

Name.....

Address.....

Town.....State.....

"There's One Man We're Going to Keep"

"Ed Wilson, there, is one of the most ambitious men in the plant. I notice that he never fools away his spare time. He studies his International Correspondence Schools course every chance he gets.

"It's been the making of him, too. He hasn't been here nearly so long as Tom Downey, who was laid off yesterday, but he knows ten times as much about this business.

"I'm going to give him Tom's job at a raise in salary. He's the kind of man we want around here."

How do you stand in your shop or office? Are you an Ed Wilson or a Tom Downey? Are you going up? *Or down?*

No matter where you live, the International Correspondence Schools will come to you. No matter what your handicaps or how small your means, we have a plan to meet your circumstances.

This is all we ask: Without cost, without obligating yourself in any way, put it up to us to prove how we can help you. Just mark and mail this coupon.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 7638-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the course *before* which I have marked X:

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management
☐ Industrial Management
☐ Personnel Organization
☐ Traffic Management
☐ Business Law
☐ Banking and Finance
☐ Accountancy (including C.P.A.)
☐ Cost Accounting
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Private Secretary
☐ Spanish ☐ French
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Advertising
☐ Better Letters
☐ Show Card Lettering
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ English
☐ Civil Service
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Common School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ Illustrating
☐ Cartooning

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Mechanical Engineer
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice
☐ Railroad Positions
☐ Gas Engine Operating
☐ Civil Engineer
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Metallurgy ☐ Mining
☐ Steam Engineering ☐ Radio
☐ Architect
☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Concrete Builder
☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Automobile Work
☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Agriculture and Poultry
☐ Mathematics

Name.....

Street Address.....

City.....State.....

Occupation.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal.

Don't Envy The Plumber
BE ONE!

$11.00-$16.00 PER DAY and work EVERY day, is the Plumber's wage.

Every skilled workman will tell you that Plumbers have the best of it. WINTER and SUMMER the Plumber is busy at top wages. No skilled Plumber is ever out of a job--compare his opportunities with any trade, plus the opportunities of having your own shop.

We teach you Plumbing with TOOLS (not books) under Licensed Master PLUMBERS in one of the finest equipped schools in America. We make you a Plumber, every branch is taught thoroughly--Lead Work--Blue Print for plan reading--all other tricks.

LEARN IN 8 to 12 WEEKS without previous experience.

If you are making less than $60.00 a week you owe it to yourself to investigate. Get FREE catalog that tells in pictures and words how we teach this trade. Special rates now.

UNIVERSAL PLUMBING SCHOOL
2031 Troost Ave. KANSAS CITY, MO.

Hope for Hay Fever Victims

(*Continued from page 28*)

hay fever case which came to a clinic supervised by Dr. William Scheppegrell, president of the American Hay Fever Prevention Association, the doctors were at a loss to know why the patient should suffer in season and out, irrespective of the prevalence of pollen. Close study revealed that the sufferer belonged to a class especially affected by food proteins. A series of skin tests showed that his nostrils were irritated by dust from the coffee bean. Further inquiry disclosed that the man, in the course of business, made occasional visits to a coffee warehouse, and that the attacks followed such visits. He discontinued the calls, and the malady disappeared.

Some people cannot eat fish without an attack of sneezing. Others must go without oysters, meats, wheat flour products, eggs or lettuce. In one case, according to Doctor Scheppegrell, an attack may be aggravated by a piece of watermelon. In another, the trouble may be caused by peaches.

"SOME hay fever victims may be surprised to find that their symptoms are aggravated in theaters," Doctor Scheppegrell told me. "Virtually all modern amusement halls operating in summer are supplied with powerful fans. These draw in pollen-laden air in enormous quantities. The safe rule here is to avoid such places of amusement."

A shower, following a warm bath, is recognized as an excellent means of toning the skin and stimulating the nervous system in hay fever cases. The baths make the patient less sensitive to changes of temperature and to air currents which would tend to increase the irritation of the nostrils.

"ONE of the best methods of preventing hay fever," said Doctor Scheppegrell, "is to pass the season in some location where the patient finds relief. In the fall season many thousand patients sojourn at the so-called hay fever resorts.

"Long journeys, however, are not always necessary in spring attacks. The same results, in many cases, may be obtained by moving to a more central portion of the home city. This has been found to give entire relief, for the number of hay fever pollens is greatly reduced in the more densely populated portions of a city."

The records of the American Hay Fever Association indicate that the number of victims of the disease in the United States is steadily increasing. The increase is both apparent and actual. The apparent growth is due to the fact that many attacks formerly classified as summer colds, rhinitis and recurrent catarrh, today are recognized as hay fever. The real growth is due to the increase in travel facilities, particularly the automobile, bringing increased suburban settlement, with consequent exposure to the pollen of the countryside.

Strange Ants Grow Flowers

(*Continued from page 29*)

special, enormous honey sacs attached to their bodies. They are hung up alive by their hook-like feet, on the roof of the underground nest, where for the rest of their lives they serve as honey casks for the ant city and are "refilled" by their sisters when the supply runs low.

The Harvester ants of Europe gather grain and actually bake bread with it by molding the moistened sprouts into reddish-brown loaves and placing them in the hot sun. Some of the Harvesters line the ceilings of their subterranean nests with pebbles, petrified bones or shells. Even bits of gold have been found, thereby making credible the tale of the ancient historian Pliny of a race of gold-gathering ants in India.

Besides these curious ant tribes, described by Dr. Ewers in his recently published book, *The Ant People*, he tells how others keep small green plant lice as "cattle," and "milk" them for their sweet honey. This was the "manna" of Biblical story. As found by the Israelites, "the taste of it was like wafers made with honey. When the sun was hot it melted." But the manna fell on the leaves, not from heaven, but from the plant lice. The natives of Australia and other regions still prize it highly as food.

A CURIOUS sight, says Dr. Ewers, is an army of Nomad ants encamped for the night. Hundreds of thousands of them mass together in a living ball, sometimes a cubic yard in size, the queen and brood on the inside. Most surprising, passageways are left open, through which ants can run in and out of the ball over the bodies of their fellows. In case of flood, the strange ball will float.

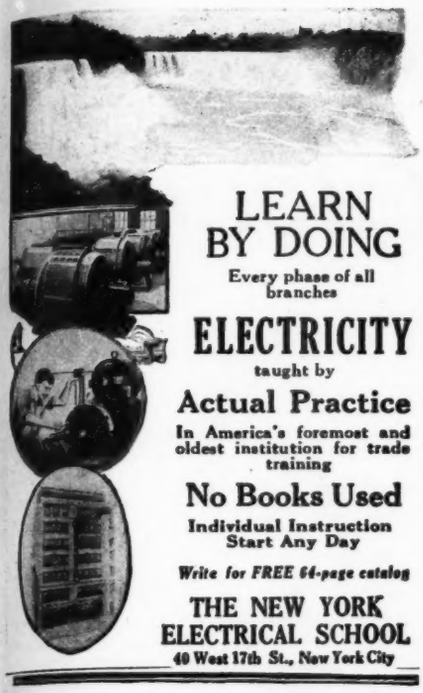
Like men, ants keep in physical condition by indulging in wrestling bouts and mimic battles on the surface of their nests. In these contests they never hurt each other, refraining from using their powerful jaws or the mysterious insect-killing poison that some species can hurl for several yards.

Ants enjoy long life and startling vitality, Dr. Ewers says. Some queens have been known to attain an age of sixteen years—an astonishing span of life in the insect world. An American investigator froze ants in ice and thawed them out again alive and healthy. Others, kept eight days under water, revived when taken out. Such lightweights are ants that one could fall from the top of the highest building in the world without even breaking a leg. In some ways, their senses are superior to ours; for instance, an ant can perceive ultra-violet light, invisible to our eyes.

ARE they useful to men? Germany has passed a law protecting ants—the only one on record. Gathering their cocoons, or "ant eggs," is prohibited, for the mature ants rid German forests of injurious insects. In southern China, bamboo rods are laid between the orange trees in mid-air so that ants, hung in bags from the limbs, may swarm freely from one tree to another and destroy the worms. They protect Italian fruit trees from caterpillars, and in this country they are used to fight the cotton-destroying boll weevil.

Science Saves Incubator Babies

ALL men created equal? Some are undersize and not ready for this cold world. For the baby weaklings that have to be helped over the first rough spots, and particularly for premature infants, ultra-modern accommodations have been provided at the Sarah Morris Hospital in Chicago. In this clinic, quartz lamps furnish artificial sunlight; dressing tables are electrically heated; and humidity registering apparatus and special thermometers for various purposes are part of the equipment.



LEARN BY DOING

Every phase of all branches

ELECTRICITY

taught by

Actual Practice

In America's foremost and oldest institution for trade training

No Books Used

Individual Instruction
Start Any Day

Write for FREE 64-page catalog

THE NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

40 West 17th St., New York City

His Bank Account Is Growing!

He is one of the many men who have sent for a remarkable book, "*The Nestler Plan.*" It tells how you too can establish a money-making business all your own, servicing tires by the patented Nestler Rubber Fusing Process. You can easily learn this scientific, modern rebuilding and repairing method in your spare time. Big profits; protected territory; little capital required; no experience necessary.

Send for FREE illustrated book of facts, "*The Nestler Plan.*" Write TODAY to Dept. 48

NESTLER RUBBER FUSING CO., Inc.
245 West 55th St., New York, N. Y.

ELECTRICITY

Practical-Technical Courses

Great demand for practical-technical electricians and engineers. A brilliant future awaits you. A high salaried position or a profitable business of your own; these may be yours through our PRACTICAL-TECHNICAL courses. Opportunities unlimited. Finlay condensed method now in 25th successful year trains head and hand. Thousands of high salaried graduates throughout the world testify to the success of Finlay training. Extensively equipped laboratories and shops. Faculty of recognized experts. One and Two-Year courses in Electrical Engineering open in September; 12-Week courses in Practical Electricity and Power Plant Operation open at any time. Degrees, diplomas and certificates of efficiency awarded. Students assisted to positions. SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

FINLAY ENGINEERING COLLEGE

Fall term starts September 15th

57 Finlay Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.

I'll Pay YOU $100 a Week

Make $100.00 a week and up, selling our fine made-to-measure, all-wool suits, direct to wearer. **Biggest values—positively sell on sight.** Biggest commissions paid in advance. We attend to delivery and collections. 6x9 cloth samples—over 100 styles—furnished **FREE.** Ambitious men write at once.

W. Z. GIBSON, Inc., 161 W. Harrison, Dept. H-521 Chicago

A 2c STAMP —will start you on the road to success. See Money Making Opportunities on pages 114 to 135.

Here Are Correct Answers to Questions on Page 45

1. This Spanish name—which means "The Captain"—has been given to one of the spectacular mountain cliffs in the Yosemite Valley in central California. The great cliff stands out into the valley from the mountain wall, like a commander in front of his troops.

2. This still is more or less of a mystery. Scattered over the eastern United States are roundish hills and long mounds. It is probable that these mounds were built by the ancestors of the American Indians.

3. The real sealskins now on the market are obtained, in the main, from the Pribilof Islands, in the Bering Sea, southwest of Alaska. Sealskins used to be obtained along the western coast, but the fur-bearing seal has been almost exterminated. It now is protected by strict governmental regulations.

4. In Spanish, "El Dorado" means "the gilded." The legend about it is a tale the Spaniards heard of a great city somewhere in America, the very walls and roofs of which were covered with solid gold. It is difficult now to reconstruct what may have been in the minds of the Indians or Aztecs who told the Spaniards this tale. They may have been thinking of the Inca palaces of Peru. The Spaniards found neither the place nor the gold.

5. Ambergris is not a perfume, but actually a fatty substance that accumulates inside the body of the sperm whale. It is thrown off by the whale and is found floating on the sea in huge masses. It is valuable for use in perfumery making because it absorbs other odors and gives them off slowly, and not because of any odor which it has itself.

6. More than three fourths of the world's coffee supply comes from Brazil.

7. This comes from the ancient Roman name for Ireland, which was Hibernia, meaning "wintry." Doubtless Ireland was so called because of its stormy winter climate, which must have seemed very severe to the Romans compared with the warm climate of Italy.

8. In the Sudan, Africa, British enterprises have constructed a railway that runs, in the main, parallel to the Nile. The country is desert, very hot and subject to tremendous sandstorms which frequently cover the railway tracks with sand. On a few occasions they actually have blown away the roadbed from underneath the rails.

9. This form of writing on clay was invented by the Babylonians more than 5,000 years ago. The soft clay was formed into small tablets. While the clay was soft, the writing was inscribed on it with a sharp-pointed instrument. The clay then was baked so that the writing was preserved permanently.

10. This description applies to the country of Tibet, lying north and northeast of the Himalaya Mountains. Tibet is the highest country in the world, and is sometimes called "the roof of the world."

11. The famous Easter Island, in the Pacific. It is inhabited by a few natives and whites who have contact with civilization only at infrequent intervals. Notwithstanding its isolation, the island contains giant statues carved out of hard volcanic rock. Scientists have not been able to decide what mysterious prehistoric race erected them.

12. Although most of the vanilla flavoring extracts on the market nowadays are made artificially, the original vanilla bean still is used to some extent. This bean is grown especially in the island of Tahiti, in the South Seas.

LOOK what Happened when She Read This Free Book

A joyous cultural experience, scores of charming objects of art for her home and—best of all—an independent income for her spare hours. Now free to every woman. Read this wonderful offer.

WHAT woman's heart hasn't fairly yearned to buy everything in sight in these lovely little Gift Shops? It is this instant appeal of bright, gaily colored objects of art that pays such big profits in satisfaction and money to Fireside Members. And now you, too, may join.

No Special Ability Needed

Fireside Members are men and women without previous experience who are given a complete and thorough course of training in Applied Arts. M. Gabriel Andre Petit, a prominent artist and recently a member of the U. S. Government Commission to the Paris Exposition directs the instructions.

New "3 Step" Method

M. Petit has devised a method of instruction so simple that anyone can master Applied Arts. The professional skill that quickly shows itself in your work will amaze you. Your success is assured. In almost no time you will find yourself decorating all kinds of furniture, bookshelves, plaques, parchment shades, batiks and other textiles, toys, vases, lamps and dignified brasses.

Wholesale Buying Privileges

Look at the fascinating objects illustrated in the panel at the right. These and hundreds of other exclusive creations you can purchase through Fireside at unbelievably low prices. You decorate as we teach you and keep them for yourself or distribute them according to the Fireside plan at astonishingly large profits.

NOW FREE

Costs nothing for you to get whole fascinating story of this wonderful Guild, complete details, how to join, privileges of membership, method of instruction, success stories of other men and women in page after page of text and beautifully colored pictures. No cost—No Obligation. See for yourself how you, too, can quickly get an independent income and have all these lovely things for your home. Send coupon now for your copy of this Free Book, enclosing 2c stamp for postage.

FIRESIDE INDUSTRIES

Dept. 51-K, Adrian, Mich.

Fireside Industries, Dept. 51-K, Adrian, Mich.

Send me your book. I am under no obligation and it is sent entirely free. I enclose 2c stamp for postage.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

(*Write in pencil—Ink will blot*)

~~words of praise for Electrol

Whenever Oil Burners are Discussed

People everywhere are talking about Electrol. . . . You hear it praised whenever oil burners are discussed. . . . The advanced engineering of this finer burner has led to its rapid rise in public preference.

YOU'VE probably noticed in your own circle of friends how frequently and favorably Electrol is mentioned. It is the most talked about oil burner in America!

Electrol represents an outstanding advance in oil-burner engineering . . . the choice of engineers and business men of national and international reputation.

You will find Electrol heating the homes of such men as Mr. G. Faccioli, Chief Engineer of the General Electric Company, at Pittsfield, Mass.—Mr. Chas. J. Moore, former Vice-President, in charge of manufacturing, Packard Motor Car Company—and Mr. E. H. Broadwell, Vice-President, Fisk Rubber Company.

Quiet, all-electric, all-automatic—with "nerves of wire, blood of oil, muscles of steel"—Electrol is known as The Master Furnace Man—the oil burner with *The Master Control*. Like a living hand always at your furnace door, *The Master Control* watches over the burner's operation day and night.

Electrol employs the two essential factors of scientific oil combustion: Automatic Electric Ignition and Mechanical Fuel Atomization.

Call on your local Electrol dealer and see this wonderful burner in operation. He will gladly analyze the heating conditions of your home without obligating you in the least. Purchase can be arranged on our attractive budget payment plan, if desired.

Listed as standard by the Underwriters' Laboratories, and bears its label. Approved by the New York City Board of Standards and Appeals—and by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Department of Public Safety.

Interesting Book Sent on Request

You will want to read "The Master Furnace Man," an enlightening book with many valuable pointers on the selection of an oil burner. Just send the Coupon for your copy.

ELECTROL INC. of Missouri
180 Dorcas Street, St. Louis, Mo., U. S. A.

ELECTROL

The OIL BURNER with *The Master Control*

ELECTROL INC. of Missouri, 180 Dorcas St., St. Louis.
Gentlemen: I will appreciate a copy of your book, "The *Master Furnace Man*." I am interested in Electrol the Oil Burner with *The Master Control*.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

R. R. DONNELLEY & SONS CO., CHICAGO